

# AGENDA



PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETING  
CITY HALL, 385 SOUTH GOLIAD, ROCKWALL, TEXAS  
**DECEMBER 13, 2022 IN THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS AT 6:00 PM**

**NOTES:** [1] ADDITIONAL CASE INFORMATION CAN BE FOUND AT [HTTPS://SITES.GOOGLE.COM/SITE/ROCKWALLPLANNING/DEVELOPMENT/DEVELOPMENT-CASES](https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases), AND [2] TO PROVIDE INPUT ON A ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT CASE PLEASE [CLICK HERE](#) OR CLICK ON THE LINK ABOVE AND USE THE ZONING AND SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INPUT FORM ON THE CITY'S WEBSITE.

(I) **CALL TO ORDER**

(II) **OPEN FORUM**

*This is a time for anyone to address the Planning and Zoning Commission on any topic that is not already listed on the agenda for a public hearing. Per the policies of the City of Rockwall, public comments are limited to three (3) minutes out of respect for the time of other citizens. On topics raised during the OPEN FORUM, please know that the Planning and Zoning Commission is not permitted to respond to your comments during the meeting per the Texas Open Meetings Act.*

(III) **CONSENT AGENDA**

*These agenda items are administrative in nature or include cases that meet all of the technical requirements stipulated by the Unified Development Code (UDC) and Chapter 38, Subdivisions, of the Municipal Code of Ordinances, and do not involve discretionary approvals.*

(1) Approval of minutes for the November 29, 2022 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

(2) **SP2022-060 (HENRY LEE)**

Discuss and consider a request by Cody Johnson of Johnson Volk Consulting on behalf of Kyle Tressler of Qualico Development, Inc. for the approval of a Site Plan for the Nelson Lake Subdivision amenity center being a 1.403-acre portion of a larger 120.9004-acre tract of land identified as Tract 2 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 90 (PD-90) [Ordinance No. 21-09] for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses, generally located at the southeast corner of the intersection of FM-1141 and FM-552, and take any action necessary.

(IV) **PUBLIC HEARING ITEMS**

*This is a time for anyone to speak concerning their issues with a public hearing case. If you would like to speak regarding an item listed in this section, please submit a Request to Address the Planning and Zoning Commission (i.e. the yellow forms available at the podium or from staff). The Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman will call upon you to come forward at the proper time or will ask if anyone in the audience would like to speak. Please limit all comments to three (3) minutes out of respect for the time of other citizens.*

(3) **Z2022-051 (HENRY LEE)**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Mariel Street on behalf of Cathy Strother for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District for a two (2) acre parcel of land identified as Lot 1, Block A, Roadside Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District and Commercial (C) District, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 2410 S. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.

(4) **Z2022-052 (ANGELICA GUEVARA) [REQUEST TO WITHDRAW]**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Danna McCarty of Shepherd Place Homes, Inc. for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.4078-acre tract of land identified as Lots 1300 & 1301 of the Rockwall Lake Estates #2 Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 75 (PD-75) for Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District land uses, addressed as 790 County Line Road, and take any action necessary.

(5) **Z2022-053 (HENRY LEE) [REQUEST TO WITHDRAW]**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates, Inc. for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for General Retail (GR) District and Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 25.87-acre tract of land identified as parcel of land identified as Tract 14 of the D. Harr Survey, Abstract No. 102, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the East SH-66 Overlay (E. SH-66 OV) District, generally located southside of SH-66 east of the intersection of SH-66 and Davis Drive, and take any action necessary.



(6) **Z2022-054 (BETHANY ROSS)**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Scott Clements on behalf of Dana Moffatt for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.1837-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 7, Block B, North Towne Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 211 Jacob Crossing, and take any action necessary.

(7) **Z2022-055 (HENRY LEE)**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Ryan Lewis and Scott Sutton of Crosspoint Community Church for the approval of a Zoning Change amending Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [*Ordinance No. 18-46*] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as a Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.

(V) **ACTION ITEMS**

*These items are not advertised public hearings and deal with discretionary approvals for the Planning and Zoning Commission related to variances and special exceptions to the technical requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC) or Chapter 38, Subdivisions, of the Municipal Code of Ordinances.*

(8) **SP2022-061 (HENRY LEE)**

Discuss and consider a request by Robert Howman of Glenn Engineering on behalf of William Salee of Rockwall Independent School District (RISD) for the approval of a Site Plan for an Elementary School on a 11.605-acre tract of land identified as Tract 17-01 of the E. P. G. Chisum Survey, Abstract No. 64, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District, addressed as 899 Tubbs Road, and take any action necessary.

(VI) **DISCUSSION ITEMS**

(9) Discuss and consider directing staff to make changes to Subsection 02.03(K)(7), Solar Energy Collector Panels and Systems, of Article 04, Permissible Uses, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), and take any action necessary.

(10) Director's Report of post City Council meeting outcomes for development cases (**RYAN MILLER**).

- P2022-057: Replat for Lot 12, Block B, Horizon Ridge Addition (**APPROVED**)
- MIS2022-023: Exception to the Street Improvement Requirements (**APPROVED**)
- Z2022-047: Zoning Change (AG to GR) for JMS Custom Homes, LLC (**APPROVED; 2<sup>ND</sup> READING**)
- Z2022-048: SUP for a Guest Quarters/Secondary Living Unit and Detached Garage at 2348 Saddlebrook Lane (**DENIED**)
- Z2022-049: SUP for Residential Infill Adjacent to an Established Subdivision for 1505 S. Alamo Street (**APPROVED; 2<sup>ND</sup> READING**)
- Z2022-050: Text Amendment to Article 05, District Development Standards, of the UDC (**APPROVED; 2<sup>ND</sup> READING**)

(VII) **ADJOURNMENT**

The City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time to discuss any matters listed on the agenda above, as authorized by Texas Local Government Code §55.071 (Consultation with City Attorney) or any other exception allowed under Chapter 551 of the Texas Local Government Code.

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's Office at (972) 772-6406 for further information.

I, Angelica Guevara, Planning and Zoning Coordinator for the City of Rockwall, Texas, do hereby certify that this Agenda was posted at City Hall, in a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on December 9, 2022 at 5:00 PM, and remained so posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

# MINUTES



PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION WORK SESSION MEETING  
CITY HALL, 385 SOUTH GOLIAD, ROCKWALL, TEXAS  
NOVEMBER 29, 2022 IN THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS AT 6:00 PM

**NOTES:** [1] ADDITIONAL CASE INFORMATION CAN BE FOUND AT

[HTTPS://SITES.GOOGLE.COM/SITE/ROCKWALLPLANNING/DEVELOPMENT/DEVELOPMENT-CASES](https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases), AND [2] TO PROVIDE INPUT ON A ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT CASE PLEASE [CLICK HERE](#) OR CLICK ON THE LINK ABOVE AND USE THE ZONING AND SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INPUT FORM ON THE CITY'S WEBSITE.

## I. CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Thomas called the meeting to order at 6:00 PM. Commissioners present were Jean Conway, Brian Llewelyn, Jerry Welch, John Womble and Derek Deckard. Absent from the meeting was Commissioner Ross Hustings. Staff members present were Director of Planning and Zoning Ryan Miller, Planners Henry Lee and Bethany Ross, Planning Technician Angelica Guevara, Planning Coordinator Sarah Chapin, City Engineer Amy Williams, Assistant City Engineer Jonathan Browning, and Civil Engineer Sarah Johnston.

## II. APPOINTMENTS

1. Appointment with the Architectural Review Board (ARB) Chairman to receive the Architectural Review Board's recommendations and comments for items on the agenda requiring architectural review.

A representative from the Architectural Review Board gave a brief explanation concerning the agenda items that were discussed at the Architectural Review Board meeting.

## III. OPEN FORUM

*This is a time for anyone to address the Planning and Zoning Commission on any topic that is not already listed on the agenda for a public hearing. Per the policies of the City of Rockwall, public comments are limited to three (3) minutes out of respect for the time of other citizens. On topics raised during the OPEN FORUM, please know that the Planning and Zoning Commission is not permitted to respond to your comments during the meeting per the Texas Open Meetings Act.*

Chairman Thomas explained how open forum is conducted and asked if anyone wished to speak to come forward at this time; there being no one indicating such, Chairman Thomas closed the open forum.

## IV. CONSENT AGENDA

*These agenda items are administrative in nature or include cases that meet all of the technical requirements stipulated by the Unified Development Code (UDC) and Chapter 38, Subdivisions, of the Municipal Code of Ordinances, and do not involve discretionary approvals.*

2. Approval of minutes for the November 15, 2022 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

### 3. P2022-057 (BETHANY ROSS)

Consider a request by Jeff Kilburg of Apex Design Build on behalf of Chad Capps of CMH Real Estate, LLC for the approval of a Replat for Lot 12, Block B, Horizon Ridge Addition being a 1.253-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 5, Block B, Horizon Ridge Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 9 (PD-9) for General Retail (GR) District land uses, situated at the northwest corner of the intersection of Rockwall Parkway and Summer Lee Drive, and take any action necessary.

Vice-Chairman Deckard made a motion to approve the consent agenda. Commissioner Womble seconded the motion which passed by a vote of 6-0.

## V. PUBLIC HEARING ITEMS

*This is a time for anyone to speak concerning their issues with a public hearing case. If you would like to speak regarding an item listed in this section, please submit a Request to Address the Planning and Zoning Commission (i.e. the yellow forms available at the podium or from staff). The Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman will call upon you to come forward at the proper time or will ask if anyone in the audience would like to speak. Please limit all comments to three (3) minutes out of respect for the time of other citizens.*

### 4. Z2022-048 (BETHANY ROSS)

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Bryan Cook for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a Guest Quarters/Secondary Living Unit/Detached Garage/Carport on a one (1) acre parcel of land identified as Lot 13, Block A, Saddlebrook Estates #2 Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District, addressed as 2348 Saddlebrook Lane, and take any action necessary.

Planner Bethany Ross provided a brief summary in regards to the request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a guest quarters and detached garage. The case was tabled at the last Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, due to the applicant providing an updated site plan at that meeting. Planner Ross advised that the applicant has now proposed a 1,200 square foot enclosed area with a 360 square foot outdoor living area, totaling

1,560 square foot. Three conditions of approval were included: a concrete driveway leading to the bay doors must be included, the applicant must provide a site plan demonstrating conformance to the density and dimensional requirements for an accessory structure, and the applicant must remove the 128 square foot accessory building prior to the construction of the guest quarters. Planner Ross advised that the applicant has not yet provided a site plan demonstrating conformance. As with all zoning cases, notices were mailed out to property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. At this time, Staff had received four (4) notices from four (4) property owners in favor of the applicant's request and three (3) notices from three (3) property owners opposed to the applicant's request. Currently the opposition of the applicant's request equates to thirty-five (35) percent of the total land area within two hundred (200) feet of the subject property. Due to this, a super majority vote is required for approval.

Chairman Thomas asked if there had been any changes to the building material since the last meeting when the concern was raised that the building material of the accessory structure did not match the building material of the home.

Vice Chairman Deckard asked if the site plan showed how the driveway would connect to the road.

Bob Wacker  
309 Featherstone Drive  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Mr. Wacker came forward and presented a power point regarding the request. He also expressed his being in favor of the request.

Chairman Thomas asked if anyone else wished to speak to come forward at this time; there being no one indicating such, Chairman Thomas closed the public hearing and brought the item back to the Commission for discussion or action.

Commissioner Llewellyn brought up the concern that the building materials did not match the house.

Vice-Chairman Deckard advised he would like to see how the applicant will be connecting the driveway to the road, because that road is one neighbors only entrance to their home.

After discussion, Vice-Chairman Deckard made a motion to deny Z2022-048. Commissioner Llewellyn seconded the motion to deny which passed by a vote of 6-0.

Chairman Thomas advised that this item will go before the City Council on December 5, 2022.

#### **ACTION ITEMS**

*These items are not advertised public hearings and deal with discretionary approvals for the Planning and Zoning Commission related to variances and special exceptions to the technical requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC) or Chapter 38, Subdivisions, of the Municipal Code of Ordinances.*

#### **5. MIS2022-021 (BETHANY ROSS)**

Discuss and consider a request by Jeff Carroll of Carroll Architects on behalf of Eric Borkenhagen of Kohl's Department Stores for the approval of a Miscellaneous Case for an Exception to the parking requirements for an existing commercial/retail store (Kohl's Department Store) situated on a 7.383-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 7, Block A, Rockwall Market Center East Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Commercial (C) District, situated within the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District, addressed as 823 E. IH-30, and take any action necessary.

Planner Bethany Ross provided a brief summary in regards to the request for an exception to the off-street parking requirements of 346 parking spaces. The applicant is requesting the exception to allow 259 parking spaces, which would leave the Kohl's parking lot deficient by 87 spaces. Planner Ross advised the applicant's request does not appear to create a negative or adverse effect on any of the adjacent properties.

Commissioner Womble asked if approving the exception to the parking requirements would be assigning Kohl's a non-conforming use or putting the store in legal jeopardy in the future.

Jeff Carroll  
750 E. I-30, Ste. 110  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Mr. Carroll came forward and advised that there will be a shared parking agreement between Kohl's and the other buildings with connected parking lots.

Commissioner Womble asked if the approval would set a standard for other parking lots or have an impact on future retail.

Vice-Chairman Deckard asked what the required parking spaces are for other land uses.

Commissioner Conway brought up the concern for establishing precedent.

Commissioner Welch asked if the parking spaces could be reduced building by building rather than just Kohl's losing parking spaces.

Vice Chairman Deckard asked if shared parking is approved for multi-pad site plans with multiple buildings and one parking lot.

After discussion, Commissioner Llewellyn made a motion to approve MIS2022-021. Commissioner Conway seconded the motion which passed by a vote of 5-1 with Commissioner Womble dissenting.

#### **6. MIS2022-022 (BETHANY ROSS)**

Discuss and consider a request by Patrick Hogan, PE of Kimley-Horn on behalf of Justin Day of Platform Rockwall, LP for the approval of a Miscellaneous Case for a Variance to the Engineering Standards of Design and Construction to allow vertical walls in the detention pond on a 17.03-acre tract of land identified as

Tract 4 of the D. Harr Survey, Abstract No. 102, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Light Industrial (LI) District, generally located on the south side of Airport Road east of the intersection of Airport Road and John King Boulevard, and take any action necessary.

Planner Bethany Ross provided a brief summary in regards to the request for a variance to the engineering standards to allow vertical retaining walls in a detention pond. Planner Ross advised the applicants request does not appear to create any negative effects for adjoining properties, but the request does have the means to be precedence setting. Staff has suggested a split system utilizing underground retention as an alternative to the vertical walls. In addition, the applicant has not yet provided sufficient reasoning showing that this variance should constitute a hardship and that the current standard cannot be achieved.

Commissioner Womble asked why the City of Rockwall does not allow vertical/retaining walls in detention systems.

Patrick Hogan  
13455 Noel Rd Ste 700  
Dallas, TX 75240

Mr. Hogan came forward and advised that a piece of the original design for the detention system was contingent upon an agreement with a railroad abutting the property. However, the developer ultimately came to the decision that a wet detention pond with a retaining wall was more cost effective and had the least amount of impact to the site plan than other options.

Vice-Chairman Deckard asked why the site plan was not altered instead of the detention pond.

Commissioner Conway asked why the split system cannot be used instead.

Commissioner Womble asked how visible the detention pond would be.

Vice-Chairman Deckard brought up the concern that there are other options to avoid the variance for the vertical wall in the detention pond, but the applicant is choosing not to take one of those options.

After discussion, Commissioner Welch made a motion to deny MIS2022-022. Commissioner Conway seconded the motion to deny which passed by a vote of 5-1 with Commissioner Womble dissenting.

#### 7. MIS2022-023 (RYAN MILLER)

Discuss and consider a request by Patricia Mejia on behalf of the Children's Advocacy Center of Rockwall County for the approval of a Miscellaneous Case for an Exception to the Street Improvement Requirements contained in the Municipal Code of Ordinances for a 7.497-acre tract of land identified as Tract 68 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Light Industrial (LI) District, generally located northwest of the curve connecting Airport Road and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.

Director of Planning and Zoning Ryan Miller provided a brief summary in regards to the request for an exception to the street improvement requirements. The applicant has submitted a concept plan showing the potential establishment of a social service provider. Director Miller advised that the applicant is only using one access point off of a private drive and that providing the applicant with an exception to the street improvement requirements would prevent a hardship for the applicant. Director Miller also advised that granting the exception doesn't appear to change the essential character of the area or inhibit any of the city's future plans.

Patricia Mejia  
1350 E. Washington St  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Mrs. Mejia came forward and explained why the Children's Advocacy Center needs a new property with the ability to build a site that better suits the organization's needs.

Vice-Chairman Deckard made a motion to approve MIS2022-023. Commissioner Welch seconded the motion which passed with a vote of 6-0.

Chairman Thomas advised that this item will go before the City Council on December 5, 2022.

#### VII. DISCUSSION ITEMS

*These items are for discussion between staff and the Planning and Zoning Commission and relate to administrative information and/or cases that will come forward for action or public hearing at a future Planning and Zoning Commission meeting. Public comment on these cases can take place when these items are considered for action by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The anticipated Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and/or action date for the following cases is December 13, 2022.*

#### 8. Z2022-051 (HENRY LEE)

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Mariel Street on behalf of Cathy Strother for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District for a two (2) acre parcel of land identified as Lot 1, Block A, Roadside Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District and Commercial (C) District, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 2410 S. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.

Planner Henry Lee provided a brief summary in regards to the request to rezone the subject property from Agricultural (AG) District to Commercial (C) District. Planner Lee advised the request to rezone does comply with the future land use map and the proposed zoning change will not change any of the current non-conforming structures on the property, but will apply to any new construction that happens on the property.

Chairman Thomas advised that this item will come back before the Planning and Zoning Commission for discussion or action on December 13, 2022.

9. **Z2022-052 (ANGELICA GUEVARA)**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Danna McCarty of Shepherd Place Homes, Inc. for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.4078-acre tract of land identified as Lots 1300 & 1301 of the Rockwall Lake Estates #2 Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 75 (PD-75) for Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District land uses, addressed as 790 County Line Road, and take any action necessary.

Planning Technician Angelica Guevara provided a brief summary in regards to the request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a residential infill. Planning Technician Guevara advised the request does conform to all zoning requirements with the exception of the garage orientation and the driveway location requirements.

Chairman Thomas advised that this item will come back before the Planning and Zoning Commission for discussion or action on December 13, 2022.

10. **Z2022-053 (HENRY LEE)**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates, Inc. for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for General Retail (GR) District and Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 25.87-acre tract of land identified as parcel of land identified as Tract 14 of the D. Harr Survey, Abstract No. 102, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the East SH-66 Overlay (E. SH-66 OV) District, generally located southside of SH-66 east of the intersection of SH-66 and Davis Drive, and take any action necessary.

Planner Henry Lee provided a brief summary in regards to the request to rezone the property from Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development (PD) District. Planner Lee advised the request is partially conforming with the future land use map as the Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District does conform to low density residential. However, none of the property is slated to become Commercial (C) District, so the General Retail (GR) District portion would be non-conforming with the future land use plan. Staff advised there is no sewer near the subject property, so an OSSF may be requested for the development if the lots are a minimum of 1.5 acres. However, City Council can approve a request for an OSSF with lots that are a minimum of one (1) acre and this has been approved previously for Residential (R) subdivisions, but not for any Commercial (C) properties.

Dub Douphrate  
2235 Ridge Rd  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Mr. Douphrate came forward and advised he would be changing the concept plan with staff recommendations, including changing the lots to a minimum of 1.5 acres.

Commissioner Llewellyn asked if the purpose of the Commercial (C) zone at the front of the property is to act as a buffer for the neighborhood.

Chairman Thomas advised that this item will come back before the Planning and Zoning Commission for discussion or action on December 13, 2022.

11. **Z2022-054 (BETHANY ROSS)**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Scott Clements on behalf of Dana Moffatt for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.1837-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 7, Block B, North Towne Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 211 Jacob Crossing, and take any action necessary.

Planner Bethany Ross provided a brief summary in regards to the request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision. Currently, the applicant's residential plot plan shows building setbacks that do not meet the requirements for a home in the Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District. Staff recommended that the applicant revise and show the correct setbacks and included a condition that if the setbacks do not change, the applicant will need to withdraw this case and request a variance with the Board of Adjustments.

Scott Clements  
4263 CR 2602  
Caddo Mills, TX 75135

Chairman Thomas advised that this item will come back before the Planning and Zoning Commission for discussion or action on December 13, 2022.

12. **Z2022-055 (HENRY LEE)**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Ryan Lewis and Scott Sutton of Crosspoint Community Church for the approval of a Zoning Change amending Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as a Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.

Planner Henry Lee provided a brief summary in regards to the request. Planner Lee advised that the case did come before the Planning and Zoning Commission previously and was denied. The applicant decided to resubmit for this cycle and provided a new concept plan.



263 Vice Chairman Deckard asked if anything changed since the last plan was denied.  
 264 Chairman Thomas asked if there had been any conversation with the residents of the area.  
 265  
 266 Planner Lee advised that a letter in favor of the request was received by the HOA, and notices in favor and opposed to the request have been received  
 267 from residents.  
 268  
 269 Vice Chairman Deckard asked if the HOA is still being run by the developer or if it is being run by community members.  
 270  
 271 Dub Douphrate  
 272 2235 Ridge Rd  
 273 Rockwall, TX 75087  
 274  
 275 Mr. Douphrate came forward and advised the conditions that have changed since the last request was denied include: the church now owns the  
 276 property, and the concept plan was rearranged.  
 277  
 278 Scott Sutton  
 279 1200 E. Washington St  
 280 Rockwall, TX 75087  
 281  
 282 Mr. Sutton came forward and advised that they have met with residents in the area to address concerns about traffic and landscaping.  
 283  
 284 Commissioner Welch brought up the concern of the playground being next to the road.  
 285 Commissioner Womble asked if the biggest concern from the neighborhood was the potential traffic issue.  
 286 Vice Chairman Deckard brought up the neighborhood concern about the change of use.  
 287  
 288 Chairman Thomas advised that this item will come back before the Planning and Zoning Commission for discussion or action on December 13, 2022.  
 289  
 290 13. **SP2022-060 (HENRY LEE)**  
 291 Discuss and consider a request by Cody Johnson of Johnson Volk Consulting on behalf of Kyle Tressler of Qualico Development, Inc. for the approval of a Site  
 292 Plan for the Nelson Lake Subdivision amenity center being a 1.403-acre portion of a larger 120.9004-acre tract of land identified as Tract 2 of the J. M. Gass  
 293 Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 90 (PD-90) [*Ordinance No. 21-09*] for Single-Family  
 294 10 (SF-10) District land uses, generally located at the southeast corner of the intersection of FM-1141 and FM-552, and take any action necessary.  
 295  
 296 Planner Henry Lee provided a brief summary in regards to the request for the approval of a site plan for an amenity pavilion, playground, and pool.  
 297 Staff is currently working through comments related to the landscaping, pool equipment enclosure, and minor comments related to the building of  
 298 the amenity pavilion. Staff advised the current position of the pool equipment is visible from Glenwood Lane and recommended the applicant move  
 299 the equipment to better screen it from the roadway and the residential homes.  
 300  
 301 Miguel Lara  
 302 704 Central Parkway E.  
 303 Plano, TX 75074  
 304  
 305 Chairman Thomas advised that this item will come back before the Planning and Zoning Commission for discussion or action on December 13, 2022.  
 306  
 307 14. **SP2022-061 (HENRY LEE)**  
 308 Discuss and consider a request by Robert Howman of Glenn Engineering on behalf of William Salee of Rockwall Independent School District (RISD) for the  
 309 approval of a Site Plan for an *Elementary School* on a 11.605-acre tract of land identified as Tract 17-01 of the E. P. G. Chisum Survey, Abstract No. 64, City of  
 310 Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District, addressed as 899 Tubbs Road, and  
 311 take any action necessary.  
 312  
 313 Planner Henry Lee provided a brief summary in regards to the request for the approval of a new elementary school on the subject property. Planner  
 314 Lee advised the applicant does plan on building the new school while the existing school on the property is still in use, then removing the existing  
 315 school after the completion of the new school. Staff advised ARB did review this request and recommended approval.  
 316  
 317 Will Salee  
 318 1050 Williams Street  
 319 Rockwall, TX 75087  
 320  
 321 Mr. Salee came forward and presented a power point regarding the request.  
 322  
 323 Commissioner Conway requested clarification for the location of the subject property.  
 324 Commissioner Llewellyn asked if the pickup line would only be attached to Ralph Hall or if it would also be connected to Mims Road or Rochell  
 325 Court.  
 326  
 327 Chairman Thomas advised that this item will come back before the Planning and Zoning Commission for discussion or action on December 13, 2022.  
 328  
 329 15. Director's Report of post City Council meeting outcomes for development cases (RYAN MILLER).

- P2022-055: Final Plat for Phase 1 of the Homestead Subdivision [APPROVED]
  - P2022-056: Final Plat for the Marina Village Subdivision [APPROVED]
  - Z2022-047: Zoning Change (AG to GR) for JMS Custom Homes, LLC [APPROVED; 1<sup>ST</sup> READING]
  - Z2022-048: SUP for a Guest Quarters/Secondary Living Unit and Detached Garage at 2348 Saddlebrook Lane [POSTPONED TO DECEMBER 5, 2022]
  - Z2022-049: SUP for Residential Infill Adjacent to an Established Subdivision for 1505 S. Alamo Street [APPROVED; 1<sup>ST</sup> READING]
  - Z2022-050: Text Amendment to Article 05, District Development Standards, of the UDC [APPROVED; 1<sup>ST</sup> READING]
- Director of Planning and Zoning Ryan Miller provided a brief update about the outcome of the above referenced cases at the City Council meeting.**

VIII. ADJOURNMENT

**Chairman Thomas adjourned the meeting at 7:34 pm.**

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, Texas, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sedric Thomas, Chairman

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sarah Chapin, Planning Coordinator



## CITY OF ROCKWALL

### PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEMORANDUM

#### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

---

**TO:** Planning and Zoning Commission

**FROM:** Henry Lee, *Planner*

**DATE:** December 15, 2022

**SUBJECT:** SP2022-060; *PD Site Plan for the Nelson Lakes Subdivision Amenity Center*

---

The applicant, Cody Johnson of Johnson Volk Consulting, is requesting the approval of a site plan for the Nelson Lakes Subdivision amenity center. The subject property is a 1.403-acre portion of a larger 120.9004-acre tract of land (i.e. *Tract 2 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88*) that is generally located at the southeast corner of the intersection of FM-1141 and FM-552. The Nelson Lakes Subdivision has been approved for a *Final Plat* [Case No. P2022-003] and a *PD Site Plan* [Case No. SP2022-001] in accordance with the submittal schedule contained in the Planned Development District ordinance. As part of this site plan application the applicant has submitted a site plan, landscape plan, treescape plan, photometric plan, and building elevations for the proposed amenity center.

The site plan indicates that an amenity pavilion, swimming pool, and a playground will be constructed on the subject property. The landscape plan for the amenity center indicates all of the required plantings that were previously approved in the *PD Site Plan* [Case No. SP2022-001] for entire subdivision. The treescape plan provided by the applicant indicates that the mitigation balance will be satisfied by landscape plan. The hardscape plan details the location of all of sidewalks and trails, the pool, the playground, and each fence type, and is generally in conformance with the Planned Development District ordinance. In addition, the submitted site plan, building elevations, and photometric plan all conform to all the applicable technical requirements contained in Planned Development District 90 (PD-90) and the Unified Development Code (UDC), and -- *based on the case being in compliance* -- the case is being placed on the consent agenda. Should the Planning and Zoning Commission have any questions concerning the applicant's request, staff and the applicant will be available at the December 13, 2022 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.



# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:** THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY ENGINEER: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST (SELECT ONLY ONE BOX):

## PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

## SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- ☒ SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☒ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

## ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1 & 2</sup>
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- OTHER APPLICATION FEES:**
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00) <sup>2</sup>

### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.  
<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS **Amenity Center within Nelson Lake Estates**

SUBDIVISION **Nelson Lake Estates**

LOT

**44**

BLOCK

**J**

GENERAL LOCATION **Between Glenwood Lane and Euclid Drive, along Macbeth Lane**

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING **Single Family Residential**

CURRENT USE **Private Recreational Center**

PROPOSED ZONING **Single Family Residential**

PROPOSED USE **Private Recreational Center**

ACREAGE **1.403**

LOTS [CURRENT]

**1**

LOTS [PROPOSED]

**1**

☒ **SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER **Qualico Development (U.S.), INC.**

☒ APPLICANT **Johnson Volk Consulting**

CONTACT PERSON **Kyle Tressler**

CONTACT PERSON **Cody Johnson**

ADDRESS **6950 TPC Drive**

ADDRESS **704 Central Parkway East**

**Suite 350**

**Suite 1200**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **McKinney, Texas 75070**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Plano, TX 75074**

PHONE **469-659-6152**

PHONE **972-201-3100**

E-MAIL **kyle.tressler@qualico.com**

E-MAIL **cody.johnson@johnsonvolk.com**

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED KYLE TRESSLER [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$ 378.00 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 10 DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2022. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST.

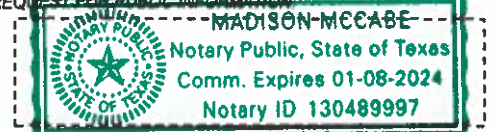
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10 DAY OF November, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

*Kyle Tressler*

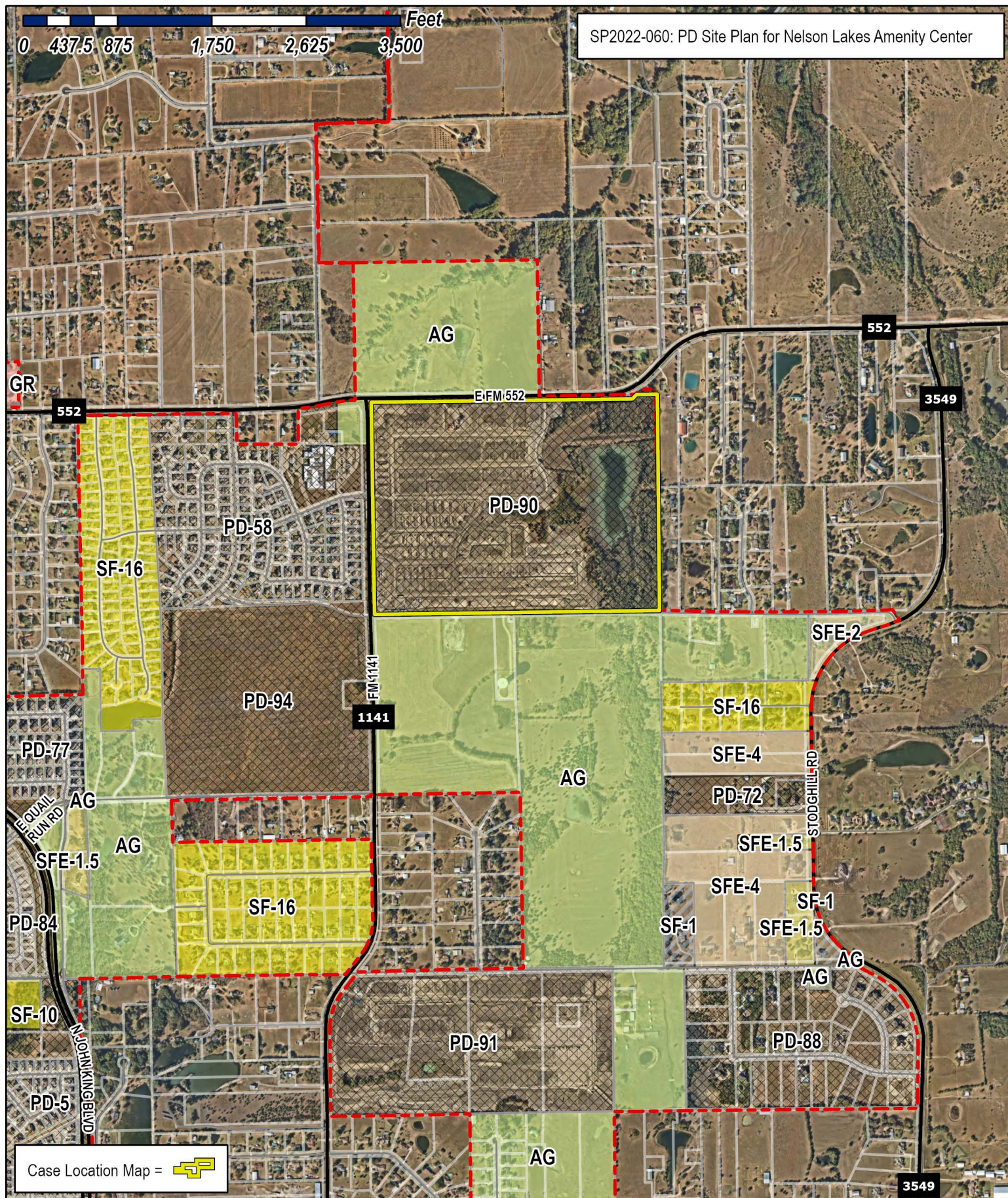
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

*Madison McCabe*



MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 01-08-2024





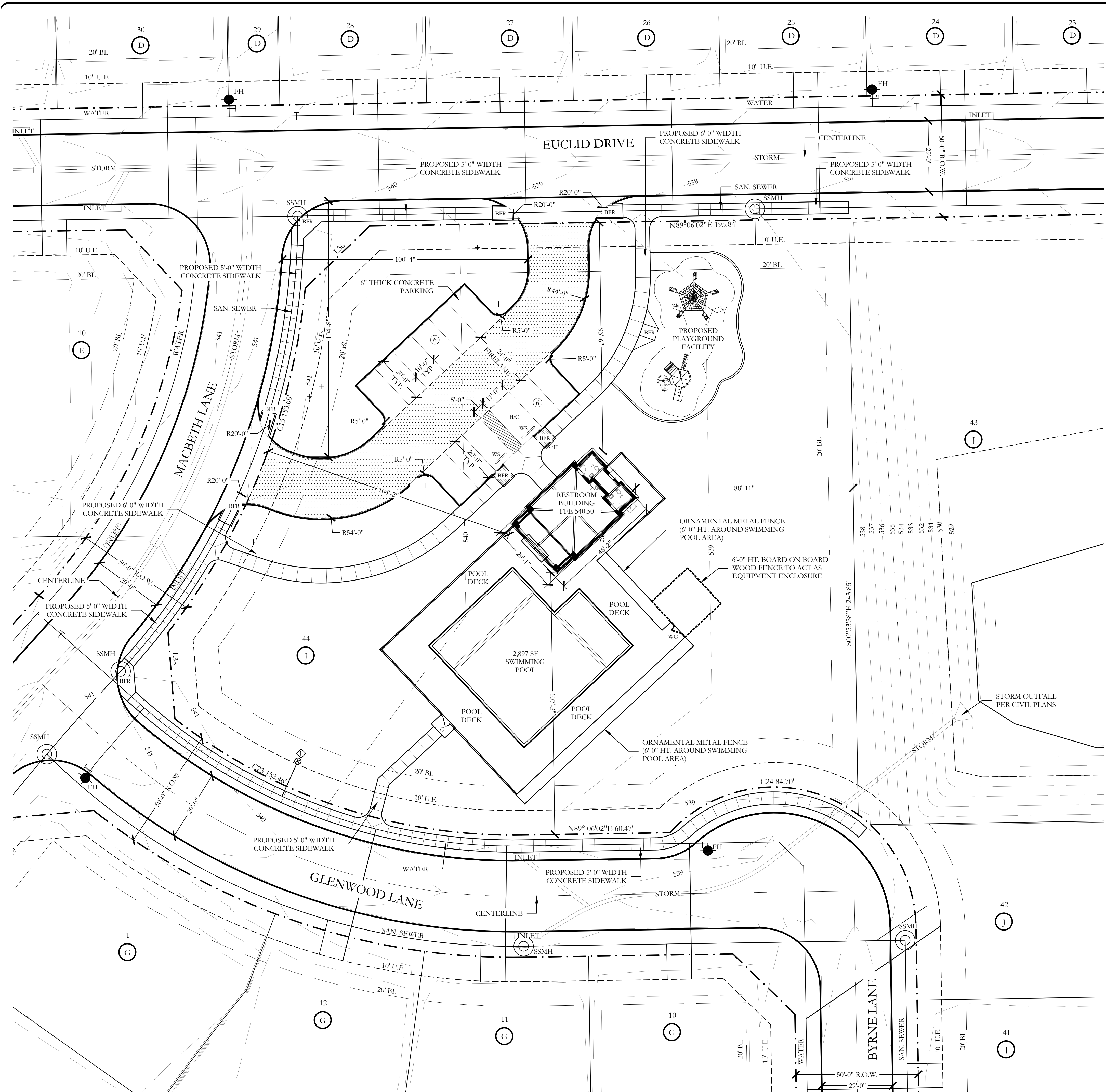
## City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): [www.rockwall.com](http://www.rockwall.com)

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.







| LEGEND |                                 |            |  |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| 6      | PROPOSED PARKING COUNT          | ⊗          | EXISTING 1" DOMESTIC WATER METER                                       |
| BFR    | BARRIER FREE RAMP               | H          | HANDICAP PARKING SIGN  |
| H/C    | HANDICAP PARKING SPACE          | —          | ORNAMENTAL METAL FENCE (6'-0" HT. AROUND SWIMMING POOL AREA)           |
| ●      | EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT           | 7          | 1 - 4'-0" WIDTH SELF LATCHING, SELF CLOSING METAL GATE                 |
| ⊙      | EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE | WG         | 1 - 4'-0" WIDTH SELF LATCHING, SELF CLOSING WOODEN GATE                |
| —      | EXISTING WATER MAIN W/ VALVE    | ---        | 6'-0" HT. WOOD FENCE TO ACT AS POOL EQUIPMENT AND TRASH TOTE ENCLOSURE |
| ---    | EXISTING SANITARY SEWER         | ---        | EXISTING CONTOUR INTERVAL  |
| ---    | EXISTING STORM                  | FFE 539.95 | FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION   |
| ⊠      | EXISTING CURB INLET             |            | FIRELANE PAVING PER CITY STANDARD DETAILS                              |
| ---    | RIGHT-OF-WAY                    |            |  |
| WS     | PROPOSED CONCRETE WHEEL STOP    |            |  |

**APPROVED:**  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the [DAY] day of [MONTH], [YEAR].

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this [DAY] day of [MONTH], [YEAR].

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman  
Director of Planning and Zoning

| WATER METER SCHEDULE |                    |                  |                 |                   |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| METER ID NUMBER      | WATER SERVICE SIZE | WATER METER SIZE | METER DOM. IRR. | SAN. SERVICE SIZE |
| ⊗                    | 1"                 | 1"               | X               | 4"                |

**SITE INFORMATION**

SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
PROPOSED USE: PRIVATE RECREATION CENTER  
LAND AREA: 1.403 ACRES  
61,114.68 SQ. FT.

BUILDING AREA: 1,342.68 SQUARE FEET  
BUILDING HEIGHT: 23'-6" (1 STORY)

FLOOR TO AREA: 0.0221 [1,342.68/61,114.68]  
LOT COVERAGE: 2.20%

PARKING REQUIRED: 1 PER 250 SF. OF ASSEMBLY SPACE  
1,342.68/250=5.37  
6 REQUIRED SPACES

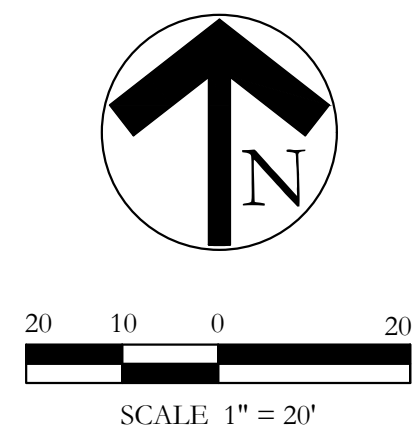
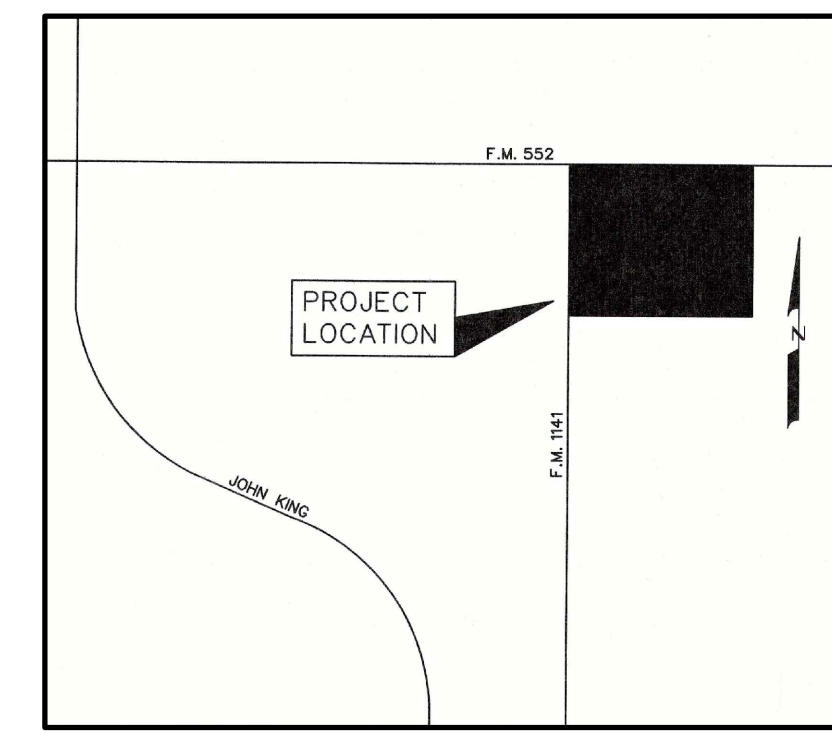
PARKING PROVIDED: 12 TOTAL, (WITH 1 HANDICAP)

HANDICAP PARKING IS PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA STANDARDS

TOTAL IMPERVIOUS SURFACE: 17,917.66 SF  
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS RATIO: 0.2932 OR 29.32%  
INTERIOR LANDSCAPE PROVIDED: 43,197.02 SF

POOL DECK SURFACE: 4,373.64 SF

- SITE PLAN NOTES:**
- NO 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN EXISTS ON PROPERTY.
  - FOR ALL BARRIER FREE RAMPS NOTED ON PLAN, REFERENCE THE CITY OF ROCKWALL STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
  - ALL HANDICAP PARKING SPACES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 11'-0" WIDTH x 20'-0" LENGTH WITH A 5'-0" LOADING AISLE.
  - STANDARD PARKING SPACES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 10'-0" WIDTH x 20'-0" LENGTH.
  - THE PERIMETER FENCING SHALL BE 6'-0" HT. ORNAMENTAL METAL FENCE.
  - ALL VEHICULAR AND SIDEWALK PAVING SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOA.



**SITE PLAN**  
**NELSON LAKE ESTATES**  
**LOT 44, BLOCK J**  
**~AMENITY CENTER~**

BEING 1.403 ACRES OUT OF THE  
J.M. GASS SURVEY  
ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

**OWNER / DEVELOPER:**  
QUALICO DEVELOPMENT (U.S.), INC  
6950 TPC DRIVE, SUITE 350  
MCKINNEY, TEXAS 75070  
CONTACT: KYLE TRESSLER

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:**  
JOHNSON VOLK CONSULTING  
704 CENTRAL PARKWAY EAST, SUITE 1200  
PLANO, TEXAS 75074  
PH. (972) 201-3100  
CONTACT: CODY JOHNSON, RLA, ASLA, LI



December 06, 2022





TEXAS STONE DESIGN INC.  
HILLTOP LIMESTONE

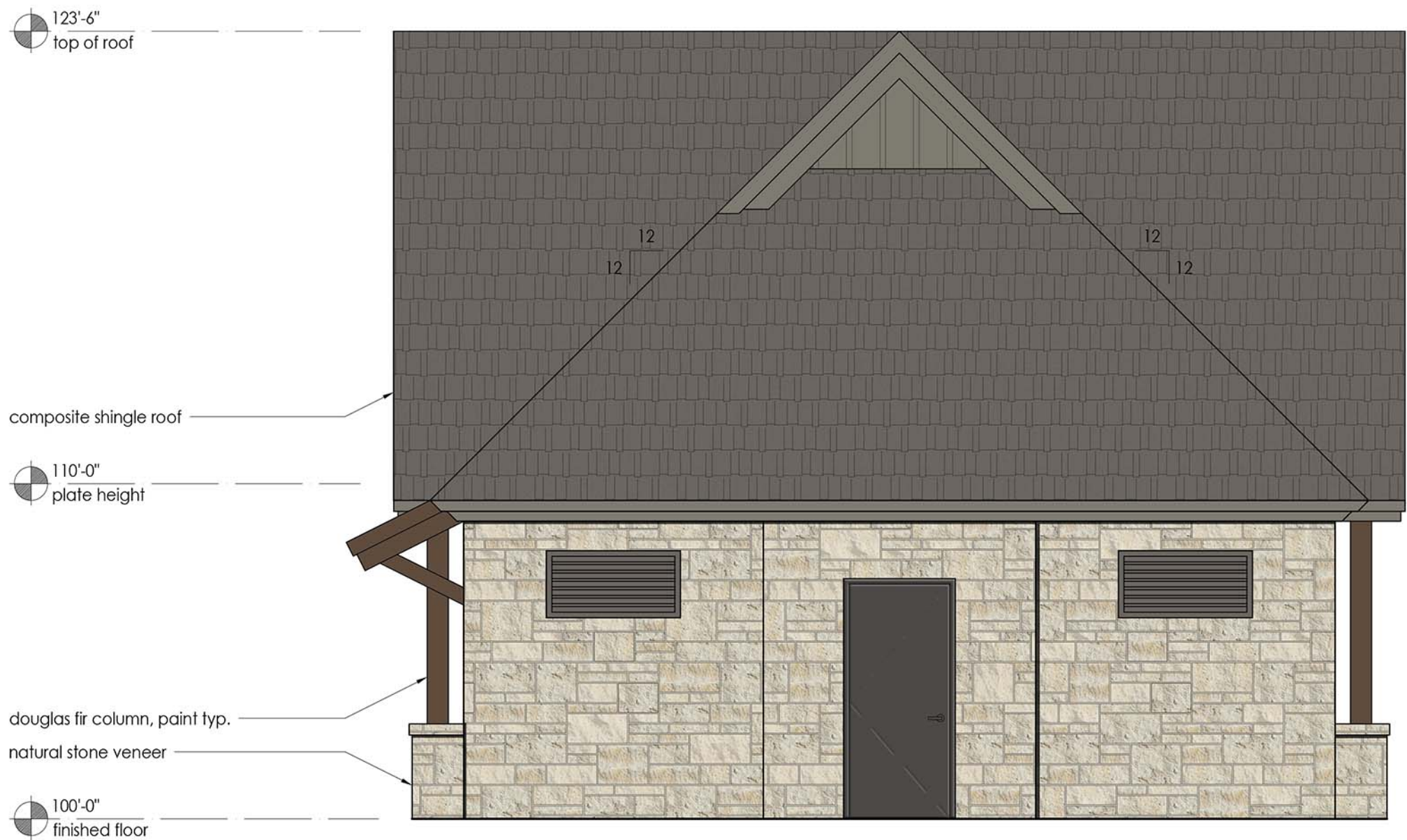


TIMBERLINE NS SHINGLES  
WEATHERED WOOD



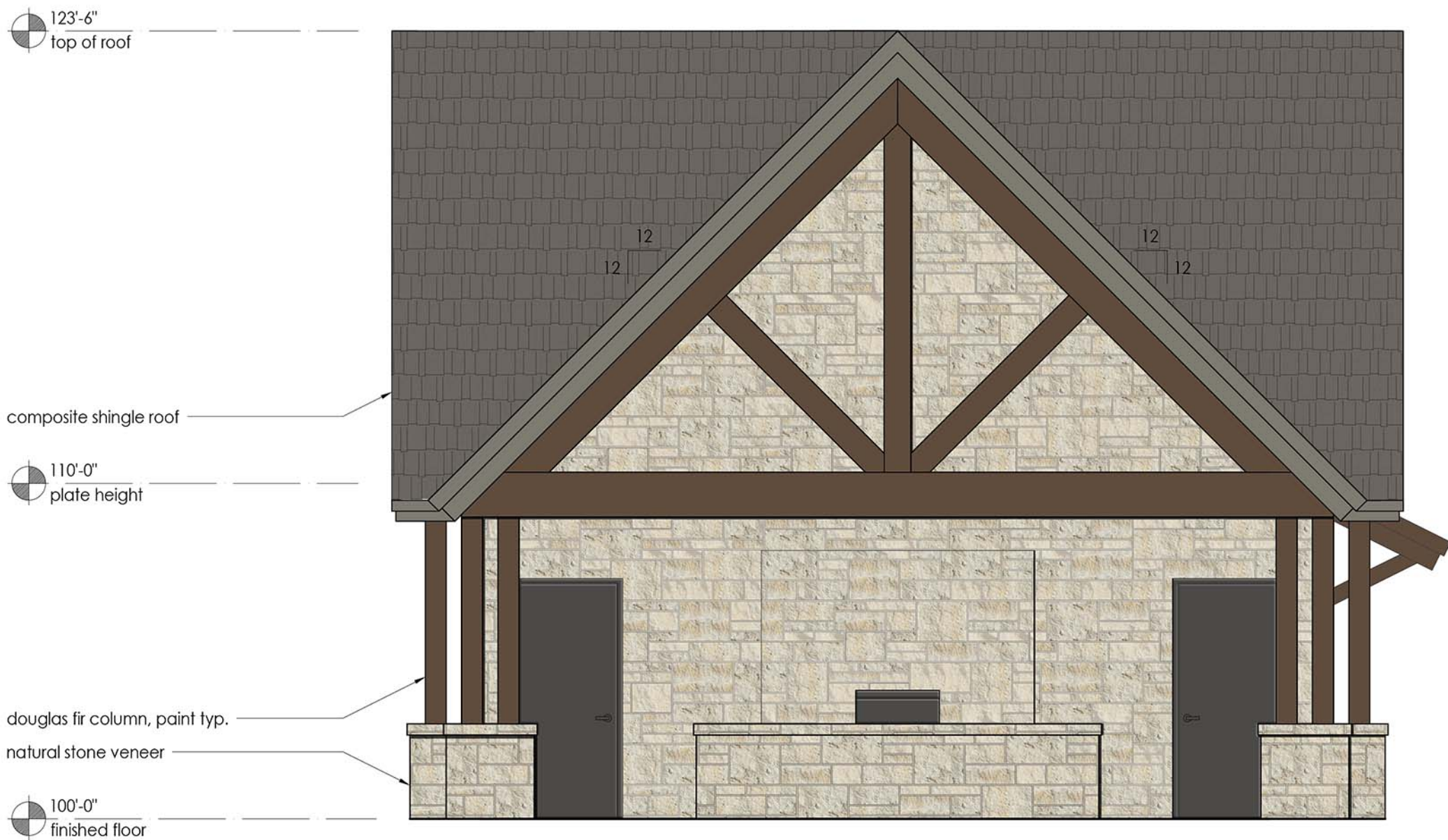
SHERWIN WILLIAMS  
HALF-CAFF  
SW 9091

| BUILDING MATERIAL CALCULATIONS  |          |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |
|---|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| Material  | North    | Percent | South    | Percent | East     | Percent | West     | Percent |
| TOTAL SQ FT.  | 207 S.F. | -       | 206 S.F. | -       | 218 S.F. | -       | 378 S.F. | -       |
| PRIMARY MATERIAL TOTALS   | 106 S.F. | 51.21%  | 104 S.F. | 50.49%  | 203 S.F. | 93.12%  | 272 S.F. | 71.96%  |
| NATURAL STONE VENEER (HILLTOP LIMESTONE BY TEXAS STONE DESIGN, INC.)          | 106 S.F. | 51.21%  | 104 S.F. | 50.49%  | 203 S.F. | 93.12%  | 272 S.F. | 71.96%  |
| SECONDARY MATERIAL TOTALS   | 101 S.F. | 48.79%  | 102 S.F. | 49.51%  | 15 S.F.  | 6.88%   | 106 S.F. | 28.04%  |
| FIBER CEMENT SIDING (COLOR TO MATCH ROOF SHINGLES)                            | -        | -       | -        | -       | 7 S.F.   | 3.21%   | -        | -       |
| DOUGLAS FIR BEAMS/COLUMNS (COLOR TO BE SW 9091 HALF-CAFF BY SHERWIN WILLIAMS) | 101 S.F. | 48.79%  | 102 S.F. | 49.51%  | 8 S.F.   | 3.67%   | 106 S.F. | 28.04%  |
| DOOR/WINDOW/OPERABLE LOVER TOTALS   | -        | -       | -        | -       | -        | -       | -        | -       |
| ROOF (TIMBERLINE NS SHINGLES (WEATHERED WOOD COLOR) BY GAF)                   | -        | -       | -        | -       | -        | -       | -        | -       |



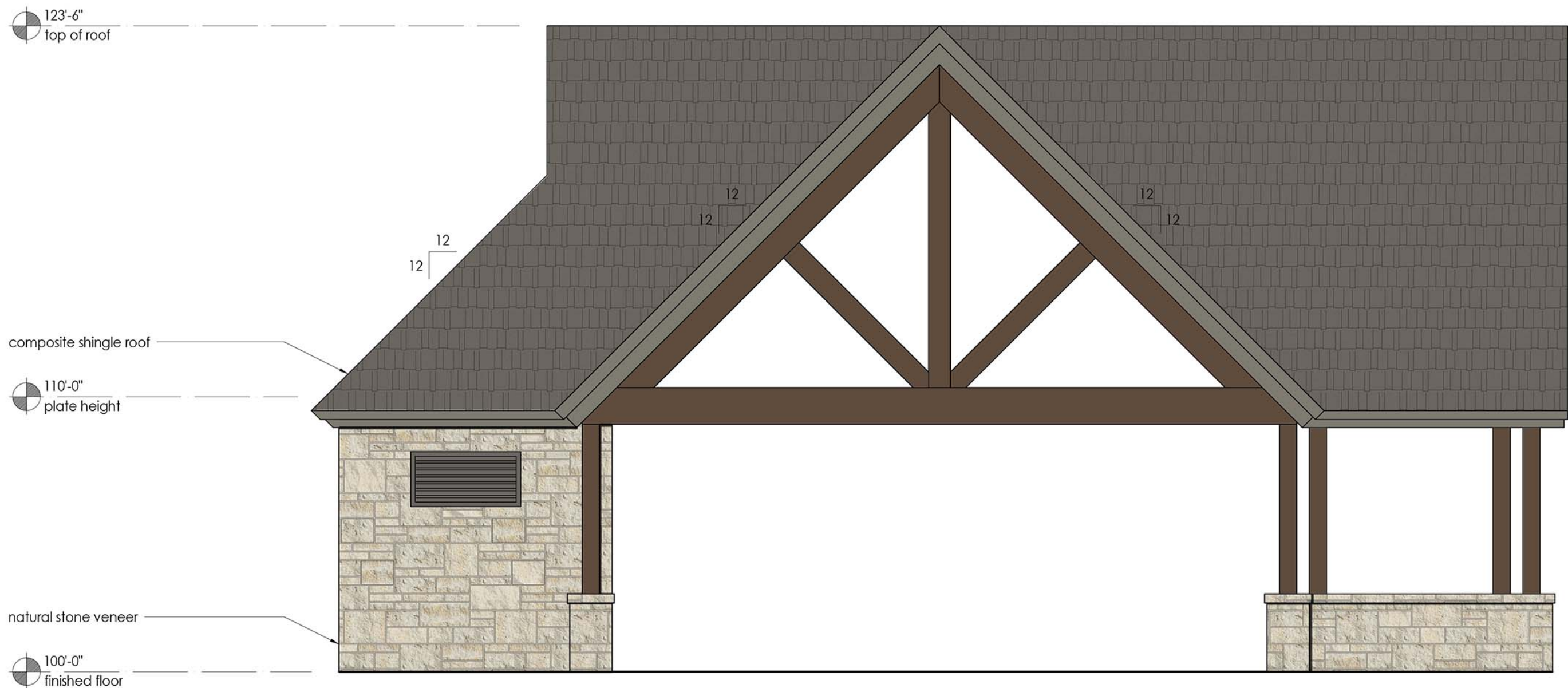
**East Elevation**  
elevation

**4**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



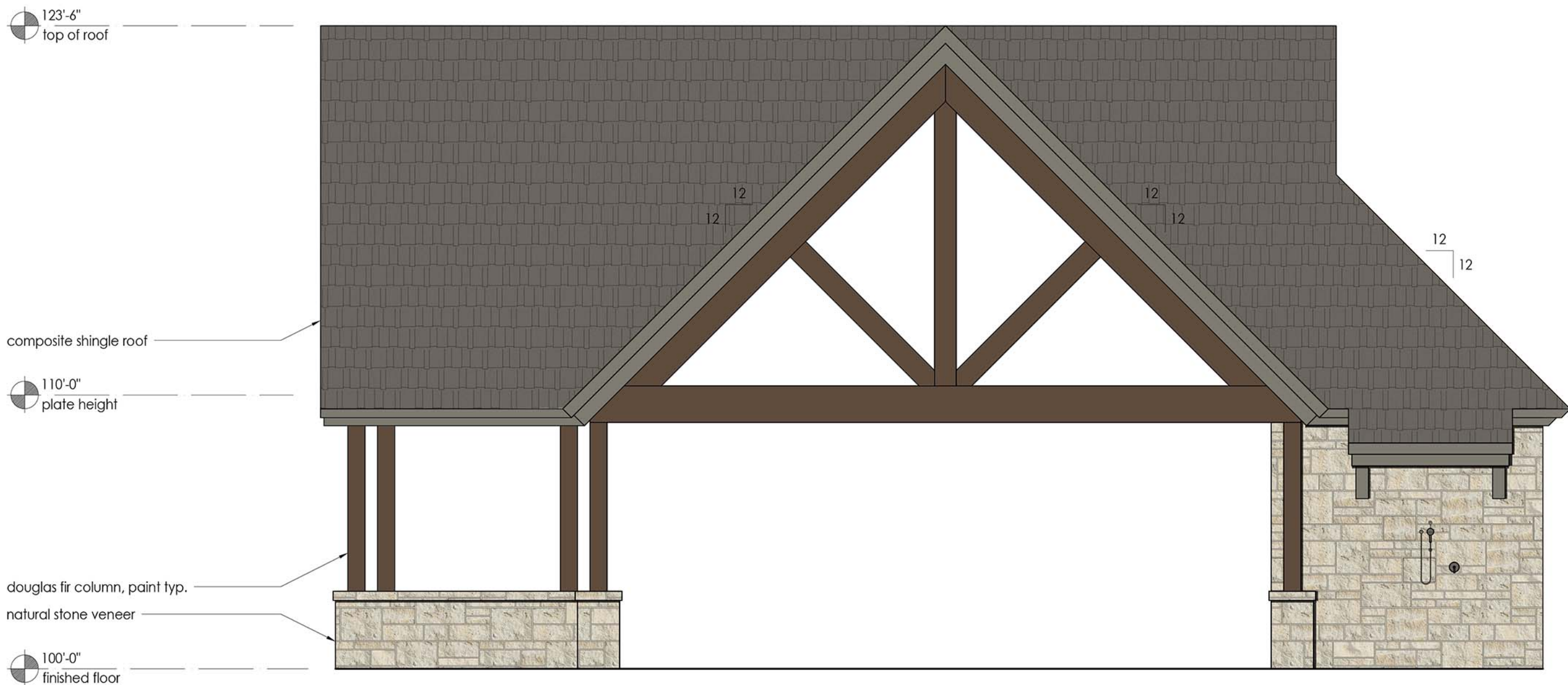
**West Elevation**  
elevation

**3**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



**North Elevation**  
elevation

**2**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



**South Elevation**  
elevation

**1**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

SEAL

Copyright © 2022  
DATE: 11.29.2022  
SCALE:  
JOB NO. MA22057  
DRAWN: JV  
APPD: KM  
ACAD #  
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

DRAWING NO. REV. NO.

**A4.00**





TEXAS STONE DESIGN INC.  
HILLTOP LIMESTONE



TIMBERLINE NS SHINGLES  
WEATHERED WOOD



SHERWIN WILLIAMS  
HALF-CAFF  
SW 9091

MATERIALS BOARD

SEAL

**OWNER / DEVELOPER:**  
QUALICO DEVELOPMENT (U.S.), INC  
6950 TPC DRIVE, SUITE 350  
MCKINNEY, TEXAS 75070  
CONTACT: KYLE TRESSLER

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:**  
JOHNSON VOLK CONSULTING  
704 CENTRAL PARKWAY EAST, SUITE 1200  
PLANO, TEXAS 75074  
PH. (972) 201-3100  
CONTACT: CODY JOHNSON, RLA, ASLA, LI

Copyright © 2022

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| DATE:   | 11.02.2022 |
| SCALE:  |            |
| JOB NO. | MA22057    |
| DRAWN:  | JV         |
| APPD:   | KM         |
| ACAD #  |            |

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| DRAWING NO. | REV. NO. |
|-------------|----------|

November 14, 2022





| PLANT LEGEND |     |   |  |             |                                  |
|--------------|-----|---|--|-------------|----------------------------------|
| SYMBOL       | KEY | COMMON NAME   | SCIENTIFIC NAME  | SIZE        | SPACING                          |
|              | LO  | LIVE OAK  | QUERCUS VIRGINIANA   | 4" CALIPER  | AS SHOWN                         |
|              | SO  | SHUMARD OAK   | QUERCUS SHUMARDII  | 4" CALIPER  | AS SHOWN                         |
|              | CP  | CHINESE PISTACHE  | PISTACIA CHINENSIS   | 4" CALIPER  | AS SHOWN                         |
|              | RB  | TEXAS REDBUD  | CERCIS CANADENSIS VAR. TEXENSIS  | 2" CALIPER  | AS SHOWN                         |
|              |     | TEXAS SAGE  | LEUCOPHYLLUM FRUTESCENS  | 7 GALLON    | 48" O.C.                         |
|              |     | DWARF BURFORD HOLLY   | ILEX CORNUTA 'DWARF BURFORD'   | 7 GALLON    | 36" O.C.                         |
|              |     | UPRIGHT ROSEMARY  | ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS 'UPRIGHT'   | 3 GALLON    | 36" O.C.                         |
|              |     | AUTUMN SAGE   | SALVIA GREGGII   | 3 GALLON    | 36" O.C.                         |
|              |     | GULF MUHLY GRASS  | MUHLENBERGIA CAPILLARIS 'REGAL MIST'                                     | 1 GALLON    | 24" O.C.                         |
|              |     | BLUE GRAMA 'BLONDE AMBITION' GRASS                            | BOUTELOUA GRACILIS 'BLONDE AMBITION'                                     | 1 GALLON    | 24" O.C.                         |
|              |     | LIRIOPE GRASS   | LIRIOPE MUSCARI  | 1 GALLON    | 18" O.C.                         |
|              |     | ANNUAL COLOR  | TO BE SELECTED BY OWNER  | 4" POT      | 8" O.C.                          |
|              |     | COMMON BERMUDA GRASS  | CYNODON DACTYLON   | SQUARE FEET | SOLID SOD                        |
|              |     | OKLAHOMA RIVER ROCK, MIXTURE OF TANS, BROWNS, GRAYS AND PINKS | INSTALL AT 3" DEPTH MINIMUM WITH DEWITT 41 OZ FILTER FABRIC BENEATH ROCK | SQUARE FEET | EQUAL COMBINATION OF 1-2" & 2-4" |

NOTE: IRRIGATION WILL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF UDC.

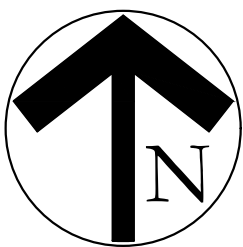
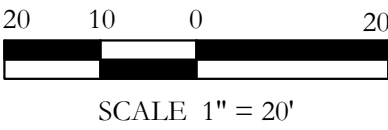
| SITE INFORMATION  |   |
|---|---|
| SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL                                     | PRIVATE RECREATION CENTER   |
| PROPOSED USE:   |   |
| LAND AREA:  | 1.403 ACRES<br>61,114.68 SQ. FT.  |
| BUILDING AREA:  | 1,342.68 SQUARE FEET  |
| BUILDING HEIGHT:  | 23'-6" (1 STORY)  |
| FLOOR TO AREA:  | 0.022:1 (1,342.68/61,114.68)  |
| LOT COVERAGE:   | 2.20%   |
| PARKING REQUIRED:   | 1 PER 250 SF. OF ASSEMBLY SPACE<br>1,342.68/250=5.37<br>6 REQUIRED SPACES |
| PARKING PROVIDED:   | 12 TOTAL, (WITH 1 HANDICAP)   |
| HANDICAP PARKING IS PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA STANDARDS |   |
| TOTAL IMPERVIOUS SURFACE:                                     | 17,917.66 SF  |
| PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS RATIO:                                    | 0.2932 OR 29.32%  |
| INTERIOR LANDSCAPE PROVIDED:                                  | 43,197.02 SF  |
| POOL DECK SURFACE:  | 4,373.64 SF   |

**APPROVED:**  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the [DAY] day of [MONTH], [YEAR].

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this [DAY] day of [MONTH], [YEAR].

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning



SCALE: 1" = 20'

One Inch

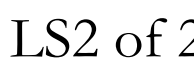
JVC No MJ006

LS1 of 2



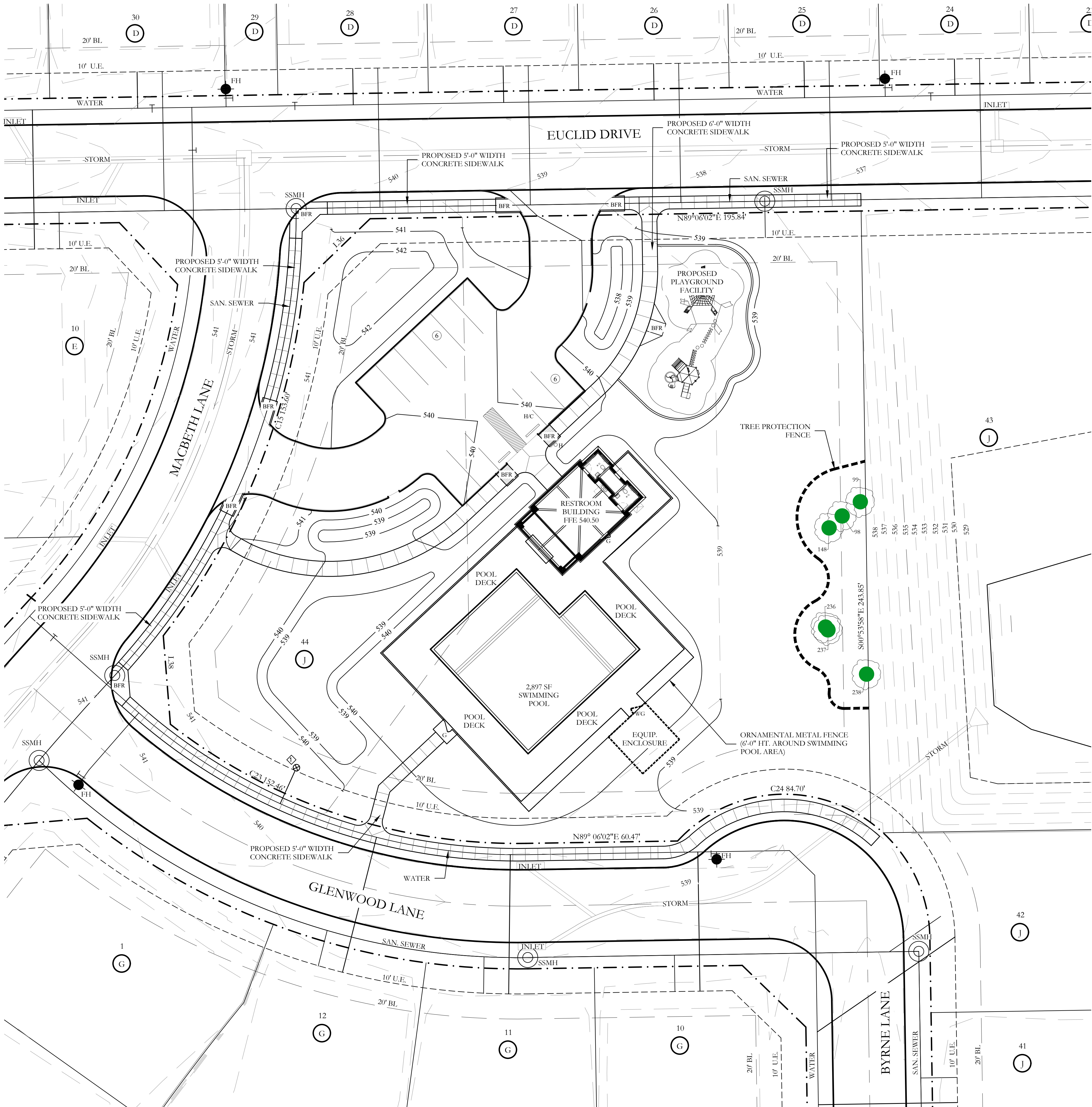


# 4 OKLAHOMA RIVER ROCK BED SECTION NOT TO SCALE





I:\gis\cdraw\projects\mp0006\dwg\mp0006-tr.dwg



LEGEND

139

EXISTING TREE TO BE PRESERVED.

TREE PROTECTION FENCE, TYP.

INSTALL TREE PROTECTION FENCE AROUND THE DRIP LINES OF ALL TREES SHOWN TO REMAIN, TYP.

| Tree Number | Diameter at Breast Height (inches) | Species    | Scientific Name   | Canopy Radius (Feet) | General Condition | Status    |
|-------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 98          | 15.3                               | Sugarberry | Celtis laevigata  | 10                   | Healthy           | Preserved |
| 99          | 6.5                                | Cedar Elm  | Ulmus crassifolia | 10                   | Healthy           | Preserved |
| 148         | 5.7                                | Cedar Elm  | Ulmus crassifolia | 4                    | Healthy           | Preserved |
| 236         | 6.1                                | Cedar Elm  | Ulmus crassifolia | 6                    | Healthy           | Preserved |
| 237         | 4.7                                | Cedar Elm  | Ulmus crassifolia | 4                    | Healthy           | Preserved |
| 238         | 9.5                                | Cedar Elm  | Ulmus crassifolia | 15                   | Healthy           | Preserved |

| Summary         | Caliper Inches | Percent CI | Number of Trees |
|-----------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|
| Total Trees     | 47.80          | 100.00%    | 6               |
| Preserved Trees | 47.80          | 100.00%    | 6               |

SITE INFORMATION

SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
PROPOSED USE: PRIVATE RECREATION CENTER  
LAND AREA: 1.403 ACRES  
61,114.68 SQ. FT.

BUILDING AREA: 1,342.68 SQUARE FEET  
BUILDING HEIGHT: 23'-6" (1 STORY)

FLOOR TO AREA: 0.022:1 [1,342.68/61,114.68]  
LOT COVERAGE: 2.20%

PARKING REQUIRED: 1 PER 250 SF. OF ASSEMBLY SPACE  
1,342.68/250=5.37  
6 REQUIRED SPACES

PARKING PROVIDED: 12 TOTAL, (WITH 1 HANDICAP)  
HANDICAP PARKING IS PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA STANDARDS

TOTAL IMPERVIOUS SURFACE: 17,917.66 SF  
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS RATIO: 0.2932 OR 29.32%  
INTERIOR LANDSCAPE PROVIDED: 43,197.02 SF

POOL DECK SURFACE: 4,373.64 SF

TREE PROTECTION NOTES

- EXISTING TREES SHOWN TO REMAIN ARE TO BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION. ORANGE COATED CHAINLINK FENCING (MIN. 4'-0" HEIGHT) SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE DRIP LINE OF ALL TREES OR TREE GROUPS TO REMAIN. PARKING OF VEHICLES OR PERFORMING WORK WITHIN THESE AREAS OTHER THAN SHOWN ON THE PLAN, WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. THE TREE PROTECTION SHALL REMAIN DURING CONSTRUCTION. OTHER TREE PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS AND ORDINANCES.
- DISPOSAL OF ANY WASTE MATERIAL, SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PAINT, ASPHALT, OIL SOLVENTS, CONCRETE, MORTAR, ETC. WITHIN THE CANOPY AREA OF THE EXISTING TREES SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.
- NO ATTACHMENTS OR WIRES OF ANY KIND, OTHER THAN THOSE OF A PROTECTIVE NATURE, SHALL BE ATTACHED TO ANY TREE.
- NO FILL OR EXCAVATION OF ANY NATURE SHALL OCCUR WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF A TREE TO BE PRESERVED, UNLESS THERE IS A SPECIFIED WELL OR RETAINING WALL SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN.
- NO MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED WITHIN THE DRIPLINE AREA OF A TREE TO BE PRESERVED

DRIP LINE

SET METAL "T" POSTS @ 6'-0" O.C. AS FENCE SUPPORTS

4'-0"

4' HEIGHT ORANGE SAFETY FENCING AT THE DRIP LINE OF ALL EXISTING TREES TO BE PROTECTED. IF FENCING CAN NOT BE LOCATED AT DRIP LINE AREA, EQUIVALENT TO THE SIDE OF THE DRIP LINE MUST BE PROTECTED.

FINISH GRADE

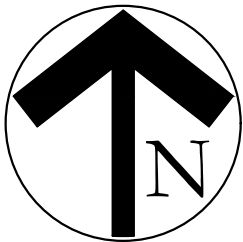
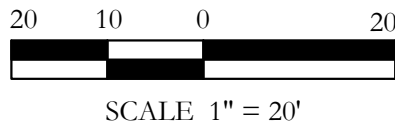
NOTES:

1. FENCE TO BE MAINTAINED AND REPAIRED AS NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. NO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC, GRADING, STORAGE OR WASTE DISPOSAL ALLOWED WITHIN THE FENCED AREA AROUND TREES.

1 TREE PROTECTION DETAIL

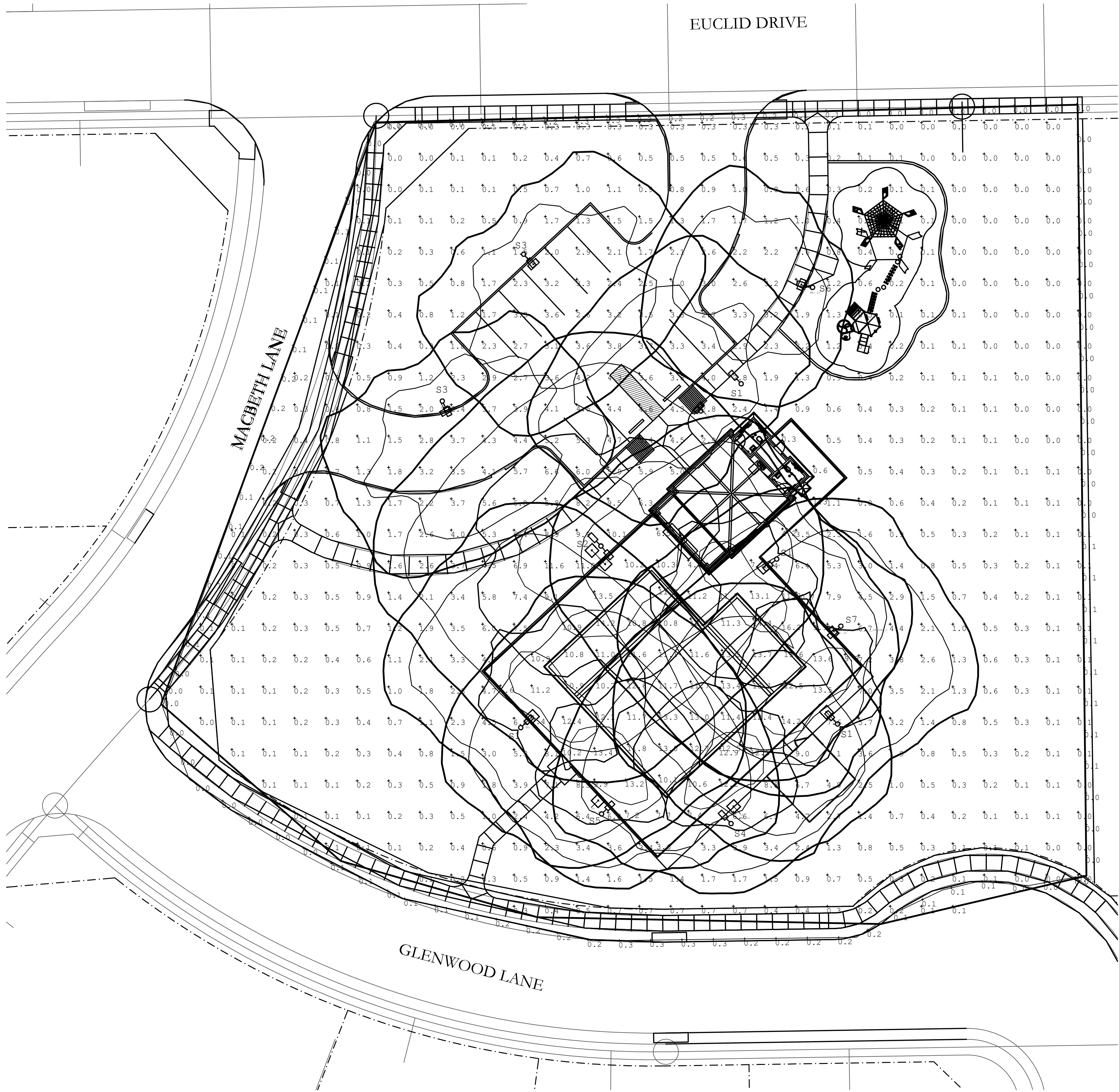
NOT TO SCALE










SCALE:  
1" = 20'  
One Inch  
JVC No MJ0006

TR1 of 1





1 SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL - PHOTOMETRICS  
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

| Luminaire Schedule  |     |             |             |                   |       |                |                       |            |            |             |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Symbol  | Qty | Label       | Arrangement | Total Lamp Lumens | LLF   | Description    |                       | Lum. Watts | Arr. Watts | Total Watts |
|  | 1   | S6          | SINGLE      | N.A.              | 0.850 | EALSO3 D4AF740 | WITH ELS-EAL-RS2-BLCK | 70         | 70         | 70          |
|  | 1   | S5          | SINGLE      | N.A.              | 0.850 | EALSO3 K4AF740 | WITH ELS-EAL-FS2-BLCK | 239        | 239        | 239         |
|  | 1   | S4          | SINGLE      | N.A.              | 0.850 | EALSO3 K4AF740 | WITH ELS-EAL-FS2-BLCK | 239        | 239        | 239         |
|  | 3   | S3          | SINGLE      | N.A.              | 0.850 | EALSO3 D4AF740 |                       | 70         | 70         | 210         |
|  | 3   | S1          | SINGLE      | N.A.              | 0.850 | EALSO3 J4AF740 |                       | 186        | 186        | 558         |
|  | 1   | S2          | D180°       | N.A.              | 0.850 | EALSO3 J4AF740 |                       | 186        | 372        | 372         |
|  | 1   | S7          | SINGLE      | N.A.              | 0.850 | EALP03 H4AF740 | WITH ELS-EAL-RS2-BLCK | 151        | 151        | 151         |
| Calculation Summary   |     |             |             |                   |       |                |                       |            |            |             |
| Label   |     | CalcType    |             | Units             | Avg   | Max            | Min                   | Avg/Min    | Max/Min    |             |
| GROUND Planar   |     | Illuminance |             | Fc                | 1.60  | 11.8           | 0.0                   | N.A.       | N.A.       |             |
| POOL DECK Planar  |     | Illuminance |             | Fc                | 9.52  | 15.5           | 0.2                   | 47.60      | 77.50      |             |
| POOL SURFACE POOL SURFACE   |     | Illuminance |             | Fc                | 12.02 | 14.2           | 10.2                  | 1.18       | 1.39       |             |
| PROPERTY LINE   |     | Illuminance |             | Fc                | 0.10  | 0.3            | 0.0                   | N.A.       | N.A.       |             |

CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE  
MEP DRAWINGS WITH ALL OTHER  
DISCIPLINES



Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-9218  
5020 Temnyson Parkway - Plano, TX 75024  
Dallas / Fort Worth 214.432.3030  
Houston 832.532.2007



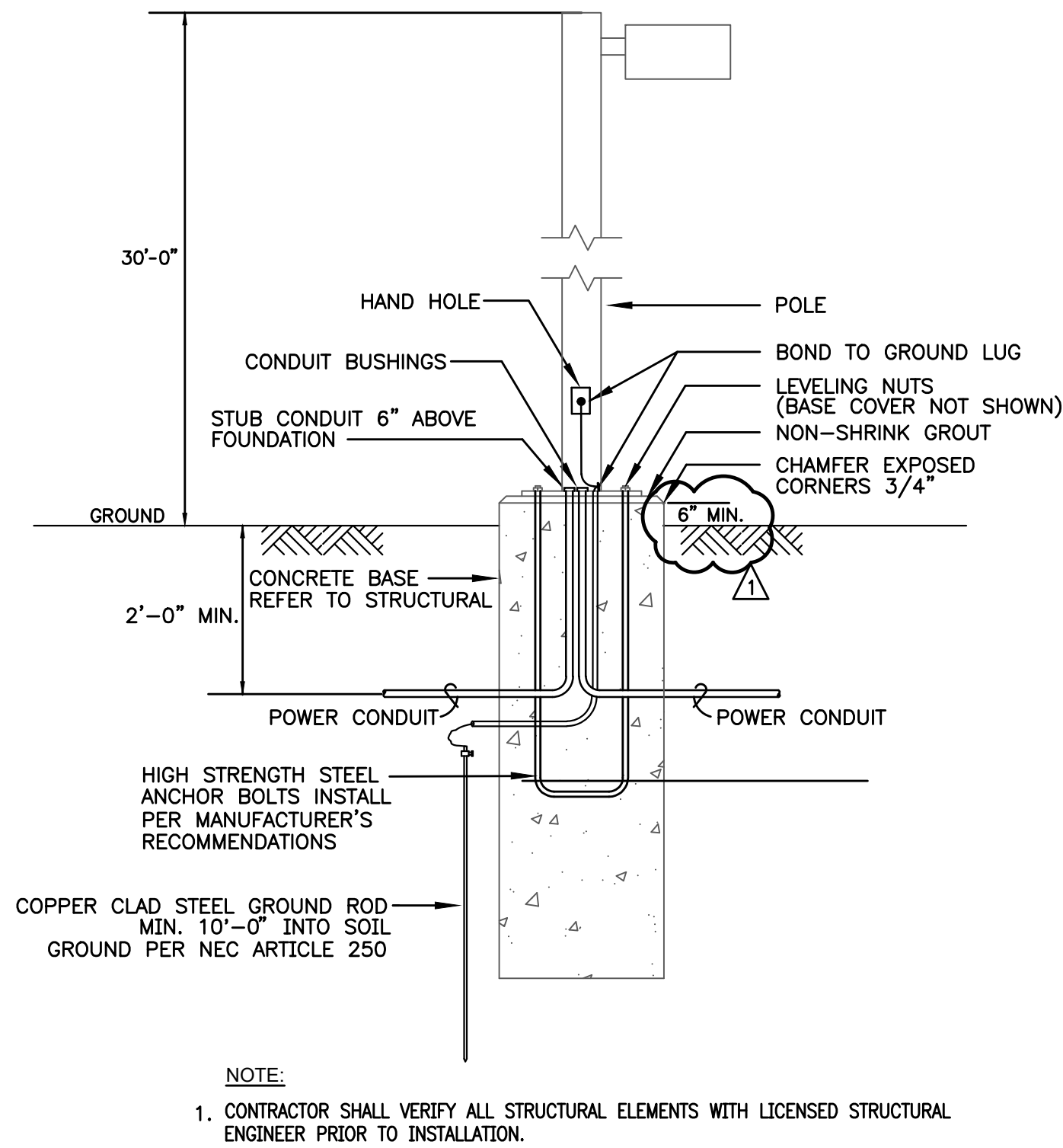
Nelson Lake  
Amenity Center  
Rockwall, TEXAS

Issue: PERMIT 10/18/2022  
Revisions:

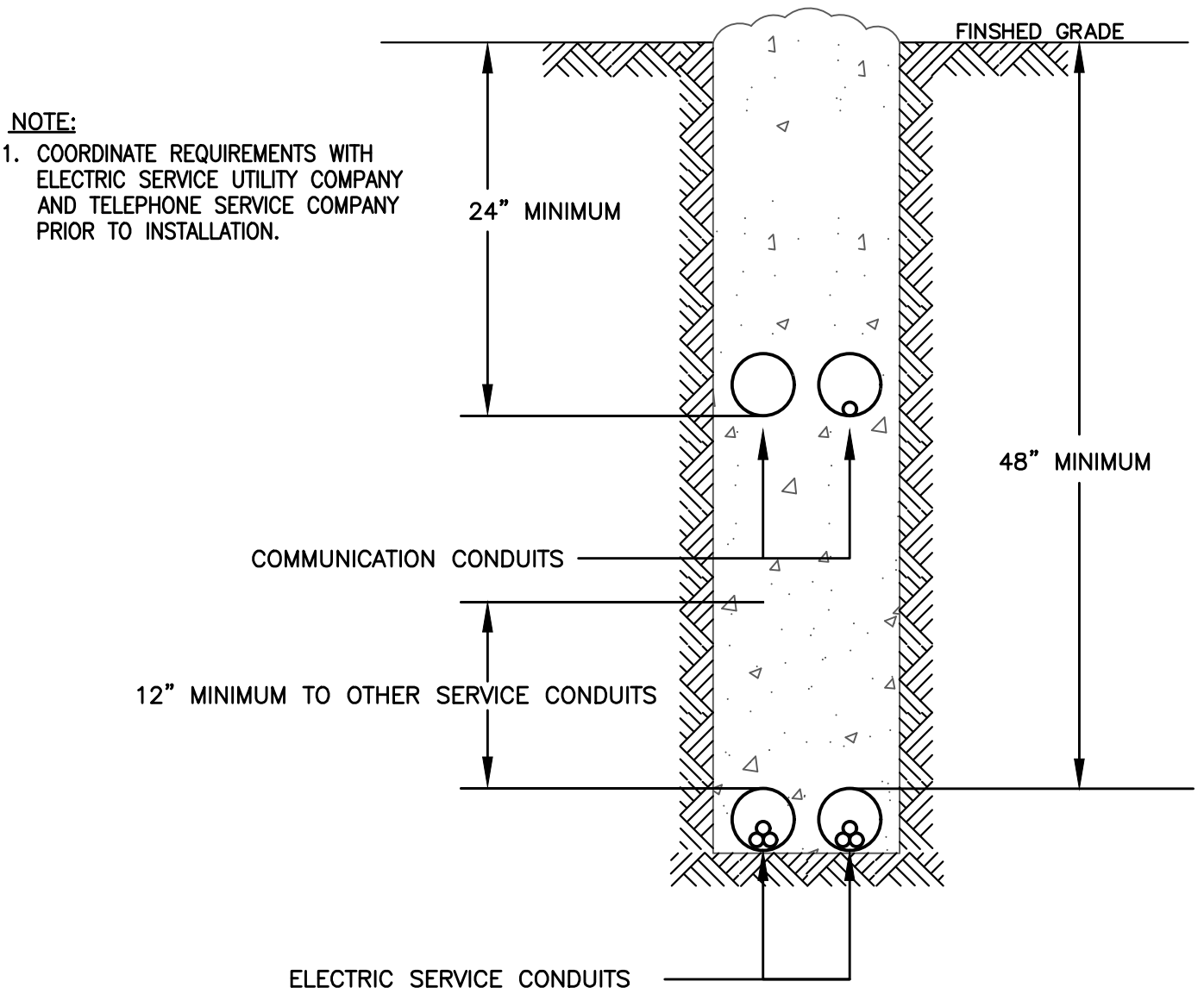
Drawing Title:  
ELECTRICAL -  
SITE PLAN  
PHOTOMETRICS

Sheet  
E1.02

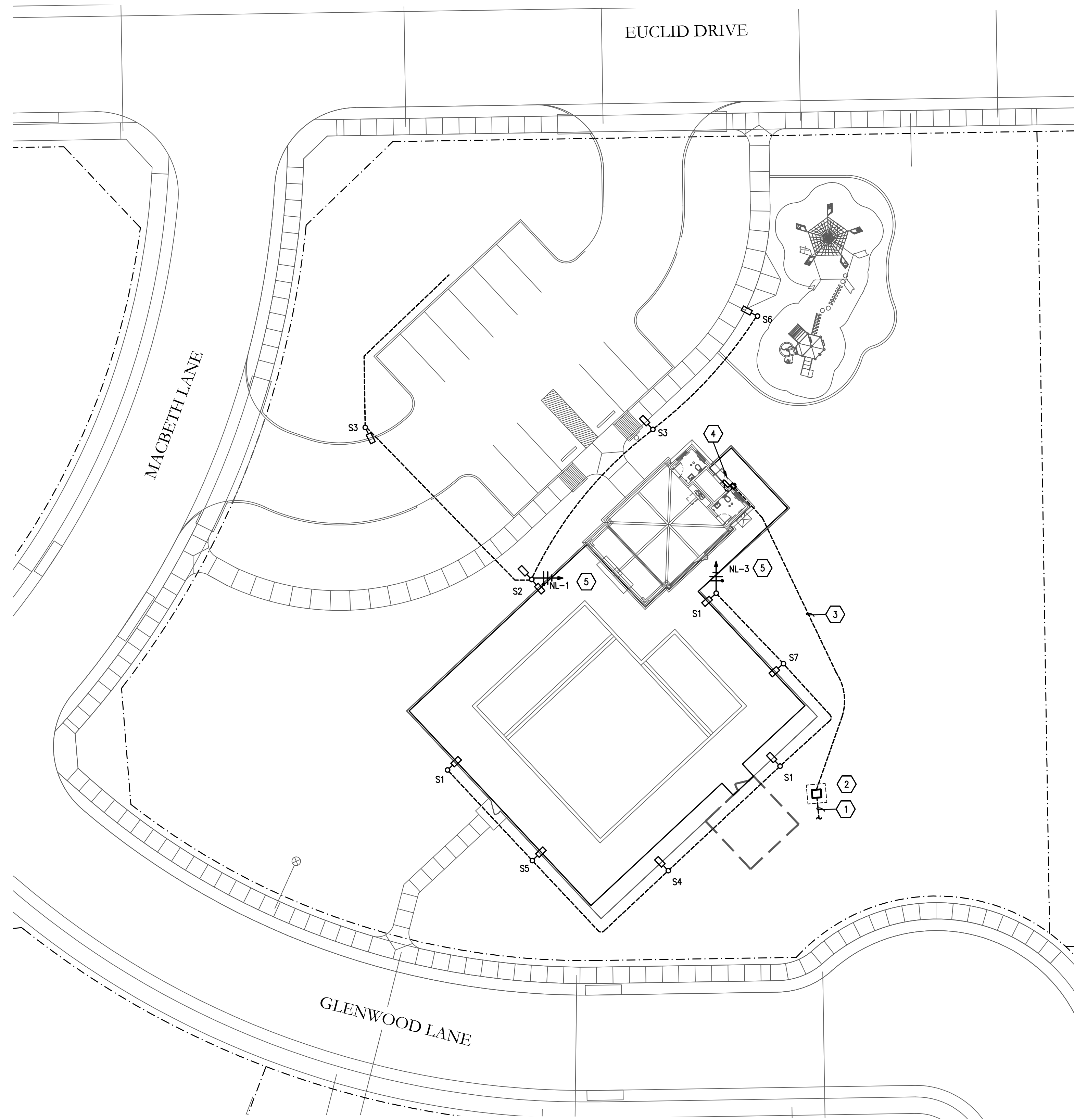
AOS JOB #: 3799-001-22



2 SITE LIGHTING FIXTURE POLE BASE DETAIL  
SCALE: NONE



3 ELECTRIC AND COMMUNICATION TRENCH DETAIL  
SCALE: NONE



1 SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL  
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

#### GENERAL NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE EASEMENT ON CENTERLINE OF UNDERGROUND PRIMARY WITH UTILITY COMPANY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PLACEMENT AND ROUTING OF CONDUITS WITH UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. COORDINATE EXACT CONDUIT SIZES AND QUANTITIES WITH UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- THE ELECTRICAL INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAN IS BASED ON INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF DESIGN. SPECIFIC JOB SITE CONDITIONS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR SAID FIELD CONDITIONS AND ASSOCIATED REVISIONS REQUIRED BY THE RESPECTIVE COMPANIES INVOLVED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY COMPANY, TELEPHONE COMPANY, AND CABLE TV COMPANY, VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL WIRING, BOXES, CONDUIT, CONCRETE PADS, TRENCHING AND BACKFILL, ETC. AS NECESSARY FOR PROPER INSTALLATION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY, IN THE PRESENCE OF THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES, THE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITY SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT, AND THE PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF ALL NEW UTILITY SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT. NO ALLOWANCES WILL BE MADE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S UNFAMILIARITY WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE NEW LOCATIONS, AND/OR FAILURE TO COORDINATE INSTALLATION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE LOCAL ELECTRICAL CODE ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITIES AND THE LOCAL FIRE MARSHALL, VERIFY ALL REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT, AND FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL ELECTRICAL ITEMS NECESSARY FOR PROPER INSTALLATION IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE GUIDELINES AND INTERPRETATIONS SET FORTH BY THESE GOVERNING LOCAL AUTHORITIES BEYOND THOSE SET FORTH IN THE NEC AND NFPA. NO ALLOWANCES WILL BE MADE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO COORDINATE ALL SUCH REQUIREMENTS WITH SAID LOCAL AUTHORITIES.
- CONTRACTOR TO LIMIT ALL BRANCH CIRCUITRY TO 3% VOLTAGE DROP.
- CONTRACTOR TO LIMIT ALL FEEDERS TO 2% VOLTAGE DROP.

#### KEY NOTES:

- ELECTRICAL PRIMARY FEEDERS. COORDINATE EXACT COST, INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS, AND ROUTING OF PRIMARY FEEDERS WITH UTILITY COMPANY.
- LOCATION OF PAD MOUNTED UTILITY TRANSFORMER.
- SECONDARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE TO BE INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. REFER TO ONE-LINE DIAGRAM SHEET E3.01.
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE LOCATION. REFER TO ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES AND RISER DIAGRAM ON SHEET E3.01. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- ROUTE CIRCUIT (2 #10, #10G. - 3/4"C.) THROUGH LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL FOR PHOTOCCELL ON/OFF CONTROL. RE:3/E3.01.



Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-5218  
5020 Temyson Parkway - Plano, TX 75024  
Dallas / Fort Worth 214.432.3030  
Houston 832.532.2007



Nelson Lake  
Amenity Center  
Rockwall, TEXAS

Issue: PERMIT 10/18/2022  
Revisions:

Drawing Title:

ELECTRICAL -  
SITE PLAN

Sheet

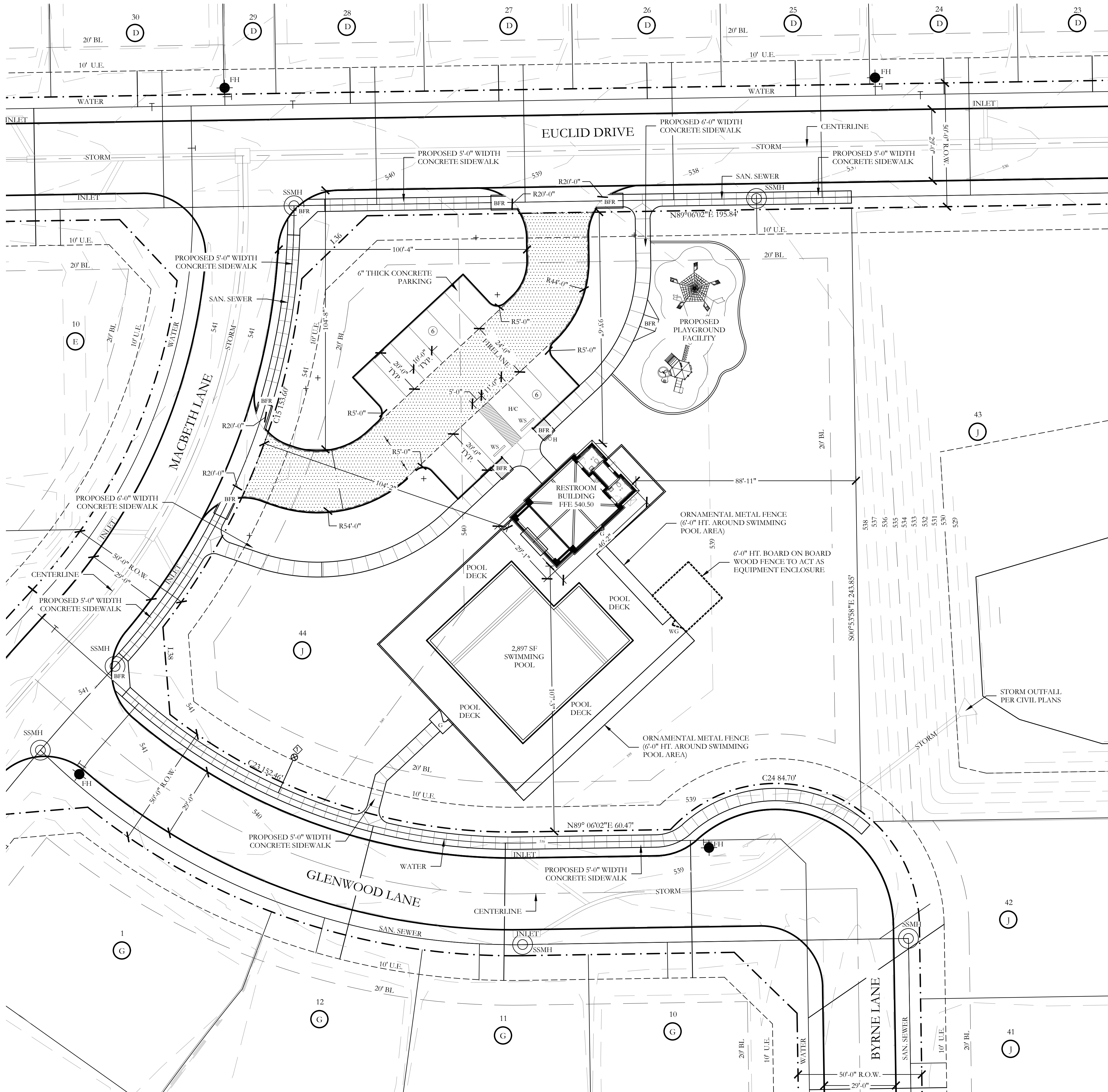
E1.01

CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE  
MEP DRAWINGS WITH ALL OTHER  
DISCIPLINES

AOS JOB #: 3799-001-22



I:\GIS\c:\drive\projects\imp006\dwg\imp006-pp.dwg



LEGEND

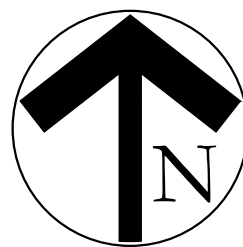
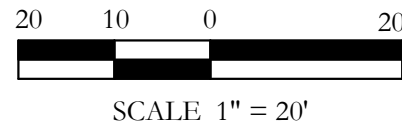
|       |                                 |            |  |
|-------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| ⑥     | PROPOSED PARKING COUNT          | ⊕          | EXISTING 1" DOMESTIC WATER METER                                       |
| BFR   | BARRIER FREE RAMP               | H          | HANDICAP PARKING SIGN  |
| H/C   | HANDICAP PARKING SPACE          | —          | ORNAMENTAL METAL FENCE (6'-0" HT. AROUND SWIMMING POOL AREA)           |
| ●     | EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT           | 7          | 1 - 4'-0" WIDTH SELF LATCHING, SELF CLOSING METAL GATE                 |
| ⊙     | EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE | WG         | 1 - 4'-0" WIDTH SELF LATCHING, SELF CLOSING WOODEN GATE                |
| —     | EXISTING WATER MAIN W/ VALVE    | ---        | 6'-0" HT. WOOD FENCE TO ACT AS POOL EQUIPMENT AND TRASH TOTE ENCLOSURE |
| —     | EXISTING SANITARY SEWER         | ---        | EXISTING CONTOUR INTERVAL  |
| ---   | EXISTING STORM                  | FFE 539.95 | FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION   |
| ⊞     | EXISTING CURB INLET             |            | FIRELANE PAVING PER CITY STANDARD DETAILS                              |
| - - - | RIGHT-OF-WAY                    |            |  |
| WS    | PROPOSED CONCRETE WHEEL STOP    |            |  |

SWIMMING POOL NOTES

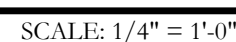
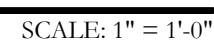
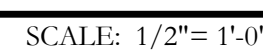
1. THE SWIMMING POOL PLAN SHOWN IS FOR GENERAL LAYOUT OF THE POOL AREA ONLY. THE SWIMMING POOL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL POOL EQUIPMENT, PIPING, GUNITE SHELL, TILE, COPING, ELECTRICAL AND JUNCTION BOXES, PERMITS AND CITY CODE ACCEPTANCE OF ALL THE LISTED ITEMS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN AND ENGINEERING OF THE POOL'S STRUCTURAL AND HYDRAULIC ELEMENTS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS AS REQUIRED TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR REVIEW. THE SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL CONTAIN THE LAYOUT, SHELL DETAIL, STRUCTURAL DETAILS, SCHEMATIC PIPING DIAGRAMS AND "CUT SHEETS" FOR ALL PROPOSED POOL EQUIPMENT.
3. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ROUGH GRADING THE POOL AREA.
4. THE POOL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STAKING THE POOL AND SETTING FINISHED GRADE AS PER PLANS. SEE THE POOL LAYOUT PLANS FOR PROPOSED GRADING OF THE POOL AREA. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL REVIEW THE POOL LAYOUT AND PROPOSED ELEVATIONS BEFORE EXCAVATION BEGINS.
5. ALL REQUIRED UTILITIES ARE TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO THE LOCATION OF THE POOL EQUIPMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF THE POOL EQUIPMENT WITH THE OWNER.
6. THE GUNITE VESSEL IS TO BE GROUNDED PER CITY CODE.
7. POOL PIPING SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC. FLEXIBLE PVC WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
8. ALL POOL DECKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM .5% SLOPE AWAY FROM POOL FOR DRAINAGE.
9. ALL GRADES ADJACENT TO WALKS AND POOL DECKS CONSTRUCTED BY THE POOL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE POOL CONTRACTOR TO ACHIEVE THE CORRECT ELEVATION.
10. THE POOL SHELL SHALL BE GUNITE WITH A PLASTER FINISH COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY OWNER.
11. POOL SHELL: (AS A MINIMUM) (CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERED SHOP DRAWINGS)
  - 11.1. STEEL:
    - 11.1.1. FLOOR AND WALLS TO HAVE A GRID OF #4 REAR @ 10" EACH WAY.
    - 11.1.2. BOND BEAM TO HAVE FOUR CONTINUOUS #4 BARS.
    - 11.1.3. ALL STEEL
    - 11.1.4. BAR ENDS TO OVERLAP ATTACHED EXTENSION BARS A MINIMUM OF FORTY TIMES THEIR DIAMETER. NO HORIZONTAL OVERLAPS SHALL OCCUR AT THE CORNERS OF THE BOND BEAM.
    - 11.1.5. ALL STEEL SHALL BE BLOCKED OUT 2" FROM EXCAVATION SOIL.
  - 11.2. CONCRETE:
    - 11.2.1. FLOOR AND WALLS TO BE A MINIMUM 8" THICK AT ANY LOCATION.
    - 11.2.2. BOND BEAM TO BE A MINIMUM OF 12" THICK AT THE TOP AND 12" DEEP AT BACK AND TAPERED 45° TO THE BACK OF THE POOL WALL.
    - 11.2.3. THE SHELL IS TO HAVE AIR-PLACED CONCRETE WITH A MINIMUM OF 7 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD WITH 3/8" ROCK AGGREGATE. MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH TO BE 3000 PSI. MAXIMUM CONCRETE SLUMP SHALL BE 4".
12. THE POOL DEPTH IS TO BE 3'-0" AT THE STEPS AND 4'-6" AT THE MAIN DRAIN AS MEASURED FROM THE WATER LINE.
13. PROVIDE 4" STANDARD DEPTH MARKER INSERTS FOR POOL WALLS AND AT EDGE OF DECK.
14. THE POOL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE TO THE INSIDE OF THE POOL WALL BEFORE PLASTER.
15. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN WITH THE PLAN AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED TO THEM BY THIS WORK.
16. POOL DECK SURFACE AND BANDING TO BE DETERMINED BY OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
17. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL APPLICABLE CITY AND STATE HEALTH CODES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SWIMMING POOLS, WHETHER OR NOT THEY ARE ADDRESSED ON THE PLANS.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL REQUIRED POOL EQUIPMENT, I.E. PUMPS, SKIMMERS, RETURNS, FILTERS AND TO COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL CODES.
19. POOL EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE SHALL HAVE A CRUSHED GRAVEL BASE. REFER TO DETAIL 3/L4.

FENCE LAYOUT NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAKING HIMSELF FAMILIAR WITH ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PIPE AND STRUCTURES WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COSTS INCURRED DUE TO DAMAGE OR REPLACEMENT OF SAID UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES CAUSED BY HIS FORCES.
2. DO NOT WILLFULLY PROCEED WITH CONSTRUCTION, AS DESIGNED, WHEN IT IS OBVIOUS THAT UNKNOWN OBSTRUCTIONS OR CONFLICTS EXIST THAT MAY NOT HAVE BEEN KNOWN DURING DESIGN. SUCH CONDITIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT IMMEDIATELY TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL NECESSARY REVISIONS DUE TO FAILURE TO GIVE SUCH NOTIFICATION.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LAYOUT OF THE PROPOSED WALLS AND COLUMNS. THE OWNER'S ENGINEER SHALL STAKE THE LOCATIONS OF THE PROPERTY, R.O.W. LINES AND EASEMENTS.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE ALL OF THE FENCE AND COLUMN LOCATIONS FOR REVIEW BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MAY MAKE MINOR ALTERATIONS TO THE LAYOUT AFTER STAKING AND BEFORE CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
5. ALL "STEPS" IN THE WALL MADE NECESSARY BY GRADE CHANGES OR EXISTING SLOPE SHALL OCCUR ONLY AT MINOR OR MAJOR COLUMNS. THE MINIMUM "STEP" AT A COLUMN SHALL BE 3" AND THE MAXIMUM "STEP" AT A COLUMN SHALL BE 6".
6. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A LICENSED ELECTRICIAN AND SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
7. THE ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL INCLUDE ALL NECESSARY CONDUITS, WIRE, FITTINGS, FIXTURES TRENCHING AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND CITY ACCEPTANCE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GRADING AS NEEDED FOR FENCE AND COLUMN INSTALLATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RETURN THE SITE TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITION.







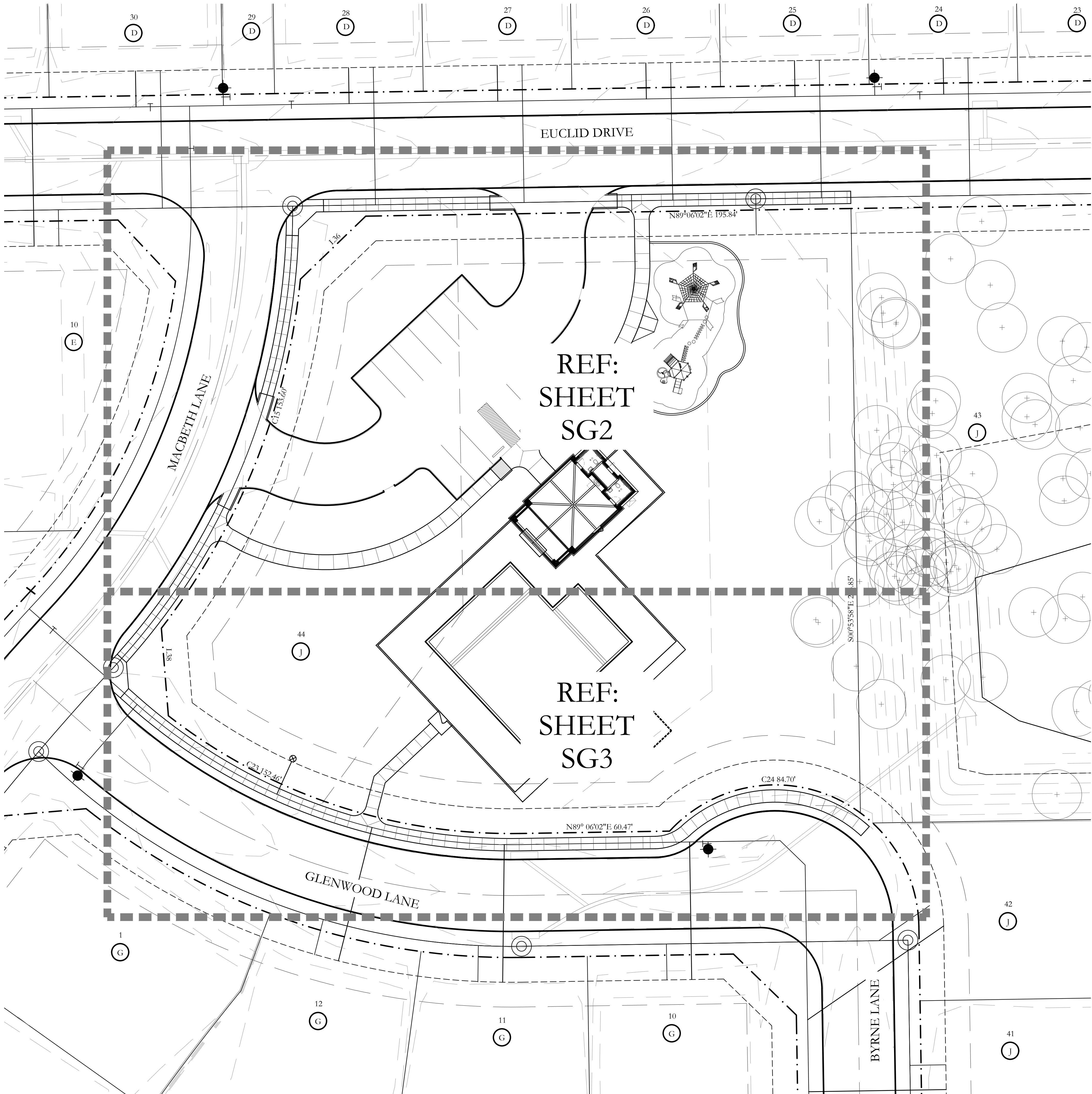
- SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

- SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

Director of Planning and Zoning

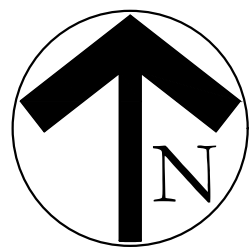
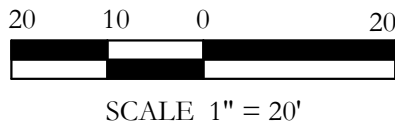


I:\GIS\c\_drive\projects\mjp006.dwg,mjp006-tp.dwg



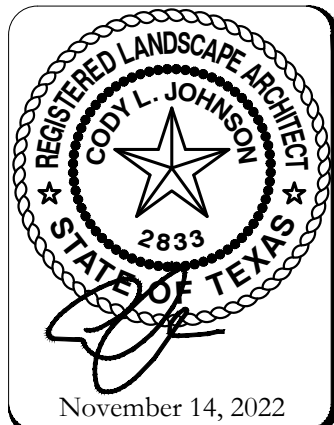
GRADING NOTES

1. TOP SOIL SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM RESIDENTIAL LOTS OR USED AS SPOIL, BUT SHALL BE STRIPPED AND REDISTRIBUTED SO AS TO PROVIDE AT LEAST SIX (6) INCHES OF COVER ON THE LOTS, PARKWAYS AND MEDIANS. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT THE DEVELOPMENT PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS.
2. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE USED TO MINIMIZE THE SPREAD OF SILT AND MUD FROM THE PROJECT ON TO EXISTING STREETS, ALLEYS, DRAINAGEWAYS AND PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS MAY INCLUDE SILT FENCES, STRAW BALES, BERMS, DIKES, SWALES, STRIPS OF UNDISTURBED VEGETATION, CHECK DAMS AND OTHER METHODS AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE AND AS SPECIFIED IN THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS CONSTRUCTION (N.C.T.C.O.G.) BMP MANUAL.
3. ALL STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY, REGARDLESS OF SLOPE; ALL FINISHED GRADE SLOPES THAT ARE STEEPER THAN 6:1; AND THE FLOW LINES OF ALL DRAINAGE DITCHES AND SWALES SHALL BE COMPLETELY COVERED WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING AS SPECIFIED IN THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS CONSTRUCTION (N.C.T.C.O.G.) BMP MANUAL.
4. GRASS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED ON THE SLOPES OF ALL DRAINAGE CHANNELS THAT ARE STEEPER THAN 6:1. GRASS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
5. ALL PERMEABLE SURFACES WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE GRADED TO A SMOOTH AND UNIFORM APPEARANCE THAT CAN BE EASILY MOWED WITH A SMALL RESIDENTIAL RIDING LAWN MOWER.
6. COMPACTING AREA TO BE FILLED: AFTER THE AREA TO BE FILLED IS CLEARED AND SCARIFIED, THE SUBGRADE SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED MECHANICALLY TO AT LEAST 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D 698) AND AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN 3 PERCENTAGE POINTS OF THE MATERIALS OPTIMUM MOISTURE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL TOPSOIL FOR CONSTRUCTION.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING POSITIVE DRAINAGE AROUND AND DIRECTING DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE BUILDING, POOL, AND PLAYGROUND AREA.
9. ALL SIDEWALK PAVING SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM 5% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE WITH A MAX. 2% CROSS SLOPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFORMING TO REQUIREMENTS.



NELSON LAKE ESTATES  
AMENITY CENTER  
CITY OF ROCKWALL  
ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

AMENITY CENTER FACILITY  
GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN

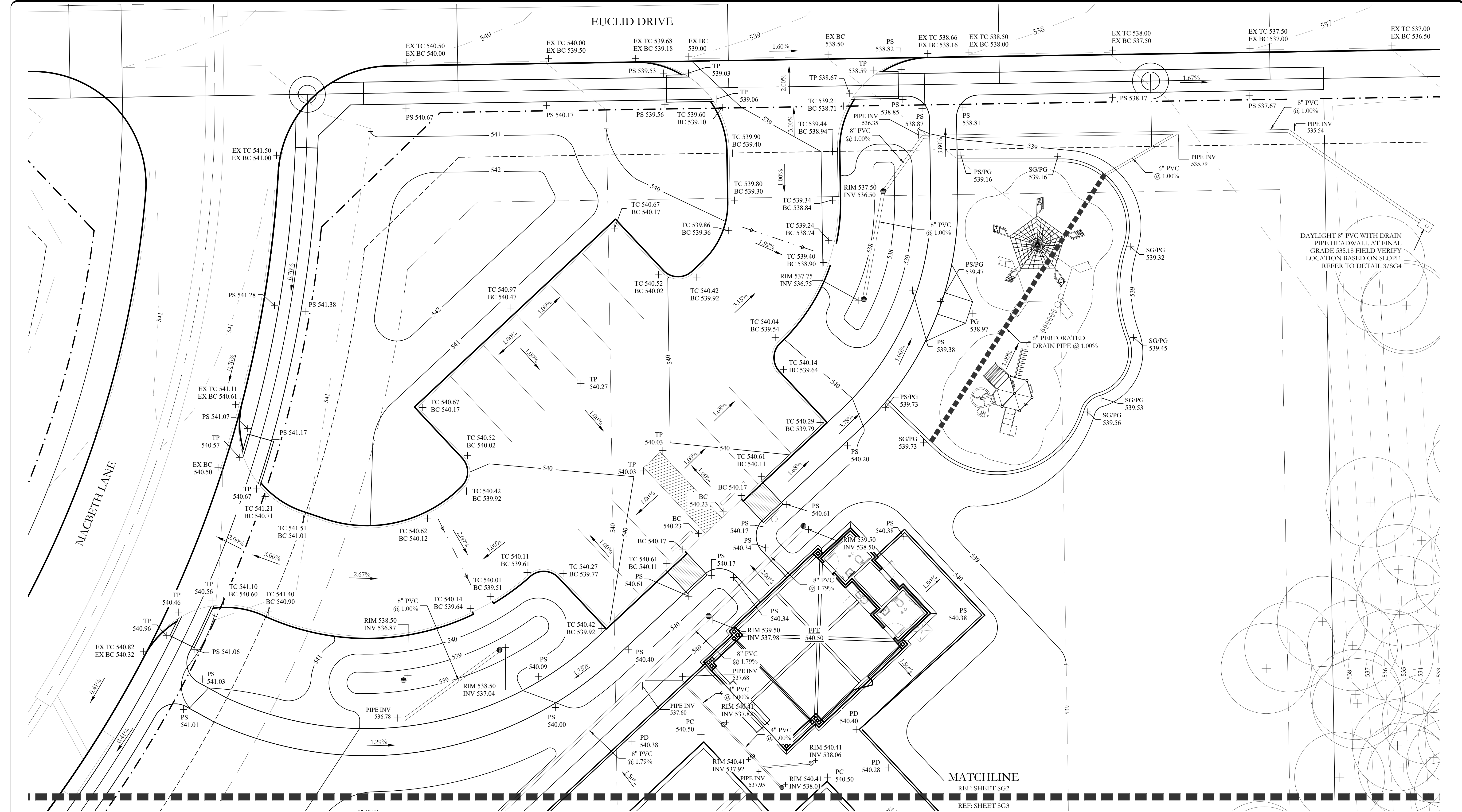


SCALE:  
REFER TO PLANS  
One Inch  
JVC No. MJP006

SG1 of 4

CITY CASE NUMBER TBD.





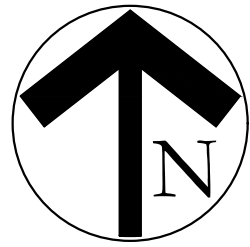
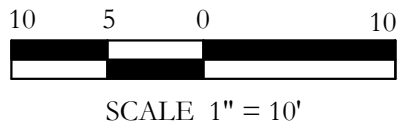
GRADING LEGEND

|                                |  |                 |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| PD<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED POOL DECK SPOT ELEVATION              | HP<br>+ 102.9   | PROPOSED HIGH POINT SPOT ELEVATION   |
| PC<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED POOL COPING SPOT ELEVATION            | FEE 540.50      | PROPOSED FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION  |
| PS<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED SIDEWALK SPOT ELEVATION               | →               | PROPOSED FLOW DIRECTION<br>2% MAX. SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS ON POOL DECK            |
| TC 102.9<br>+ BC 102.4         | PROPOSED TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION | — 540 —         | PROPOSED CONTOUR   |
| EX. TC 102.9<br>+ EX. BC 102.4 | EXISTING TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION | - - - 540 - - - | EXISTING CONTOUR   |
| TW 102.9<br>+ BC 102.4         | TOP AND BOTTOM OF PROPOSED WALL ELEVATION      | → . . . →       | PROPOSED FLOW LINE   |
| TP<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED TOP OF PAVING SPOT ELEVATION          | ○               | 4" DIA. SURFACE DRAIN IN POOL DECK SYMBOL N.T.S FOR CLARITY REFER TO DETAIL 1/SG4. |
| SP<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED SPOT GRADE SPOT ELEVATION             | ●               | 12" DIA. DRAIN INLET. REFER TO DETAIL 2/SG4.                                       |
| PG<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED PLAYGROUND EDGE SPOT ELEVATION        | ==              | PROPOSED DRAINAGE PVC OR HDPE REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZING                             |
|                                |  | ○               | PROPOSED DRAIN PIPE HEADWALL. REFER TO DETAIL 3/SG4.                               |

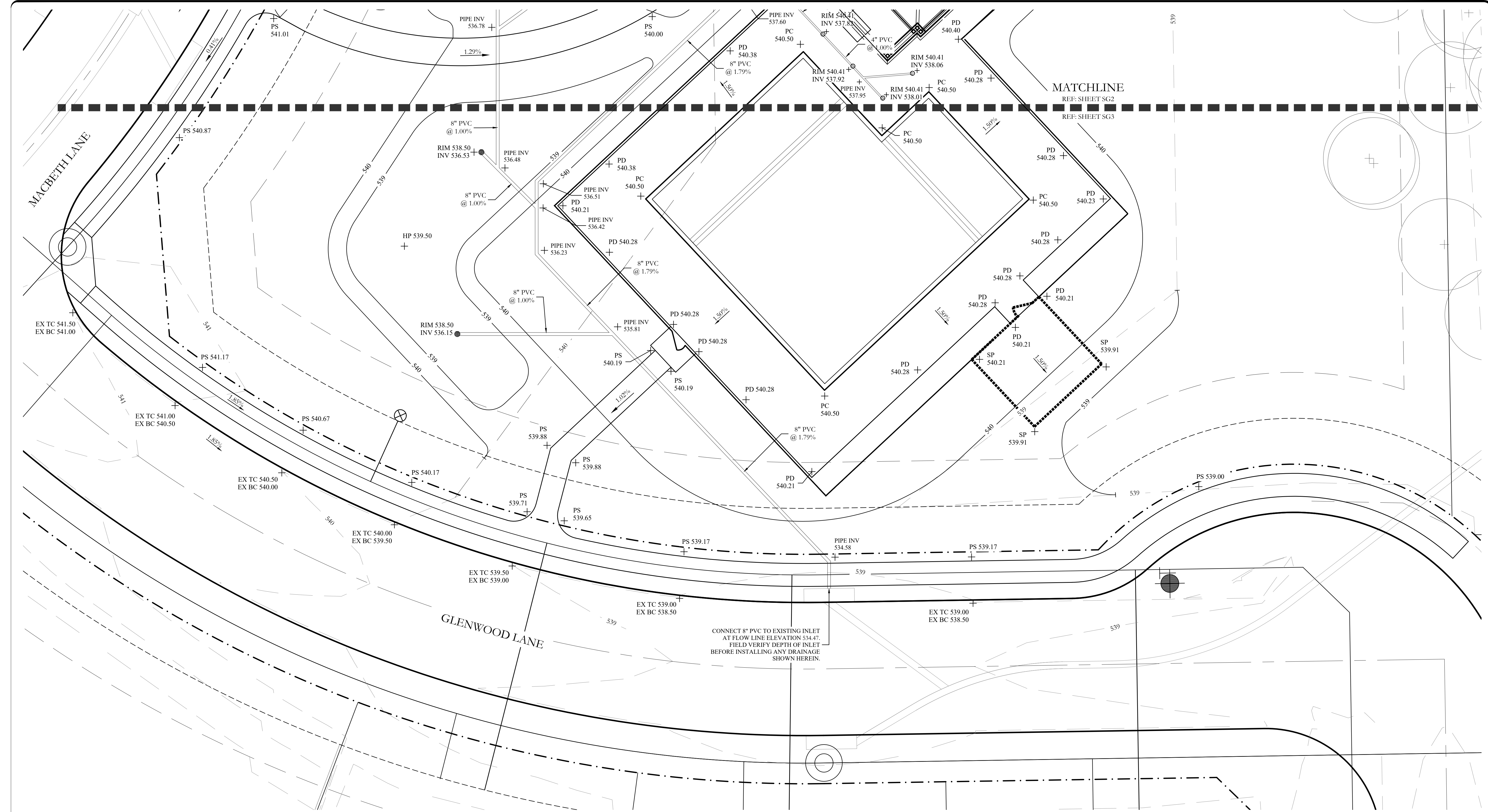
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THAT NO CROSS SLOPES FOR PEDESTRIAN PAVING EXCEED 2%.

GRADING NOTES

- TOP SOIL SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM RESIDENTIAL LOTS OR USED AS SPOIL, BUT SHALL BE STRIPPED AND REDISTRIBUTED SO AS TO PROVIDE AT LEAST SIX (6) INCHES OF COVER ON THE LOTS, PARKWAYS AND MEDIANS. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT THE DEVELOPMENT PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS.
- TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE USED TO MINIMIZE THE SPREAD OF SILT AND MUD FROM THE PROJECT ON TO EXISTING STREETS, ALLEYS, DRAINAGEWAYS AND PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS MAY INCLUDE SILT FENCES, STRAW BALES, BERMS, DIKES, SWALES, STRIPS OF UNDISTURBED VEGETATION, CHECK DAMS AND OTHER METHODS AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE AND AS SPECIFIED IN THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS CONSTRUCTION (N.C.T.C.O.G) BMP MANUAL.
- ALL STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY, REGARDLESS OF SLOPE; ALL FINISHED GRADE SLOPES THAT ARE STEEPER THAN 6:1; AND THE FLOW LINES OF ALL DRAINAGE DITCHES AND SWALES SHALL BE COMPLETELY COVERED WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING AS SPECIFIED IN THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS CONSTRUCTION (N.C.T.C.O.G) BMP MANUAL.
- GRASS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED ON THE SLOPES OF ALL DRAINAGE CHANNELS THAT ARE STEEPER THAN 6:1. GRASS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
- ALL PERMEABLE SURFACES WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE GRADED TO A SMOOTH AND UNIFORM APPEARANCE THAT CAN BE EASILY MOWED WITH A SMALL RESIDENTIAL RIDING LAWN MOWER.
- COMPACTING AREA TO BE FILLED: AFTER THE AREA TO BE FILLED IS CLEARED AND SCARIFIED, THE SUBGRADE SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED MECHANICALLY TO AT LEAST 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D 698) AND AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN 3 PERCENTAGE POINTS OF THE MATERIAL'S OPTIMUM MOISTURE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL TOPSOIL FOR CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING POSITIVE DRAINAGE AROUND AND DIRECTING DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE BUILDING, POOL, AND PLAYGROUND AREA.
- ALL SIDEWALK PAVING SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM 5% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE WITH A MAX. 2% CROSS SLOPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFORMING TO REQUIREMENTS.







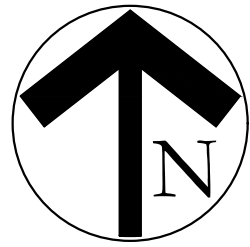
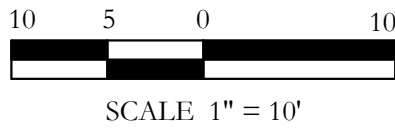
GRADING LEGEND

|                                |  |                 |  |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| PD<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED POOL DECK SPOT ELEVATION              | HP<br>+ 102.9   | PROPOSED HIGH POINT SPOT ELEVATION   |
| PC<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED POOL COPING SPOT ELEVATION            | FFE 540.50      | PROPOSED FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION  |
| PS<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED SIDEWALK SPOT ELEVATION               | →               | PROPOSED FLOW DIRECTION<br>2% MAX. SLOPE IN ALL DIRECTIONS ON POOL DECK            |
| TC 102.9<br>+ BC 102.4         | PROPOSED TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION | — 540 —         | PROPOSED CONTOUR   |
| EX. TC 102.9<br>+ EX. BC 102.4 | EXISTING TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION | - - - 540 - - - | EXISTING CONTOUR   |
| TW 102.9<br>+ BC 102.4         | TOP AND BOTTOM OF PROPOSED WALL ELEVATION      | ← . . . →       | PROPOSED FLOW LINE   |
| TP<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED TOP OF PAVING SPOT ELEVATION          | ○               | 4" DIA. SURFACE DRAIN IN POOL DECK SYMBOL N.T.S FOR CLARITY REFER TO DETAIL 1/SG4. |
| SP<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED SPOT GRADE SPOT ELEVATION             | ●               | 12" DIA. DRAIN INLET. REFER TO DETAIL 2/SG4.                                       |
| PG<br>+ 102.9                  | PROPOSED PLAYGROUND EDGE SPOT ELEVATION        | ==              | PROPOSED DRAINAGE PVC OR HDPE REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZING                             |
|                                |  | ○               | PROPOSED DRAIN PIPE HEADWALL. REFER TO DETAIL 3/SG4.                               |

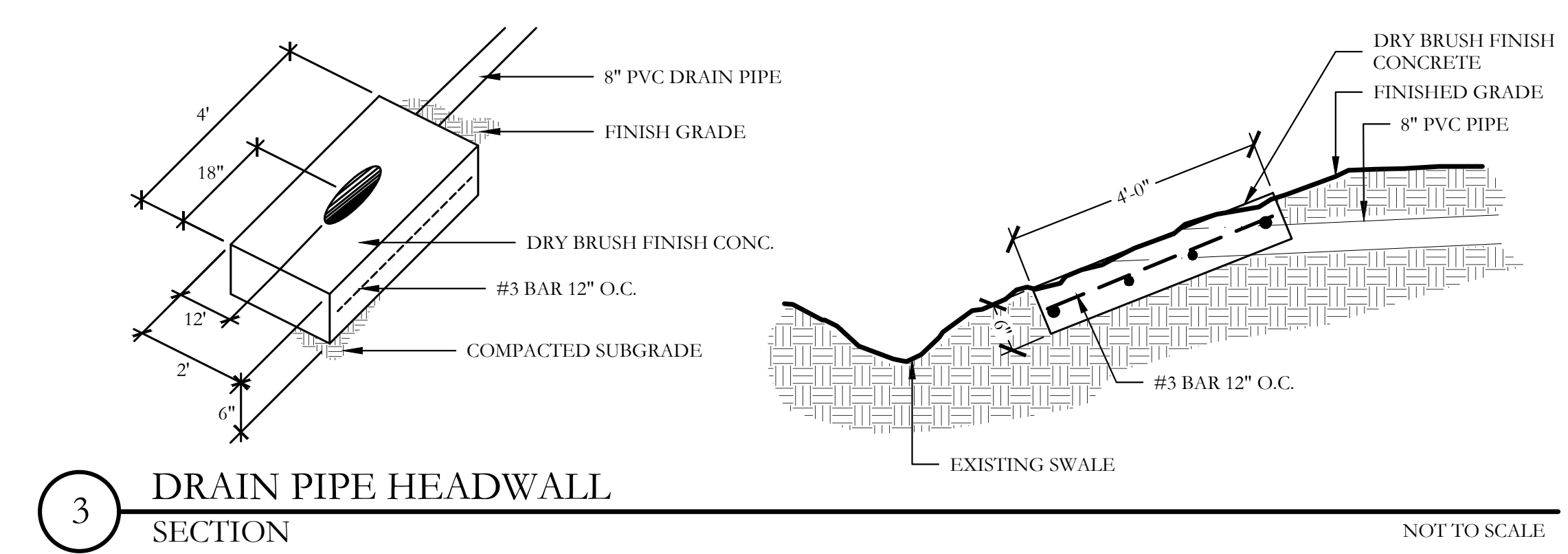
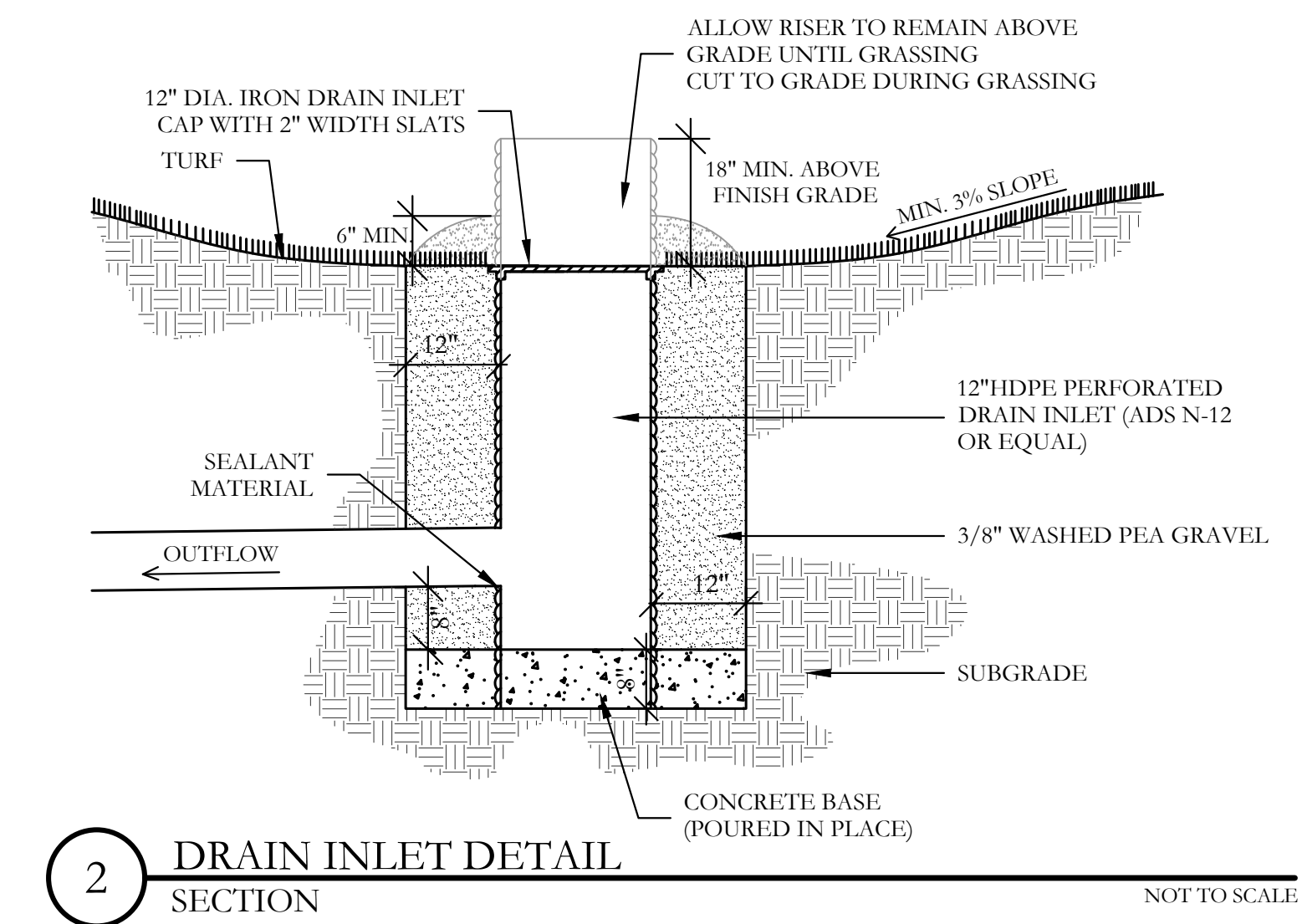
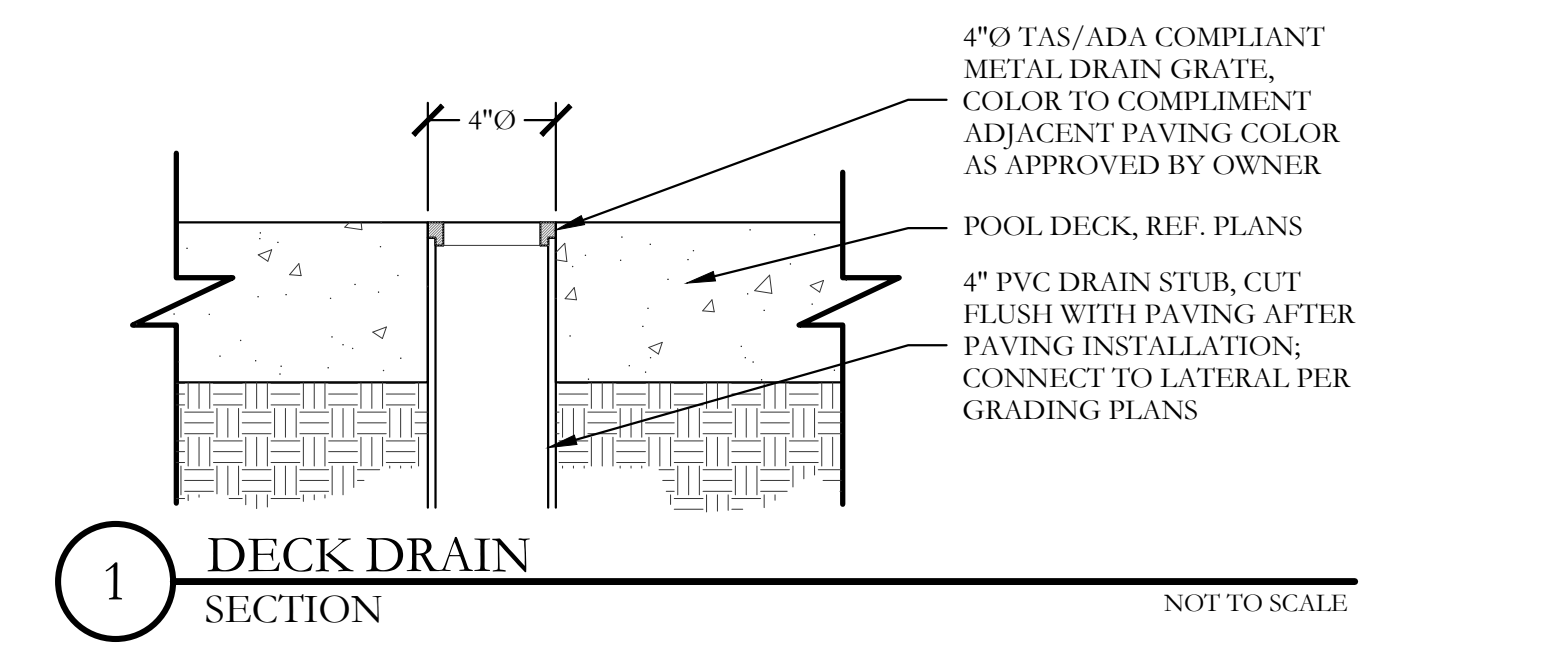
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THAT NO CROSS SLOPES FOR PEDESTRIAN PAVING EXCEED 2%.

GRADING NOTES

1. TOP SOIL SHALL NOT BE REMOVED FROM RESIDENTIAL LOTS OR USED AS SPOIL, BUT SHALL BE STRIPPED AND REDISTRIBUTED SO AS TO PROVIDE AT LEAST SIX (6) INCHES OF COVER ON THE LOTS, PARKWAYS AND MEDIANS. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT THE DEVELOPMENT PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS.
2. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE USED TO MINIMIZE THE SPREAD OF SILT AND MUD FROM THE PROJECT ON TO EXISTING STREETS, ALLEYS, DRAINAGEWAYS AND PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS MAY INCLUDE SILT FENCES, STRAW BALES, BERMS, DIKES, SWALES, STRIPS OF UNDISTURBED VEGETATION, CHECK DAMS AND OTHER METHODS AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE AND AS SPECIFIED IN THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS CONSTRUCTION (N.C.T.C.O.G) BMP MANUAL.
3. ALL STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY, REGARDLESS OF SLOPE; ALL FINISHED GRADE SLOPES THAT ARE STEEPER THAN 6:1; AND THE FLOW LINES OF ALL DRAINAGE DITCHES AND SWALES SHALL BE COMPLETELY COVERED WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING AS SPECIFIED IN THE NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS CONSTRUCTION (N.C.T.C.O.G) BMP MANUAL.
4. GRASS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED ON THE SLOPES OF ALL DRAINAGE CHANNELS THAT ARE STEEPER THAN 6:1. GRASS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
5. ALL PERMEABLE SURFACES WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE GRADED TO A SMOOTH AND UNIFORM APPEARANCE THAT CAN BE EASILY MOWED WITH A SMALL RESIDENTIAL RIDING LAWN MOWER.
6. COMPACTING AREA TO BE FILLED: AFTER THE AREA TO BE FILLED IS CLEARED AND SCARIFIED, THE SUBGRADE SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED MECHANICALLY TO AT LEAST 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D 698) AND AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN 3 PERCENTAGE POINTS OF THE MATERIAL'S OPTIMUM MOISTURE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL TOPSOIL FOR CONSTRUCTION.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING POSITIVE DRAINAGE AROUND AND DIRECTING DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE BUILDING, POOL, AND PLAYGROUND AREA.
9. ALL SIDEWALK PAVING SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM 5% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE WITH A MAX. 2% CROSS SLOPE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFORMING TO REQUIREMENTS.



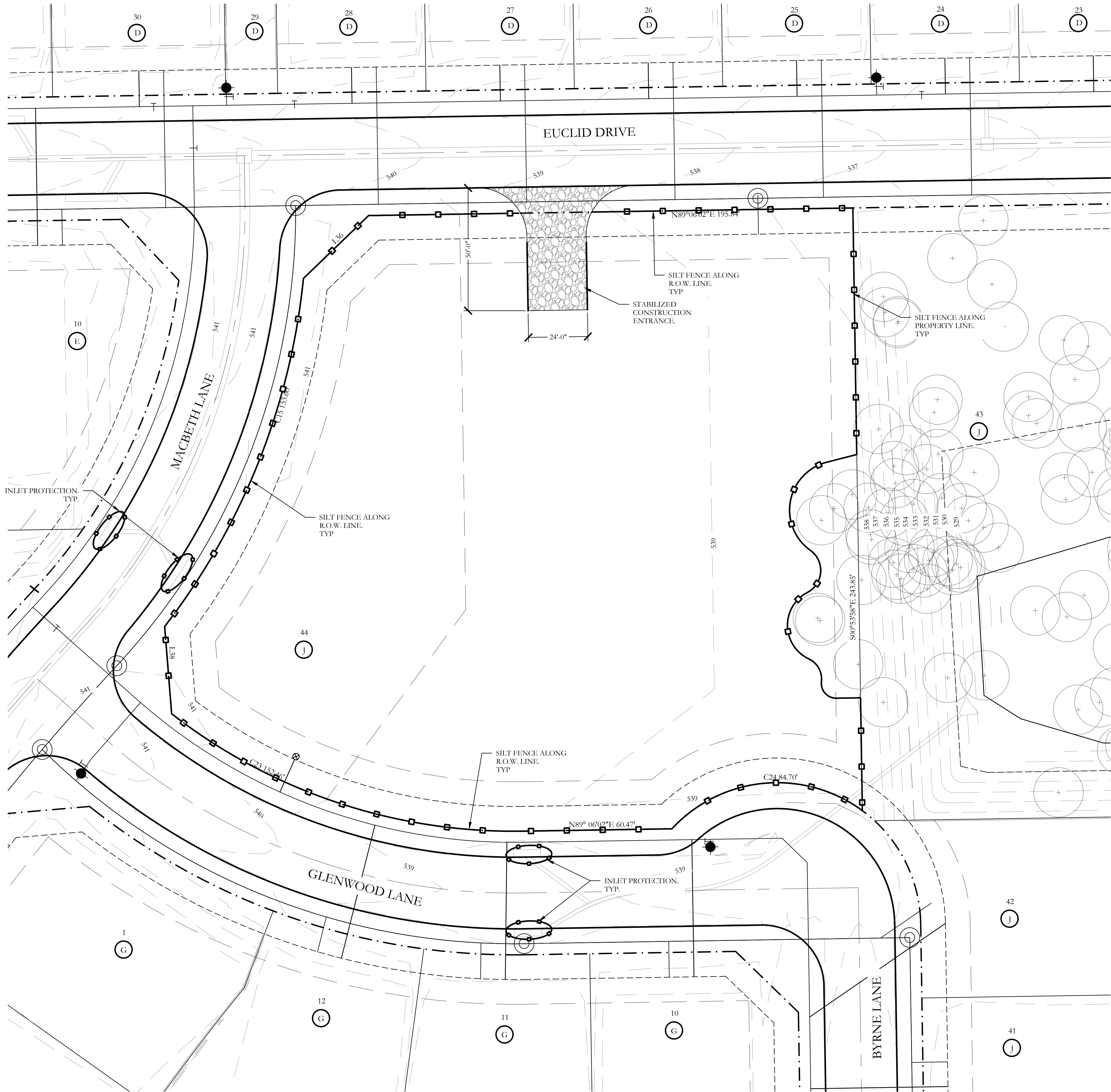




|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |



I:\gis\drive\projects\mjp006\dwg\mjp006-ep.dwg



LEGEND

- SILT FENCE WITH WIRE MESH BACKING
- INLET PROTECTION
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

REFER TO SHET L2 FOR EROSION CONTROL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

- ALL OPERATORS AND/OR CONTRACTORS SHALL CONFORM TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY(CEQ) AND AUTHORITY OF THE TEXAS POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM(TPDES).
- THE NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI), AS REQUIRED BY THE GENERAL PERMIT, MUST BE PROPERLY DISPLAYED ON SITE AT ALL TIMES BY EACH OPERATOR.
- ALL RELEASES OF REPORTABLE QUANTITIES OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHALL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO THE FACILITY OPERATOR AND EPA.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE AND CERTIFY EROSION CONTROL INSPECTION REPORTS EVERY FOURTEEN DAYS OR WITHIN 24 HOURS OF A RAINFALL EVENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DOCUMENT THE RESULTS WITHIN THE STORM WATER PREVENTION POLLUTION PLANS(W.P.P.). COPIES OF THE INSPECTION REPORTS SHALL ACCOMPANY THE CONTRACTOR'S MONTHLY PAYREQUEST. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE PAID UNTIL SAID REPORTS ARE PRESENTED TO THE OWNER/OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. THE EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTION UNTIL THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR BEGINS HIS WORK. THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTIONS UNTIL THE PAVING CONTRACTOR BEGINS HIS WORK. THE PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTIONS UNTIL THE EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR BEGINS FINAL LOT BENCHING OPERATIONS. THE EARTHWORK CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE REMAINING INSPECTIONS UNTIL PROJECT IS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY.
- MODIFICATIONS TO THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AND BE IN-PLACE WITHIN A SEVEN CALENDAR DAY PERIOD.
- IF ANY CONTRACTOR SEES A VIOLATION BY AN OPERATOR OR ANOTHER CONTRACTOR, HE SHALL NOTIFY THE OPERATOR AND CONTRACTOR IN VIOLATION, AS WELL AS THE FACILITY OPERATOR.
- EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY GRADING.
- ACCUMULATED SILT DEPOSITS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SILT FENCES AND HAY BALE DIKES WHEN SILT DEPTH REACHES SIX INCHES. REMOVAL OF SILT DEPOSITS BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND A SEPARATE BID ITEM SHALL NOT BE INCLUDED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADD OR DELETE EROSION PROTECTION AT THE REQUEST AND DIRECTION OF THE OPERATOR OR THE CITY.
- AFTER INSTALLATION OF PAVEMENT, FINAL LOT BENCHING AND GENERAL CLEANUP, THE GRASS GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED IN ALL STREET PARKWAYS, LOTS AND ALL OTHER DISTURBED AREAS. MATERIALS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN ITEM 2.15 AND SEEDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 3.10 OF THE NCTCOG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. DEPENDING UPON SCHEDULE FOR HOUSE CONSTRUCTION, GRASS ESTABLISHMENT MAY BE WAIVED ON A SINGLE LOT BASIS IF HOUSE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS IMMEDIATELY ON THAT LOT.
- IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTROL AND LIMIT SILT AND SEDIMENT LEAVING THE SITE. SPECIFICALLY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL PUBLIC STREETS, ALLEYS, STREAMS AND STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS FROM EROSION DEPOSITS.
- IF ANY EROSION CONTROL IS REMOVED FOR CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ACCESS PURPOSES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE IT AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.
- IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE A DUMPSTER (OR EQUAL) TO COLLECT SOLID WASTE MATERIALS DURING CONSTRUCTION.

SILT FENCE CONSTRUCTION NOTES

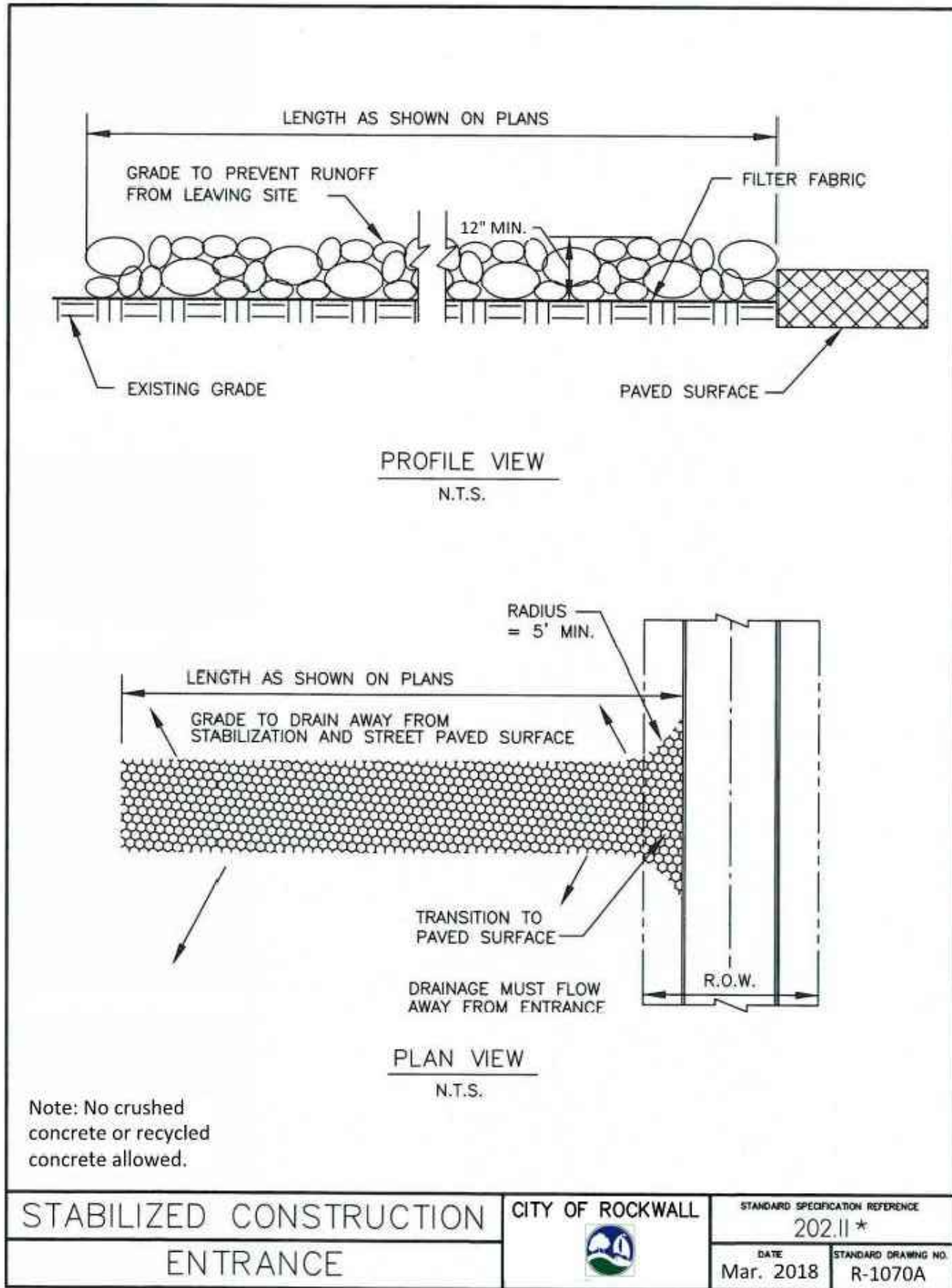
- STEEL POSTS WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POSTS MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF TWO FEET.
- THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWNSLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE THE FENCE CANNOT BE TRENCHED (I.E. PAVEMENT), WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH ROCK ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SEEPING UNDER FENCE.
- THE TRENCH SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES DEEP AND SIXTEEN INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED.
- SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IN TURN IS ATTACHED TO THE WOOD/STEEL FENCE POST. THERE SHALL BE A 3 FOOT OVERLAP AND SECURELY FASTENED WHERE ENDS OF THE FABRIC MEET.
- INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE EVERY 2 WEEKS AND AFTER EACH ONE-HALF INCH RAINFALL. FREQUENT REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED.
- SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED, SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.
- SEDIMENT TRAPPED BY THIS PRACTICE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SITE IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
- ACCUMULATED SILT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE SILT FENCE. THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SPOIL SITE OR IN SUCH A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CONTRIBUTE TO ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
- AT POINT OF SURFACE FLOW CONCENTRATION REINFORCE SILT FENCE WITH WIRE MESH BACKING ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF FENCE.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE NOTES

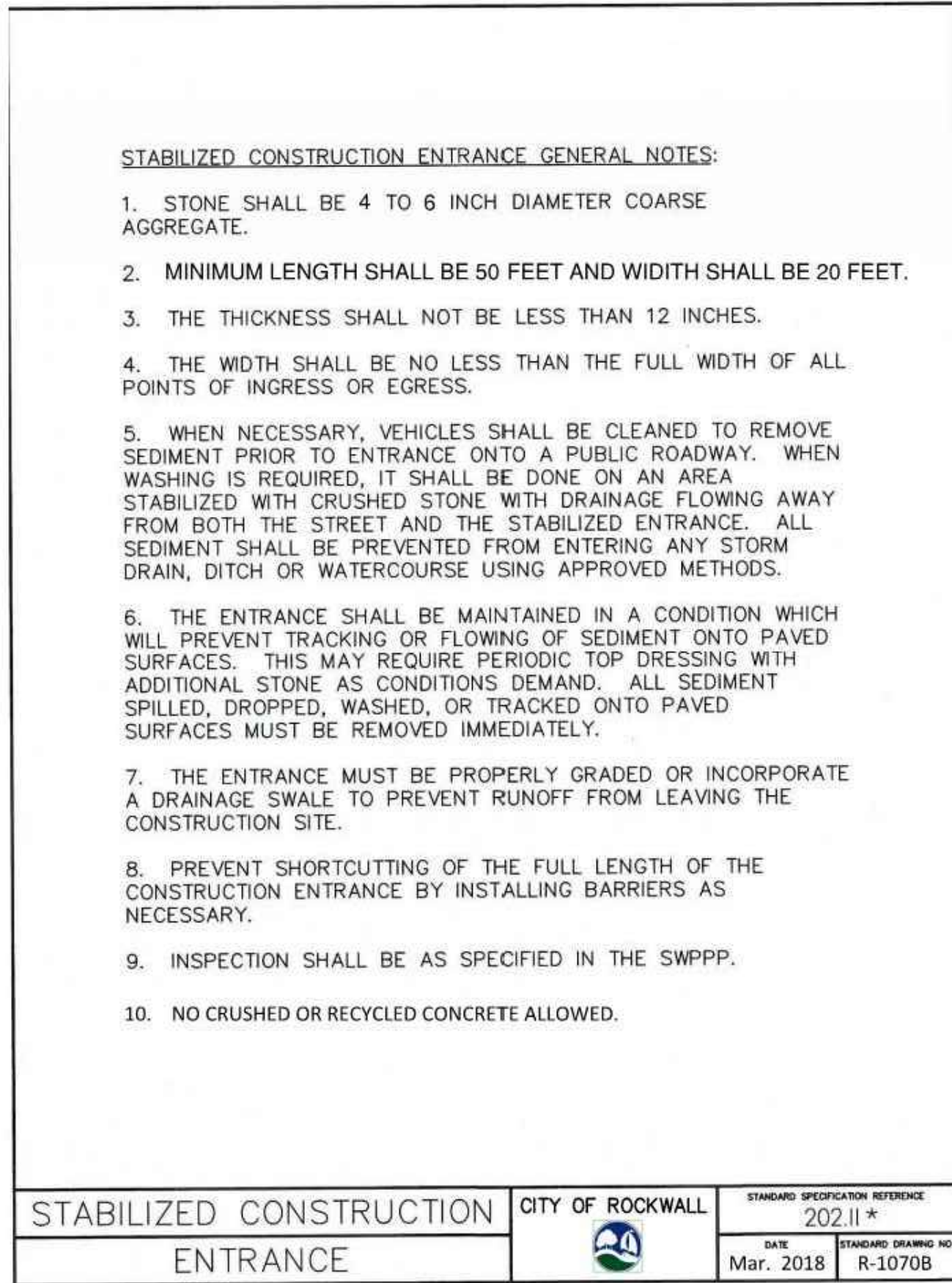
- STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHALL BE 3"-5" DIAMETER AT GREATEST DIMENSION AND SHALL BE INSTALLED TO A COMPACTED DEPTH OF SIX INCHES.
- IF CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE CROSSES A DRAINAGE DITCH, SWALE, ETC., A DRAINAGE PIPE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH MIN. 12 INCHES COVER OF CRUSHED STONE. THE WIDTH SHALL BE NO LESS THAN THE FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS.
- WHEN NECESSARY, VEHICLES SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO A PUBLIC ROADWAY. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WITH DRAINAGE FLOWING AWAY FROM BOTH THE PUBLIC STREET AND THE STABILIZED ENTRANCE.



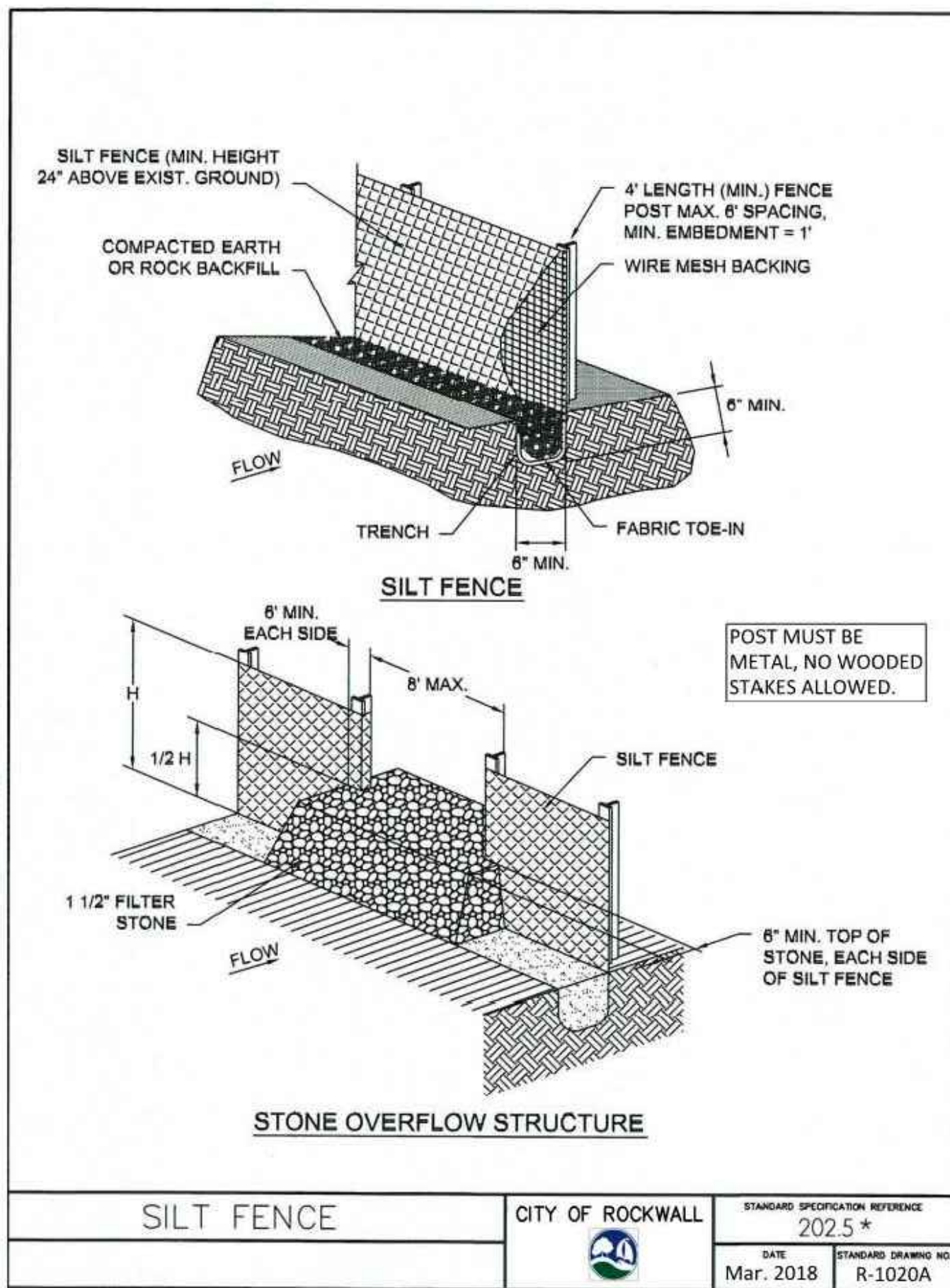
I:\GIS\Drawings\projects\mjp006\dwg\mjp006-2p.dwg



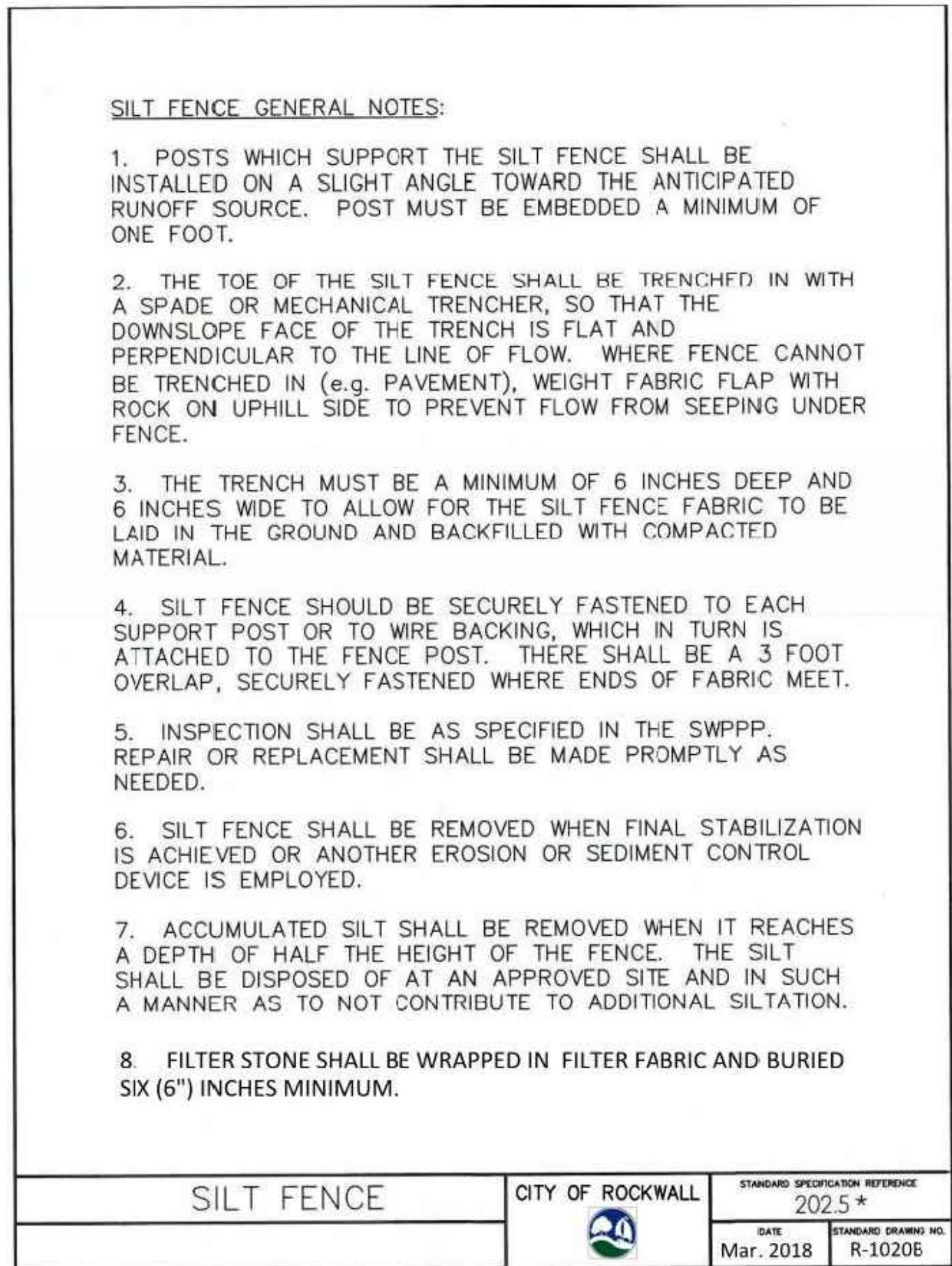
Page 252



Page 253



Page 249



Page 250

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |





# CITY OF ROCKWALL

## PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CASE MEMO

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

---

**TO:** Planning and Zoning Commission  
**DATE:** December 13, 2022  
**APPLICANT:** Mariel Street  
**CASE NUMBER:** Z2022-051; *Zoning Change from Agricultural (AG) District to Commercial (C) District*

---

### **SUMMARY**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Mariel Street on behalf of Cathy Strother for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District for a two (2) acre parcel of land identified as Lot 1, Block A, Roadside Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District and Commercial (C) District, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 2410 S. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.

### **BACKGROUND**

The subject property was annexed by the City Council on May 19, 1986 by *Ordinance No. 86-37 [Case No. A1986-005]*. According to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District (RCAD), currently situated on the subject property are a ~3,520 SF bar/tavern, a 6,800 SF storage warehouse, and a 6,600 SF industrial building. All of these structures were constructed in 1975. The City's historic zoning map indicates the subject property was zoned Commercial (C) District and Agricultural (AG) District as of December 7, 1993. On February 7, 2022, the City Council approved a *Final Plat [Case No. P2022-002]* that established the subject property as Lot 1, Block A, Roadside Addition. No other changes have been made to the property since its annexation.

### **PURPOSE**

On November 14, 2022, the applicant -- *Mariel Street*-- submitted an application requesting to change the zoning of the *subject property* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District.

### **ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS**

The subject property is addressed as 2410 S. Goliad Street. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is a mini-warehouse facility (*the Vault*), a carwash (*Hacienda Carwash*), and a strip commercial/retail center on two (2) parcels of land (*i.e. Lot 1, Block B, Rockwall Business Park East Phase 2 Addition and Lot 1, Block C, Rockwall Business Park East Addition*) that are zoned Commercial (C) District. Beyond this is the intersection of E. Ralph Hall Parkway and S. Goliad Street [SH-205]. Both of these roadways are designated on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040, with E. Ralph Hall Parkway being designated as a M4D (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) and S. Goliad Street being designated as a P6D (*i.e. principal arterial, six [6] lane, divided roadway*).

South: Directly south of the subject property are two (2) vacant tracts of land (*i.e. Tract 18 of the J. D. McFarland Survey, Abstract No. 145 and Lot 1, Block A, Rockwall Hospital Addition*) zoned Commercial (C) District. Beyond this are two (2) tracts of land developed with single-family homes and zoned Agricultural (AG) District.

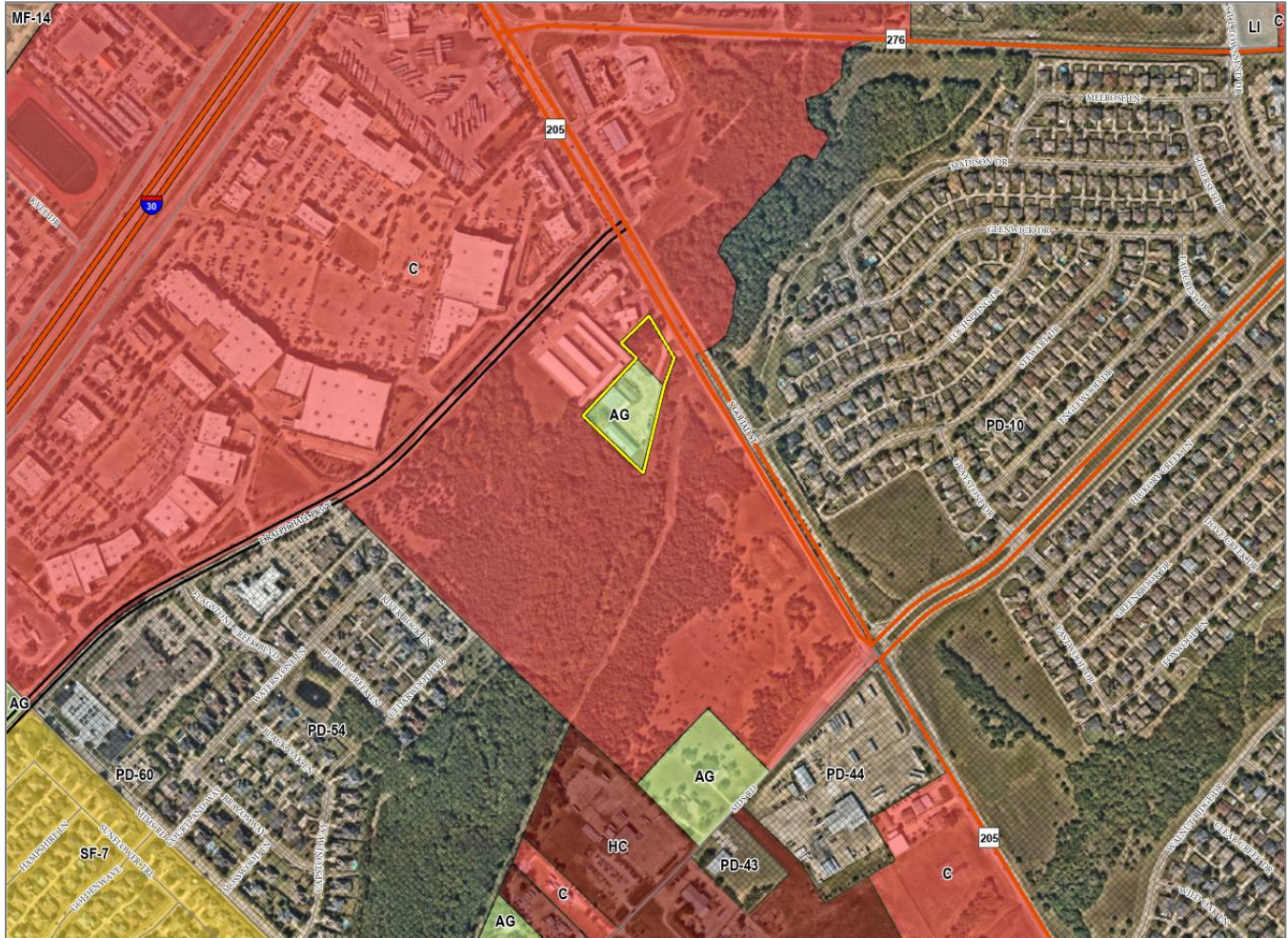
East: Directly east of the subject property is S. Goliad Street [SH-205], which is identified as a P6D (*i.e. principal arterial, six [6] lane, divided roadway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is Phase 1 of the Meadowcreek Subdivision, which was established on June 8,

1999 and consists of 157 residential lots. This subdivision is zoned Planned Development District 10 (PD-10) for single-family land uses.

West: Directly west of the subject property is a 6.036-acre parcel of land (*i.e. Lot 1, Block C, Rockwall Business Park East Addition*) zoned Commercial (C) District. Beyond this is E. Ralph Hall Parkway, which is identified as a M4D (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Following this is a 30.891-acre parcel of land developed with a large Commercial/Retail Shopping Center (*i.e. the Plaza at Rockwall*) that is zoned Commercial (C) District.

**MAP 1: LOCATION MAP**

**YELLOW: SUBJECT PROPERTY**



### **CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REQUEST**

The applicant is requesting to rezone the two (2) acre parcel of land from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District. The applicant has indicated to staff that the intent of the zoning change is to allow *Food Trucks/Trailers* on the subject property. This is an allowed *by-right* land use in the Commercial (C) District pending conformance with the *Conditional Land Use Standards* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

### **CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY'S CODES**

According to Subsection 04.05, *Commercial (C) District*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "(t)he Commercial (C) District is the proper zoning classification for most types of commercial development (*e.g. larger shopping centers at major intersections, commercial strips along arterial roadways, etc.*).\" This section goes on to state that \"(a)reas should not be zoned to Commercial (C) District unless they are located on or close to an arterial or major collector that is capable of carrying the additional traffic generated by land uses in this district.\" The standards for a



Commercial (C) District are defined in Subsection 07.03, *Non-Residential District Development Standards*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and are summarized as follows:

**TABLE 1: COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT STANDARDS**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Minimum Lot Area                                    | 10,000 SF |
| Minimum Lot Width                                   | 60'       |
| Minimum Lot Depth                                   | 100'      |
| Minimum Front Yard Setback <sup>(1) &amp; (2)</sup> | 15'       |
| Minimum Side Yard Setback <sup>(3)</sup>            | 10'       |
| Minimum Rear Yard Setback <sup>(3)</sup>            | 10'       |
| Minimum Between Buildings <sup>(3)</sup>            | 15'       |
| Maximum Building Height <sup>(4)</sup>              | 60'       |
| Maximum Lot Coverage                                | 60%       |
| Minimum Landscaping                                 | 20%       |

**General Notes:**

- <sup>1</sup>: From future right-of-way as shown on the adopted Master Thoroughfare Plan or as actually exists, whichever is greater.
- <sup>2</sup>: Parking should not be located between the front façade and the property line.
- <sup>3</sup>: The setback can be reduced to zero (0) feet with a fire rated wall.
- <sup>4</sup>: Building height may be increased up to 240-feet if approved through a Specific Use Permit (SUP) by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.

All adjacent properties are zoned Commercial (C) District, and -- *based on this* -- the requested zoning change does appear to conform to the surrounding area. Staff should note that there are several legally non-conforming buildings on the subject property (*i.e. buildings that do not conform to the current standards of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*), and if this zoning change is approved these non-conforming structures may remain in place as they are today. Only future development will be required to conform to the Commercial (C) District standards of the Unified Development Code (UDC); however, if the legally non-conforming structures are substantially changed, the City may require these buildings be brought into conformance with the City's current regulations in accordance with Section 06, *Non-Conforming Uses, Structures, and Sites*, of Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

**CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

According to the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the subject property is located within the Southwest Residential District and is designated for Commercial/Retail land uses. The *Land Use Designations* section of the plan states that the Commercial/Retail "... areas should be protected from the encroachment of incompatible land uses (*i.e. residential land uses -- higher density or otherwise*). This should protect the businesses that currently exist in these areas." Since the proposed zoning change conforms to the *Land Use Designation* of the *Future Land Use Map* and does not propose any substantial changes to the property, the applicant's zoning request conforms to the Comprehensive Plan.

**NOTIFICATIONS**

On November 18, 2022, staff notified 17 property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. Staff also notified the Flagstone Estates, Meadowcreek Estates, and the Hickory Ridge Homeowners Associations (HOAs), which are the only Homeowner's Associations (HOAs) or Neighborhood Groups within 1,500-feet of the subject property participating in the Neighborhood Notification Program. Additionally, staff posted a sign on the subject property, and advertised the public hearings in the Rockwall Herald Banner as required by the Unified Development Code (UDC). At the time this report was written, staff had received one (1) notice from a property owner opposed to the applicant's request.

**CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

If the Planning and Zoning Commission chooses to recommend approval of the applicant's request to rezone the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) Any construction resulting from the approval of this Zoning Change shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.





# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

**NOTE:** THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

## PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

## SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

## ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☒ ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1 & 2</sup>
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>

## OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00)<sup>2</sup>

## NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS 2410 S. Goliad St

SUBDIVISION

LOT

BLOCK

GENERAL LOCATION

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING AGRICULTURAL

CURRENT USE COMMERCIAL

PROPOSED ZONING COMMERCIAL

PROPOSED USE COMMERCIAL

ACREAGE 2 acres

LOTS [CURRENT]

LOTS [PROPOSED]

- ☐ **SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☒ OWNER CATHY STROTHER

☒ APPLICANT [Signature]

CONTACT PERSON C. Strother

CONTACT PERSON MARIEL STREET

ADDRESS 8935 CR 589

ADDRESS 6716 CHURCHILL WAY

CITY, STATE & ZIP Nevada, Tx. 75113

CITY, STATE & ZIP DALLAS TX 75230

PHONE 469-576-6094

PHONE 214 500 2417

E-MAIL catmark6@aol.com

E-MAIL marielstreet@gmail.com

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Cathy Strother [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$ 230.00 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF Nov, 2022 BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

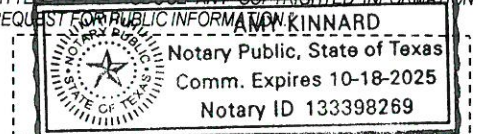
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF November, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

C. Strother

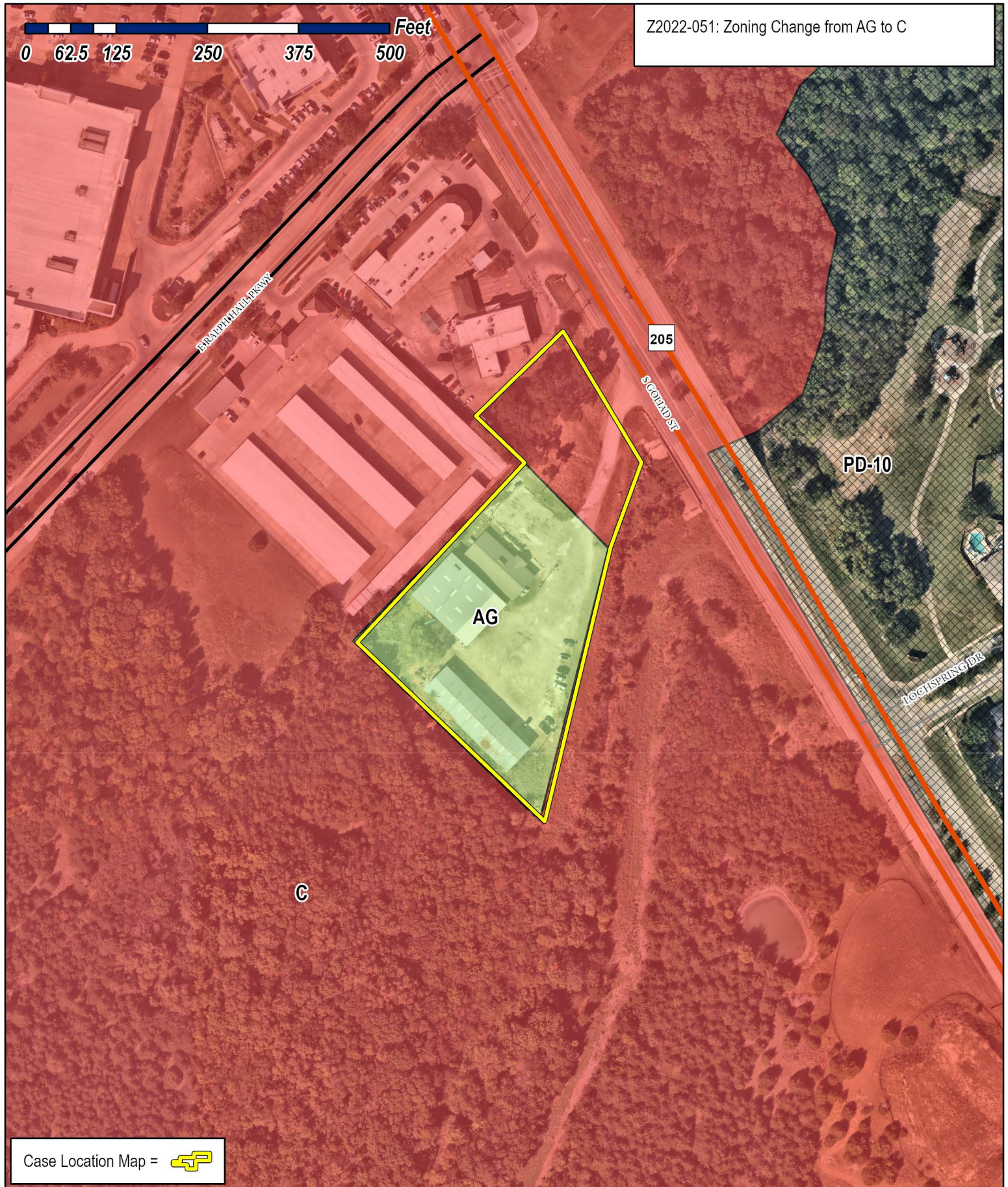
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Amy Kinnard



MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 10-18-2025





# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): [www.rockwall.com](http://www.rockwall.com)

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



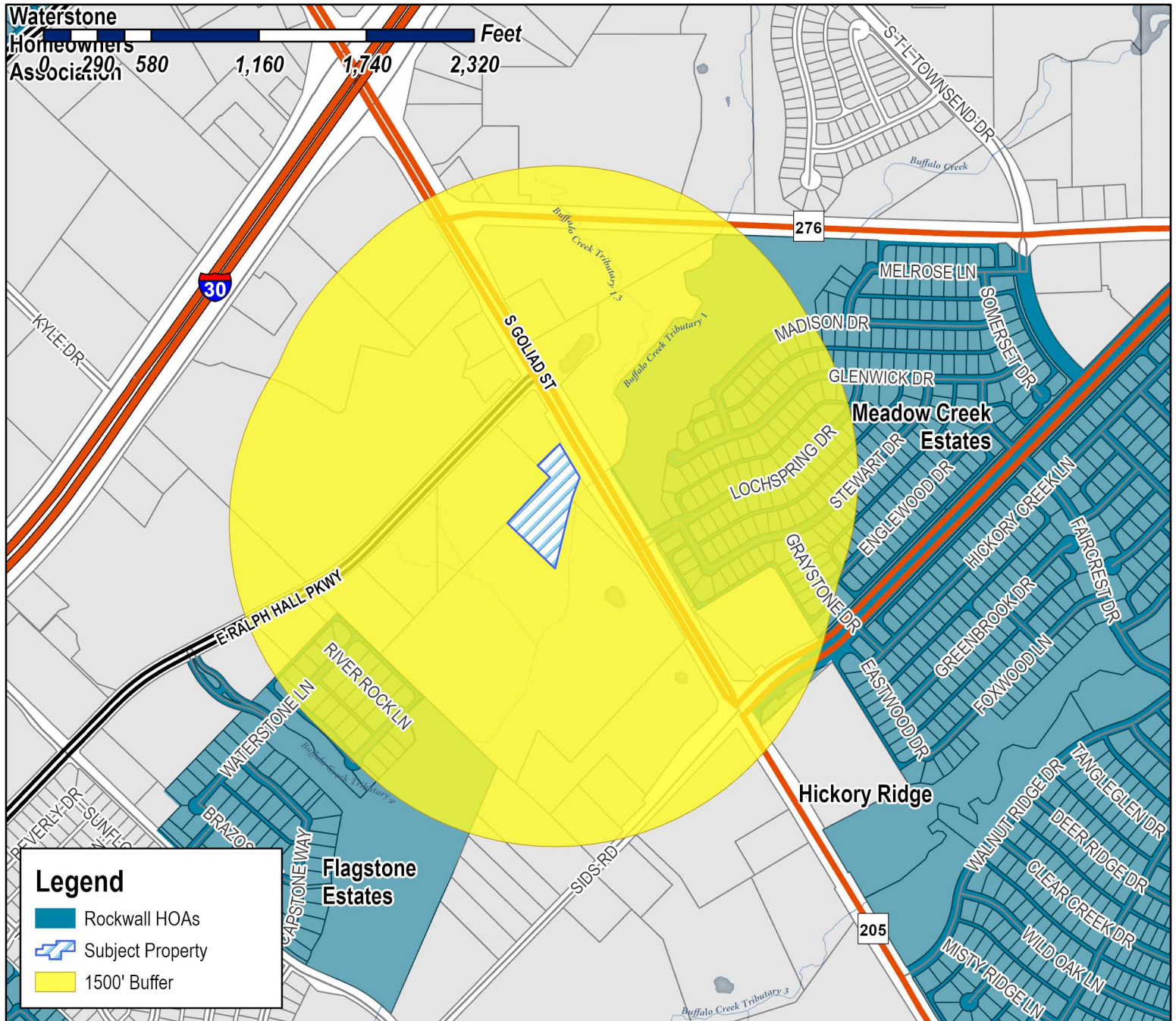




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-051  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from AG to C  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 2410 S. Goliad Street

**Date Saved:** 11/15/2022  
For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745



## Lee, Henry

---

**From:** Guevara, Angelica  
**Sent:** Friday, November 18, 2022 8:52 AM  
**Cc:** Miller, Ryan; Ross, Bethany; Lee, Henry; Chapin, Sarah  
**Subject:** Neighborhood Notification Program [Z2022-051]  
**Attachments:** HOA Map Z2022-051.pdf; Public Notice Z2022-051.pdf

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the *Neighborhood Notification Program*, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood. As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries. Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on *November 18, 2022*. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, December 19, 2022, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to [Planning@rockwall.com](mailto:Planning@rockwall.com) at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>.

### **Z2022-051: Zoning Change from AG to C**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Mariel Street on behalf of Cathy Strother for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District for a two (2) acre parcel of land identified as Lot 1, Block A, Roadside Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District and Commercial (C) District, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 2410 S. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.

Thank you,

*Angelica Guevara*  
Planning Technician  
City of Rockwall Planning & Zoning  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087  
Office: 972-771-7745  
Direct: 972-772-6438

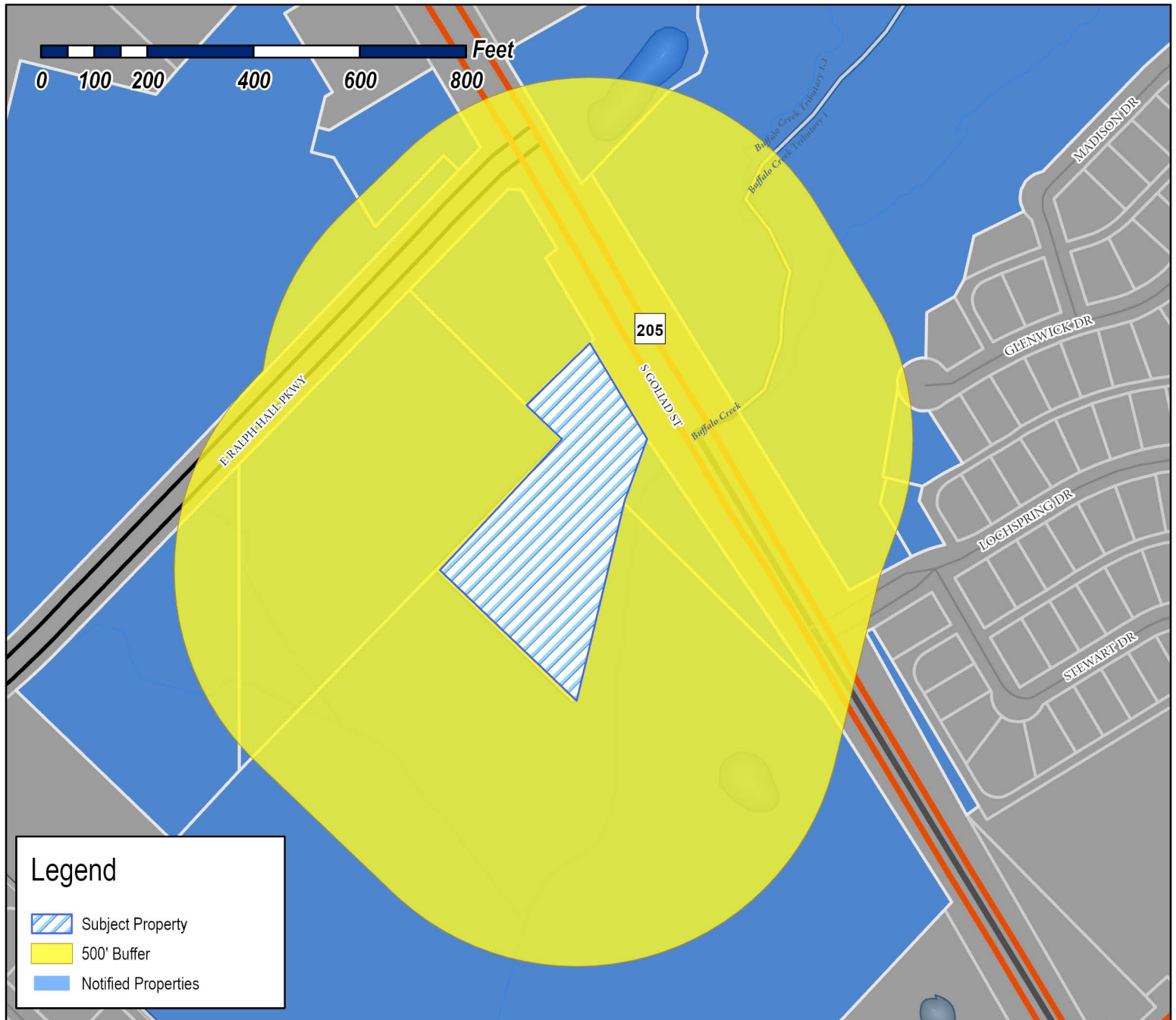




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

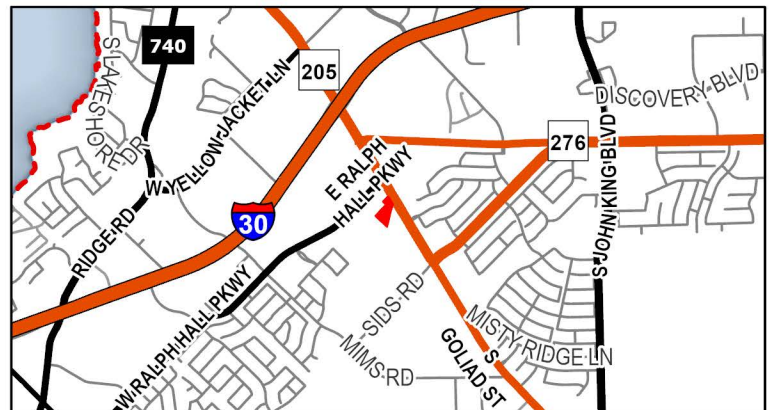
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-051  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from AG to C  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 2410 S. Goliad Street

**Date Saved:** 11/11/2022

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7746





EXCEL ROCKWALL LLC  
EXCELL ROCKWALL LLC  
10920 VIA FRONTERA SUITE 220  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92127

DALLAS EAST  
ATTN; JIM VAUDAGNA  
1280 E RAPLPH HALL PKWY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PITT EMERIC & KHADIJA  
1379 GLENWICK DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

<Null>  
1380 LOCHSPRING DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
1430 MADISON DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

DALLAS EAST  
ATTN; JIM VAUDAGNA  
1445 W SAN CARLOS ST  
SAN JOSE, CA 95126

DALLAS EAST  
ATTN; JIM VAUDAGNA  
1445 W SAN CARLOS ST  
SAN JOSE, CA 95126

MEADOWCREEK ESTATES HOMEOWNERS ASSOC  
INC  
1800 PRESTON PARK BLVD STE 101  
PLANO, TX 75093

ROBERTS MARLYN & BARBARA  
2325 S GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

REA-TRA LLC  
2380 S GOLIAD SUITE 100  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

DALLAS EAST  
ATTN; JIM VAUDAGNA  
2400 S GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

STROTHER, CATHY  
2410 S GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HOWELL MTN RE LLC  
2560 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE SUITE 100  
PLANO, TX 75074

ROBERTS MARLYN & BARBARA  
323 JULIAN DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROBERTS MARLYN & BARBARA  
323 JULIAN DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

STROTHER, CATHY  
8935 CR 589  
NEVADA, TX 75173

BUFFALO COUNTRY PROPERTIES LLC  
P.O. BOX 260288  
PLANO, TX 75026



# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## **Z2022-051: Zoning Change from AG to C**

*Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Mariel Street on behalf of Cathy Strother for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District for a two (2) acre parcel of land identified as Lot 1, Block A, Roadside Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District and Commercial (C) District, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 2410 S. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.*

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Henry Lee**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

## **Case No. Z2022-051: Zoning Change from AG to C**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- ☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- ☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-051: Zoning Change from AG to C

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐ I am in favor of the request.

☒ I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Kimberly



Last Name \*

Pfahning

Address \*

1508 Glenwick Dr

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Tx

Zip Code \*

75032

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



1. Located in the City of Rockwall, Texas
2. It shall be the policy of the City of Rockwall to withhold issuing building permits until all streets, water, sewer and storm drainage systems have been accepted by the City. The approval of a plat by the City does not constitute any representation, assurance or guarantee that any building within such plat shall be approved, authorized or permit therefore issued, as required under Ordinance 83-54.
3. Property owner shall be responsible for maintaining, repairing, and replacing all systems within the drainage and detention easements.
4. Bearings based on the southeast line of Rockwall Business Park East Phase Two, Cabinet B, Slide 143 (N44°47'56"E)
5. State plain coordinates based on NAD 83, Texas North Central 4202, US Survey Feet.

FLOOD NOTE:

ACCORDING TO MY INTERPRETATIONS OF COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48397C0040L, DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008, OF THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAPS FOR ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS, A PORTION OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES WITHIN ZONE "AE" (SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD; BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED), A PORTION LIES WITHIN THE FLOODWAY AREA IN SAID ZONE "AE" AND A PORTION LIES WITHIN ZONE "X" AND IS NOT SHOWN TO BE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA. THIS STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS, GREATER FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.

Being 2.7624 Acres or 120,330.144 Square Feet

Situated within

Tract 25-1 of the J. Cadle Survey, Abstract No. 65 and  
Tract 17 of the J.D. McFarland Survey, Abstract No. 145  
City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas

Case No.: P2022-002

Page 1 of 2

OWNER:  
CATHY STROTHER  
A.K.A. CATHY A. HALDEMAN  
8935 COUNTY ROAD 589  
NEVADA, TEXAS 75173

CARROLL CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

P.O. BOX 11 972-742-4411 TBPELS REGISTRATION NO.: F-21608  
LAVON, TEXAS 75166 TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO.: 10007200

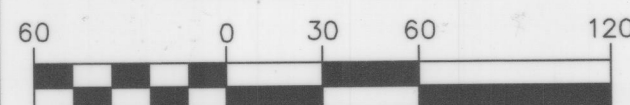
|         |        |                  |           |
|---------|--------|------------------|-----------|
| JOB No. | SCALE: | DATE PREPARED:   | DRAWN BY: |
| 2983-21 | 1"=60' | JANUARY 24, 2022 | CP        |

THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO  
COMBINE TWO TRACTS INTO ONE  
PLATTED LOT.

### LEGEND

I.P.F. - IRON PIN FOUND  
D.R.R.C.T. - DEED RECORDS, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS  
O.P.R.R.C.T. - OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS  
Y.C.I.P.S. - 1/2" IRON PIN SET WITH YELLOW CAP  
STAMPED "CCG INC RPLS 5129"

GRAPHIC SCALE



( IN FEET )  
1 inch = 60 ft.



## OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

Whereas, Cathy Strother, is the owner of a tract of land situated in the J. Cadle Survey, Abstract No. 65 and in the J.D. McFarland Survey, Abstract No. 145, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas and being the same Tract 1 and Tract 2 as conveyed to Cathy Strother by deed recorded in Instrument No. 20210000035158, Official Public Records, Rockwall County, Texas and all of a 2.00 acre tract of land as conveyed to Cathy A. Haldeman by deed recorded in Volume 421, Page 68, Deed Records, Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 5/8" iron pin found on the southwest right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205 (variable width R.O.W.) for the north corner of said Tract 1 and being on the southeast line of Lot 1, Block B of Rockwall Business Park East Phase Two, an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet B, Slide 143, Plat Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

Thence, South 28°32'22" East, along the northeast lines of said Tracts 1 and 2 and the right-of-way line of State Highway No. 205 (variable width R.O.W.), a distance of 211.08 feet to a 1/2" iron pin set with yellow cap stamped "CCG INC RPLS 5129" for the east corner of said Tract 2;

Thence, South 21°12'11" West, along the southeasterly line of said Tract 2, a distance of 130.12 feet to a 1/2" iron pin set with yellow cap stamped "CCG INC RPLS 5129" for the south corner of said Tract 2, the northeast corner of said 2.00 acre tract and the most easterly north corner of a 31.063 acre tract of land conveyed to Howell Mtn RE, LLC by deed recorded in Instrument No. 20180000021428, Official Public Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

Thence, South 14°41'18" West, along the east line of said 2.00 acre tract and a west line of said 31.063 acre tract, a distance of 387.47 feet to a 1/2" iron pin set with yellow cap stamped "CCG INC RPLS 5129" for the south corner of said 2.00 acre tract and a re-entrant corner of said 31.063 acre tract;

Thence, North 45°06'24" West, along the southwest line of said 2.00 acre tract and a northeast line of said 31.063 acre tract, passing at a distance of 2.78 feet a 1/2" iron pin found and continuing for a total distance of 355.86 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found for the west corner of said 2.00 acre tract, the most westerly north corner of said 31.063 acre tract and being on the southeast line of Lot 1, Block C of Rockwall Business Park East, an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet B, Slide 37, Plat Records, Rockwall County, Texas;

Thence, North 44°16'14" East, along the northwest line of said 2.00 acre tract and the southeast line of said Lot 1, Block C, a distance of 335.56 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found for the north corner of said 2.00 acre tract, the east corner of said Lot 1, Block C and being on the southwest line of said Tract 2;

Thence, North 44°43'17" West, along the southwest lines of said Tracts 1 and 2 and the northeast line of said Lot 1, Block C, a distance of 89.73 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found with yellow cap stamped "RPLS 5034" for the west corner of said Tract 1 and the south corner of said Lot 1, Block B;

Thence, North 44°47'56" East, along the northwest line of said Tract 1 and the southeast line of said Lot 1, Block B, a distance of 178.06 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 120,331 square feet or 2.7624 acres of land.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

I, the undersigned owner of the land shown on this plat, and designated herein as ROADSIDE ADDITION, a subdivision to the City of Rockwall, Texas, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown on the purpose and consideration therein expressed. I further certify that all other parties who have a mortgage or lien interest in the ROADSIDE ADDITION subdivision have been notified and signed this plat. I understand and do hereby reserve the easement strips shown on this plat for the purposes stated and for the mutual use and accommodation of all utilities desiring to use or using same. I also understand the following:

(1) No buildings shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the utility easements as described herein.

(2) Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other growths or improvements which in any way endanger or interfere with construction, maintenance or efficiency of their respective system on any of these easement strips; and any public utility shall at all times have the right of ingress or egress to, from and upon the said easement strips for purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, and either adding to or removing all or part of their respective system without the necessity of, at any time, procuring the permission of anyone.

(3) The City and County of Rockwall will not be responsible for any claims of any nature resulting from or occasioned by the establishment of grade of streets in the subdivision.

(4) The developer and subdivision engineer shall bear total responsibility for storm drain improvements.

(5) The developer shall be responsible for the necessary facilities to provide drainage patterns and drainage controls such that properties within the drainage area are not adversely affected by storm drainage from the development.

(6) No house dwelling unit, or other structure shall be constructed on any lot in this addition by the owner or any other person until the developer and/or owner has complied with all requirements of the Subdivision Rules and Regulations of the City of Rockwall regarding improvements with respect to the entire block on the street or streets on which property abuts, including the actual installation of streets with the required base and paving, curb and gutter, water and sewer, drainage structures, storm structures, storm sewers, and alleys, all according to the specifications required by the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Subdivision Regulation in the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of a Municipality entered into by the City and County of Rockwall; or

Until an escrow deposit, sufficient to pay for the cost of such improvements, as determined by the County's chosen engineer and/or County Administrator, computed on a private commercial rate basis, has been made with the County, accompanied by an agreement signed by the developer and/or owner, authoring the City and County to make such improvements at prevailing private commercial rates, or have the same made by a contractor and pay for the same out of the escrow deposit, should the developer and/or owner fail or refuse to install the required improvements with the time stated in such written agreement, but in no case shall the City of County by obligated to make such improvements itself. Such deposit may be used by the owner and/or developer as progress payments as the work progresses in making such improvements by making certified requisitions to the City and County, supported by evidence of work done; or

Until the developer and/or owner files a corporate surety bond with the County in a sum equal to the cost of such improvements for the designated area, guaranteeing the installation thereof within the time stated in the bond, which time shall be fixed by the Commissioner's Court of Rockwall County.

I further acknowledge that the dedications and/or exaction's made herein are proportional to the impact of the Subdivision upon the public services required in order that the development will comport with the present and future growth needs of the County; I, my successors and assigns hereby waive any claim, damage, or cause of action that I may have as a result of the dedication of exactions made herein.

WITNESS, my hand, this 17<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2022.

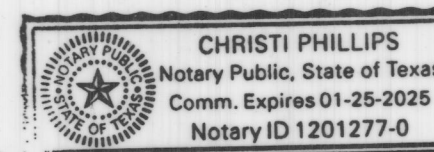
*C. Strother*  
Cathy Strother, Owner  
a.k.a. Cathy A. Haldeman

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF COLLIN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas on this date personally appeared Cathy Strother (a.k.a. Cathy A. Haldeman - same person), known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for purpose and considerations therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 17<sup>th</sup> DAY OF February, 2022.

*Christi Phillips*  
Notary Public for the State of Texas  
My Commission expires 02-25-25



Filed and Recorded  
Official Public Records  
Jennifer Fogg, County Clerk  
Rockwall County, Texas  
03/22/2022 01:49:50 PM  
\$100.00  
20220000006322



*Jennifer Fogg*

## SURVEYOR CERTIFICATE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That I, James Bart Carroll, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land, and that the corner monuments shown thereon as set were properly placed under my personal supervision.

*James Bart Carroll*  
James Bart Carroll  
Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5129



APPROVED

*[Signature]*  
Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman

3/21/22  
Date

I hereby certify that the above and foregoing plat of an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall on the 7 day of February, 2022.

This approval shall be invalid unless the approved plat for such addition is recorded in the office of the County Clerk of Rockwall, County, Texas, within one hundred eighty (180) days from said date of final approval.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this 21<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2022.

*[Signature]*  
Mayor, City of Rockwall

*Kristy Seague*  
City Secretary

*Amyle Williams, P.E.*  
City Engineer



## FINAL PLAT

ROADSIDE ADDITION  
LOT 1, BLOCK A

Being 2.7624 Acres or 120,330.144 Square Feet

Situated within

Tract 25-1 of the J. Cadle Survey, Abstract No. 65 and  
Tract 17 of the J.D. McFarland Survey, Abstract No. 145  
City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas

Case No.: P2022-002

Page 2 of 2

## CARROLL CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

P.O. BOX 11 972-742-4411 TBPELS REGISTRATION NO.: F-21608  
LAVON, TEXAS 75166 TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO.: 10007200

| JOB No. | SCALE: | DATE PREPARED:   | DRAWN BY: |
|---------|--------|------------------|-----------|
| 2983-21 | 1"=60' | JANUARY 24, 2022 | CP        |

## OWNER:

CATHY STROTHER  
A.K.A. CATHY A. HALDEMAN  
8935 COUNTY ROAD 589  
NEVADA, TEXAS 75173



# 18 SOUTHWEST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

## DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

The *Southwest Residential District* contains a mixture of land uses that include existing medium and low density residential, heavy commercial/retail land uses (i.e. *National Drive, Sids Road, and Mims Road*) and commercial land uses. In the future, this district is expected to continue to function as it does today with additional low-density master planned communities filling in the vacant land remaining in the central and southern areas of the district. In addition, the areas that are in transition are expected to continue to improve adding additional value to the City.

## DISTRICT STRATEGIES

The strategies for the *Southwest Residential District* are as follows:

- 1 Suburban Residential.** This district has several large tracts of land that can support highly amenitized master planned communities. Areas adjacent to the Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision should utilize larger lots adjacent to the subdivision to transition to a smaller lot sizes; however, these areas should incorporate a mix of larger to mid-sized lots.

- 2 Commercial/Industrial Land Uses.** The areas around Sids Road, National Drive, and Mims Road are some of the only areas in the City that are designated for *Commercial/Industrial* land uses. As a result, these areas should be protected from the encroachment of incompatible land uses (i.e. *residential land uses -- higher density or otherwise*). This should protect the businesses that currently exist in these areas.

- 3 Transitional Areas.** The areas designated as *Transitional Areas* are currently transitioning from interim land uses and building types to more permanent structures with conforming land uses. These areas should be given special consideration with regard to requests that further the establishment of uses and structures that will improve the property values of the adjacent properties; however, the City should look to continue to discourage uses and structures that are situated within established floodplains.

- 4 Intersection of SH-276 and S. Goliad Street (Sids Road and S. Goliad Street).** The intersection at Sids Road and S. Goliad Street [SH-205] -- also identified as the future intersection of SH-276 and S. Goliad Street -- is anticipated to be a major commercial intersection due to the high traffic volumes carried by both SH-276 and S. Goliad Street [SH-205]. This intersection will most likely have commercial at all four (4) corners and will create a major node along both highways.



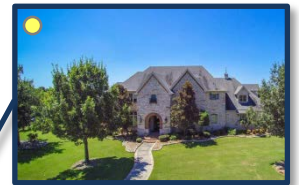
1 Current Suburban Residential



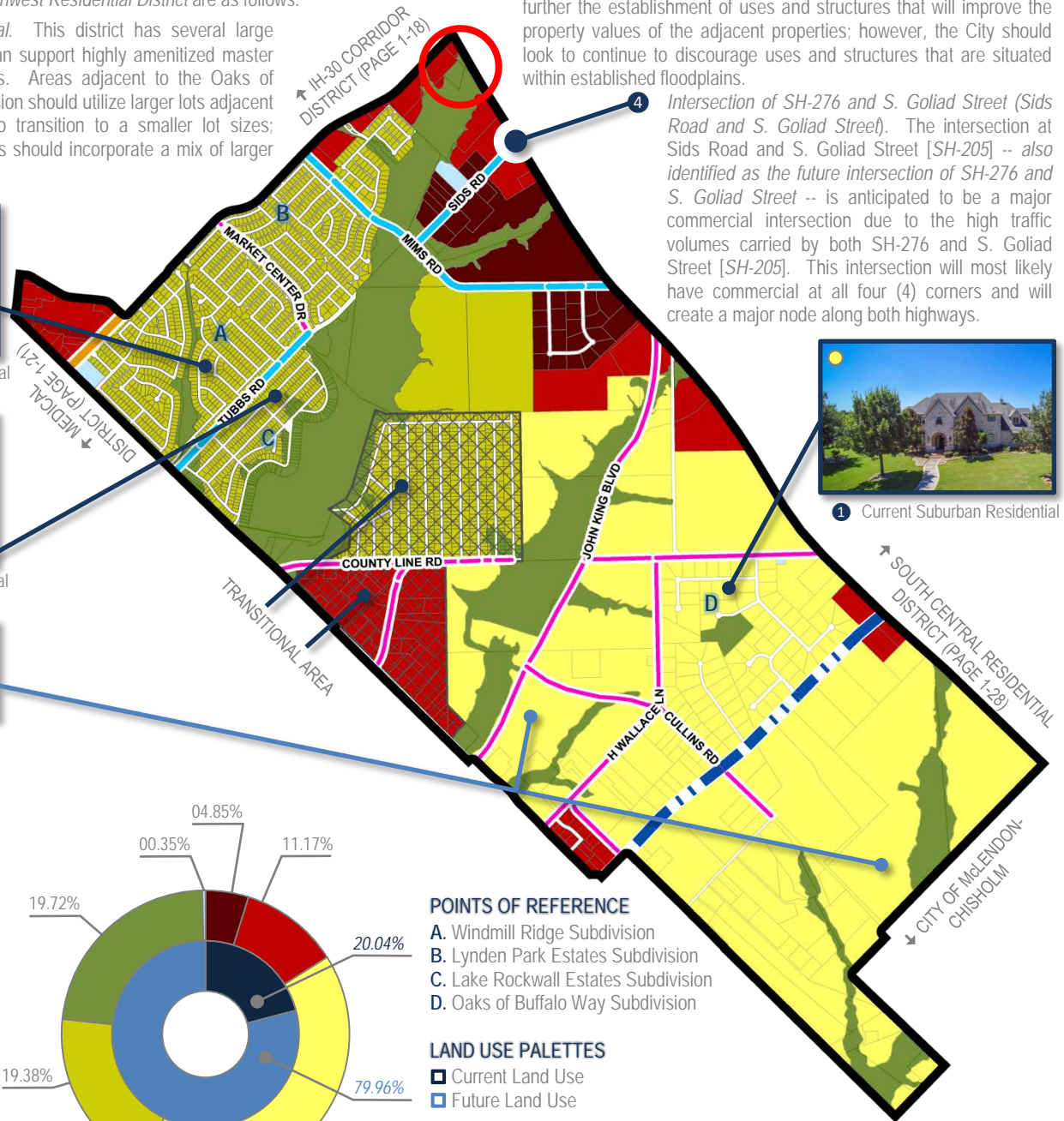
1 Current Suburban Residential



1 Future Suburban Residential



1 Current Suburban Residential



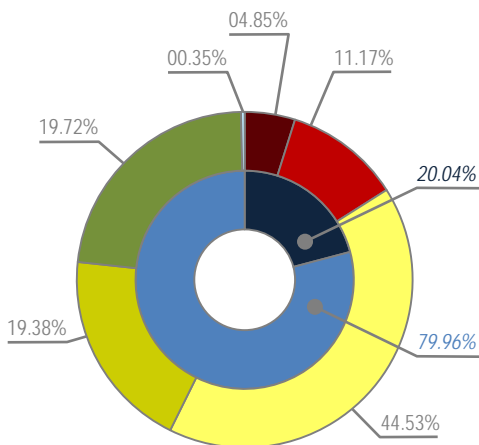
## POINTS OF REFERENCE

- Windmill Ridge Subdivision
- Lynden Park Estates Subdivision
- Lake Rockwall Estates Subdivision
- Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

## LAND USE PAlettes

- Current Land Use
- Future Land Use

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| BUILT OUT     | 4,251  |
| % OF ROCKWALL | 10.95% |
|               | 10.34% |
|               | 12.49% |
| CURRENT       | 2,190  |
|               | 188    |
|               | 7,437  |



|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| COMMERCIAL  | 20.04% |
| RESIDENTIAL | 79.96% |
| MIXED USE   | 0.00%  |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| MINOR COLLECTOR |  |
| M4D             |  |
| M4U             |  |
| TXDOT 4D        |  |

|                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL (CI)       | 120.50-ACRES   |
| COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)           | 277.44-ACRES   |
| LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)    | 1,106.20-ACRES |
| MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR) | 481.39-ACRES   |
| PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)        | 489.99-ACRES   |
| QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)                | 8.67-ACRES     |



| <b>LEGEND:</b><br><div> <div></div> Land Use <i>NOT</i> Permitted<br/> <div>P</div> Land Use Permitted <i>By-Right</i><br/> <div>P</div> Land Use Permitted with Conditions<br/> <div>S</div> Land Use Permitted Specific Use Permit (SUP)<br/> <div>X</div> Land Use Prohibited by Overlay District<br/> <div>A</div> Land Use Permitted as an Accessory Use </div> |  | <h1>PERMITTED LAND USES IN AN COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT</h1>                             |                         |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| LAND USE SCHEDULE  | LAND USE DEFINITION<br>REFERENCE<br>[Reference <a href="#">Article 13, Definitions</a> ] | CONDITIONAL USE<br>REFERENCE<br>Reference <a href="#">Article 04, Permissible Uses</a> | COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT |
| <b>AGRICULTURAL AND ANIMAL RELATED LAND USES</b>   | 2.02(A)  | 2.03(A)  |                         |
| Agricultural Uses on Unplatted Land  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Animal Boarding/Kennel without Outside Pens  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | P                       |
| Animal Clinic for Small Animals without Outdoor Pens   | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | P                       |
| Animal Hospital or Clinic  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  |  | S                       |
| Community Garden   | <a href="#">(11)</a>   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | S                       |
| Urban Farm   | <a href="#">(12)</a>   | <a href="#">(8)</a>  | S                       |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL AND LODGING LAND USES</b>   | 2.02(B)  | 2.03(B)  |                         |
| Caretakers Quarters/Domestic or Security Unit  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Convent, Monastery, or Temple  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Commercial Parking Garage  | <a href="#">(6)</a>  |  | A                       |
| Limited-Service Hotel  | <a href="#">(10)</a>   |  | S                       |
| Full-Service Hotel   | <a href="#">(11)</a>   | <a href="#">(8)</a>  | S                       |
| Residence Hotel  | <a href="#">(12)</a>   |  | S                       |
| Motel  | <a href="#">(13)</a>   |  | S                       |
| <b>INSTITUTIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE LAND USES</b>   | 2.02(C)  | 2.03(C)  |                         |
| Assisted Living Facility   | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | S                       |
| Blood Plasma Donor Center  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Cemetery/Mausoleum   | <a href="#">(3)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Church/House of Worship  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | S                       |
| College, University, or Seminary   | <a href="#">(5)</a>  |  | S                       |
| Convalescent Care Facility/Nursing Home  | <a href="#">(6)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Congregate Care Facility/Elderly Housing   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | S                       |
| Daycare with Seven (7) or More Children  | <a href="#">(9)</a>  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | P                       |
| Emergency Ground Ambulance Services  | <a href="#">(10)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Government Facility  | <a href="#">(12)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Hospice  | <a href="#">(14)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Hospital   | <a href="#">(15)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Public Library, Art Gallery or Museum  | <a href="#">(16)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Mortuary or Funeral Chapel   | <a href="#">(17)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Local Post Office  | <a href="#">(18)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Public or Private Primary School   | <a href="#">(21)</a>   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | P                       |
| Public or Private Secondary School   | <a href="#">(22)</a>   | <a href="#">(8)</a>  | P                       |
| Temporary Education Building for a Public or Private School  | <a href="#">(23)</a>   | <a href="#">(9)</a>  | S                       |
| <b>OFFICE AND PROFESSIONAL LAND USES</b>   | 2.02(D)  | 2.03(D)  |                         |
| Financial Institution with Drive-Through   | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | P                       |
| Financial Institution without Drive-Through  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Office Building less than 5,000 SF   | <a href="#">(2)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Office Building 5,000 SF or Greater  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  |  | P                       |
| <b>RECREATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND AMUSEMENT LAND USES</b>   | 2.02(E)  | 2.03(E)  |                         |



| <b>LEGEND:</b><br><div> <div></div> Land Use <i>NOT</i> Permitted<br/> <div>P</div> Land Use Permitted <i>By-Right</i><br/> <div>P</div> Land Use Permitted with Conditions<br/> <div>S</div> Land Use Permitted Specific Use Permit (SUP)<br/> <div>X</div> Land Use Prohibited by Overlay District<br/> <div>A</div> Land Use Permitted as an Accessory Use </div> |  | <h1>PERMITTED LAND USES IN AN COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT</h1>                             |                         |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| LAND USE SCHEDULE  | LAND USE DEFINITION<br>REFERENCE<br>[Reference <a href="#">Article 13, Definitions</a> ] | CONDITIONAL USE<br>REFERENCE<br>Reference <a href="#">Article 04, Permissible Uses</a> | COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT |
| Temporary Carnival, Circus, or Amusement Ride  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | P                       |
| Indoor Commercial Amusement/Recreation   | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | P                       |
| Outdoor Commercial Amusement/Recreation  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | S                       |
| Public or Private Community or Recreation Club as an Accessory Use   | <a href="#">(4)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Private Country Club   | <a href="#">(5)</a>  |  | S                       |
| Golf Driving Range   | <a href="#">(6)</a>  |  | S                       |
| Temporary Fundraising Events by Non-Profit   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | P                       |
| Indoor Gun Club with Skeet or Target Range   | <a href="#">(8)</a>  | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | P                       |
| Health Club or Gym   | <a href="#">(9)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Private Club, Lodge or Fraternal Organization  | <a href="#">(10)</a>   | <a href="#">(6)</a>  | P                       |
| Private Sports Arena, Stadium, and/or Track  | <a href="#">(11)</a>   |  | S                       |
| Public Park or Playground  | <a href="#">(12)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Tennis Courts ( <i>i.e. Not Accessory to a Public or Private Country Club</i> )  | <a href="#">(14)</a>   |  | S                       |
| Theater  | <a href="#">(15)</a>   |  | P                       |
| RETAIL AND PERSONAL SERVICES LAND USES   | 2.02(F)  | 2.03(F)  |                         |
| Antique/Collectible Store  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Astrologer, Hypnotist, or Psychic  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Banquet Facility/Event Hall  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Portable Beverage Service Facility   | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | S                       |
| Brew Pub   | <a href="#">(5)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Business School  | <a href="#">(6)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Catering Service   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Temporary Christmas Tree Sales Lot and/or Similar Uses   | <a href="#">(8)</a>  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | P                       |
| Copy Center  | <a href="#">(9)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Craft/Micro Brewery, Distillery and/or Winery  | <a href="#">(10)</a>   | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | S                       |
| Incidental Display   | <a href="#">(11)</a>   | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | P                       |
| Food Trucks/Trailers   | <a href="#">(12)</a>   | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | P                       |
| Garden Supply/Plant Nursery  | <a href="#">(13)</a>   |  | P                       |
| General Personal Service   | <a href="#">(14)</a>   | <a href="#">(6)</a>  | P                       |
| General Retail Store   | <a href="#">(15)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Hair Salon and/or Manicurist   | <a href="#">(16)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Laundromat with Dropoff/Pickup Services  | <a href="#">(17)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Self Service Laundromat  | <a href="#">(18)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Massage Therapist  | <a href="#">(19)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Private Museum or Art Gallery  | <a href="#">(20)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall   | <a href="#">(21)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Pawn Shop  | <a href="#">(22)</a>   |  | S                       |
| Permanent Cosmetics  | <a href="#">(23)</a>   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | A                       |
| Pet Shop   | <a href="#">(24)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Temporary Real Estate Sales Office   | <a href="#">(25)</a>   |  | P                       |



| <b>LEGEND:</b><br><div> <div></div> Land Use <i>NOT</i> Permitted<br/> <div>P</div> Land Use Permitted <i>By-Right</i><br/> <div>P</div> Land Use Permitted with Conditions<br/> <div>S</div> Land Use Permitted Specific Use Permit (SUP)<br/> <div>X</div> Land Use Prohibited by Overlay District<br/> <div>A</div> Land Use Permitted as an Accessory Use </div> |  | <h1>PERMITTED LAND USES IN AN COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT</h1>                             |                         |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| LAND USE SCHEDULE  | LAND USE DEFINITION<br>REFERENCE<br>[Reference <a href="#">Article 13, Definitions</a> ] | CONDITIONAL USE<br>REFERENCE<br>Reference <a href="#">Article 04, Permissible Uses</a> | COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT |
| Rental Store without Outside Storage and/or Display  | <a href="#">(26)</a>   | <a href="#">(8)</a>  | P                       |
| Restaurant with less than 2,000 SF with Drive-Through or Drive-In  | <a href="#">(27)</a>   | <a href="#">(9)</a>  | S                       |
| Restaurant with less than 2,000 SF without Drive-Through or Drive-In   | <a href="#">(28)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Restaurant with 2,000 SF or more with Drive-Through or Drive-In  | <a href="#">(27)</a>   | <a href="#">(10)</a>   | P                       |
| Restaurant with 2,000 SF or more without Drive-Through or Drive-In   | <a href="#">(28)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Retail Store with Gasoline Sales that has Two (2) or less Dispensers ( <i>i.e. a Maximum of Four [4] Vehicles</i> )  | <a href="#">(29)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Retail Store with Gasoline Sales that has more than Two (2) Dispensers   | <a href="#">(29)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Secondhand Dealer  | <a href="#">(30)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Art, Photography, or Music Studio  | <a href="#">(31)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Tailor, Clothing, and/or Apparel Shop  | <a href="#">(32)</a>   |  | P                       |
| COMMERCIAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES LAND USES   | 2.02(G)  | 2.03(G)  |                         |
| Bail Bond Service  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  |  | S                       |
| Building and Landscape Material with Limited Outside Storage   | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | P                       |
| Building Maintenance, Service, and Sales without Outside Storage   | <a href="#">(3)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Electrical, Watch, Clock, Jewelry and/or Similar Repair  | <a href="#">(6)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Furniture Upholstery/Refinishing and Resale  | <a href="#">(8)</a>  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | S                       |
| Rental, Sales and Service of Heavy Machinery and Equipment   | <a href="#">(10)</a>   | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | S                       |
| Locksmith  | <a href="#">(11)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Research and Technology or Light Assembly  | <a href="#">(15)</a>   |  | S                       |
| Shoe and Boot Repair and Sales   | <a href="#">(16)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Trade School   | <a href="#">(17)</a>   |  | P                       |
| Temporary On-Site Construction Office  | <a href="#">(18)</a>   | <a href="#">(6)</a>  | P                       |
| AUTO AND MARINE RELATED LAND USES  | 2.02(H)  | 2.03(H)  |                         |
| Minor Auto repair garage   | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | S                       |
| Automobile Rental  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  |  | S                       |
| New or Used Boat and Trailer Dealership  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | S                       |
| Full Service Car Wash and Auto Detail  | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | P                       |
| Self Service Car Wash  | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | P                       |
| New and/or Used Indoor Motor Vehicle Dealership/Showroom   | <a href="#">(6)</a>  | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | S                       |
| New Motor Vehicle Dealership-for Cars and Light Trucks   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | <a href="#">(6)</a>  | S                       |
| Used Motor Vehicle Dealership for Cars and Light Trucks}   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | A                       |
| Commercial Parking   | <a href="#">(8)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Non-Commercial Parking Lot   | <a href="#">(9)</a>  |  | P                       |
| Recreational Vehicle (RV) Sales and Service  | <a href="#">(10)</a>   |  | S                       |
| Service Station  | <a href="#">(11)</a>   | <a href="#">(8)</a>  | P                       |
| INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURING LAND USES   | 2.02(I)  | 2.03(I)  |                         |
| Temporary Asphalt or Concrete Batch Plant  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | P                       |
| Mining and Extraction of (Sand, Gravel, Oil and/or Other Materials)  | <a href="#">(12)</a>   | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | S                       |
| WHOLESALE, DISTRIBUTION AND STORAGE LAND USES  | 2.02(J)  | 2.03(J)  |                         |



| LEGEND:  |  |  |  | PERMITTED LAND USES IN AN<br>COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Land Use <u>NOT</u> Permitted                |  |  |  |
| P  | Land Use Permitted <i>By-Right</i>           |  |  |  |
| P  | Land Use Permitted with Conditions           |  |  |  |
| S  | Land Use Permitted Specific Use Permit (SUP) |  |  |  |
| X  | Land Use Prohibited by Overlay District      |  |  |  |
| A  | Land Use Permitted as an Accessory Use       |  |  |  |
| LAND USE SCHEDULE  |  | LAND USE DEFINITION<br>REFERENCE<br>[Reference <a href="#">Article 13, Definitions</a> ] | CONDITIONAL USE<br>REFERENCE<br>Reference <a href="#">Article 04, Permissible Uses</a> | COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT                              |
| Mini-Warehouse   |  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | S  |
| Wholesale Showroom Facility  |  | <a href="#">(8)</a>  |  | S  |
| UTILITIES, COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSPORTATION LAND USES   |  | 2.02(K)  | 2.03(K)  |  |
| Antenna as an Accessory  |  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | <a href="#">(1)</a>  | P  |
| Commercial Antenna   |  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | <a href="#">(2)</a>  | S  |
| Antenna for an Amateur Radio   |  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | <a href="#">(3)</a>  | A  |
| Antenna Dish   |  | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | <a href="#">(4)</a>  | A  |
| Commercial Freestanding Antenna  |  | <a href="#">(6)</a>  | <a href="#">(5)</a>  | S  |
| Mounted Commercial Antenna   |  | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | <a href="#">(6)</a>  | S  |
| Helipad  |  | <a href="#">(9)</a>  |  | S  |
| Utilities ( <i>Non-Municipally Owned or Controlled</i> ), Including Sanitary Landfill, Water Treatment, and Supply, and Wastewater Treatment |  | <a href="#">(10)</a>   |  | S  |
| Municipally Owned or Controlled Facilities, Utilities and Uses   |  | <a href="#">(11)</a>   |  | P  |
| Private Streets  |  | <a href="#">(12)</a>   |  | S  |
| Radio Broadcasting   |  | <a href="#">(13)</a>   |  | P  |
| Railroad Yard or Shop  |  | <a href="#">(14)</a>   |  | S  |
| Recording Studio   |  | <a href="#">(15)</a>   |  | P  |
| Satellite Dish   |  | <a href="#">(16)</a>   |  | A  |
| Solar Energy Collector Panels and Systems  |  | <a href="#">(17)</a>   | <a href="#">(7)</a>  | A  |
| Transit Passenger Facility   |  | <a href="#">(18)</a>   |  | S  |
| TV Broadcasting and Other Communication Service  |  | <a href="#">(20)</a>   |  | S  |
| Utilities Holding a Franchise from the City of Rockwall  |  | <a href="#">(21)</a>   |  | S  |
| Utility Installation Other than Listed   |  | <a href="#">(22)</a>   |  | S  |
| Utility/Transmission Lines   |  | <a href="#">(23)</a>   |  | S  |
| Wireless Communication Tower   |  | <a href="#">(24)</a>   |  | S  |



CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 23-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO APPROVE A CHANGE IN ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO A COMMERCIAL (C) DISTRICT FOR A 2.00-ACRE PARCEL OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS LOT 1, BLOCK A, ROADSIDE ADDITION, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED IN *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND FURTHER DEPICTED IN *EXHIBIT 'B'* OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Mariel Street on behalf of Cathy Strother for the approval of a *Zoning Change* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District for a 2.00-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 1, Block A, Roadside Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 2410 S. Goliad Street [*SH-205*], and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall, Texas, as heretofore amended, be and the same are hereby amended by amending the zoning map of the City of Rockwall so as to change the zoning of the *Subject Property* from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District;

**SECTION 2.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided for a Commercial (C) District as stipulated in Section 01.01, *Use of Land and Buildings*, of Article 04, *Permissible Uses*; Section 04.01, *General Commercial District Standards*; Section 04.04, *Commercial (C) District*, of Article 05; and Section 06.02, *General Overlay District Standards*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting of this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;



**SECTION 3.** That the official zoning map of the City be corrected to reflect the changes in the zoning described herein;

**SECTION 4.** Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00)* for each offence and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 5.** If any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code (UDC) of the City of Rockwall, Texas, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable; and

**SECTION 6.** That all ordinances of the City of Rockwall in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed, and all other ordinances of the City of Rockwall not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect;

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 2<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

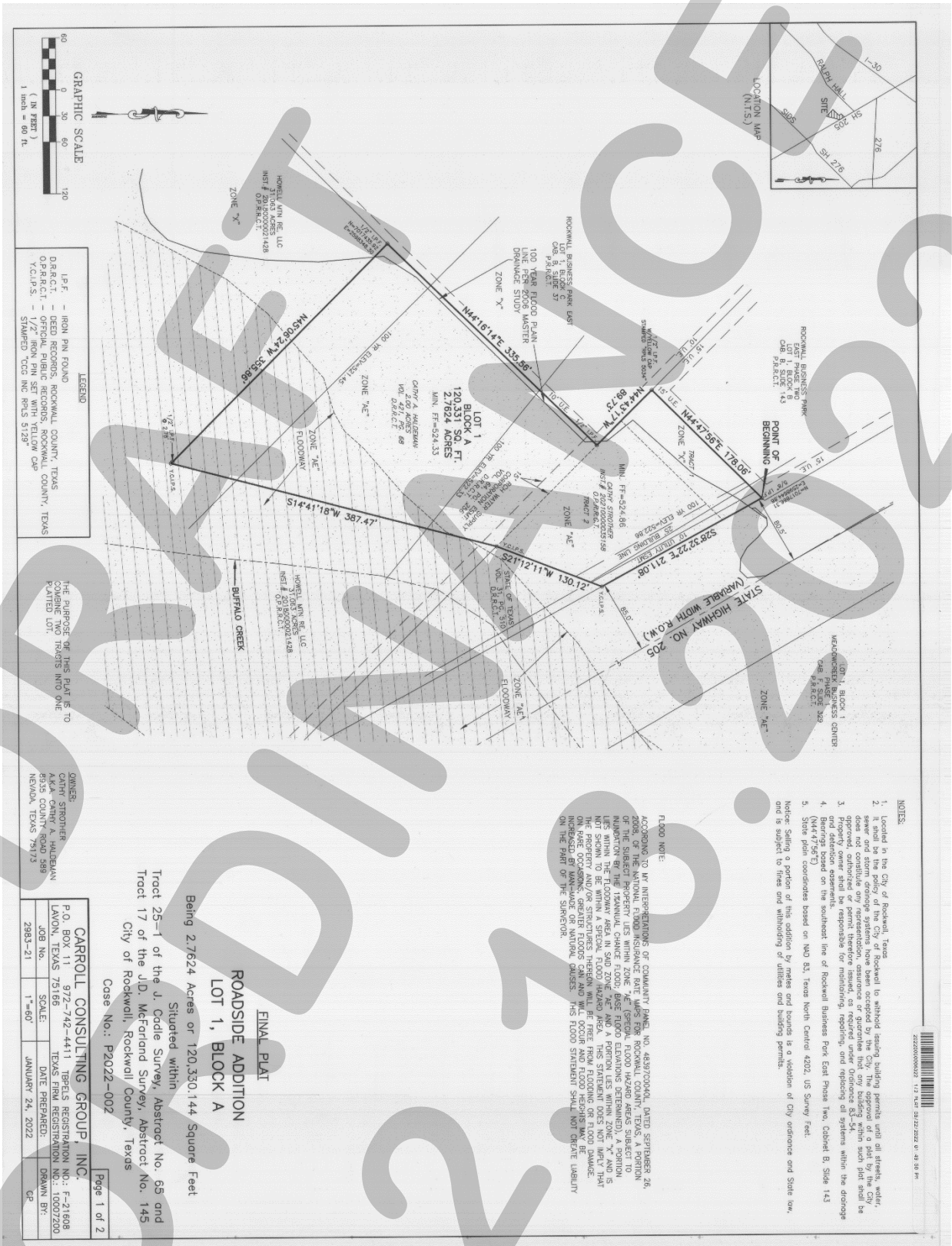
\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: December 19, 2022

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: January 2, 2023



# Exhibit 'B' Zoning Exhibit





**Exhibit 'B'**  
*Zoning Exhibit*

[illegible]





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

### PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEMORANDUM

#### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

---

**TO:** Planning and Zoning Commission

**FROM:** Angelica Guevara, *Planning Technician*

**DATE:** December 13, 2022

**SUBJECT:** Z2022-052; *Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision*

---

On December 3, 2022, the applicant -- *Bart Carroll of Carroll Consulting Group, Inc.* -- sent an email on behalf of Dianna McCarty of Shepherd Place Homes, Inc. requesting to withdraw *Case No. Z2022-052*. According to the applicant, the purpose of the withdrawal request is to wait until sanitary sewer becomes available for the subject property. According to Subsection 01.03, *Application Withdrawal*, of the Article 11, *Development Application and Review Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "(i)f an application requires notice to be published in the newspaper and/or notifications of a public hearing sent to affected property owners, such request for withdrawal of an application must be placed on the public hearing agenda and acted upon by the applicable body." This means the Planning and Zoning Commission will need to vote on the applicant's request to withdraw. Should the Planning and Zoning Commission have any questions staff will be available at the December 13, 2022 meeting.



**From:** [Bart Carroll](#)  
**To:** [Guevara, Angelica](#); [Kyle McGlothlin](#); [Dianna McCarty](#)  
**Subject:** Re: Engineering Comments [Case No. Z2022-052]  
**Date:** Saturday, December 3, 2022 3:53:53 PM

---

Angelica

Shepherd Place Homes Inc. had decided not to continue the application for the SUP at this time for [Case No. Z2022-052]. They have decided to wait till the sanitary sewer is available.

Thank you.

***Bart Carroll RPLS***  
***Carroll Consulting Group Inc.***  
***P.O. Box 11, Lavon Texas 75166***  
*Texas RPLS Firm No. 10007200*  
*Texas PE Firm No. F-21608*  
*bart.carroll@yahoo.com*  
*972-742-4411*

On Wednesday, November 30, 2022 at 11:04:42 AM CST, Guevara, Angelica <aguevara@rockwall.com> wrote:

Mr. Carroll,

Please see the attached comments and let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

[Angelica Guevara](#)  
Planning Technician  
City of Rockwall Planning & Zoning  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087  
Office: 972-771-7745  
Direct: 972-772-6438

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**





# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

## STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

**NOTE:** THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☒ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1 & 2</sup>
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00)<sup>2</sup>

### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.  
<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS 790 County Line Road  
SUBDIVISION Rockwall Lake Estates LOT 2 BLOCK L  
GENERAL LOCATION End of County Line Road East of Horizon

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING Residential PD-75 CURRENT USE Single Family Residence PD-75  
PROPOSED ZONING Residential PD-75 PROPOSED USE Single Family Residence PD-75  
ACREAGE .4078 LOTS [CURRENT] 1 LOTS [PROPOSED] 1

☒ **SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

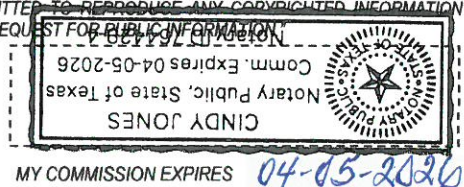
|   |                                   |                                    |                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OWNER | <u>Shepherd Place Homes Inc</u>   | <input type="checkbox"/> APPLICANT | <u>Shepherd Place Homes Inc</u> |
| CONTACT PERSON                            | <u>Cindy Jones</u>                | CONTACT PERSON                     | <u>Dianna McCarty</u>           |
| ADDRESS                                   | <u>10527 Church Rd St 201</u>     | ADDRESS                            | <u>10527 Church Rd St 201</u>   |
| CITY, STATE & ZIP                         | <u>Dallas TX 75238</u>            | CITY, STATE & ZIP                  | <u>Dallas TX 75238</u>          |
| PHONE                                     | <u>972) 475-1100</u>              | PHONE                              | <u>972 475-1100</u>             |
| E-MAIL                                    | <u>cjones@robbiehalehomes.com</u> | E-MAIL                             | <u>dianna4rhomes@yahoo.com</u>  |

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED ROBBIE LEE HALE [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

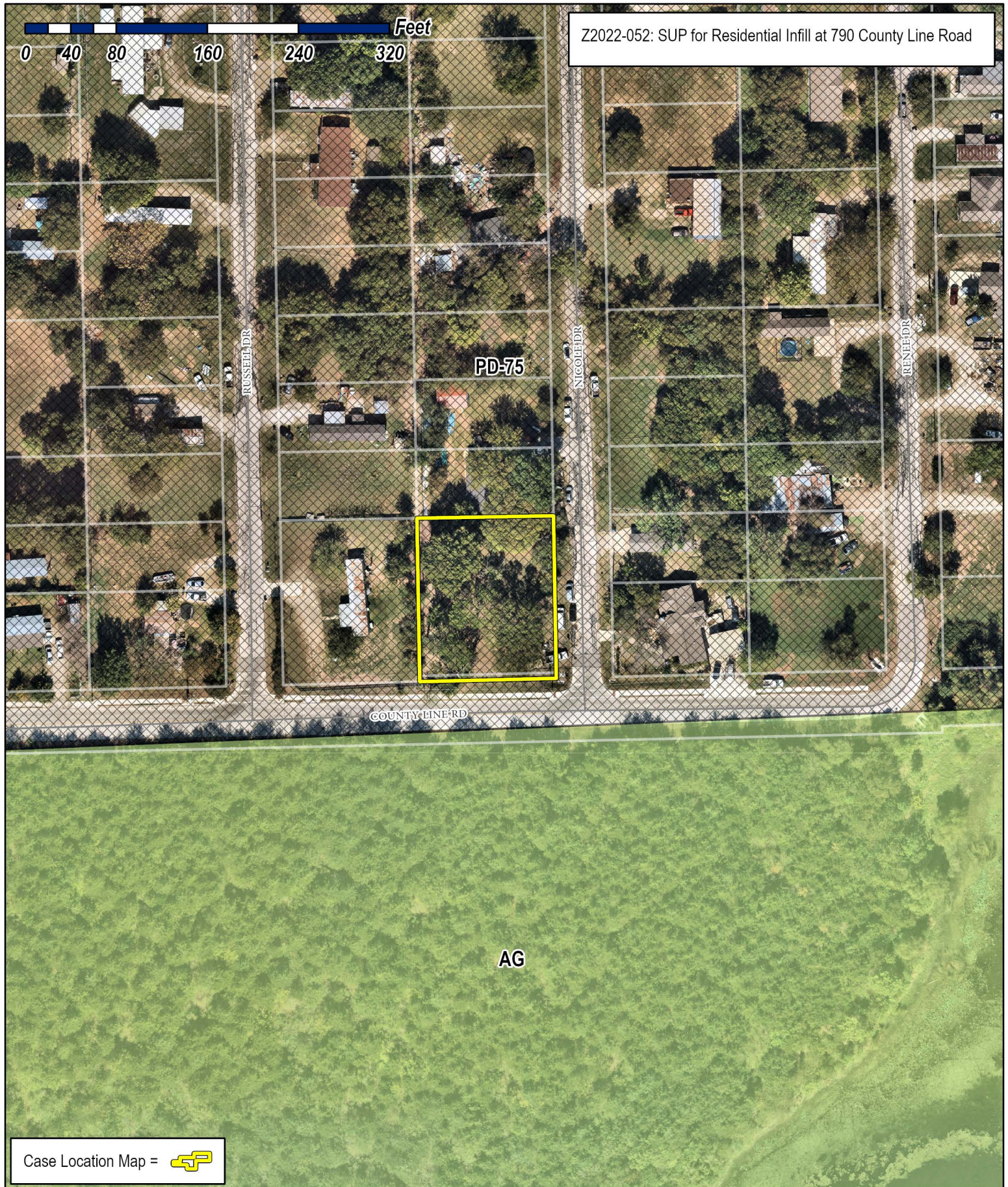
"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$ 215.00 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 11/1/22 DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2022 BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10 DAY OF November, 2022  
OWNER'S SIGNATURE Robbie Lee Hale  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS Cindy Jones



MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 04-05-2026





Case Location Map = 



## City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): [www.rockwall.com](http://www.rockwall.com)

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



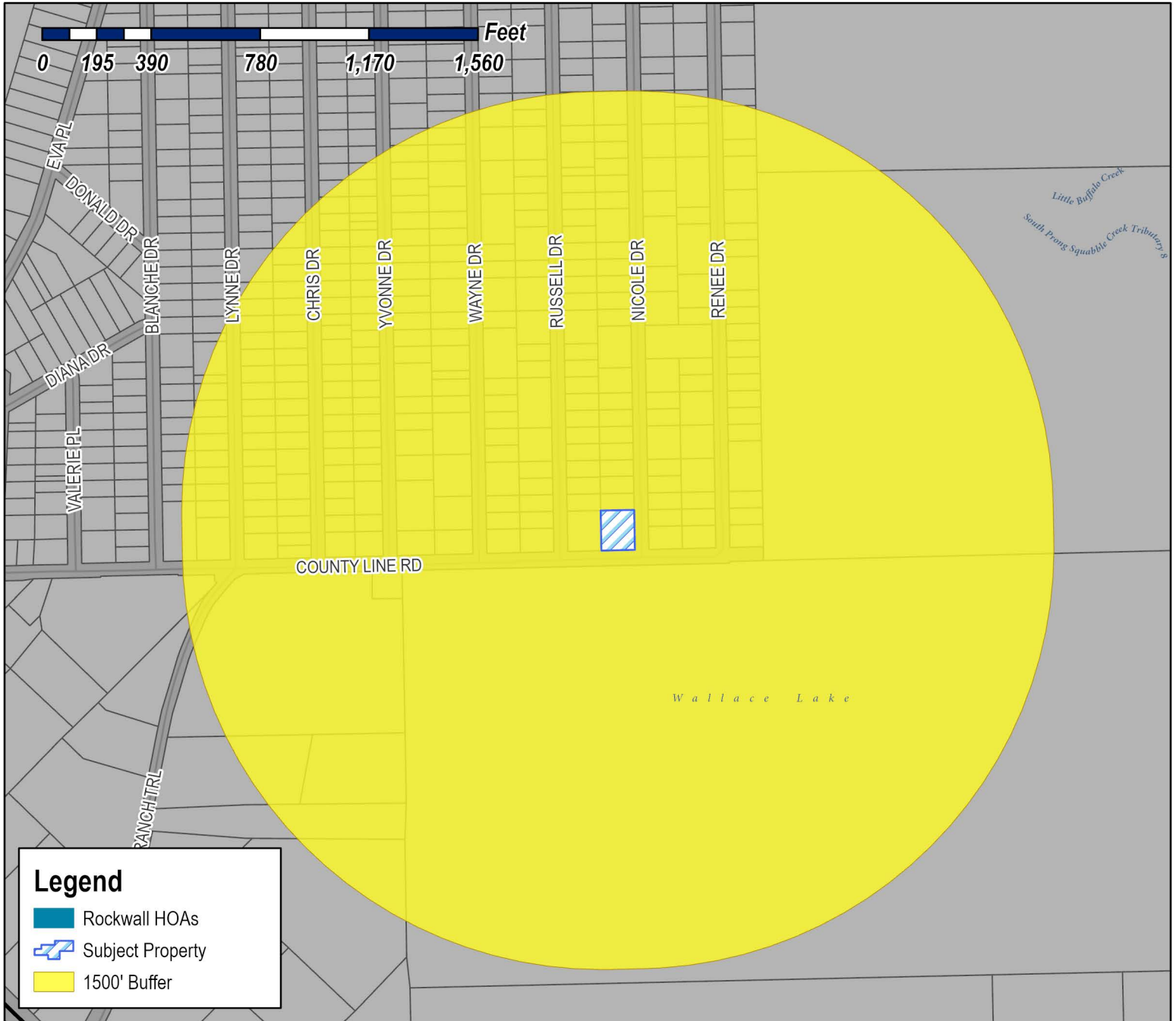
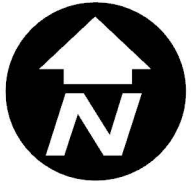




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

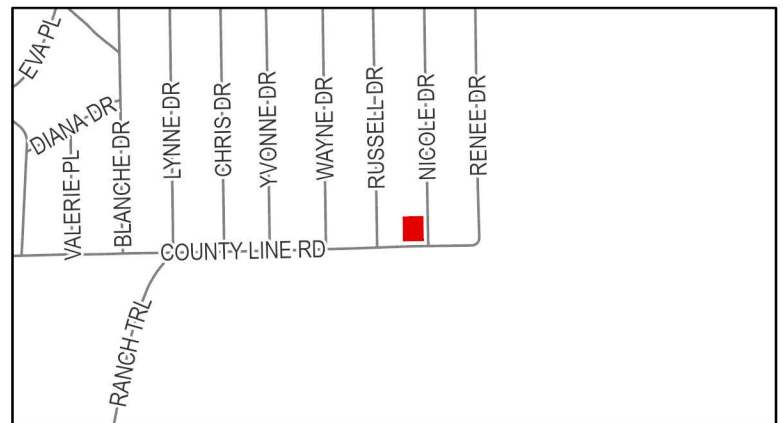
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-052  
**Case Name:** SUP for Residential Infill  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Planned Development District 75 (PD-75)  
**Case Address:** 790 County Line Rd

**Date Saved:** 11/15/2022

For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745







# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

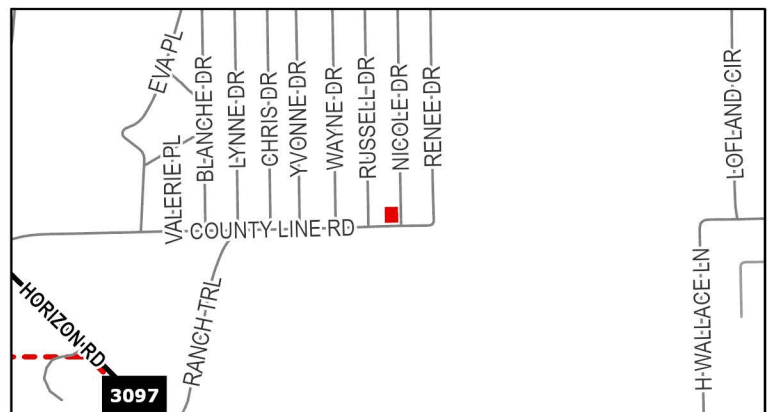
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-052  
**Case Name:** SUP for Residential Infill  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Planned Development District 75 (PD-75)  
**Case Address:** 790 County Line Road

**Date Saved:** 11/15/2022

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7746





LOFLAND N L EST  
1 CARMARTHEN CT  
DALLAS, TX 75225

SHEPHERD PLACE HOMES INC  
10527 CHURCH RD SUITE 201  
DALLAS, TX 75238

ROCKWALL HABITAT FOR HUMANITY  
1101 RIDGE RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PANTZAY MARVIN A FLORES AND  
SULEIMA Y MONTERROSO  
111 NICOLE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

THOMPSON WILLIAM R ETUX  
115 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

AGUILLON JOSE LUIS  
115 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

DIAZ CARLOS O &  
YOVANA M CHAVEZ  
115 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

SHEPHERD PLACE HOMES INC  
116 NICOLE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GLEASON DIANE  
116 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CONTRERAS JOSE A  
118 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

OLIVARES JAIME  
1209 QUAIL DR  
GARLAND, TX 75040

DE SANTIAGO OSCAR MANUEL ACOSTA  
124 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RAMIREZ ZACARIAS  
1244 COUNTY RD 2278  
QUINLAN, TX 75474

RAMIREZ ZACARIAS  
1244 COUNTY RD 2278  
QUINLAN, TX 75474

BARRON GILDARDO  
125 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

VASQUEZ FRANCISCO  
125 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ESPINOZA ERIKA ARACELI  
125 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

THOMPSON WILLIAM R ETUX  
127 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

GLEASON DIANE  
128 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CONTRERAS JOSE A  
130 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ESPINOZA ERIKA ARACELI  
132 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RAMIREZ ZACARIAS  
133 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

JUNFA USA, LLC  
137 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

THOMPSON WILLIAM R ETUX  
139 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

IBARRA MATEO CASTRO  
140 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

IBARRA MATEO CASTRO  
140 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CLEM MILFORD  
142 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CONTRERAS JOSE A  
142 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CONTRERAS JOSE A  
142 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CONTRERAS JOSE A  
142 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032



RAMIREZ ZACARIAS  
143 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

EMZ REAL ESTATE LLC  
143 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUIZ SONIA  
149 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

IBARRA MATEO CASTRO  
152 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MARQUEZ FELIX C  
154 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MARQUEZ FELIX C  
154 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

SIERRA ZACARIAS RAMIREZ  
155 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL HOUSING DEV CORP  
A TEXAS NON-PROFIT CORP OF RW  
157 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RODRIGUEZ YUNIOR ARROYO  
158 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RUIZ SONIA  
159 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

VASQUEZ JESUS AND ROSA  
162 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

AGUILLON JOSE LUIS  
163 BASS RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

UC JOSE LUIS & GELLY DEL R  
164 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ROCKWALL HABITAT FOR HUMANITY  
167 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

VASQUEZ JESUS  
167 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MARQUEZ FELIX C  
168 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

AVILA LUZ MARIA  
169 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

UC JOSE LUIS & GELLY DEL R  
176 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MEJIA JULIO & MARIA  
176 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

FAST INVESTMENTS LLC  
181 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MEDRANO CESAR AND ANDREA MARTINEZ  
181 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ACUNA NINFA  
182 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HERNANDEZ FELICITAS  
183 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

UC JOSE LUIS GPE XOOL  
GELLY DELROSARIO  
186 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

UC JOSE LUIS & GELLY DEL R  
186 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

UC JOSE LUIS GPE XOOL  
GELLY DELROSARIO  
186 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

UC JOSE LUIS & GELLY DEL R  
186 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

OLIVARES JAIME  
191 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

AVILA LUZ MARIA  
1924 DEVONSHIRE  
GARLAND, TX 75041

AVILA LUZ MARIA  
1924 DEVONSHIRE  
GARLAND, TX 75041



FAST INVESTMENTS LLC  
193 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MONTOYA YVONNE  
193 RUSSELL DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CARMONA JOSE  
194 RENEE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ESPARZA NORA  
195 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

AVILA LUZ MARIA  
195 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HERNANDEZ FIDEL ESPINO  
195 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

UC JOSE LUIS GPE XOOL  
GELLY DELROSARIO  
196 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RENO PATRICIA JEAN  
198 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

THOMPSON WILLIAM R ETUX  
20 CALLE DEL SOL  
SAN JUAN, PR 901

THOMPSON WILLIAM R ETUX  
20 CALLE DEL SOL  
SAN JUAN, PR 901

THOMPSON WILLIAM R ETUX  
20 CALLE DEL SOL  
SAN JUAN, PR 901

RUIZ SONIA  
2009 WORCESTER LN  
GARLAND, TX 75040

RUIZ SONIA  
2009 WORCESTER LN  
GARLAND, TX 75040

LEDEZMA J SOCORRO AGUILAR  
201 RENEE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ESPARZA NORA  
207 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

SANCHEZ ARNULFO  
208 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PROCK CHARLES A AND EVELYN  
209 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

PROCK CHARLES A AND EVELYN  
209 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

HERNANDEZ FIDEL ESPINO  
211 WAYNE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

RENO PATRICIA JEAN  
218 RUSSELL DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CARMONA JOEL  
221 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

SANCHEZ ARNULFO  
222 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

SALAS MIGUEL ANGEL LEDEZMA AND  
YAJAIRA GUADALUPE GARCIA FERNANDEZ  
223 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

VAZQUEZ JORGE A AND SYLVIA  
230 RENEE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

EMZ REAL ESTATE LLC  
235 RUSSELL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

SANCHEZ ARNULFO  
398 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

SANCHEZ ARNULFO  
398 NICOLE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

SALAS MIGUEL ANGEL LEDEZMA AND  
YAJAIRA GUADALUPE GARCIA FERNANDEZ  
416 BASS RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

CLEM MILFORD  
433 THISTLE DR  
GARLAND, TX 75043

WALLACE LAND PARTNERS L P  
6271 HORIZON RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032



ACUNA NINFA  
703 T L TOWNSEND DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SIERRA ZACARIAS RAMIREZ  
703 T L TOWNSEND DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ESPARZA NORA  
7723 GLENMERE TRAIL  
SACHSE, TX 75048

ESPARZA NORA  
7723 GLENMERE TRAIL  
SACHSE, TX 75048

ROCKWALL HOUSING DEV CORP  
A TEXAS NON-PROFIT CORP OF RW  
787 HAIL DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

JUNFA USA, LLC  
910 MELISSA LN  
GARLAND, TX 75040

EMZ REAL ESTATE LLC  
9110 TAMPAS LANE  
DALLAS, TX 75227

EMZ REAL ESTATE LLC  
9110 TAMPAS LANE  
DALLAS, TX 75227

HERNANDEZ FIDEL ESPINO  
9233 WHISKERS RD  
QUINLAN, TX 75474

HERNANDEZ FIDEL ESPINO  
9233 WHISKERS RD  
QUINLAN, TX 75474

BARRON GILDARDO  
P.O. BOX 2044  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GLEASON DIANE  
PO BOX 670041  
DALLAS, TX 75367

GLEASON DIANE  
PO BOX 670041  
DALLAS, TX 75367

# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## **Z2022-052: Specific Use Permit for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision**

*Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Danna McCarty of Shepherd Place Homes, Inc. for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.4078-acre tract of land identified as Lots 1300 & 1301 of the Rockwall Lake Estates #2 Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 75 (PD-75) for Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District land uses, addressed as 790 County Line Road, and take any action necessary.*

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Angelica Guevara**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

## **Case No. Z2022-052: Specific Use Permit for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- ☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- ☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



**Case No. Z2022-052: Specific Use Permit for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☒ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

~~More~~

More new houses, less wasteland. make the city of Rockwall more beautiful. I am favor of the request.

Name: Jufa USA, LLC

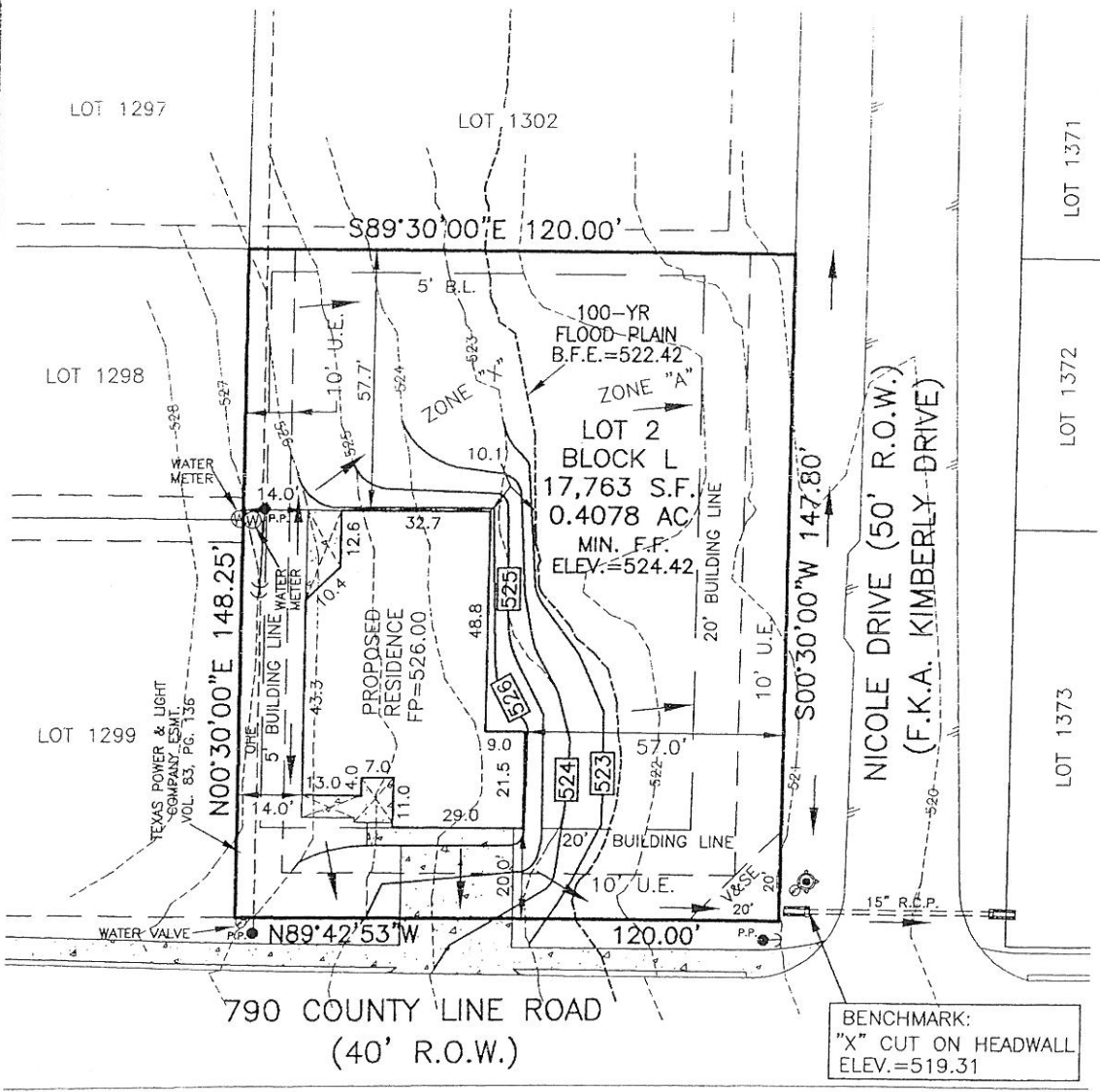
Address: 137 Nicole Dr. Rockwall TX 75032

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

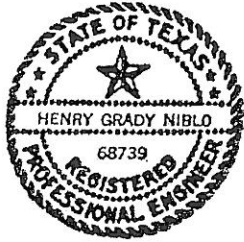
PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

GRADING PLAN

BEING LOT 2, BLOCK L, OF LAKE ROCKWALL ESTATES EAST ADDITION,  
AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS,  
ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO.  
20220000015610, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, ROCKWALL COUNTY,  
TEXAS.



| LEGEND   |  |
|----------|--|
| B.F.E.   | BASE FLOOD ELEVATION                     |
| V&SE     | 20'x20' VISIBILITY AND SIDEWALK EASEMENT |
| ⊙        | EXISTING WATER VALVE                     |
| ⊙        | EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT                    |
| P.P. ⊙   | EXISTING POWER POLE                      |
| ⊙        | EXISTING WATER METER                     |
| —524—    | EXISTING CONTOURS                        |
| —524.42— | PROPOSED CONTOURS                        |



Henry D. Niblo  
9/28/2022

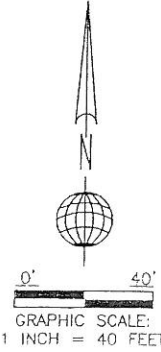
790 County Line Road  
Rockwall TX 75032  
Lot 2 Block L  
Rockwall Lake Estates Addition

FLOOD NOTE:

According to my interpretations of Community Panel No. 48397C0040L, dated September 26, 2008, of the National Flood Insurance Rate Maps for Rockwall County, Texas, a portion of the subject property lies within Zone "A" (special flood hazard areas subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood; no base flood elevations determined) and a portion lies within Zone "X" and is not shown to be within a special flood hazard area. This statement does not imply that the property and/or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions, greater floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of the surveyor.

NOTES:

BEARINGS, BUILDING LINES, R.O.W.S,  
EASEMENTS, DIMENSIONS, ETC. ARE  
PER PLAT REFERENCED IN LEGAL  
DESCRIPTION ABOVE.



CARROLL CONSULTING GROUP, INC.  
P.O. BOX 11  
LAVON, TEXAS 75166  
TBPELS REGISTRATION NO.: F-21608  
Phone (972) 742-4411 TEXAS FIRM REGISTRATION NO.: 10007200  
COPYRIGHT © CARROLL CONSULTING GROUP





REAR ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION



LEFT ELEVATION



RIGHT ELEVATION

These plans must comply with  
2018 IRC and 2014 NEC



Laura Lowe Design, LLC  
home design since 1980  
912-462-9300

790 County Line Road  
Rockwall lake Estates  
Lot 2 Block L

PLAN 2115  
B elevation  
3 CAR GARGAE

ROBBIE HALE  
HOMES

DATE:

4/16/2022

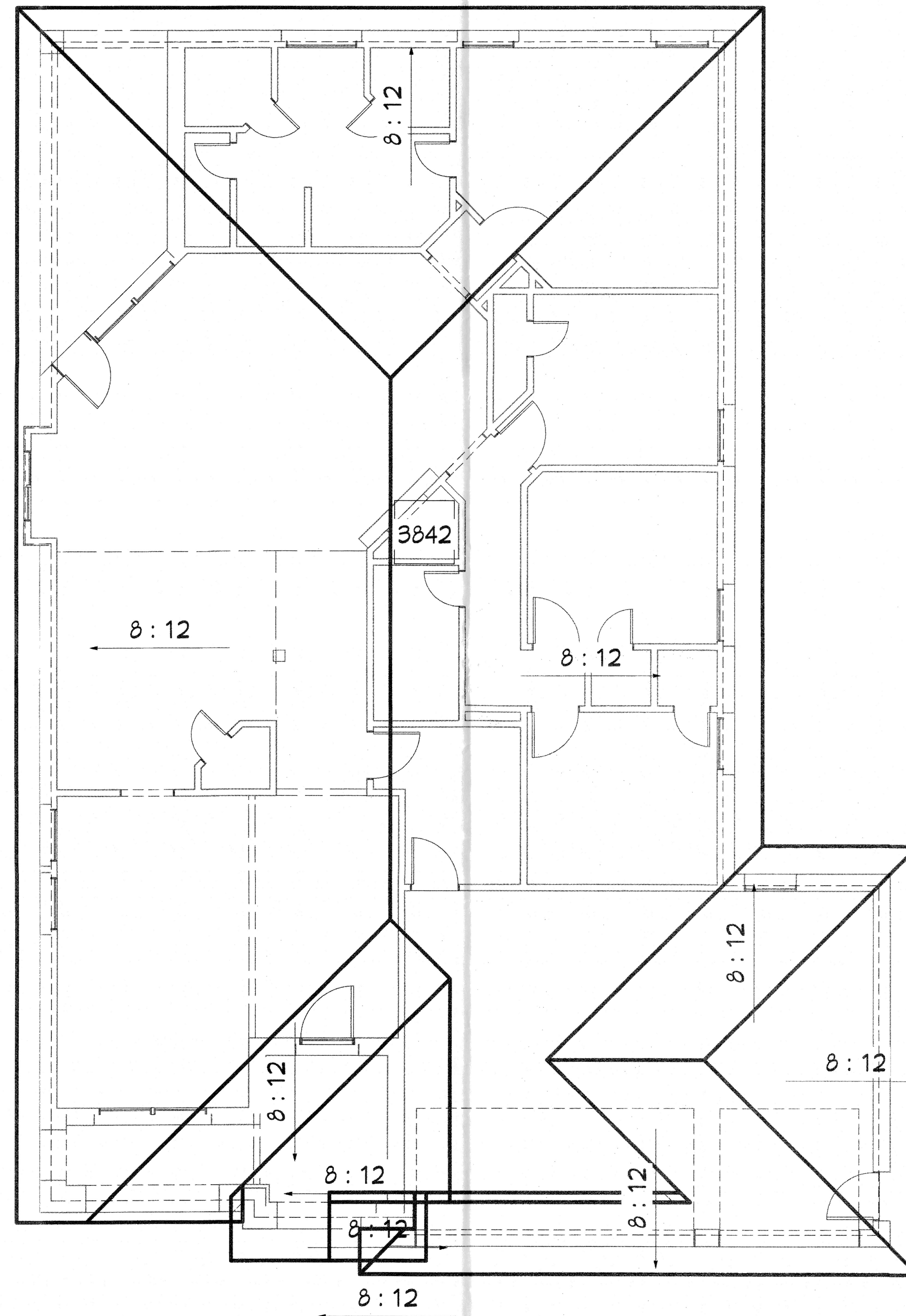
SCALE:

1/4"=1'0"

SHEET:

2





These plans must comply with  
2018 IRC and 2014 NEC

790 County Line Road  
Rockwall TX 75032  
Lot 2 Block L  
Rockwall Lake Estates Addition



Laura Lowe Design, LLC  
home design since 1980  
972-462-9300

ROBBIE HALE  
HOMES

PLAN 2115  
B elevation  
3 CAR GARGAE

DATE:

4/19/2022

SCALE:

1/4"=1'0"

SHEET:



CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 23-XX

SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-2XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT 75 (PD-75) [ORDINANCE NO. 16-01] AND THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC) [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL AS PREVIOUSLY AMENDED, SO AS TO GRANT A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) FOR *RESIDENTIAL INFILL IN AN ESTABLISHED SUBDIVISION* TO ALLOW THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SINGLE-FAMILY HOME ON A 0.4078-ACRE PARCEL OF LAND, IDENTIFIED AS LOTS 1300 & 1301, ROCKWALL LAKE ESTATES #2 ADDITION, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED AND DEPICTED IN *EXHIBIT 'A'* OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Danna McCarty of Shepherd Homes, Inc. for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for *Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision* to allow the construction of a single-family home on a 0.4078-acre parcel of land being described as Lots 1300 & 1301, Rockwall Lake Estates #2 Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 75 (PD-75) for Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District land uses, addressed as 130 Chris Drive, and being more specifically described and depicted in *Exhibit 'A'* of this ordinance, which herein after shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally, and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion has concluded that the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] and Planned Development District 75 (PD-75) [Ordinance No. 16-01] of the City of Rockwall should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 1.** That the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] and Planned Development District 75 (PD-75) [Ordinance No. 16-01] of the City of Rockwall, as heretofore amended, be and the same is hereby amended so as to grant a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for *Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision* to allow the construction of a single-family home in an established subdivision in accordance with Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] on the *Subject Property*; and,

**SECTION 2.** That the Specific Use Permit (SUP) shall be subject to the requirements set forth in Subsection 03.01, *General Residential District Standards*, and Subsection 03.07, *Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] and to the requirements set forth in Planned Development District 75 (PD-75) [Ordinance No. 16-01] -- as heretofore amended and may be amended in the future - and with the following conditions:

## **2.1 OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS**

The following conditions pertain to the construction of a single-family home on the *Subject Property* and conformance to these operational conditions are required:

- 1) The development of the *Subject Property* shall generally conform to the Residential Plot Plan as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- 2) The construction of a single-family home on the *Subject Property* shall generally conform to the Building Elevations depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.
- 3) Once construction of the single-family home has been completed, inspected, and accepted by the City of Rockwall, this Specific Use Permit (SUP) shall expire, and no further action by the property owner shall be required.

## **2.2 COMPLIANCE**

Approval of this ordinance in accordance with Subsection 02.02, *Specific Use Permits (SUP)* of Article 11, *Development Applications and Review Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) will require the *Subject Property* to comply with the following:

- 1) Upon obtaining a *Building Permit*, should the contractor operating under the guidelines of this ordinance fail to meet the minimum operational requirements set forth herein and outlined in the Unified Development Code (UDC), the City may (*after proper notice*) initiate proceedings to revoke the Specific Use Permit (SUP) in accordance with Subsection 02.02(F), *Revocation*, of Article 11, *Development Applications and Revision Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02].

**SECTION 3.** That the official zoning map of the City be corrected to reflect the changes in zoning described herein.

**SECTION 4.** That all ordinances of the City of Rockwall in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby repealed to the extent of that conflict.

**SECTION 5.** Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00)* for each offence and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 6.** If any section or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section or provision to any person, firm, corporation, situation or circumstance is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section or provision to any other person, firm, corporation, situation or circumstance, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full



force and effect.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 2<sup>nd</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: December 19, 2022

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: January 2, 2023



**Exhibit 'A'**  
**Location Map and Survey**

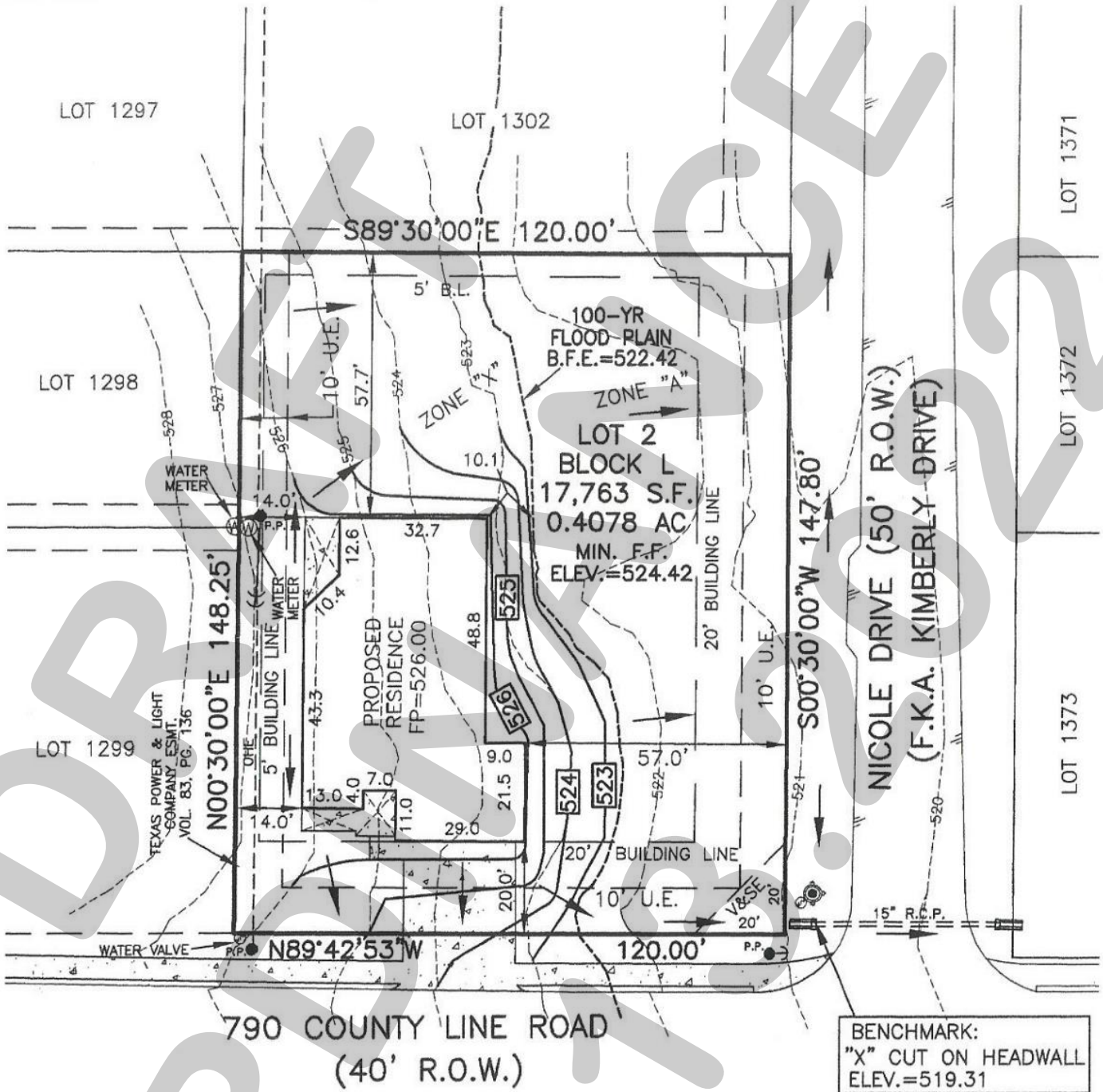
Address: 790 County Line Road

Legal Description: Lots 1300 & 1301, Rockwall Lake Estates #2 Addition

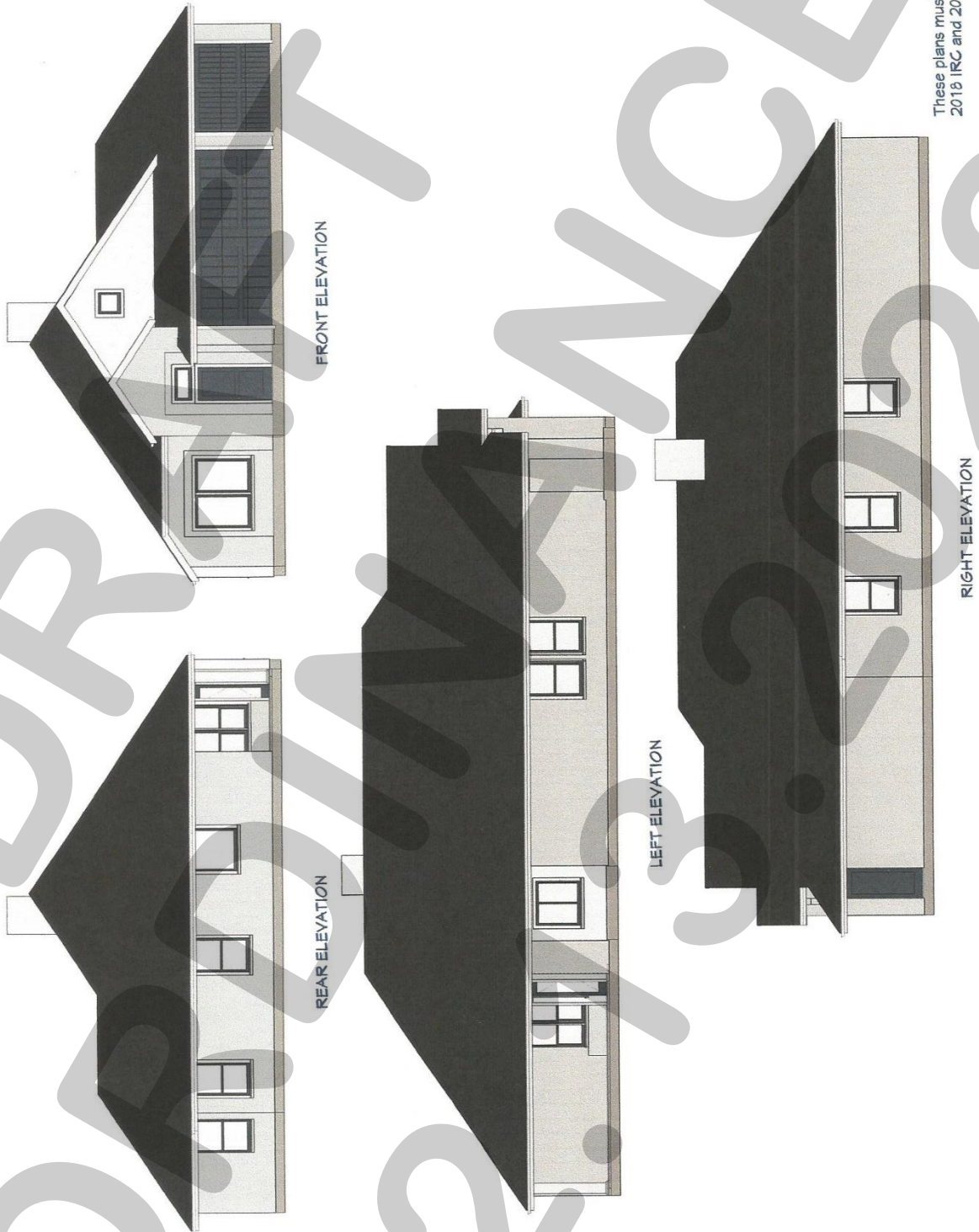




**Exhibit 'B':**  
Residential Plot Plan



**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Building Elevations*







## CITY OF ROCKWALL

### PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEMORANDUM

#### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

---

**TO:** Planning and Zoning Commission

**FROM:** Henry Lee, *Planner*

**DATE:** December 13, 2022

**SUBJECT:** Z2022-053; *Zoning Change from Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District*

---

On December 6, 2022, the applicant -- *Dub Douphrate of Douphrate & Associates, Inc.* -- sent an email to staff requesting to withdraw *Case No. Z2022-053*. According to the applicant, the purpose of the withdrawal request is to allow more time to address staff comments prior to resubmitting the case. According to Subsection 01.03, *Application Withdrawal*, of the Article 11, *Development Application and Review Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "(i)f an application requires notice to be published in the newspaper and/or notifications of a public hearing sent to affected property owners, such request for withdrawal of an application must be placed on the public hearing agenda and acted upon by the applicable body." This means the Planning and Zoning Commission will need to vote on the applicant's request to withdraw. Should the Planning and Zoning Commission have any questions staff will be available at the December 13, 2022 meeting.

December 6, 2022

Ryan Miller  
Director of Planning  
City of Rockwall, Texas

Re: Request for PD Zoning Case Z2022-053 application withdrawal

Dear Ryan,

On behalf of Mr. Dewayne Cain, please allow this letter to serve as a formal request to withdraw the zoning case Z2022-053 in order to allow our design team more time to work through the concept plan comments and design modifications that need to be addressed. We plan to resubmit the updated concept plan by the next submittal cycle deadline.

Should you have any questions regarding this request please let me know.

Sincerely,

*W.L. Douphrate II*

W.L. Douphrate II, P.E.





# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:** THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY ENGINEER: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☒ ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1 & 2</sup>
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00)<sup>2</sup>

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS Parcel situated in David Harr Survey Abs. 102

SUBDIVISION 25.41 Cain Revocable Trust Property

LOT \_\_\_\_\_

BLOCK \_\_\_\_\_

GENERAL LOCATION located east of Wild Boon Addition adjacent to and south of SH 66 centered between J. King Blvd and FM 3549

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING AG

CURRENT USE AG

PROPOSED ZONING PD

PROPOSED USE PD

ACREAGE 25.41

LOTS [CURRENT] \_\_\_\_\_

LOTS [PROPOSED] \_\_\_\_\_

8

- ☐ **SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☒ OWNER Dewayne Cain

☐ APPLICANT Doughrate Assoc., Inc.

CONTACT PERSON

CONTACT PERSON Dub Doughrate

ADDRESS 305 stonebridge Dr

ADDRESS 2235 R. dye Rd

CITY, STATE & ZIP Rockwall, TX 75087

CITY, STATE & ZIP Rockwall, TX 75087

PHONE 214.533.8641

PHONE 972.742.2210

E-MAIL dewaynecain25@outlook.com

E-MAIL wldoughrate@doughrate.com

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Dewayne Cain [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$ 581.15 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 9th DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2022. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 9 DAY OF Nov, 2022.

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

Dewayne Cain

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Linda Sandhoff



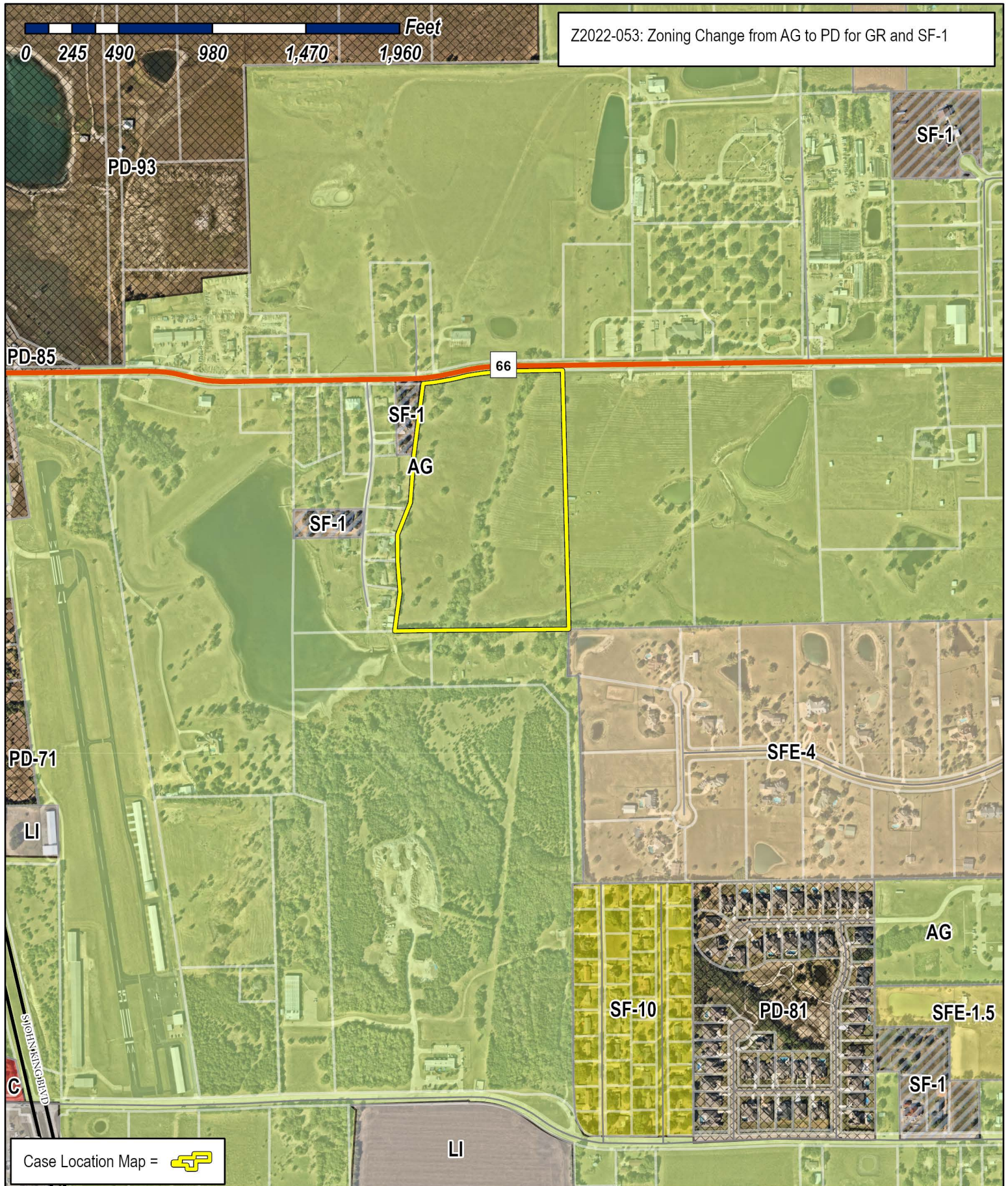
LINDA SANDHOFF

My Notary ID # 5161246

Expires October-29, 2026

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES





# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
 385 S. Goliad Street  
 Rockwall, Texas 75087  
 (P): (972) 771-7745  
 (W): [www.rockwall.com](http://www.rockwall.com)

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



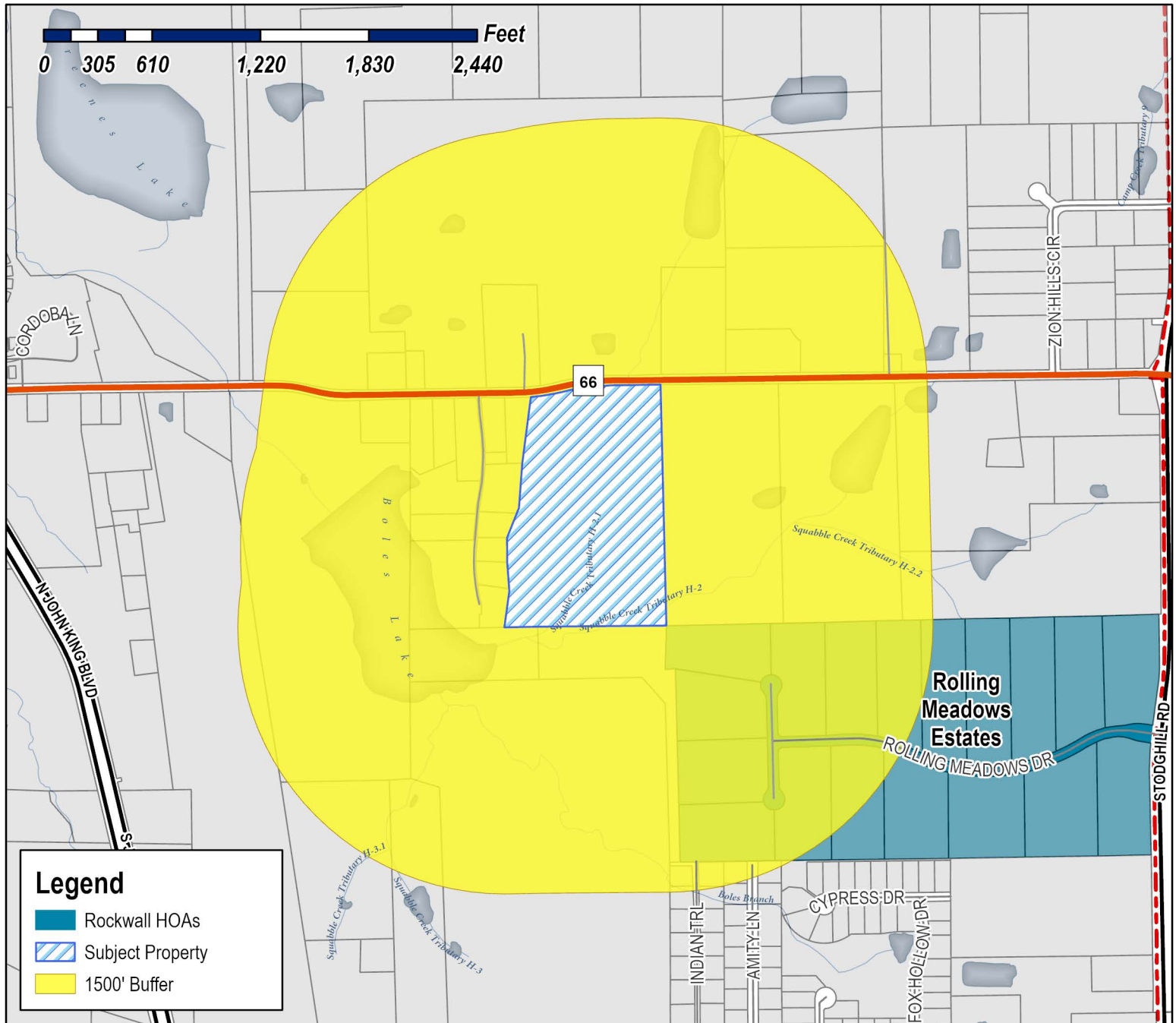




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

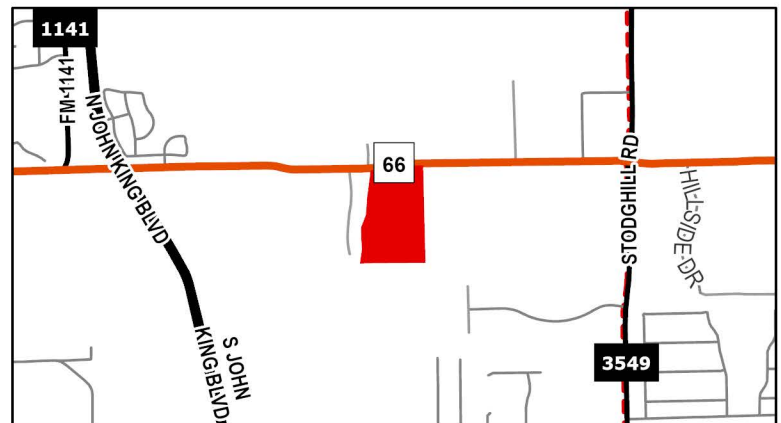
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-053  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from AG to PD  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** SE of HWY 66 & John King Blvd

**Date Saved:** 11/15/2022

For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745



## Lee, Henry

---

**From:** Guevara, Angelica  
**Sent:** Friday, November 18, 2022 8:51 AM  
**Cc:** Miller, Ryan; Ross, Bethany; Lee, Henry; Chapin, Sarah  
**Subject:** Neighborhood Notification Program [Z2022-053]  
**Attachments:** HOA Map Z2022-053.pdf; Public Notice Z2022-053.pdf

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the [Neighborhood Notification Program](#), you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood. As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries. Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on [November 18, 2022](#). The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on [Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM](#), and the City Council will hold a public hearing on [Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM](#). Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to [Planning@rockwall.com](mailto:Planning@rockwall.com) at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>.

### **Z2022-053: Zoning Change from AG to PD**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates, Inc. for the approval of a [Zoning Change](#) from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for General Retail (GR) District and Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 25.87-acre tract of land identified as parcel of land identified as Tract 14 of the D. Harr Survey, Abstract No. 102, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the East SH-66 Overlay (E. SH-66 OV) District, generally located southside of SH-66 east of the intersection of SH-66 and Davis Drive, and take any action necessary.

Thank you,

*Angelica Guevara*

Planning Technician  
City of Rockwall Planning & Zoning  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087  
Office: 972-771-7745  
Direct: 972-772-6438

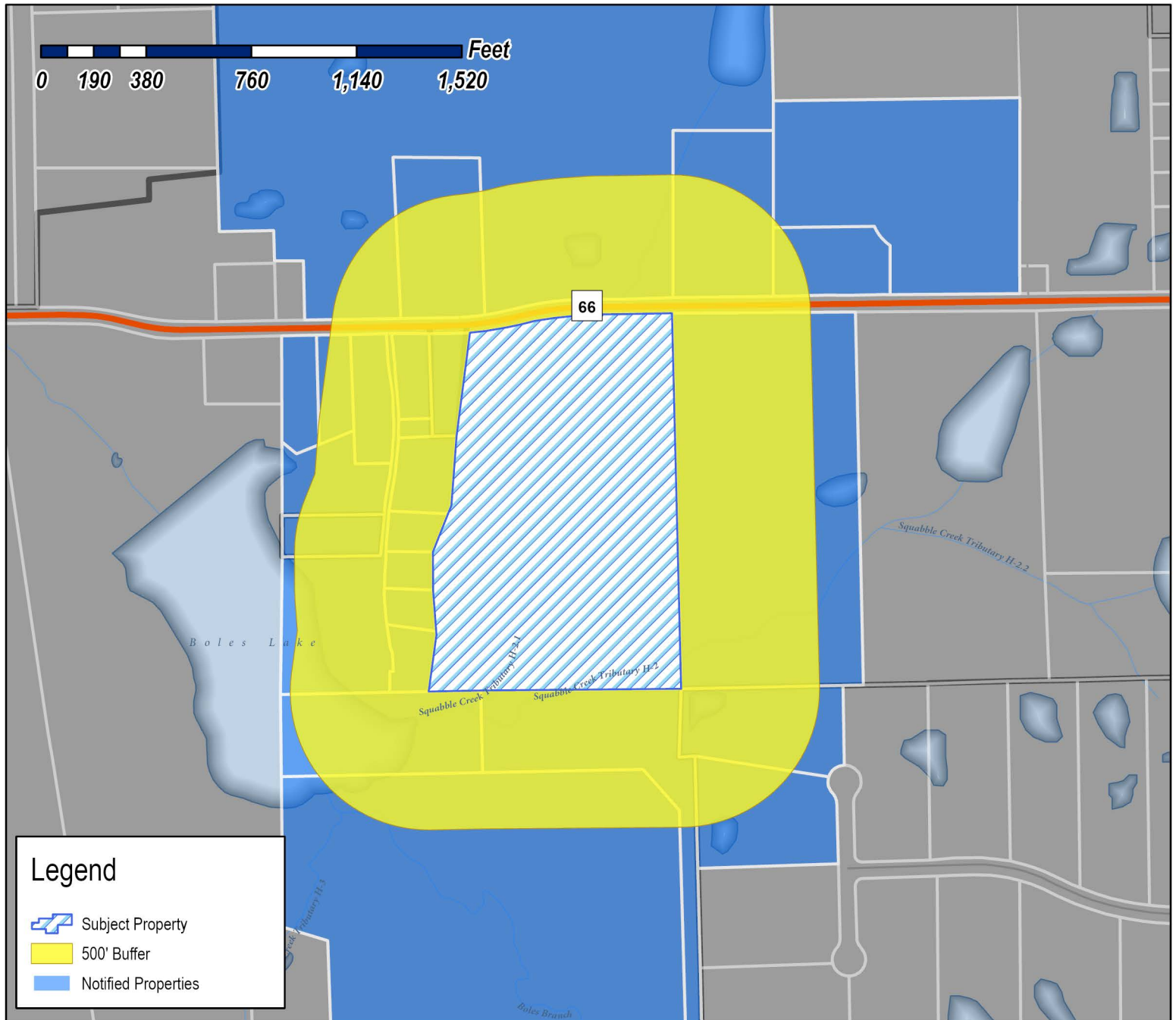
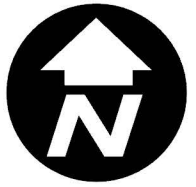




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

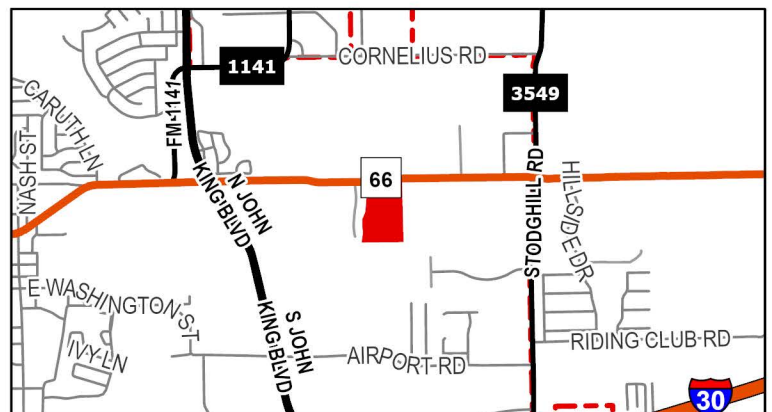
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-053  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from AG to PD  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** SE of HWY 66 & John King Blvd

**Date Saved:** 11/15/2022

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7746



NELSON MARC J & MICHELLE L  
135 ROLLING MEADOWS CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

152 HILL LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CUMMINGS JOHN & LORI  
1770 E HWY66  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

COLLIER JUDY KAY AND  
THERESA ROBBINS  
1780 WILLIAMS ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MCILRATH PROPERTIES LLC  
1790 WILLIAMS ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RYAN BILL K  
1800 WILLIAMS ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
1815 AIRPORT RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SULLIVAN BRETT D & EDNA  
195 ROLLING MEADOWS CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
205 W RUSK ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CAIN FAMILY PARTNERSHIP LTD  
2294 E STATE HIGHWAY 66  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CARRIAGE MANAGEMENT INC  
2500 HWY66  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CARRIAGE MANAGEMENT INC  
3040 POST OAK BLVD SUITE 300  
HOUSTON, TX 77056

CARRIAGE MANAGEMENT INC  
3040 POST OAK BLVD SUITE 300  
HOUSTON, TX 77056

CAIN FAMILY PARTNERSHIP LTD  
305 STONEBRIDGE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CAIN FAMILY PARTNERSHIP LTD  
305 STONEBRIDGE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CUMMINGS JOHN & LORI  
308 STONEBRIDGE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RYAN BILL K  
330 VZ CR 2207  
CANTON, TX 75103

RYAN GARY S AND CONSTANCE E  
502 WILLIAMS ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MCILRATH PROPERTIES LLC  
636 GRISHAM DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SELLERS DONYA BEATRICE  
700 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SELLERS DONYA BEATRICE  
700 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SELLERS DONYA BEATRICE  
700 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RYAN GARY S AND CONSTANCE E  
710 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MOCK ALYSSA  
720 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MA MICHAEL D AND CAROLINE J G MOORE  
725 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DAILEY MARK L  
730 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SARACAY JOSELIN E LANDAVERDE AND  
JOSE ANTONIO LANDAVERDE  
735 DAVIS DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RINKEVICH FAMILY LIVING TRUST  
JOSEPH W RINKEVICH- TRUSTEE  
740 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RAINES SHERYL  
745 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

COOK SHERRY LYNN  
760 DAVIS DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087



WIDBOOM ROBBY AND KYLIE  
770 DAVIS DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CAIN REVOCABLE FAMILY TRUST AND  
CREDIT SHELTER TRUST AND SURVIVORS TRUST  
DEWAYNE CAIN TRUSTEE 305 STONEBRIDGE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CAIN CEMETARY CORP  
N/A HWY66  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CAIN CEMETARY CORP  
PO BOX 1119  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RAINES SHERYL  
PO BOX 412  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

, 75087

# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## **Z2022-051: Zoning Change from AG to C**

*Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Mariel Street on behalf of Cathy Strother for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Commercial (C) District for a two (2) acre parcel of land identified as Lot 1, Block A, Roadside Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District and Commercial (C) District, situated within the SH-205 Overlay (SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 2410 S. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.*

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Henry Lee**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

## **Case No. Z2022-051: Zoning Change from AG to C**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- ☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- ☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



November 10, 2022

City of Rockwall

Planning and Zoning Department

385 S. Goliad Street

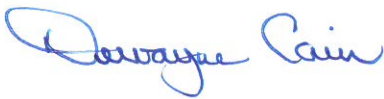
Rockwall, TX 75087

Dear Sirs:

I am requesting a Planned Development on a 25.41-acre tract of land my family trust owns. The property is in the David Harr Survey Abstract #102 and is adjacent to State Highway 66. The property falls within the Rockwall City Limits. The PD will be a mixed-use development consisting of residential lots that are larger than most currently being developed in Rockwall. As a buffer, the front of the property adjacent to State Highway 66 will be zoned commercial.

Respectfully submitted,

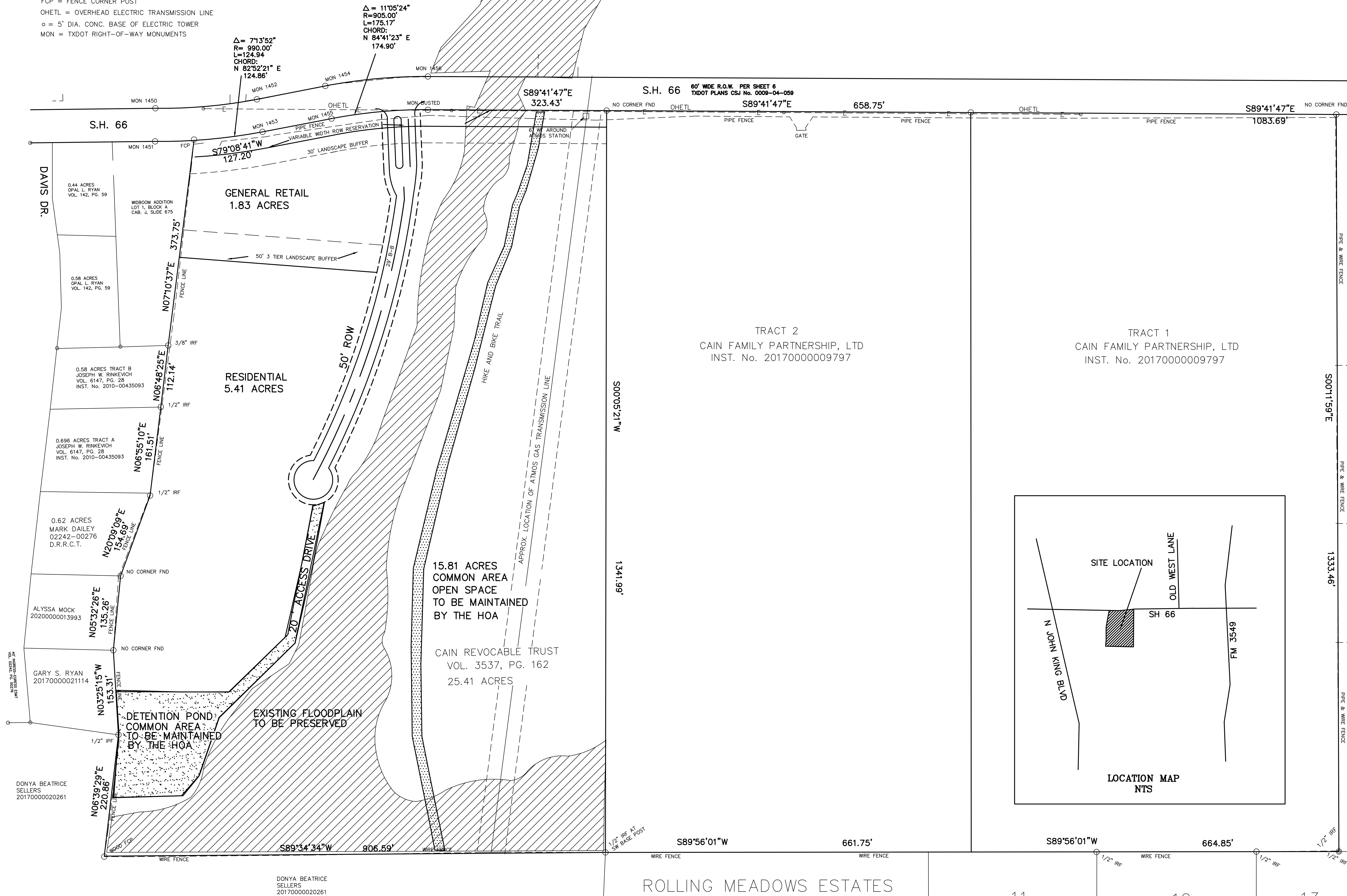
Cain Family Revocable Trust

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Dewayne Cain". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Dewayne" and the last name "Cain" clearly distinguishable.

Dewayne Cain, Trustee



FCP = FENCE CORNER POST  
OHETL = OVERHEAD ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION LINE  
o = 5' DIA. CONC. BASE OF ELECTRIC TOWER  
MON = TXDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY THE BOARD OF ENGINEERING EXAMINERS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS P.E. NO. 80102 DATE: NOV 2, 2022

**DOUPHRADE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

ENGINEERING PROJECT MANAGEMENT SURVEYING

2235 RIDGE RD., # 200 ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

PHONE: (972)771-9004 FAX: (972)771-9005

**CONCEPT PLAN**

**CAIN SH 66 25 ACRE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT**

**CITY OF ROCKWALL**

**ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS**

| REVISION                         |
|----------------------------------|
| W.L.D.                           |
| CHECKED G.C.W.                   |
| DRAWN                            |
| SCALE 1"=50' H 1"=50' V          |
| DATE NOV 4, 2022                 |
| PROJECT 2007 SITE PL. PROJECT 20 |



STATE OF TEXAS:

COUNTY OF ROCKWALL:

FIELD NOTES:

BEING a 25.41 acre tract of land situated in the David Harr Survey, Abstract No. 102 and being the same tract of land as described in a Warranty Deed from J. Diane Folzenlogen to the Cain Revocable Family Trust as recorded in Volume 3537, Page 162 of the Deed Records of Rockwall, County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of the Lot 1, Block A of the Widboom Addition, an addition to the City of Rockwall as recorded in Cabinet J, Slide 375 of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas, said point being on the south right-of-way line of S.H. 66 (a 60' wide right-of-way);

THENCE along the south line of said S.H. 66 and along a curve to the left having a central angle of  $7^{\circ}13'52''$ , a radius of 990.00' and a chord that bears North  $82^{\circ}52'21''$  East a distance of 124.86';

THENCE along said curve an arc distance of 124.94' to a TXDOT concrete monument with an aluminum cap stamped "1453";

THENCE North  $79^{\circ}08'41''$  East a distance of 127.20' to a TXDOT concrete monument with an aluminum cap stamped "1455", said point being the beginning of a curve to the right having a central angle of  $11^{\circ}05'24''$ , a radius of 905.00' and a chord that bears North  $84^{\circ}41'23''$  East a distance of 174.90';

THENCE along said right-of-way line an arc distance of 175.17' to a busted TXDOT monument found;

THENCE South  $89^{\circ}41'47''$  East along said right-of-way line, a distance of 323.43' to a point for a corner, said point being the northwest corner of Tract 2 of a tract of land conveyed to Cain Family Partnership, Ltd. as recorded in Rockwall File Clerk's No. 20170000009797 of the Real Property Records of Rockwall County, Texas (R.P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE South  $00^{\circ}05'21''$  West along the west line of said Tract 2, a distance of 1341.99' to a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod found at the southwest base of a wood fence corner post, said point being the northwest corner of Lot 10 of the revised Final Plat of Rolling Meadows Estates addition, an addition to Rockwall County, Texas as recorded in Cabinet D, Slide 59 of the Plat Records of Rockwall, County, Texas, said point also being the easterly northeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Donya Beatrice Sellers as recorded in Instrument No. 20170000020261 of the Real Property Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE South  $89^{\circ}34'34''$  West along the north line of said Sellers Tract, a distance of 906.59' to a wooden fence corner post being an "ell" corner of said Sellers tract;

THENCE North  $06^{\circ}39'29''$  East along the east line of said Sellers Tract, a distance of 220.86' to a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron pipe found, said point being the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Gary S. Ryan as recorded in Instrument No. 20170000021114 R.P.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North  $03^{\circ}25'15''$  West a distance of 153.31' to a point for a corner, said point being the northeast corner of said Ryan Tract and the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Alyssa Mock as recorded in Instrument No. 20200000013993 R.P.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 05°32'26" East a distance of 135.26' to a point for a corner, said point being the northeast corner of said Mock Tract and the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Mark Dailey as recorded in Volume 2242, Page 276 of the Deed Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 20°09'09" East a distance of 154.69' to a ½" iron rod found for the northeast corner of said Dailey Tract and the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Joseph W. Rinkevich as recorded in Volume 6147, Page 28 of the Deed Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE North 06°55'10" East a distance of 161.51' to a ½" iron rod found for a corner;

THENCE North 06°48'25" East a distance of 112.14' to a 3/8" iron rod found for the northeast corner of said Rinkevich Tract and the southeast corner of said Widboom Addition;

THENCE North 07°10'37" East a distance of 373.75' to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 25.41 acres or 1,107,008 square feet of land.



# 01 CENTRAL DISTRICT

## DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

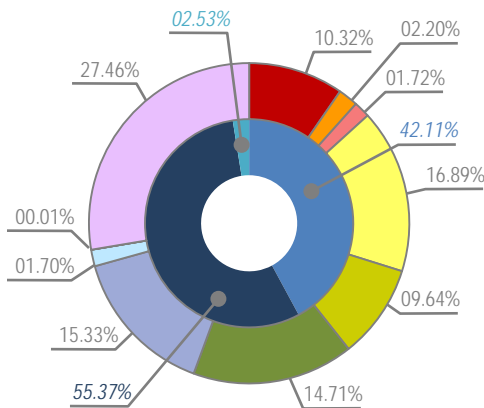
The *Central District* is composed of a wide range of land uses that vary from single-family to industrial. The district's residential areas consist of suburban residential (e.g. *Park Place*), estate and rural residential (e.g. *Rolling Meadows Subdivision*), and higher density residential developments (e.g. *Evergreen Senior Living*). The *Central District* also incorporates a high volume of industrial land uses adjacent to the *Union Pacific/Dallas Garland and Northeastern Rail Road* line that bisects the district -- and *City* -- in an east/west direction. The *Ralph Hall Municipal Airport* and several other large public/school facilities are also located within the boundaries of this district.

★ John King Boulevard Trail Plan  
Rest Stop/Trailblazer Pylon

## DISTRICT STRATEGIES

The *Central District* still has some key vacant and underutilized tracts of land that are anticipated to shape the area moving forward. Taking these areas into consideration the following are the strategies for this district:

- 1 **Live/Work.** The live/work designation in this district is intended to provide flexibility for land owners, adjacent to the railroad tracks, to transition their properties -- *when appropriate* -- to low intensity office/retail land uses that are similar in scale and scope to the adjacent residential properties.
- 2 **Suburban Residential.** While many of the larger tracts in this area are not large enough to support a master planned community (*which is characteristic of Northern Estates and Northwest Residential Districts*), any new *Suburban Residential* developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing *Suburban Residential* lots in this district, but should be comparable in size to newer developments (i.e. *Ridgecrest Subdivision*). In addition, newer subdivisions adjacent to existing larger lot subdivisions should provide a transition (e.g. *larger lots or a large landscape buffer*) adjacent to the existing subdivision.
- 3 **Commercial/Retail Centers.** The commercial/retail centers in this district are intended to support existing and proposed residential developments, and should be compatible in scale with adjacent residential structures (i.e. *are more characteristic of neighborhood/convenience centers*); however, areas adjacent to John King Boulevard should be capable of accommodating mid to large-scale commercial users. All commercial developments should incorporate appropriate screening (e.g. *berms, landscaping and large buffers*) to transition uses.
- 4 **Industrial/Special Commercial Corridor Opportunity Area.** The area south of the railroad tracks that is indicated by a crosshatched pattern represents an opportunity area in the City of Rockwall. Due to its adjacency to the railroad tracks, the land is naturally suitable for *Technology/Industrial* land uses; however, due to the land's adjacency to strategically located parcels along IH-30 the land could be utilized as part of a larger development in the *Special Commercial Corridor*.
- 5 **John King Boulevard Trail Plan.** A ten (10) foot hike/bike trail should be incorporated along John King Boulevard with rest stops and signage as indicated in *Appendix 'B'* of this Comprehensive Plan.



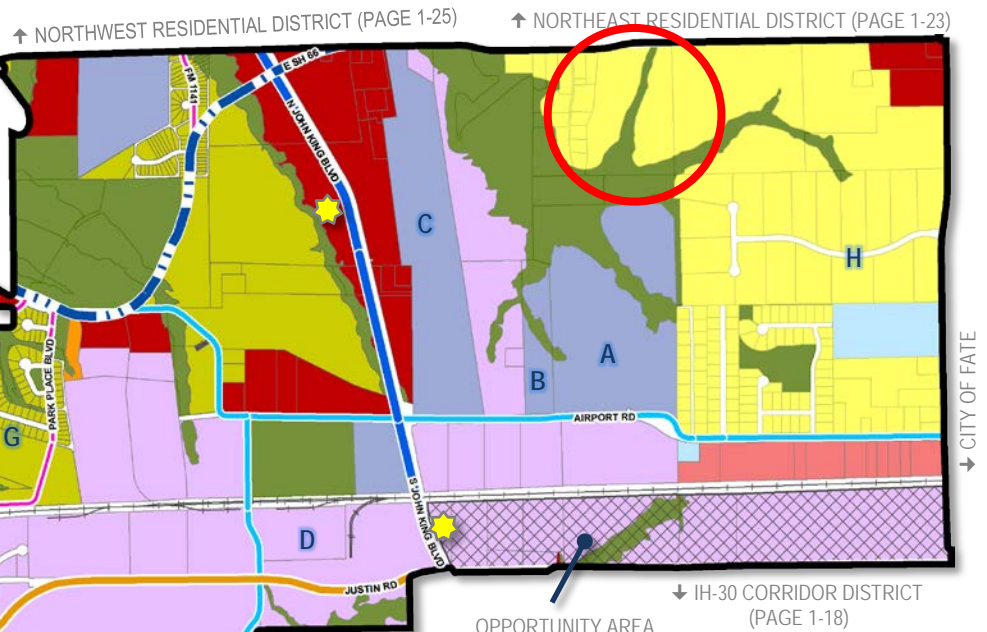
|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| MINOR COLLECTOR |        |
| M4U             |        |
| M4D             |        |
| P6D             |        |
| TXDOT 4D        |        |
| COMMERCIAL      | 55.37% |
| RESIDENTIAL     | 42.11% |
| MIXED USE       | 2.53%  |

## POINTS OF REFERENCE

- A. Animal Adoption Center
- B. Regional Firearms Training Center
- C. Ralph Hall Municipal Airport
- D. Leon Tuttle Athletic Complex
- E. Rockwall County Courthouse
- F. Utley Middle School
- G. Park Place Subdivision
- H. Rolling Meadows Subdivision

CURRENT  
 HOUSES: 220  
 BUILDINGS: 71  
 TREES: 488

BUILD OUT  
 HOUSES: 681  
 BUILDINGS: 1,512  
 TREES: 1.10%  
 % OF ROCKWALL: 3.91%  
 TREES: 0.82%



|                                    |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| CEMETERY (CEM)                     | 0.18-ACRES   |
| COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)             | 143.20-ACRES |
| HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)     | 30.58-ACRES  |
| LIVE/WORK (LW)                     | 23.85-ACRES  |
| LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)      | 234.39-ACRES |
| MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)   | 133.75-ACRES |
| PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)          | 204.05-ACRES |
| PUBLIC (P)                         | 212.77-ACRES |
| QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)                  | 23.65-ACRES  |
| SPECIAL COMMERCIAL CORRIDOR (SC)   | 0.08-ACRES   |
| TECHNOLOGY/EMPLOYMENT CENTER (TEC) | 381.07-ACRES |

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 23-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR GENERAL RETAIL (GR) DISTRICT AND SINGLE-FAMILY ESTATE 1.5 (SFE-1.5) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 25.87-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 14 OF THE D. HARR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 102, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'A' AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'B'; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates, Inc. for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for General Retail (GR) District and Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District land uses, on a 25.87-acre tract of land identified as Tract 14 of the D. Harr Survey, Abstract No. 102, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the East SH-66 Overlay (E. SH-66 OV) District, generally located on the southside of SH-66 east of the intersection of SH-66 and Davis Drive, and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 20-02] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 20-02] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with



the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*,

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan (*Residential Only*)
  - (2) Master Plat (*Residential Only*)
  - (3) Preliminary Plat (*Residential Only*)
  - (4) PD Development Plan (*Non-Residential Only*)
  - (5) PD Site Plan
  - (6) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan*. A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat*. A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat*. A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan*. A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks,

trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

- (g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 2<sup>ND</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: December 19, 2022

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: January 2, 2023



**Exhibit 'A':**  
**Legal Description**

*BEING* a 25.41 acre tract of land situated in the David Harr Survey, Abstract No. 102 and being the same tract of land as described in a Warranty Deed from J. Diane Folzenlogen to the Cain Revocable Family Trust as recorded in Volume 3537, Page 162 of the Deed Records of Rockwall, County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

*BEGINNING* at the northeast corner of the Lot 1, Block A of the Widboom Addition, an addition to the City of Rockwall as recorded in Cabinet J, Slide 375 of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas, said point being on the south right-of-way line of S.H. 66 (a 60' wide right-of-way);

*THENCE* along the south line of said S.H. 66 and along a curve to the left having a central angle of 7°13'52", a radius of 990.00' and a chord that bears North 82°52'21" East a distance of 124.86';

*THENCE* along said curve an arc distance of 124.94' to a TXDOT concrete monument with an aluminum cap stamped "1453";

*THENCE* North 79°08'41" East a distance of 127.20' to a TXDOT concrete monument with an aluminum cap stamped "1455", said point being the beginning of a curve to the right having a central angle of 11°05'24", a radius of 905.00' and a chord that bears North 84°41'23" East a distance of 174.90';

*THENCE* along said right-of-way line an arc distance of 175.17' to a busted TXDOT monument found;

*THENCE* South 89°41'47" East along said right-of-way line, a distance of 323.43' to a point for a corner, said point being the northwest corner of Tract 2 of a tract of land conveyed to Cain Family Partnership, Ltd. as recorded in Rockwall File Clerk's No. 20170000009797 of the Real Property Records of Rockwall County, Texas (R.P.R.R.C.T.);

*THENCE* South 00°05'21" West along the west line of said Tract 2, a distance of 1341.99' to a ½" iron rod found at the southwest base of a wood fence corner post, said point being the northwest corner of Lot 10 of the revised Final Plat of Rolling Meadows Estates addition, an addition to Rockwall County, Texas as recorded in Cabinet D, Slide 59 of the Plat Records of Rockwall, County, Texas, said point also being the easterly northeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Donya Beatrice Sellers as recorded in Instrument No. 20170000020261 of the Real Property Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

*THENCE* South 89°34'34" West along the north line of said Sellers Tract, a distance of 906.59' to a wooden fence corner post being an "ell" corner of said Sellers tract;

*THENCE* North 06°39'29" East along the east line of said Sellers Tract, a distance of 220.86' to a ½" iron pipe found, said point being the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Gary S. Ryan as recorded in Instrument No. 20170000021114 R.P.R.R.C.T.;

*THENCE* North 03°25'15" West a distance of 153.31' to a point for a corner, said point being the northeast corner of said Ryan Tract and the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Alyssa Mock as recorded in Instrument No. 20200000013993 R.P.R.R.C.T.;

*THENCE* North 05°32'26" East a distance of 135.26' to a point for a corner, said point being the northeast corner of said Mock Tract and the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Mark Dailey as recorded in Volume 2242, Page 276 of the Deed Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

*THENCE* North 20°09'09" East a distance of 154.69' to a ½" iron rod found for the northeast corner of said Dailey Tract and the southeast corner of a tract of land conveyed to Joseph W. Rinkevich as recorded in Volume 6147, Page 28 of the Deed Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

*THENCE* North 06°55'10" East a distance of 161.51' to a ½" iron rod found for a corner;

*THENCE* North 06°48'25" East a distance of 112.14' to a 3/8" iron rod found for the northeast corner of said Rinkevich Tract and the southeast corner of said Widboom Addition;

*THENCE* North 07°10'37" East a distance of 373.75' to the *POINT OF BEGINNING* and containing 25.41 acres or 1,107,008 square feet of land.

**Exhibit 'B':**  
*Survey*

DRAFT  
ORDINANCE  
12.13.2022





**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**DENSITY AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.**

(1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the General Retail (GR) District and Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.

(a) Residential Land Uses. Residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for residential lots as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permit by-right or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

(b) Non-Residential Land Uses. Non-residential land uses shall be allowed only within the area designated for *Commercial* land uses as depicted on the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance. These areas are limited to those uses permitted *by-right* or by Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the General Retail (GR) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and subject to the approval of a *PD Development Plan* and *PD Site Plan* in accordance with the Planned Development District regulations contained in Article 10, *Planned Development District Regulations*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC); however, the following uses shall be expressly prohibited:

- ☒ Animal Boarding/Kennel without Outside Pens
- ☒ Animal Hospital or Clinic
- ☒ Convent, Monastery, or Temple
- ☒ Commercial Parking Garage
- ☒ Limited-Service, Full-Service, and/or Residence Hotel
- ☒ Motel
- ☒ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☒ Church/House of Worship
- ☒ Congregate Care Facility/Elderly Housing
- ☒ Emergency Ground Ambulance Services
- ☒ Hospital
- ☒ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☒ Financial Institution with Drive-Through
- ☒ Temporary Carnival, Circus, or Amusement
- ☒ Outdoor Commercial Amusement/Recreation
- ☒ Private Country Club
- ☒ Golf-Driving Range
- ☒ Temporary Fundraising Events by Non-Profit
- ☒ Indoor Gun Club with Skeet or Target Range
- ☒ Private Club, Lodge or Fraternal Organization
- ☒ Tennis Courts
- ☒ Banquet Facility/Event Hall
- ☒ Brew Pub
- ☒ Private Sports Arena, Stadium, and or Track
- ☒ Portable Beverage Service Facility
- ☒ Temporary Christmas Tree Sales Lot and/or Similar Uses



**Exhibit 'D':**  
**Density and Development Standards**

- ☒ Copy Center
- ☒ Incidental Display
- ☒ Food Trucks/Trailers
- ☒ Garden Supply/Plant Nursery
- ☒ Self Service Laundromat
- ☒ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall
- ☒ Pawn Shop
- ☒ Restaurant with less/more than 2,000 SF with a Drive-Through or Drive-In
- ☒ Rental Store without Outside Storage and/or Display
- ☒ Retail Store with Gasoline Sales that has less/more than Two (2) Dispensers
- ☒ Trade School
- ☒ Minor Auto Repair Garage
- ☒ Full Service Car Wash and Auto Detail
- ☒ Self Service Car Wash
- ☒ Non-Commercial Parking Lot
- ☒ Service Station
- ☒ Temporary Asphalt or Concrete Batch Plant
- ☒ Mining and Extraction of Sand, Gravel, Oil and/or Other Materials
- ☒ Helipad
- ☒ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☒ Transit Passenger Facility

(2) **Density and Dimensional Requirements.** Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated for the *Subject Property* shall be as follows:

- (a) **Residential.** Except as provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the development standards for the Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 0.25 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 6 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

| <b><u>Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►</u></b>             |           |
|---|-----------|
| Minimum Lot Width                                       | 150'      |
| Minimum Lot Depth                                       | 250'      |
| Minimum Lot Area  | 43,560 SF |
| Minimum Front Yard Setback <sup>(1)</sup>               | 50'       |
| Minimum Side Yard Setback                               | 25'       |
| Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement                     | 25'       |
| Maximum Height <sup>(2)</sup>                           | 36'       |
| Minimum Rear Yard Setback <sup>(3)</sup>                | 10'       |
| Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air-Conditioned Space] | 3,000 SF  |
| Maximum Lot Coverage                                    | 35%       |

**General Notes:**

<sup>1</sup>: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

<sup>2</sup>: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.

<sup>3</sup>: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.

- (b) **Non-Residential.** Except as modified by this Planned Development District ordinance, the non-residential land uses on the *Subject Property* shall be required to meet the

**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

development standards stipulated by the *General Overlay District Standards*, *General Commercial District Standards*, and the standards required for the General Retail (GR) District as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, the *Commercial* area shall be designed to be pedestrian-oriented and easily accessible to the adjacent residential neighborhoods, and be constructed to be integrated with the adjacent uses, not be separated from them by screening walls or other physical barriers. This will be accomplished by creating paths from the adjacent development into the *Commercial* area and through the use of landscaping buffers utilizing a berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e.* [1] *a small to mid-sized shrub*, [2] *large shrubs or accent trees*, and [3] *canopy trees on 20-foot centers*), and building design and other urban design elements to create compatibility with the surrounding residential neighborhood.

- (1) *Height*. The maximum building height shall be 60-feet. The maximum height may be increased up to 240-feet if approved through a Specific Use Permit (SUP) by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council.
- (3) *Building Standards for Residential*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:
  - (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 90% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, administrative approval from the Director of Planning and Zoning may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement on a *case-by-case* basis.

**FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD**



*Continued on Next Page ...*



**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 2: EXAMPLES OF BOARD AND BATTEN**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF HORIZONTAL LAP**



- (b) **Roof Pitch.** A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) **Garage Orientation and Garage Doors.** Garages shall be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) or recessed front entry (i.e. the garage door may be oriented toward the street as long as it is setback a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade of the primary structure). All garage doors shall be required to have upgraded finishes (e.g. divided garage bay doors, carriage style hardware and lighting elements, cedar clad garage doors, or a similar alternative -- to be approved by staff):

*Continued on Next Page ...*

**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

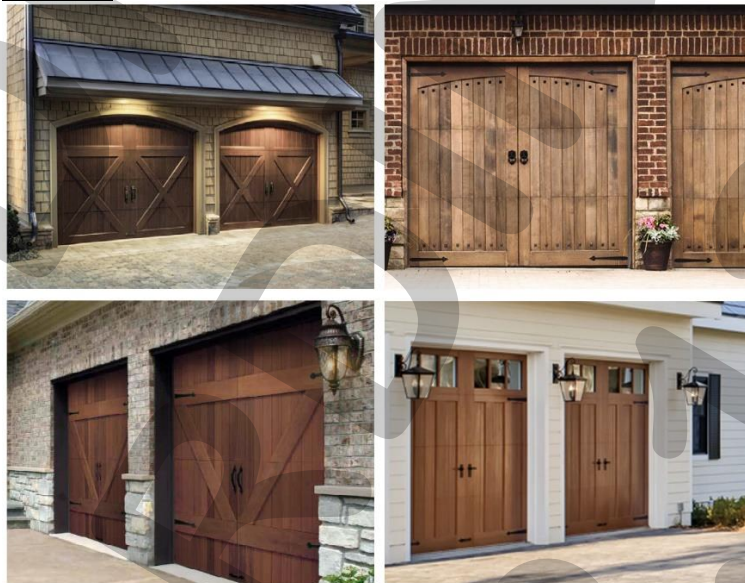
**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF ENHANCED WOOD GARAGE DOOR**



**FIGURE 5: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED FINISHES**



**FIGURE 6: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



- (4) **Anti-Monotony Restrictions.** The development shall adhere to the following *Anti-Monotony* standards:

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face.



**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:
  - (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Roof Type and Layout
  - (3) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) The subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).
- (5) Fencing Standards. All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:
  - (a) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. All lots shall utilize fencing materials that shall be open in nature and not to exceed six (6) feet in height. Fences that extend beyond the front building line of any structure shall be required to be pipe-rail or similar fencing. No chain-link or wooden fencing shall be allowed.
  - (b) Lots with Floodplain. No fences shall be permitted within the floodplain.
- (6) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
  - (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. All shrubs shall be a minimum of five (5) gallons in size. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall be required to plant an additional row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs'] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
  - (b) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (State Highway 66). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along SH-66 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and/or shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 30-inches. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-linear feet of frontage. A meandering six (6) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
  - (c) Landscape Buffer (Adjacent to Residential Properties). A minimum of a 50-landscape buffer with a minimum of a 48-inch berm and three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) along the entire adjacency.
  - (d) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-feet vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm

**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

lines that are less than ten (10) inches and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are greater than ten (10) inches. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (e) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), all residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'C'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (as measured per *Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (as measured per *Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (f) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (g) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (7) *Street*. All streets (excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas) shall be built according to the City's standards.
- (8) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (i.e. base and lighting standard). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (9) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width.
- (10) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (11) *Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements*. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (12) *Homeowner's Association (HOA)*. A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15 of the Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (including drainage facilities), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping,



**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.

- (13) Variances. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.



# CITY OF ROCKWALL

## CITY COUNCIL CASE MEMO

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

---

**TO:** Planning and Zoning Commission

**DATE:** December 13, 2022

**APPLICANT:** Dana Moffatt

**CASE NUMBER:** Z2022-054; *Specific Use Permit (SUP) for a Residential Infill Adjacent to an Established Subdivision at 211 Jacob Crossing*

---

### SUMMARY

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Scott Clements on behalf of Dana Moffatt for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.1837-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 7, Block B, North Towne Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 211 Jacob Crossing, and take any action necessary.

### BACKGROUND

The subject property was annexed on February 6, 1961 by *Ordinance No. 60-01 [Case No. A1960-001]*. At the time of annexation, the subject property was zoned Agricultural (AG) District. According to the City's Historic Zoning Maps, the subject property was rezoned from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Single-Family 3 (SF-3) District sometime between the time the subject property was annexed and January 3, 1972. This zoning designation was changed between January 4, 1972 and May 15, 1983 from a Single-Family 3 (SF-3) District to a Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District based on the May 16, 1983 Zoning Map. On June 16, 1998 a final plat for the North Towne Addition was filed with Rockwall County. This subdivision plat established the subject property as Lot 7, Block B, North Towne Addition. No other changes have been made to the subject property since annexation.

### PURPOSE

The applicant is requesting the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on the subject property in accordance with Subsection 02.03(B)(11), *Residential Infill In or Adjacent to an Established Subdivision*, of Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

### ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS

The subject property is generally located at 211 Jacob Crossing. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property are the remaining lots in the North Towne Addition. North of this is Phase 1 of the Harris Heights Subdivision, which was established on February 1, 1970, is zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, and consists of 58 residential lots. Beyond this is Phase 3 of the Harris Heights Subdivision, which was established on February 11, 1985, is zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, and consists of 26 residential lots. Beyond this is Phase 1 of the Caruth Lakes Subdivision, which was established on June 10, 1994, is zoned Planned Development District 5 (PD-5) for Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District land uses, and consists of 34 residential lots.

South: Directly south of the subject property are the remaining lots in the North Towne Addition, followed by a 0.1915-acre lot (*i.e. Lot 2, Mclean/Moore Addition*) zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District that is developed with a single-family home. Beyond this is E. Health Street, which is classified as an R2 (*i.e. residential, two [2] lane, undivided roadway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is a 2.20-acre lot (*i.e. Lot C, Block 124, B.F. Boydston*) that zoned Single Family 7 (SF-7) District. Developed on this property is the *Heath Street Water Pump Station*.



East: Directly east of the subject property are the remaining lots in the North Towne Addition, followed by Phase 2 of the Harris Heights Subdivision. This subdivision was established on February 11, 1985, is zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, and consists of 15 residential lots. Beyond this is Phase 1 of the Harris Heights Subdivision, which was established on February 1, 1970, is zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, and consists of 58 residential lots. Beyond that is Wade Subdivision, which was established in 1954, is zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, and consists of 105 residential lots.

West: Directly west of the subject property is N. Goliad Street [SH-205], which is classified as a M4U-M (*i.e. modified major collector, four [4] lane, undivided highway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is a 0.257-acre vacant lot (*i.e. Lot 2, Block A, Rakich Addition*), zoned Planned Development District 50 (PD-50) for Residential Office (RO) District land uses, and addressed as 919 N Goliad Street. Beyond this is a 0.252-acre lot, zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, and developed with a single-family home. Beyond that is N Alamo Road, which is classified as a *Minor Collector* on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

## **CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REQUEST AND CONFORMANCE TO THE CITY'S CODES**

Article 13, *Definitions*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) defines *Residential Infill in or Adjacent to an Established Subdivision* as "(t)he new development of a single-family home or duplex on an existing vacant or undeveloped parcel of land or the redevelopment of a developed parcel of land for a new single-family home or duplex within an established subdivision that is mostly or entirely built-out." An *established subdivision* is further defined in Subsection 02.03(B)(11) of Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the UDC as "...a subdivision that consists of five (5) or more lots, that is 90% developed, and that has been in existence for more than ten (10) years." The subject property is part of the North Towne Addition Subdivision, which has been in existence since 1998, consists of 41 residential lots, and is considered to be more than 90% developed. The *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the UDC, requires a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for *Residential Infill in or Adjacent to an Established Subdivision* in all single-family zoning districts, the Two-Family (2F) District, the Downtown (DT) District, and the Residential-Office (RO) District.

In addition, Subsection 02.03(B)(11) of Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the UDC states that, "...the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council shall consider the proposed size, location, and architecture of the home compared to the existing housing ... [and] (a)ll housing proposed under this section [*i.e. Residential Infill in or Adjacent to an Established Subdivision*] shall be constructed to be architecturally and visually similar or complimentary to the existing housing ..." The following is a summary of observations concerning the housing on Jacob Crossing, Cody Place, and Chad Way compared to the house proposed by the applicant:

| Housing Design and Characteristics | Existing Housing on Jacob Crossing, Cody Place, and Chad Way   | Proposed Housing  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Building Height                    | One (1) & Two (2) Story.   | Two (2) Story   |
| Building Orientation               | Most of the homes are oriented towards their front property line.  | The front elevation of the home will face onto Jacob Crossing |
| Year Built                         | 1998-2003  | N/A   |
| Building SF on Property            | 1,667 SF – 2,177 SF  | 3,341 SF  |
| Building Architecture              | Traditional Brick Suburban Residential   | Craftsman   |
| Building Setbacks:                 |  |   |
| Front                              | The front yard setbacks appear to conform to the required 20-foot front yard setback along Jacob Crossing and the 15-foot front yard setback along Chad Way established within the North Towne Addition Subdivision Plat | 15-Feet   |
| Side                               | The side yard setbacks appear to conform to the required six (6) foot side yard setback.   | 6-Feet  |
| Rear                               | The rear yard setbacks appear conform to the required ten (10) feet rear yard setback.   | 10-Feet   |
| Building Materials                 | Combination of Brick and Siding  | Stone and Siding  |
| Paint and Color                    | Pink, Red, White   | White   |

|           |  |   |
|-----------|--|---|
| Roofs     | Composite Shingles   | Composite Shingle   |
| Driveways | Driveways are all in the front with the orientations being 'J' or traditional swing entry. | The garage will be situated on the rear elevation and be accessed by the alley. |

The proposed single-family home meets all of the density and dimensional requirements for a property situated within a Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District as stipulated by the Unified Development Code (UDC). For the purpose of comparing the proposed home to the existing single-family housing located adjacent to or in the vicinity of the subject property, staff has provided photos of the properties along Jacob Crossing, Cody Place, and Chad Way as well as the proposed building elevations in the attached packet. The approval of this request is a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission and a finding that the proposed house will not have a negative impact on the existing subdivision.

## **NOTIFICATIONS**

On November 17, 2022, staff mailed 129 notices to property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. Staff also notified the Caruth Lakes and the Preserve Homeowner's Associations (HOAs), which are the only Homeowner's Associations (HOAs) or Neighborhood Organizations within 1,500 feet of the subject property. Additionally, staff posted a sign on the subject property, and advertised the public hearings in the Rockwall Herald Banner as required by the Unified Development Code (UDC). At the time this report was written, staff has received two (2) notices in favor of the applicant's request.

## **CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

If City Council chooses to approve of the applicant's request for a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for *Residential Infill Adjacent to an Established Subdivision*, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining compliance with the operational conditions contained in the Specific Use Permit (SUP) ordinance and which are detailed as follows:
  - (a) Development of the *Subject Property* shall generally conform to the Residential Plot Plan as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of the draft ordinance.
  - (b) Construction of a single-family home on the *Subject Property* shall generally conform to the Building Elevations depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of the draft ordinance; and,
  - (c) Once construction of the single-family home has been completed, inspected, and accepted by the City, the Specific Use Permit (SUP) shall expire, and no further action by the property owner shall be required.
- (2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this Specific Use Permit (SUP) shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.





# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

22022-054

**NOTE:** THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- ☒ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1 & 2</sup>
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00) <sup>2</sup>

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS 211 Jacob Crossing Rockwall TX

SUBDIVISION North Town Addition

LOT 7 BLOCK B

GENERAL LOCATION Jacob Crossing and Chadway

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING SF-7

CURRENT USE Vacant

PROPOSED ZONING SF-7

PROPOSED USE Residential

ACREAGE 0.1837

LOTS [CURRENT] 1

LOTS [PROPOSED] 1

- ☐ **SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER Dana Moffatt

☐ APPLICANT

CONTACT PERSON Scott Clements

CONTACT PERSON

ADDRESS Po Box 609

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE & ZIP Royce City TX 75189

CITY, STATE & ZIP

PHONE 469 853 7952

PHONE

E-MAIL Scott@sclements-homes.com

E-MAIL

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_ [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

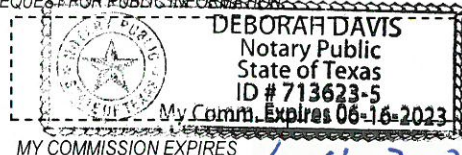
"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10 DAY OF Nov, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

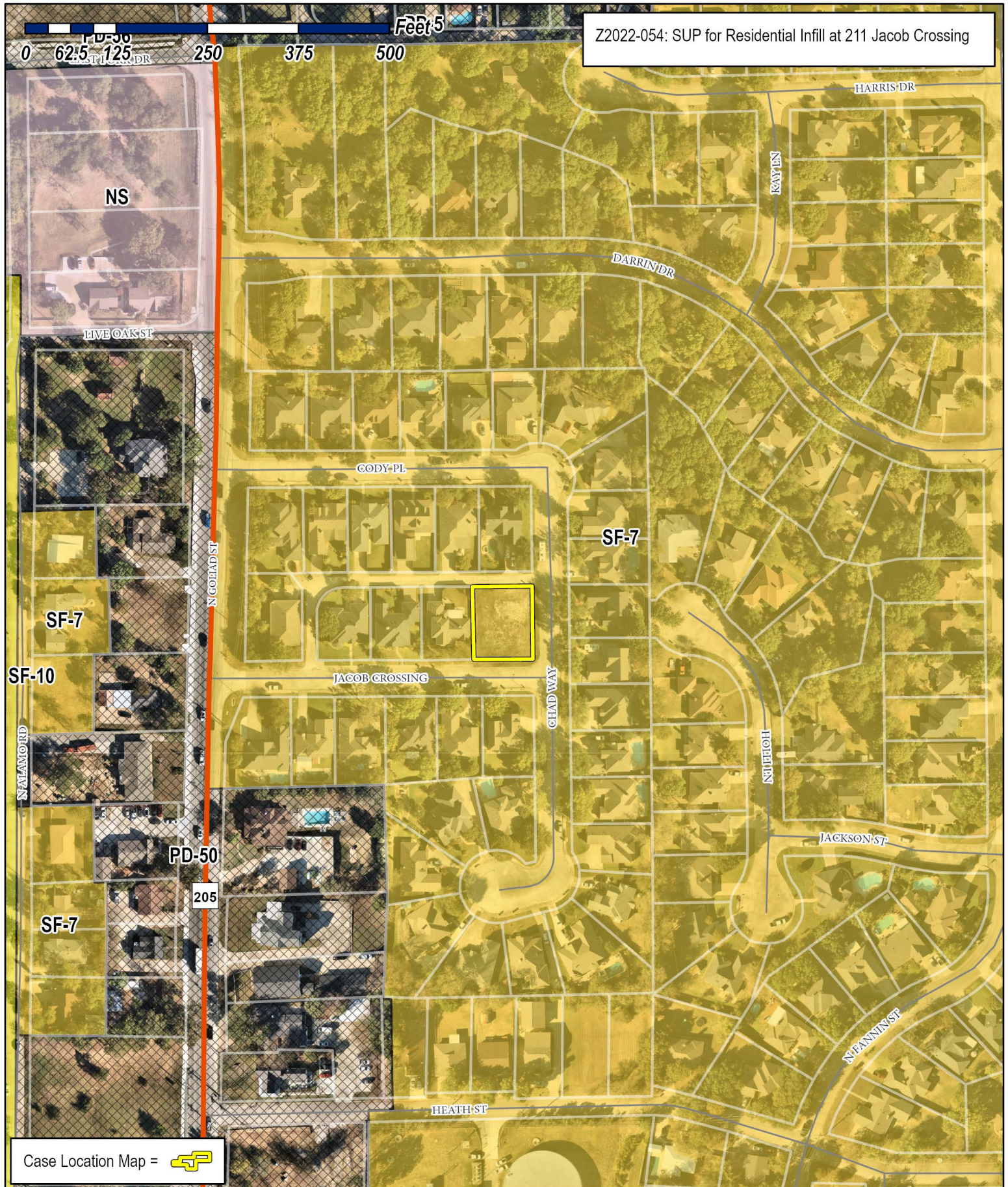
Dana Moffatt  
Deborah Davis

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS



MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 6-16-2023





Z2022-054: SUP for Residential Infill at 211 Jacob Crossing

Case Location Map = 



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
 385 S. Goliad Street  
 Rockwall, Texas 75087  
 (P): (972) 771-7745  
 (W): [www.rockwall.com](http://www.rockwall.com)

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



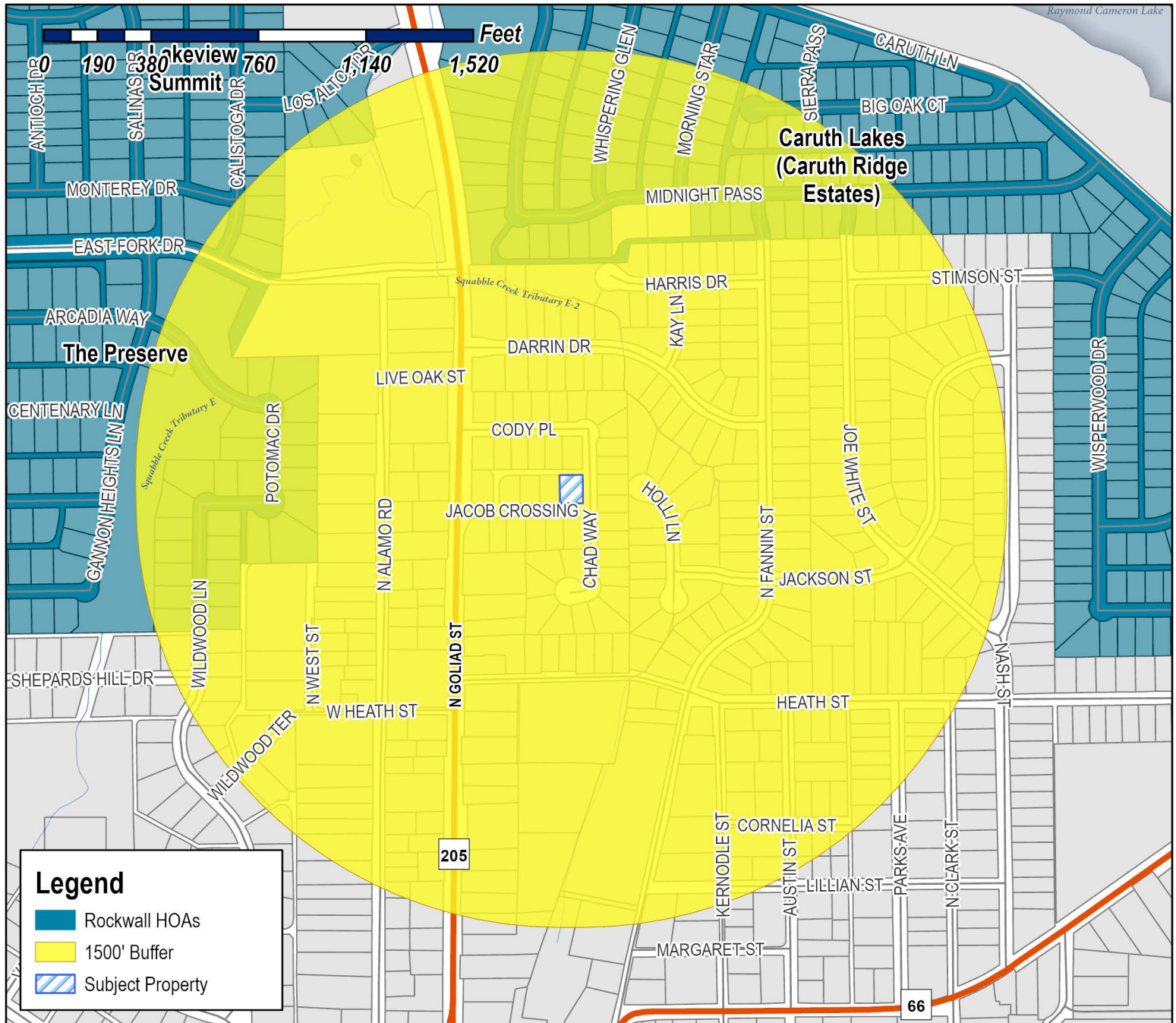




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

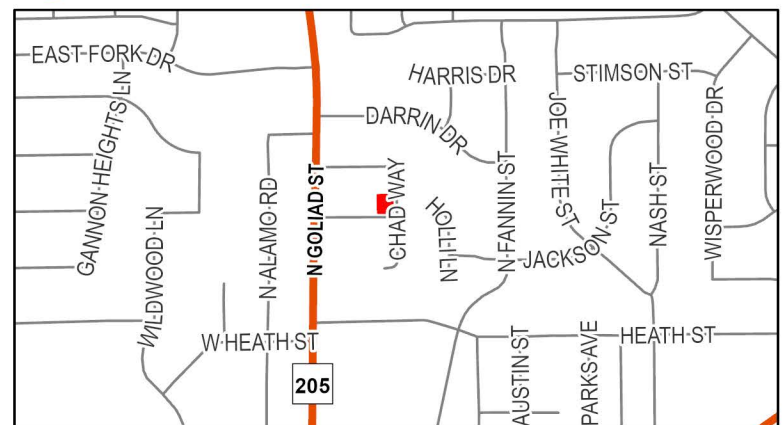
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-054  
**Case Name:** SUP for Residential Infill  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Single Family 7 (SF-7) District  
**Case Address:** 211 Jacob Crossing

**Date Saved:** 11/15/2022

For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745



## Ross, Bethany

---

**From:** Guevara, Angelica  
**Sent:** Friday, November 18, 2022 8:49 AM  
**Cc:** Miller, Ryan; Ross, Bethany; Lee, Henry; Chapin, Sarah  
**Subject:** Neighborhood Notification Program [Z2022-054]  
**Attachments:** HOA Map (11.14.2022).pdf; Public Notice Z2022-054.pdf

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the Neighborhood Notification Program, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood. As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries. Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on November 18, 2022. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to [Planning@rockwall.com](mailto:Planning@rockwall.com) at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>.

### **Z2022-054: SUP for Residential Infill**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Scott Clements on behalf of Dana Moffatt for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.1837-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 7, Block B, North Towne Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 211 Jacob Crossing, and take any action necessary.

Thank you,

*Angelica Guevara*  
Planning Technician  
City of Rockwall Planning & Zoning  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087  
Office: 972-771-7745  
Direct: 972-772-6438

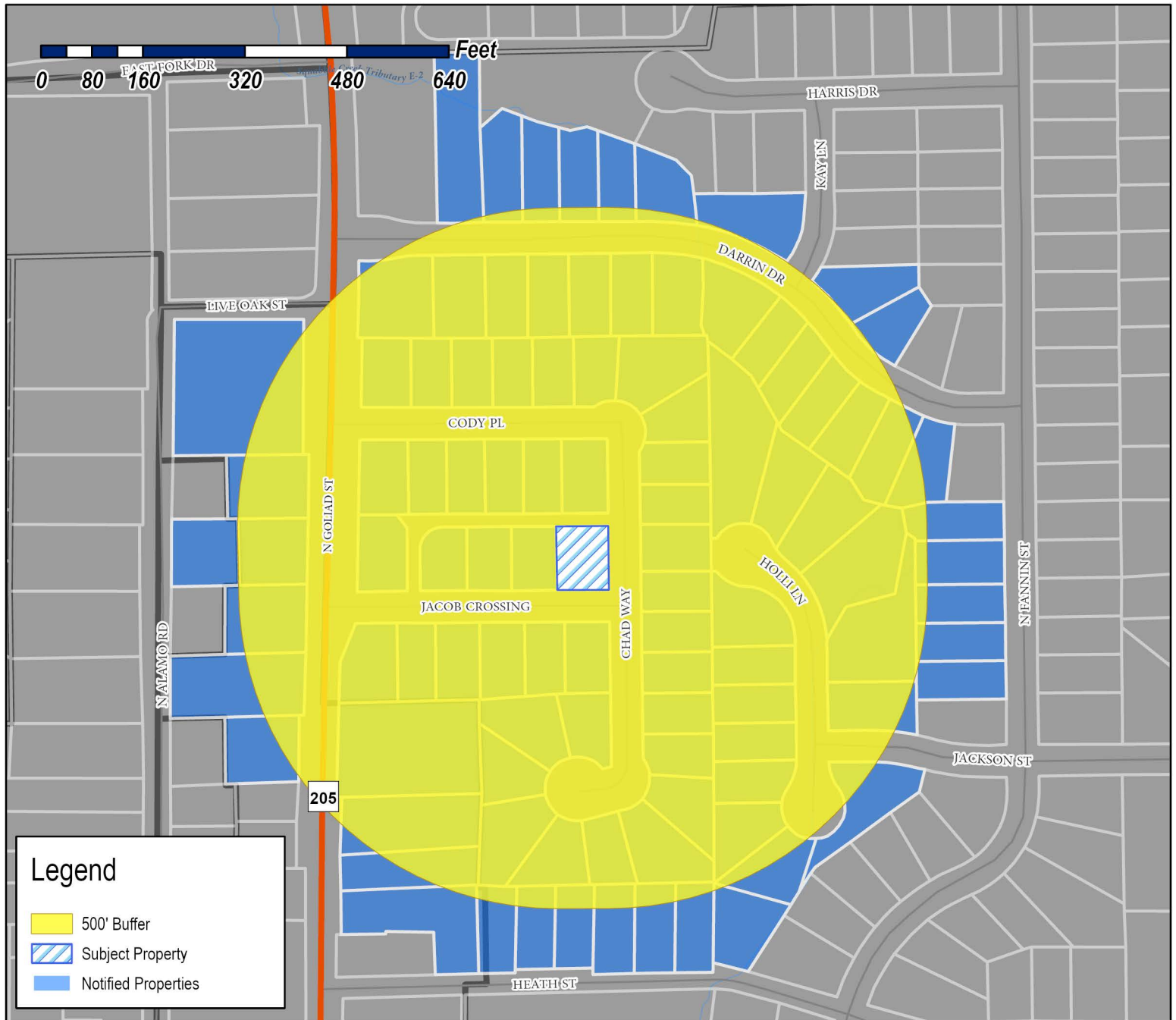




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

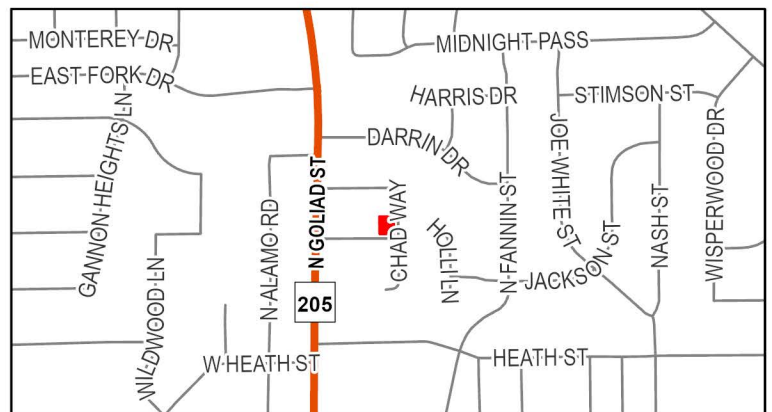
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-054  
**Case Name:** SUP for Residential Infill  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Single Family 7 (SF-7) District  
**Case Address:** 211 Jacob Crossing

**Date Saved:** 11/15/2022

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7746



SOLIS JOE & FLORA  
1000 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ESTATE OF ELAINE I PETERSON  
1001 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HARRIS BENJAMIN AND  
NICOLE BLAKE  
1002 HOLLI LANE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RHODES NANCY CLAYCOMB  
1003 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROBINSON ROBERT L & JULIE C  
1003 N FANNIN ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CLARK LARISSA  
1004 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SOLIS JOHNNY & JULIE  
1005 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BATES AURELIUS JERRY AND EDWINA  
1005 N FANNIN STREET  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

EICHER STEVEN & CHRISTINE  
1006 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CANWANT2 PROPERTIES LLC  
1007 N FANNIN ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GUILLEN FAITH ERIN ELISABETH & BRANDON  
HUNTER  
1008 HOLLI LANE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SCHIMMEL JARROD J  
1009 FANNIN ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MUMMEY MAURICE E ETUX  
1010 HOLLI LANE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

JERAY DENNIS M & PATRICIA E JERAY  
TRUSTEES OF THE JERAY FAMILY LIV TRUST  
1011 N FANNIN ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DIXON CHARLES S AND STEPHANIE  
1025 KAY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CALLIER JENNA AND LOGAN  
104 RUSH CREEK  
HEATH, TX 75032

HILL TOBY VERN H & ANGELA DAWN  
113 E HEATH ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FRENCH MELISSA AND JACOB AARON  
115 E HEATH ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

STORY CATHERINE C  
117 E HEATH ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GARRISON MONA AND RONALD  
119 E HEATH STREET  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HPA TEXAS SUB 2017-1 LLC  
120 S RIVERSIDE PLZ STE 2000  
CHICAGO, IL 60606

DAFFRON JAMES R AND DEBBIE A  
12207 DARK HOLLOW RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

LOZANO MANUEL A  
1388 S FM 740  
HEATH, TX 75126

VANDERSLICE R D AND LYNN  
1408 S LAKESHORE DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VANDERSLICE ROBERT  
1408 S LAKESHORE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CARLON WILLIAM ANDREW  
192 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FRYER WILLIAM L III AND LAUREN S  
193 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CALLIER JENNA AND LOGAN  
194 CODY PLACE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CROY DANNY L  
195 CODY PL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RB40 INVESTMENTS LLC  
196 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087



STEWART DEBORAH LYNN  
196 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DAFFRON JAMES R AND DEBBIE A  
198 CODY PLACE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

KANSIER GAYLE  
198 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DOOLEY RHONDA N  
19801 E 86TH ST N  
OWASSO, OK 74055

BOWEN JAMES A  
199 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

NJK ENTERPRISES LLC  
199 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

YOUNG BARBARA NEUMANN  
199 CODY PLACE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

KINSEY DONALD H & TARI L  
2 MANOR COURT  
HEATH, TX 75032

917 PROPERTIES LLC  
2 MANOR COURT  
HEATH, TX 75032

TURNER KYLE RADEY  
200 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SELLERS ROBERT STEVEN  
200 DARRIN DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MCWHIRTER CRAIG L  
201 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MILLER ROBERT AND KATY  
202 CODY PL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GANDY GEORGIA KNEL  
202 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DAVIS RICHARD S & LYNDELL R  
203 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CLAY KAREN L  
203 CODY PL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DAVIS ROBERT C  
203 DARRIN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BLANKENSHIP JAMES WISE & LISA  
203 E HEATH ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

NELSON THERESE D  
204 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHILLIPS TERESA  
204 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DRAKE EDWARD J II & JENNIFER R  
205 DARRIN DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ESTATE OF ELAINE I PETERSON  
2054 BRUCE RD  
MARTIN, GA 30557

SIENTY RYAN FAIN  
206 CODY PL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RUDOLPH COLLIN J  
206 DARRIN DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GARY DENNIS AND DIANNE  
207 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VANDERSLICE ROBERT  
207 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MITCHELL KELLI A &  
RYAN S WENZEL  
207 CODY PL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HPA TEXAS SUB 2017-1 LLC  
208 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HARTMEIER MICHAEL J & DEANNA K  
208 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ADAMS FAITH INVESTMENT LLC  
208 SUMMIT RIDGE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HENSON ORA LOUISE  
209 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

210 CODY PL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ZOLMAN ADAM DAVID AND  
DARBY ZOLMAN  
210 DARRIN DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MOFFATT DANA MICHELLE  
211 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CALDWELL KARISSA A  
211 CODY PLACE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SOON OI LING  
212 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SHIPLEY JASON P & ELIZABETH  
212 JACOB XING  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RATH OSCAR  
213 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

KINSEY DONALD H & TARI L  
214 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FOSTER EDWARD M & TERI L  
214 CODY PL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MURRAY JOHN DAVID  
215 CODY PLACE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HENDERSON REBECCA J  
216 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SMITH ERICA  
217 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DAVIS RICHARD S & LYNDELL R  
2175 LAKE FOREST DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

COURVILLE MICHAEL AND FRANCES REPPOND  
218 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DUZAN TIMOTHY AND ANGELA  
219 CODY PL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HART MICHAEL JOSEPH  
220 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

EVERETT KENNETH N & CARYL W  
222 DARRIN DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SOON OI LING  
2221 ALL SAINTS LN  
PLANO, TX 75025

WEST MICHAEL  
299 SHENNENDOAH LANE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SOLIS JOHNNY & JULIE  
3021 RIDGE RD SUITE A BOX 93  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

NJK ENTERPRISES LLC  
31 ORLEANS CIRCUIT  
CECIL HILLS SYDNEY, NSW 2171 AUSTRALIA,

RB40 INVESTMENTS LLC  
400 CHIPPENDALE DRIVE  
HEATH, TX 75032

TURNER KYLE RADEY  
4002 BROWNSTONE CT  
DALLAS, TX 75204

MOFFATT DANA MICHELLE  
4756 SECRET COVE LANE  
HEATH, TX 75032

BAF 3 LLC  
5001 PLAZA ON THE LAKE SUITE 200  
AUSTIN, TX 78746

FANG PROPERTIES LLC  
536 LOMA VISTA  
HEATH, TX 75032

FANG PROPERTIES LLC  
536 LOMA VISTA  
HEATH, TX 75032

FRENCH MELISSA AND JACOB AARON  
5582 YARBOROUGH DR  
FORNEY, TX 75126

JERAY DENNIS M & PATRICIA E JERAY  
TRUSTEES OF THE JERAY FAMILY LIV TRUST  
795 RIDGE ROAD WEST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087



GARY DENNIS AND DIANNE  
809 COUNTY CLUB DRIVE  
HEATH, TX 75032

WOMEN IN NEED INC  
904 N GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

LOZANO MANUEL A  
906 N GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HEAVENLY HANDS BIRTHING CENTER PLLC  
908 N GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RECSA LLC  
911 NORTH GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WEST MICHAEL  
912 N GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ADAMS FAITH INVESTMENT LLC  
915 N GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

917 PROPERTIES LLC  
917 N GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VANDERSLICE R D AND LYNN  
919 N GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BARRY BARBARA  
922 N ALAMO RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CHAVEZ ENRIQUE  
923 N GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CFPC INVESTMENTS LLC  
925 N GOLIAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

TAILLAC JEAN ANTHONY AND JENNIFER LEE  
944 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RICE JOSHUA M  
947 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PRINGLE PHYLLIS M  
948 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CORENO FRANCISCO R  
951 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BRUMIT COURTNEY M AND DARREN D  
952 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

TAYLOR TERRY K AND STACEY B  
955 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ALLEN MARK C AND  
DONNA K BOYD  
956 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CANWANT2 PROPERTIES LLC  
956 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

LEFTEROV MARTIN AND  
JESSICA LADD  
960 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

TO TUAN QUOC  
964 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

JENSEN MIKEL K & MICHELLE  
968 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WILCOX GORDON RICHARD AND GINGER R  
974 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

LOWRY BRENDA  
978 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CLARK RYAN W & AMY B  
982 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GIBSON MONTE ROY & BELINDA K  
986 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SCHMIDT STEVEN R AND CORINNA A  
990 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BAF 3 LLC  
993 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GAFFNEY BRIAN & HOPE  
994 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DOOLEY RHONDA N  
995 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RAWLINS DAN AND MERRIANNE  
997 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GAFFNEY RICHARD BENNETT AND MARY ANNE  
998 CHAD WAY  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MESSENGER BARNARD A & BONNIE  
998 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

NELSON MICHAEL D  
999 HOLLI LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BOWEN JAMES A  
P.O. BOX 385  
CADDO MILLS, TX 75135

CFPC INVESTMENTS LLC  
PO BOX 1731  
MARBLE FALLS, TX 78654

WOMEN IN NEED INC  
PO BOX 349  
GREENVILLE, TX 75403

PRINGLE PHYLLIS M  
PO BOX 584  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

, 75087



# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## **Z2022-054: Specific Use Permit for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision**

*Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Scott Clements on behalf of Dana Moffatt for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.1837-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 7, Block B, North Towne Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 211 Jacob Crossing, and take any action necessary.*

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Bethany Ross**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

## **Case No. Z2022-054: Specific Use Permit for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- ☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- ☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

Case No. Z2022-054: Specific Use Permit for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☒ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Charles W Siebert Jr and Jane M. Siebert

Address:

199 Jacob Crossing Rockwall TX 75087

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## **Z2022-054: Specific Use Permit for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Scott Clements on behalf of Dana Moffatt for the approval of a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.1837-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 7, Block B, North Towne Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 211 Jacob Crossing, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Bethany Ross**

Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**

Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE  
TO GO DIRECTLY  
TO THE WEBSITE



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

--- PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM ---

## **Case No. Z2022-054: Specific Use Permit for Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☒ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name: Kyle R. Turner

Address: 200 Jacob King Rockwall, TX 75087 (Property Owner)

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE





# MOFFATT RESIDENCE



PERSPECTIVE VIEW  
NTS

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- THESE DESIGN DOCUMENTS ARE INTENDED TO BE A REPRESENTATION OF THE DESIGN INTENT AND ARE SUPPLIED TO ILLUSTRATE THE GENERAL TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION DESIRED. THE DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO IMPLY A PREMIUM QUALITY OF WORKMANSHIP THROUGHOUT.
- DISCREPANCIES, ERRORS, OMISSIONS, AND ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE INTENT OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE REFERRED TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR FOR CLARIFICATION.
- CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS OR CLEARANCES AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE VERIFICATION THEREOF TO INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND PERTINENT CODES. DIMENSIONS OF ANY EXISTING CONDITIONS MUST BE VERIFIED AT THE JOB SITE AND ANY DISCREPANCIES REPORTED TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
- CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT MANAGERS / JOB SITE SUPERVISOR IF FOR ANY REASON THEY CANNOT COMPLY WITH ANY FACET OF THE DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, DESIGN INTENT, OR SCHEDULING.
- ALL WORK AND MATERIAL LISTED OR IMPLIED IN THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS RESPONSIBLE. ANY WORK ADVERSELY AFFECTING ANOTHER TRADE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
- CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL DISPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS IN A TIMELY MANNER IN THE DUMPSTER PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. EVER EFFORT SHALL BE MADE TO MAINTAIN A CLEAN JOB SITE.
- CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL TAKE NOTE THAT ANY COST CAUSED BY INFERIOR WORKMANSHIP OR MATERIALS, IMPROPER SCHEDULING OR DELINQUENT ORDERING, SHALL BE BORNE BY THE PARTY RESPONSIBLE.
- DURING CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY DAMAGE RESULTING FROM THEIR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. ANY CUTTING OR PATCHING OF ANY EXISTING FINISHED WORK SHALL MATCH ADJOINING SURFACES.
- SAFETY FIRST! CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL FURNISH ANY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES NECESSARY TO PERFORM THEIR WORK IN A MANNER THAT SHALL MEET OR EXCEED OSHA REQUIREMENTS.
- CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL PROVIDE ANY TEMPORARY BARRIERS, LIGHTING, COVERINGS, FIRE PROTECTION, AND ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT TO PROTECT THE SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PERIOD OF THEIR PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR ANY AREA PERTINENT TO THE SUBCONTRACTORS SCOPE OF WORK. SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR FOR ANY EQUIPMENT, PROTECTION, ETC., THAT MUST REMAIN IN PLACE AFTER COMPLETION OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS PORTION OF WORK.

**BUILDING CODE ANALYSIS:**

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, COUNTY, STATE OR FEDERAL LAW AND APPLICABLE CONSTRUCTION CODES AS CURRENT RECOGNIZED BY THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS.

**CONTRACTOR NOTES:**

- ALL EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE 2x4 U.N.O.
- ALL INTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE 2x4 U.N.O.
- ALL FINISHED WALLS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED PRIOR TO ANY CUSTOM CABINETRY.
- ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE VERIFIED AT JOBSITE.
- SLIGHT ADJUSTMENT IN WALL LOCATIONS UP TO 1" SHALL BE MADE IN ORDER TO GET PLUMBING IN WALLS, SO LONG AS IT DOES NOT AFFECT THE FUNCTION OF FLOOR OR ROOF TRUSSES. THIS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE PLUMBER OF LIABILITY IF NOT DONE.
- UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ANY DIMENSIONS BE SCALED FROM THESE DRAWINGS. ANY CRITICAL DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE BUILDER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- DOOR AND WINDOW ROUGH OPENINGS SHALL BE SUCH THAT OUTSIDE EDGES OF ADJACENT DOOR, WINDOW, AND TRANSOM TRIM IS ALIGNED U.N.O
- WINDOW SIZES GIVEN ARE APPROXIMATE UNIT SIZES. VERIFY ACTUAL SIZES AND ROUGH OPENINGS WITH MANUFACTURER.
- FRAME ALL DOORS 3" FROM CORNERS WHERE POSSIBLE.

| Layout Page Table |                           |             |          |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Label             | Title                     | Description | Comments |
| A-1               | COVER SHEET               |             |          |
| A-2               | SITE PLAN / ROOF PLAN     |             |          |
| A-3               | FRONT AND REAR ELEVATIONS |             |          |
| A-4               | LEFT AND RIGHT ELEVATIONS |             |          |
| A-5               | FLOOR PLAN W/ DIMENSIONS  |             |          |
| A-6               | DOOR AND WINDOW SCHEDULES |             |          |
| A-7               | ELECTRICAL PLAN           |             |          |

PLANS FOR:

MOFFATT RESIDENCE  
DANA MOFFATT  
211 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

TITLE: COVER SHEET

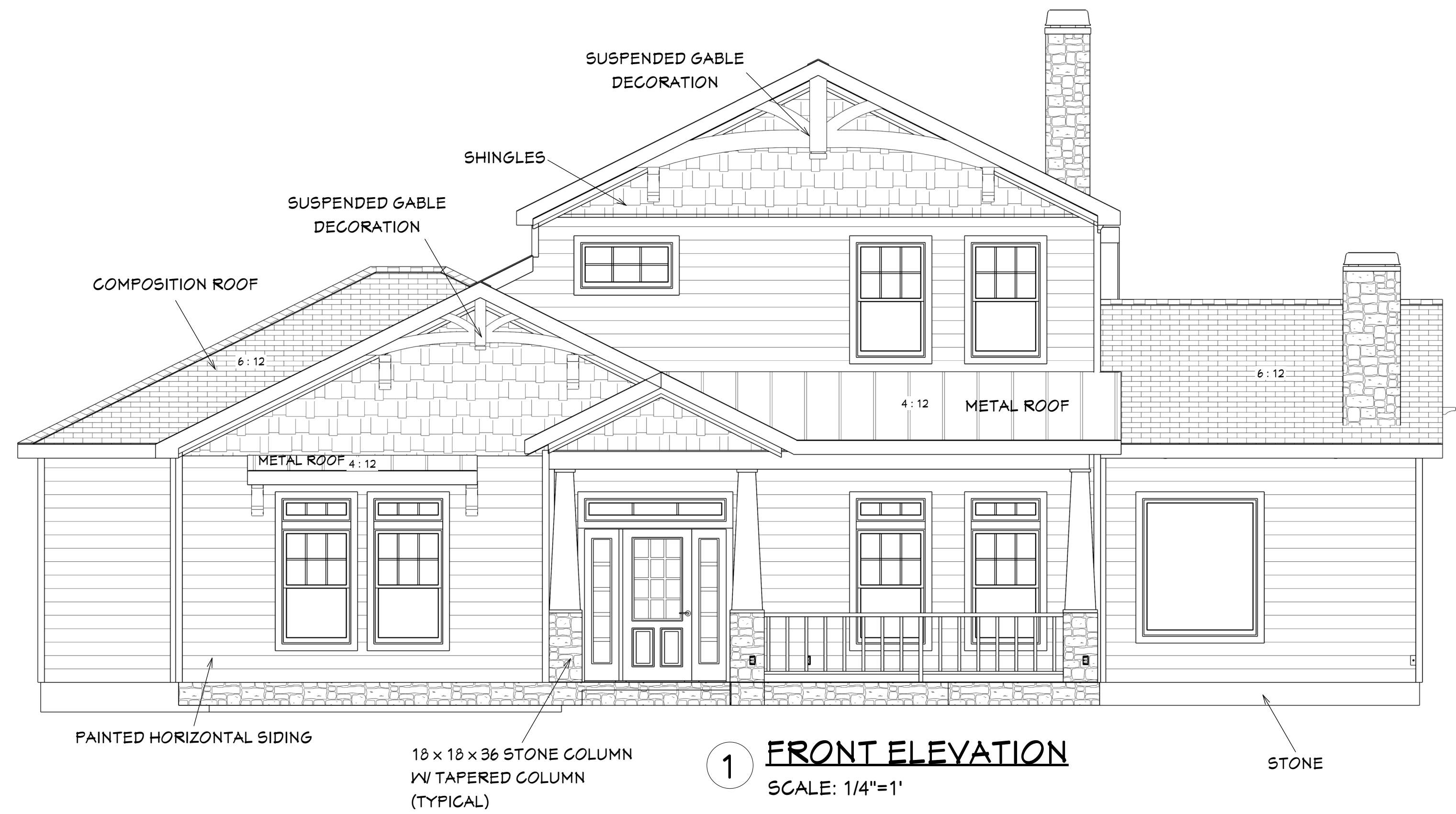
SHANNON NEWSON MARK NEWSON  
**CADAZIGN**  
ROYSE CITY, TEXAS 75189  
469-338-9863  
DRAWN BY:

DATE:  
10/3/2022

SCALE:  
AS SHOWN

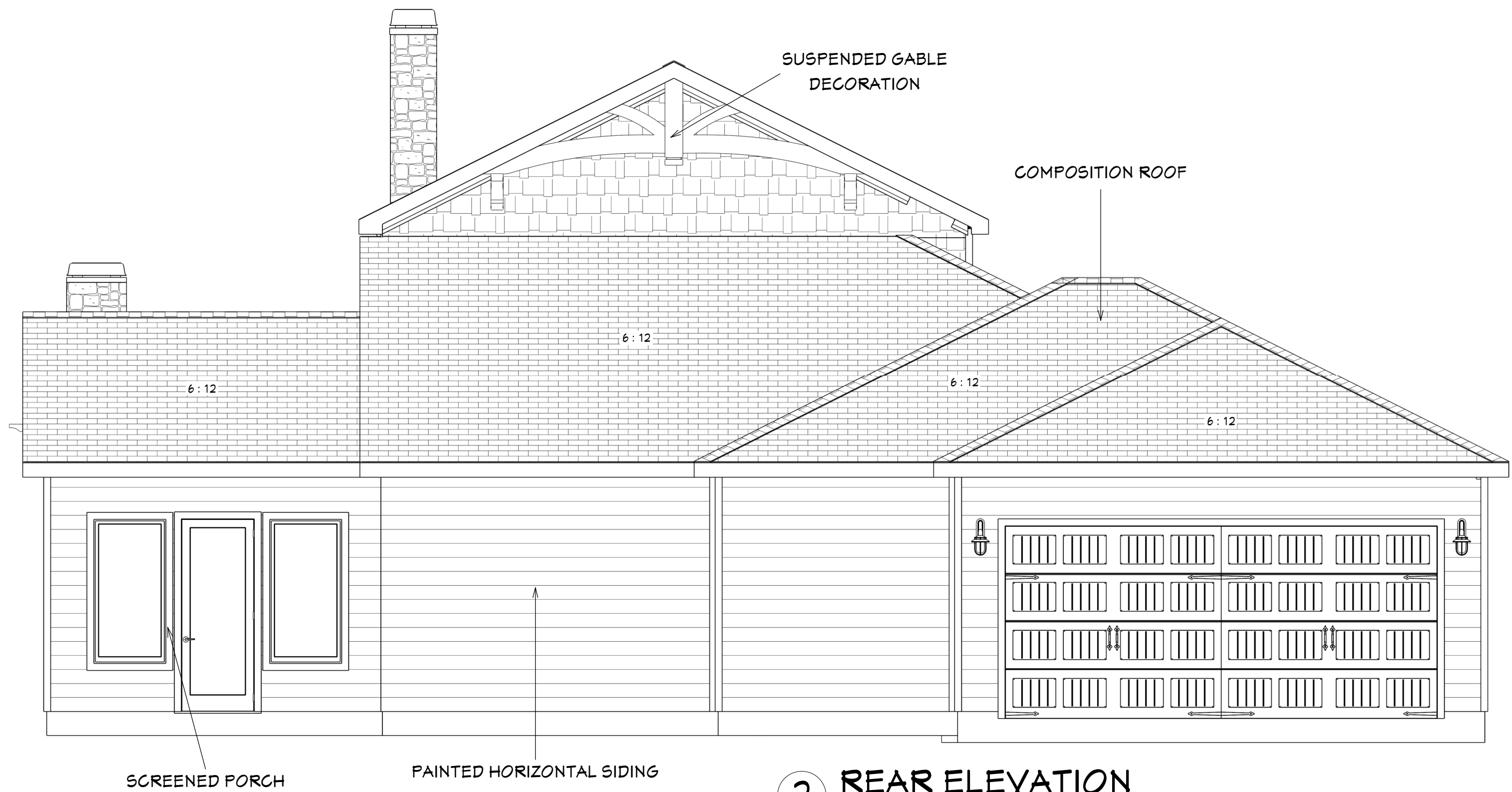
SHEET:

A-1



1 **FRONT ELEVATION**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'

NOTE:  
BRICK PAVERS ON PORCH



2 **REAR ELEVATION**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'

PLANS FOR:

MOFFATT RESIDENCE  
DANA MOFFATT  
211 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

TITLE: **FRONT AND REAR ELEVATIONS**

SHANNON NEWSON MARK NEWSON  
**CADAZIGN**  
ROYSE CITY, TEXAS 75189  
469-338-9863

DRAWN BY:

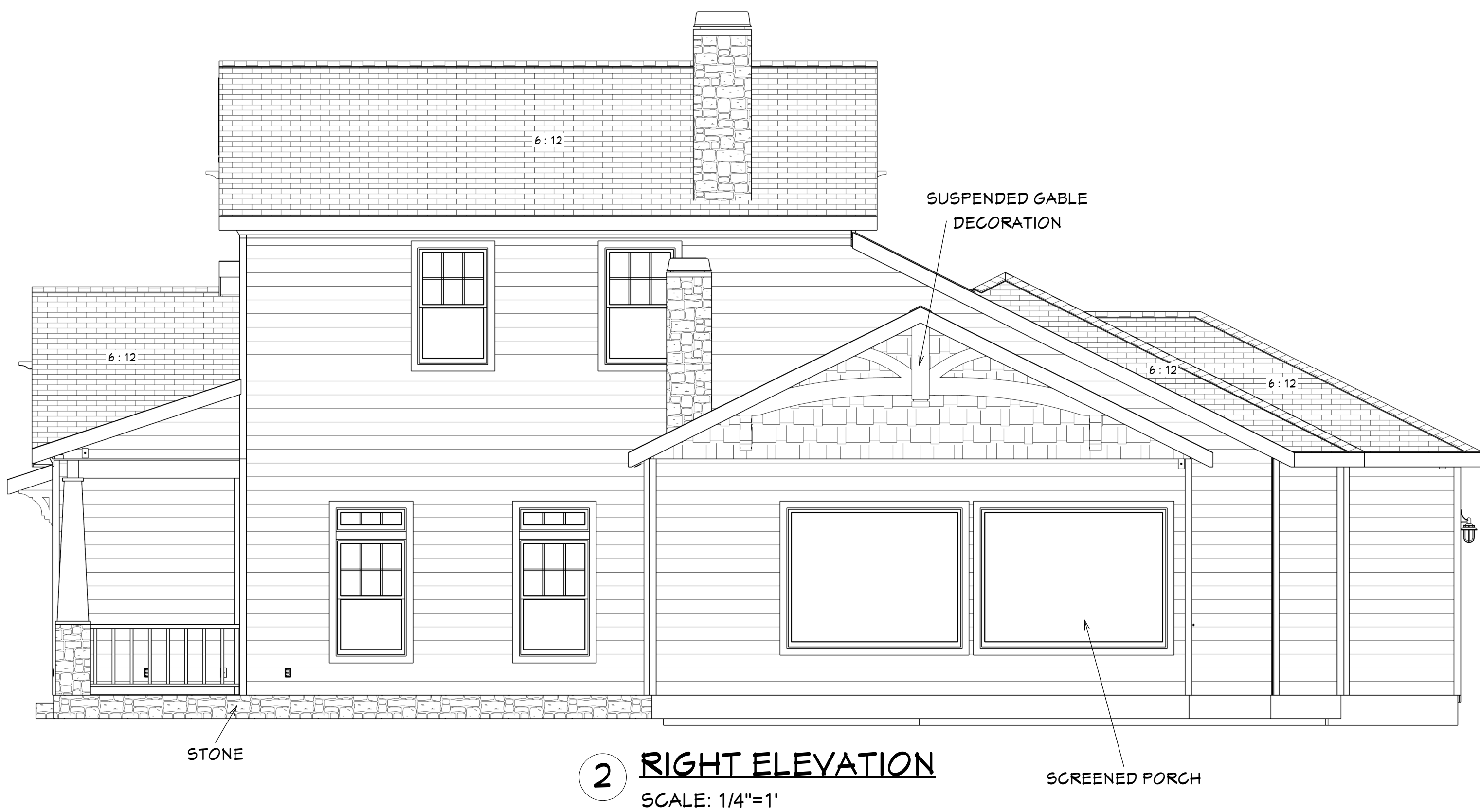
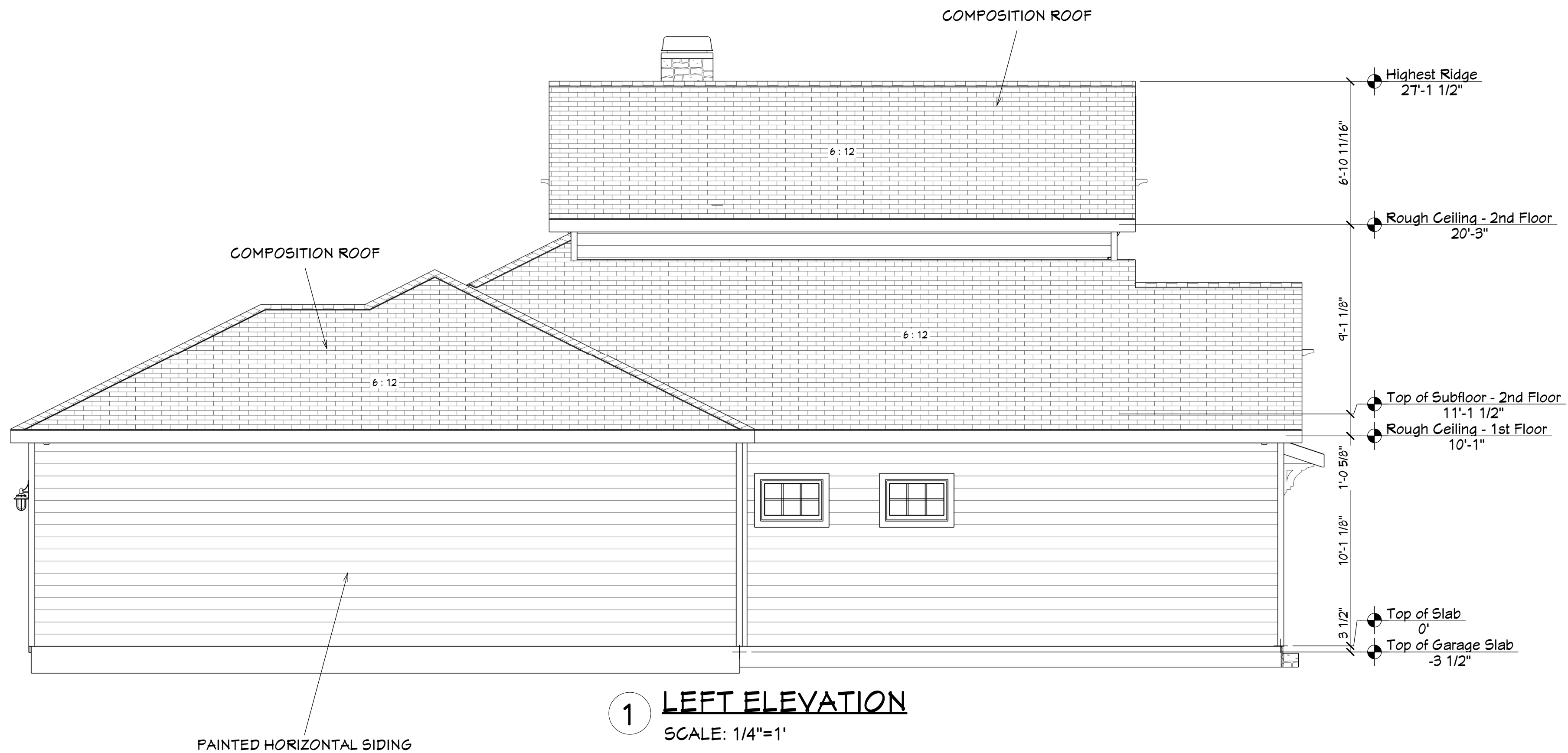
DATE:  
10/3/2022

SCALE:  
AS SHOWN

SHEET:

**A-3**





PLANS FOR:  
MOFFATT RESIDENCE  
DANA MOFFATT  
211 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

TITLE:  
LEFT AND RIGHT ELEVATIONS

SHANNON NEWSON MARK NEWSON  
**CADAZIGN**  
ROYSE CITY, TEXAS 75189  
469-338-9863  
DRAWN BY:

DATE:  
10/3/2022

SCALE:  
AS SHOWN

SHEET:

**A-4**



Living Area  
1715 sq ft



**TITLE:** FLOOR PLAN W/ DIMENSIONS

SHANNON NEWSON MARK NEWSON  
**CADAZIGN**  
ROYSE CITY, TEXAS 75189  
469-338-9863

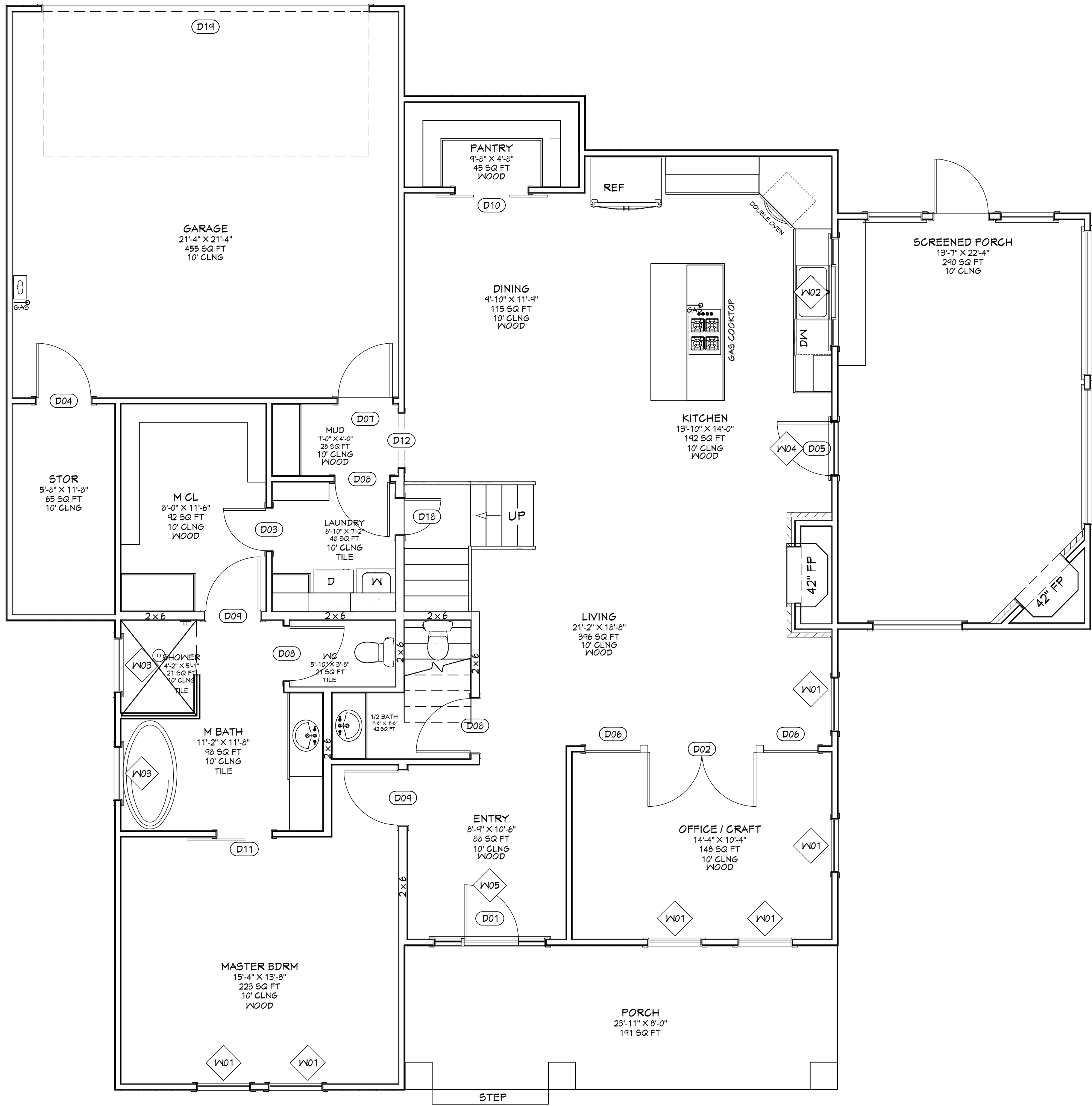
DATE:  
10/3/2022

SCALE:  
AS SHOWN

SHEET:

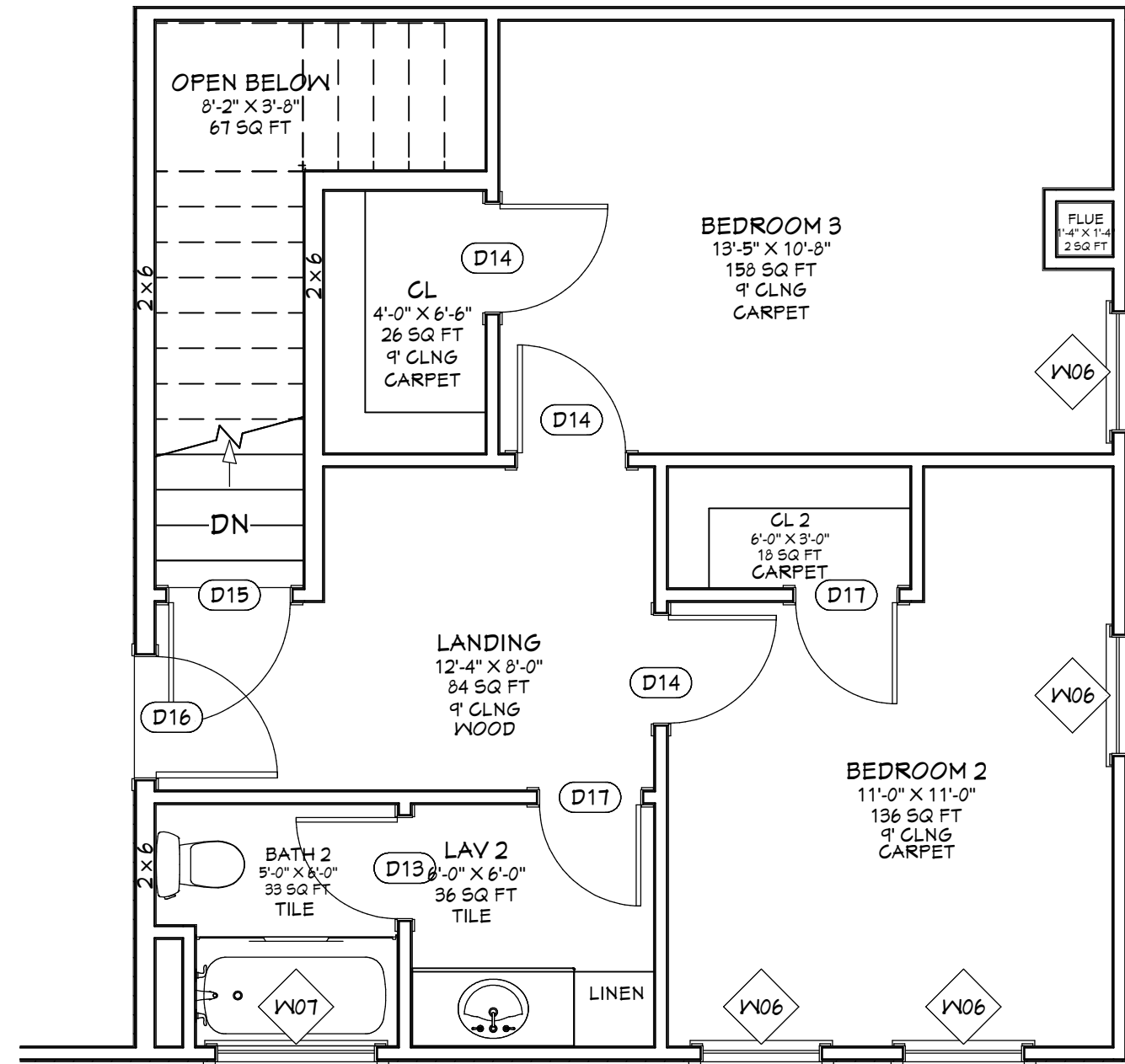
**A-5**





1 1ST FLOOR DOOR - WINDOW & FLOOR SCHEDULES  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'

| ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE |                  |                        |                 |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| ROOM NAME            | DIMENSIONS       | AREA, INTERIOR (SQ FT) | FLOOR FINISH    |
| ENTRY                | 8'-9" X 10'-6"   | 88                     | WOOD            |
| LIVING               | 21'-2" X 18'-8"  | 396                    | WOOD            |
| KITCHEN              | 13'-10" X 14'-0" | 192                    | WOOD            |
| DINING               | 9'-10" X 11'-9"  | 115                    | WOOD            |
| PANTRY               | 9'-8" X 4'-8"    | 45                     | WOOD            |
| MUD                  | 7'-0" X 4'-0"    | 28                     | WOOD            |
| OFFICE / CRAFT       | 14'-4" X 10'-4"  | 148                    | WOOD            |
| MASTER BDRM          | 15'-4" X 13'-8"  | 223                    | WOOD            |
| M CL                 | 8'-0" X 11'-6"   | 92                     | WOOD            |
| LAUNDRY              | 6'-10" X 7'-2"   | 48                     | TILE            |
| M BATH               | 11'-2" X 11'-8"  | 98                     | TILE            |
| WIC                  | 5'-10" X 3'-8"   | 21                     | TILE            |
| 1/2 BATH             | 7'-8" X 7'-8"    | 42                     | TILE            |
| SHOWER               | 4'-2" X 5'-1"    | 21                     | TILE            |
| PORCH                | 23'-11" X 8'-0"  | 191                    | LIGHT RED BRICK |
| GARAGE               | 21'-4" X 21'-4"  | 455                    |                 |
| SCREENED PORCH       | 13'-7" X 22'-4"  | 290                    |                 |
| STOR                 | 5'-8" X 11'-8"   | 65                     |                 |
| TOTALS:              |                  | 2558                   |                 |



| ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE |                 |                        |              |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| ROOM NAME            | DIMENSIONS      | AREA, INTERIOR (SQ FT) | FLOOR FINISH |
| BEDROOM 2            | 11'-0" X 11'-0" | 136                    | CARPET       |
| CL 2                 | 6'-0" X 3'-0"   | 18                     | CARPET       |
| BEDROOM 3            | 13'-5" X 10'-8" | 158                    | CARPET       |
| CL                   | 4'-0" X 6'-6"   | 26                     | CARPET       |
| LANDING              | 12'-4" X 8'-0"  | 84                     | WOOD         |
| BATH 2               | 5'-0" X 6'-0"   | 33                     | TILE         |
| LAV 2                | 8'-0" X 6'-0"   | 36                     | TILE         |
| TOTALS:              |                 | 491                    |              |

2 2ND FLOOR DOOR - WINDOW & FLOOR SCHEDULES  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'

| DOOR SCHEDULE |   |     |       |             |       |        |             |                        |  |
|---------------|---|-----|-------|-------------|-------|--------|-------------|------------------------|--|
| NUMBER        | LABEL                                   | QTY | FLOOR | SIZE        | WIDTH | HEIGHT | R/O         | DESCRIPTION            |  |
| D01           | 3068 UNIT W/ 1668 SIDELITES             | 1   | 1     | 6268        | 74"   | 80"    | 75"X81"     | MULLED UNIT            |  |
| D02           | 2-3080                                  | 1   | 1     | 6080 L/R IN | 72"   | 96"    | 74"X98 1/2" | DOUBLE HINGED-DOOR F01 |  |
| D03           | 2480                                    | 1   | 1     | 2480 R IN   | 28"   | 96"    | 30"X98 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR P10        |  |
| D04           | 3068                                    | 1   | 1     | 3068 L IN   | 36"   | 80"    | 38"X82 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR P10        |  |
| D05           | 3068                                    | 1   | 1     | 3068 R EX   | 36"   | 80"    | 38"X83"     | EXT. HINGED-DOOR L07   |  |
| D06           | 3080                                    | 2   | 1     | 3080        | 36"   | 96"    | 38"X98      | FIXED-GLASS PANEL      |  |
| D07           | 3080                                    | 1   | 1     | 3080 R EX   | 36"   | 96"    | 38"X94"     | EXT. HINGED-DOOR L07   |  |
| D08           | 3080                                    | 3   | 1     | 3080 L IN   | 36"   | 96"    | 38"X98 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR P10        |  |
| D09           | 3080                                    | 2   | 1     | 3080 R IN   | 36"   | 96"    | 38"X98 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR P10        |  |
| D10           | 2-2080 BARN                             | 1   | 1     | 4080 L/R    | 48"   | 96"    | 50"X98 1/2" | DOUBLE BARN-DOOR P10   |  |
| D11           | 3080 BARN                               | 1   | 1     | 3080 L      | 36"   | 96"    | 38"X98 1/2" | BARN-DOOR P10          |  |
| D12           | 3080                                    | 1   | 1     | 3080        | 36"   | 96"    | 38"X98 1/2" | DOORWAY                |  |
| D13           | 2680                                    | 1   | 2     | 2680 R IN   | 30"   | 96"    | 32"X98 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR P10        |  |
| D14           | 2880                                    | 3   | 2     | 2880 L IN   | 32"   | 96"    | 34"X98 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR P10        |  |
| D15           | 3080                                    | 1   | 2     | 3080 R IN   | 36"   | 96"    | 38"X98 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR F06        |  |
| D16           | 3068                                    | 1   | 2     | 3068 R EX   | 36"   | 80"    | 38"X83"     | EXT. HINGED-DOOR P11   |  |
| D17           | 2680                                    | 2   | 2     | 2680 L IN   | 30"   | 96"    | 32"X98 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR P10        |  |
| D18           | 2030 CAT DOOR FROM LAUNDRY UNDER STAIRS | 1   | 1     | 2030 L IN   | 24"   | 36"    | 26"X38 1/2" | HINGED-DOOR S01        |  |
| D19           | 18080                                   | 1   | 1     | 18080       | 216"  | 96"    | 218"X99"    | GARAGE-BB - CLOSED     |  |

| WINDOW SCHEDULE |                                 |     |       |        |       |        |         |                |             |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|----------------|-------------|
| NUMBER          | LABEL                           | QTY | FLOOR | SIZE   | WIDTH | HEIGHT | R/O     | DESCRIPTION    | HEADER      |
| W01             | 3050 SH W/ 3010 FXD MU 8'-0" HH | 6   | 1     | 3064   | 36"   | 76"    | 37"X71" | MULLED UNIT    | 2X6X40" (2) |
| W02             | 3060 SH 8'-0" HH                | 1   | 1     | 6040TS | 72"   | 48"    | 73"X49" | TRIPLE SLIDING | 2X6X76" (2) |
| W03             | 3020 FXD 8'-0" HH               | 2   | 1     | 3020FX | 36"   | 24"    | 37"X25" | FIXED GLASS    | 2X6X40" (2) |
| W04             | 3010 FXD 8'-0" HH               | 1   | 1     | 3010FX | 36"   | 12"    | 37"X13" | FIXED GLASS    | 2X6X40" (2) |
| W05             | 6012 FXD 8'-0" HH               | 1   | 1     | 6210FX | 74"   | 12"    | 75"X13" | FIXED GLASS    | 2X6X78" (2) |
| W06             | 3050 SH 8'-0" HH                | 4   | 2     | 3050SH | 36"   | 60"    | 37"X61" | SINGLE HUNG    | 2X6X40" (2) |
| W07             | 4020 FXD 8'-0" HH               | 1   | 2     | 4020FX | 48"   | 24"    | 49"X25" | FIXED GLASS    | 2X6X52" (2) |

PLANS FOR:  
MOFFATT RESIDENCE  
DANA MOFFATT  
211 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

TITLE:  
DOOR - WINDOW & FLOORING  
SCHEDULES

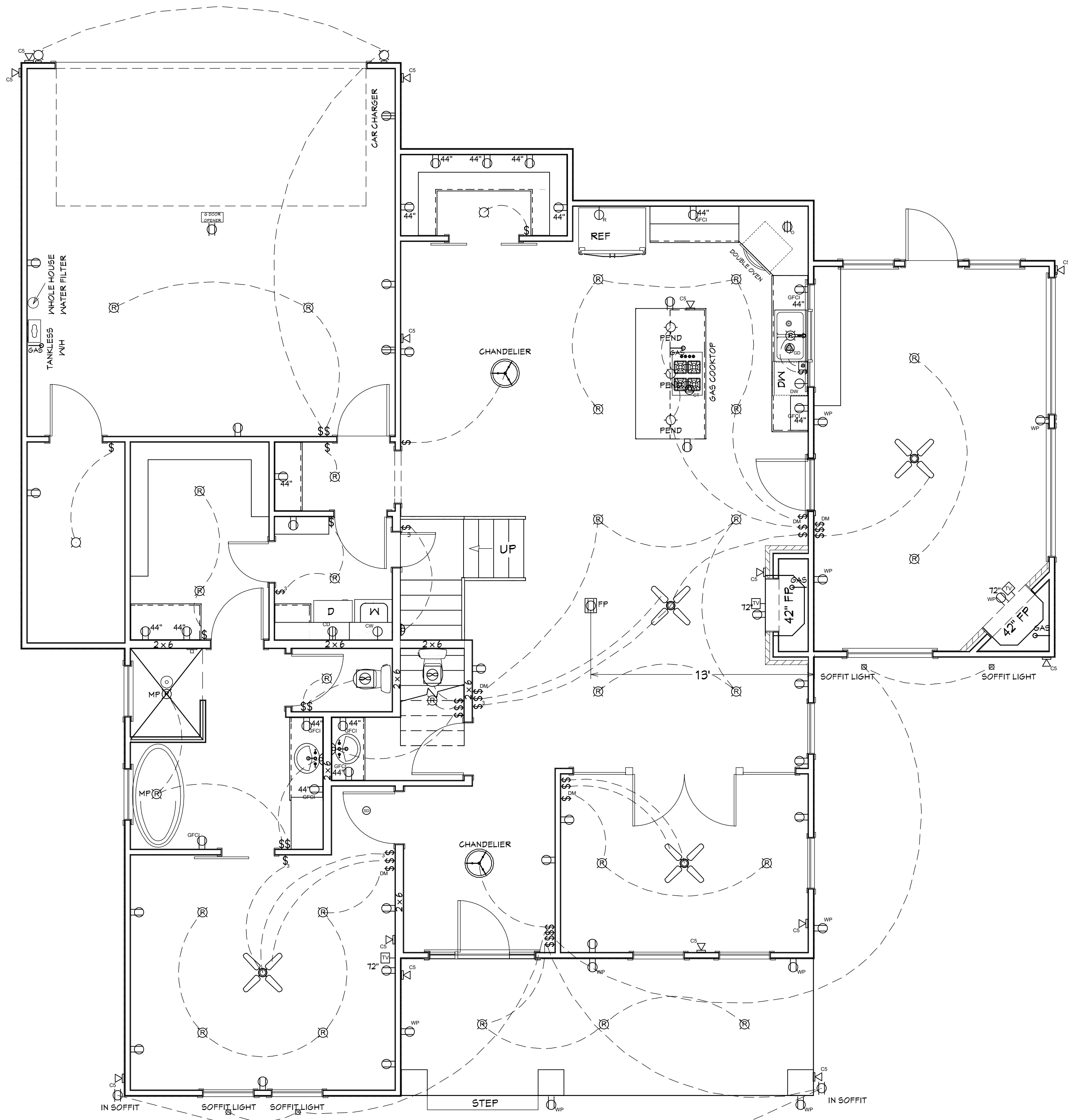
SHANNON NEWSON MARK NEWSON  
**CADAZIGN**  
ROYSE CITY, TEXAS 75189  
469-338-9863  
DRAWN BY:

DATE:  
10/3/2022

SCALE:  
AS SHOWN

SHEET:

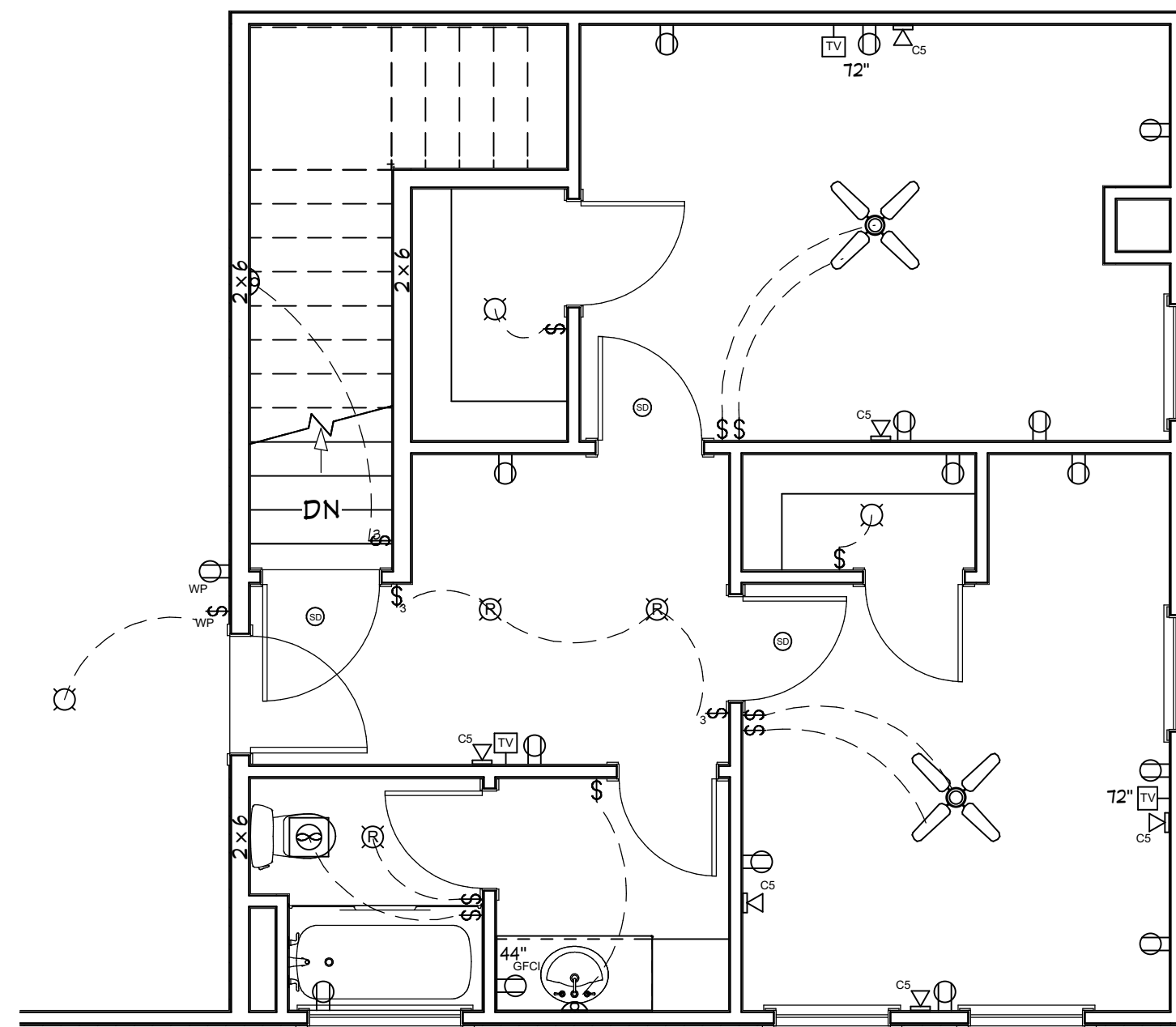
A-6



1 **FIRST FLOOR ELECTRICAL PLAN**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'

| ELECTRICAL - DATA - AUDIO LEGEND |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| SYMBOL                           | DESCRIPTION   |
|                                  | Ceiling Fan   |
|                                  | Ventilation Fans: Ceiling Mounted, Wall Mounted                                   |
|                                  | Ceiling Mounted Light Fixtures: Surface/Pendant, Recessed, Heat Lamp, Low Voltage |
|                                  | Wall Mounted Light Fixtures: Flush Mounted, Wall Sconce                           |
|                                  | Chandelier Light Fixture  |
|                                  | Fluorescent Light Fixture   |
|                                  | 240V Receptacle   |
|                                  | 110V Receptacles: Duplex, Weather Proof, GFCI                                     |
|                                  | Switches: Single Pole, Weather Proof, 3-Way, 4-Way                                |
|                                  | Switches: Dimmer, Timer   |
|                                  | Audio Video: Control Panel, Switch  |
|                                  | Speakers: Ceiling Mounted, Wall Mounted   |
|                                  | Wall Jacks: CAT5, CAT5 + TV, TV/Cable   |
|                                  | Telephone Jack  |
|                                  | Intercom  |
|                                  | Thermostat  |
|                                  | Door Chime, Door Bell Button  |
|                                  | Smoke Detectors: Ceiling Mounted, Wall Mounted                                    |
|                                  | Electrical Breaker Panel  |
|                                  | MOTION SENSOR SPOTLIGHT   |

NOTES:  
1. WIRE SOFFIT OUTLETS TO SWITCH IN ENTRY.  
2. WIRE ALL SOFFIT LIGHTING TO SWITCH IN ENTRY.  
3. VERIFY FLOOR PLUG LOCATION W/ OWNER.



2 **SECOND FLOOR ELECTRICAL PLAN**  
SCALE: 1/4"=1'

PLANS FOR: MOFFATT RESIDENCE  
DANA MOFFATT  
211 JACOB CROSSING  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

TITLE: ELECTRICAL PLAN

SHANNON NEWMOM MARK NEWMOM  
**CADAZIGN**  
ROYSE CITY, TEXAS 75189  
469-338-9863  
DRAWN BY:

DATE:  
10/3/2022

SCALE:  
AS SHOWN

SHEET:

A-7





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

#### ADJACENT HOUSING ATTRIBUTES

| ADDRESS            | HOUSING TYPE       | YEAR BUILT | HOUSE SF | ACCESSORY BUILDING SF | EXTERIOR MATERIALS       |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 192 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 1999       | 2077     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 193 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 2002       | 1941     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 196 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 1998       | 1728     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 199 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 1998       | 1667     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 200 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 1998       | 1700     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 203 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 2000       | 1874     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 204 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 1999       | 1944     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 207 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 1999       | 2117     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 208 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 2000       | 1895     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 212 Jacob Crossing | Single-Family Home | 1999       | 1892.5   | N/A                   | Brick and Siding         |
| 194 Cody Place     | Single-Family Home | 2002       | 1939     | 80                    | Brick and Siding         |
| 198 Cody Place     | Single-Family Home | 2000       | 1674     | N/A                   | Brick and Siding         |
| 202 Cody Place     | Single-Family Home | 1999       | 1916.5   | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 206 Cody Place     | Single-Family Home | 2000       | 2038     | N/A                   | Brick and Siding         |
| 210 Cody Place     | Single-Family Home | 2003       | 1904     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 214 Cody Place     | Single-Family Home | 1999       | 2070     | N/A                   | Brick and Siding         |
| 215 Cody Place     | Single-Family Home | 2000       | 1869     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 219 Cody Place     | Single-Family Home | 2003       | 2051     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 974 Chad Way       | Single-Family Home | 2000       | 1760     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 978 Chad Way       | Single-Family Home | 2000       | 1835     | N/A                   | Brick and Stone          |
| 982 Chad Way       | Single-Family Home | 1999       | 1941     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 986 Chad Way       | Single-Family Home | 1998       | 1817     | N/A                   | Brick                    |
| 990 Chad Way       | Single-Family Home | 2001       | 1673     | N/A                   | Stone, Siding, and Brick |
| 994 Chad Way       | Single-Family Home | 2000       | 1853     | 120                   | Brick and Stone          |
| AVERAGES:          |                    | 2000       | 1882     | 100                   | Brick                    |



## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



192 Jacob Crossing



193 Jacob Crossing





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



196 Jacob Crossing



199 Jacob Crossing





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



200 Jacob Crossing



203 Jacob Crossing





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



204 Jacob Crossing



207 Jacob Crossing





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



208 Jacob Crossing



212 Jacob Crossing





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



194 Cody Place



198 Cody Place





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



202 Cody Place



206 Cody Place





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



210 Cody Place



214 Cody Place





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



215 Cody Place



219 Cody Place





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



974 Chad Way



978 Chad Way





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



982 Chad Way



986 Chad Way





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

HOUSING ANALYSIS FOR CASE NO. Z2022-054

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)



990 Chad Way



994 Chad Way

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 23-XX

SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-2XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC) [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS, AS PREVIOUSLY AMENDED, SO AS TO GRANT A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) FOR *RESIDENTIAL INFILL IN AN ESTABLISHED SUBDIVISION* TO ALLOW THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SINGLE-FAMILY HOME ON A 0.1837-ACRE PARCEL OF LAND, IDENTIFIED AS LOT 7, BLOCK B, NORTH TOWN ADDITION, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND MORE SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED AND DEPICTED IN *EXHIBIT 'A'* OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request by Scott Clements on behalf of Dana Moffatt for the approval of a *Specific Use Permit (SUP)* for *Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision* for the purpose of constructing a single-family home on a 0.1837-acre parcel of land identified as Lot 7, Block B, North Towne Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 211 Jacob Crossing, and being more specifically described and depicted in *Exhibit 'A'* of this ordinance, which herein after shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally, and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion has concluded that the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] of the City of Rockwall should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 1.** That the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] of the City of Rockwall, as heretofore amended, be and the same is hereby amended so as to grant a Specific Use Permit (SUP) for *Residential Infill in an Established Subdivision* to allow for the construction of a single-family home in an established subdivision in accordance with Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] on the *Subject Property*; and,

**SECTION 2.** That the Specific Use Permit (SUP) shall be subject to the requirements set forth in Subsection 03.01, *General Residential District Standards*, and Subsection 03.09, *Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code



(UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] -- as heretofore amended and may be amended in the future -- and with the following conditions:

## 2.1 OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS

The following conditions pertain to the construction of a single-family home on the *Subject Property* and conformance to these operational conditions are required:

- 1) The development of the *Subject Property* shall generally conform to the Residential Plot Plan as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- 2) The construction of a single-family home on the *Subject Property* shall generally conform to the Building Elevations depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance.
- 3) Once construction of the single-family home has been completed, inspected, and accepted by the City of Rockwall, this Specific Use Permit (SUP) shall expire, and no further action by the property owner shall be required.

## 2.2 COMPLIANCE

Approval of this ordinance in accordance with Subsection 02.02, *Specific Use Permits (SUP)* of Article 11, *Development Applications and Review Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) will require the *Subject Property* to comply with the following:

- 1) Upon obtaining a *Building Permit*, should the contractor operating under the guidelines of this ordinance fail to meet the minimum operational requirements set forth herein and outlined in the Unified Development Code (UDC), the City may (*after proper notice*) initiate proceedings to revoke the Specific Use Permit (SUP) in accordance with Subsection 02.02(F), *Revocation*, of Article 11, *Development Applications and Revision Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02].

**SECTION 3.** That the official zoning map of the City be corrected to reflect the changes in zoning described herein.

**SECTION 4.** That all ordinances of the City of Rockwall in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby repealed to the extent of that conflict.

**SECTION 5.** Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00)* for each offence and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 6.** If any section or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section or provision to any person, firm, corporation, situation or circumstance is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section or provision to any other person, firm, corporation, situation or circumstance, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 2<sup>ND</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: December 19, 2022

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: January 2, 2023



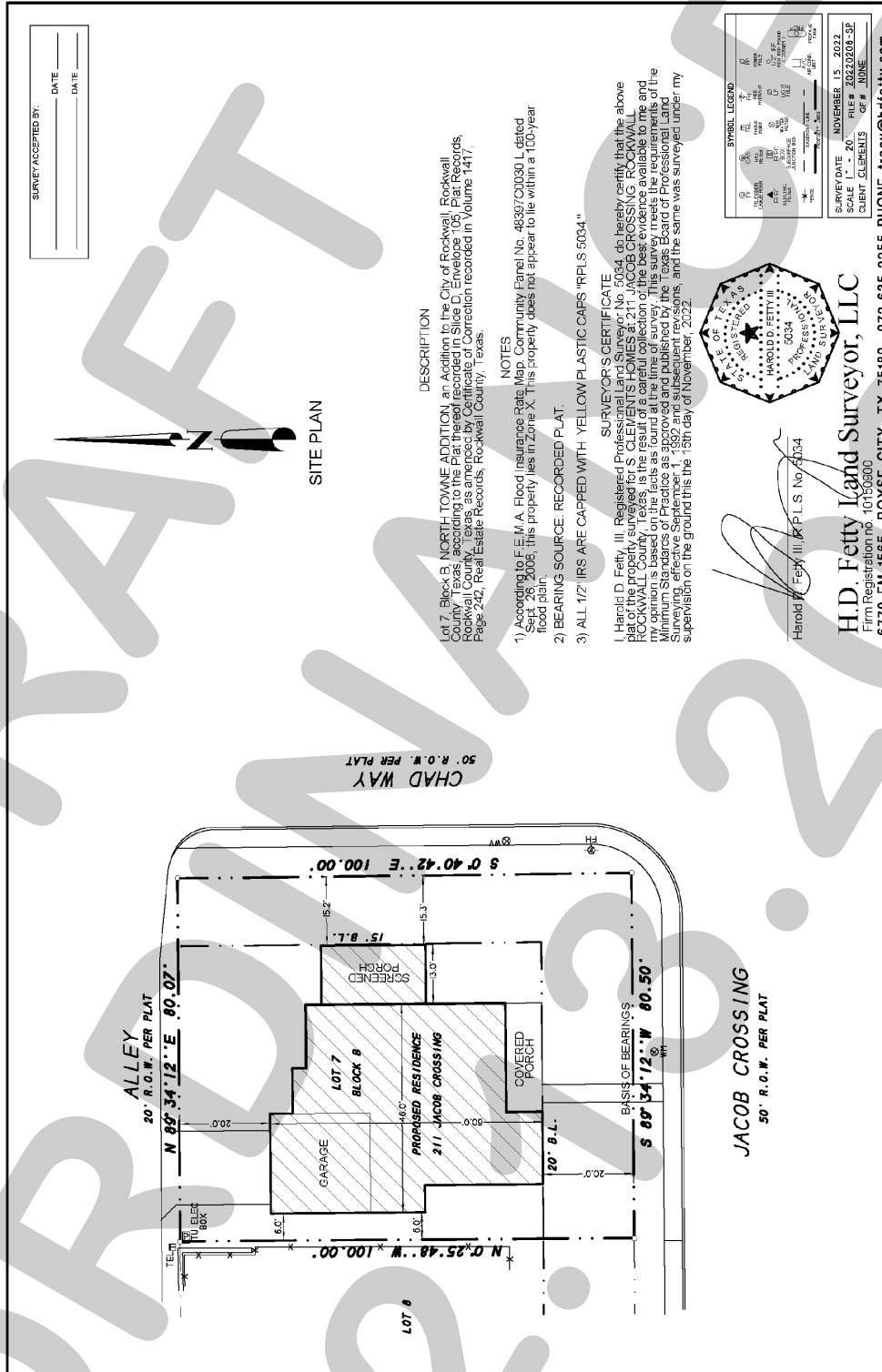
**Exhibit 'A':**  
**Legal Description**

Address: 211 Jacobs Crossing

Legal Description: Lot 7, Block B, North Town Addition



# Exhibit 'B': Residential Plot Plan





**Exhibit 'C':**  
**Building Elevations**

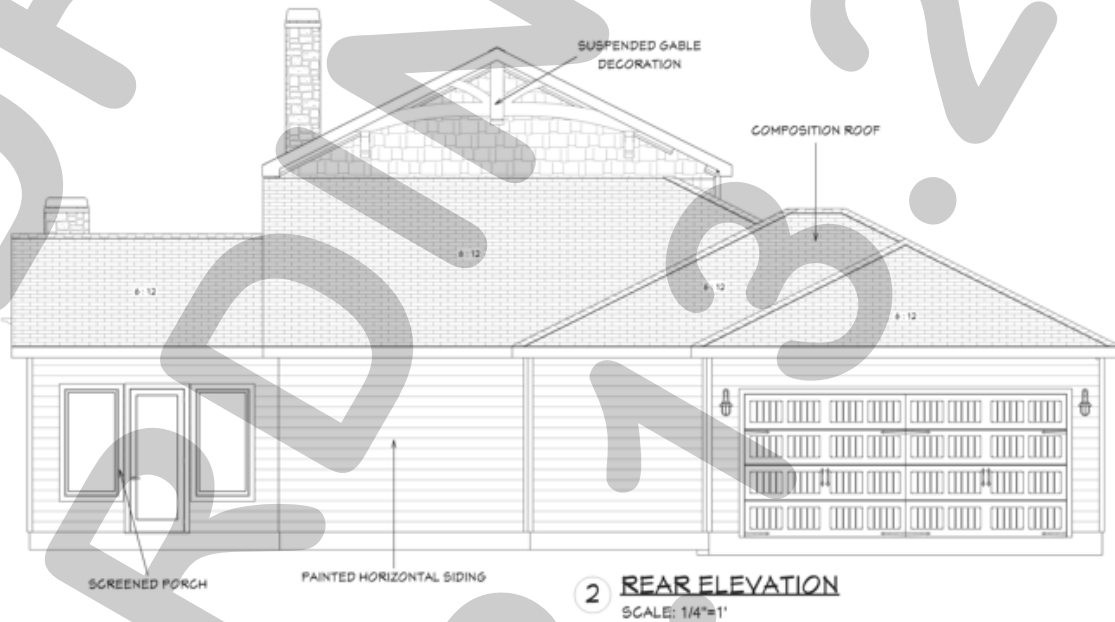
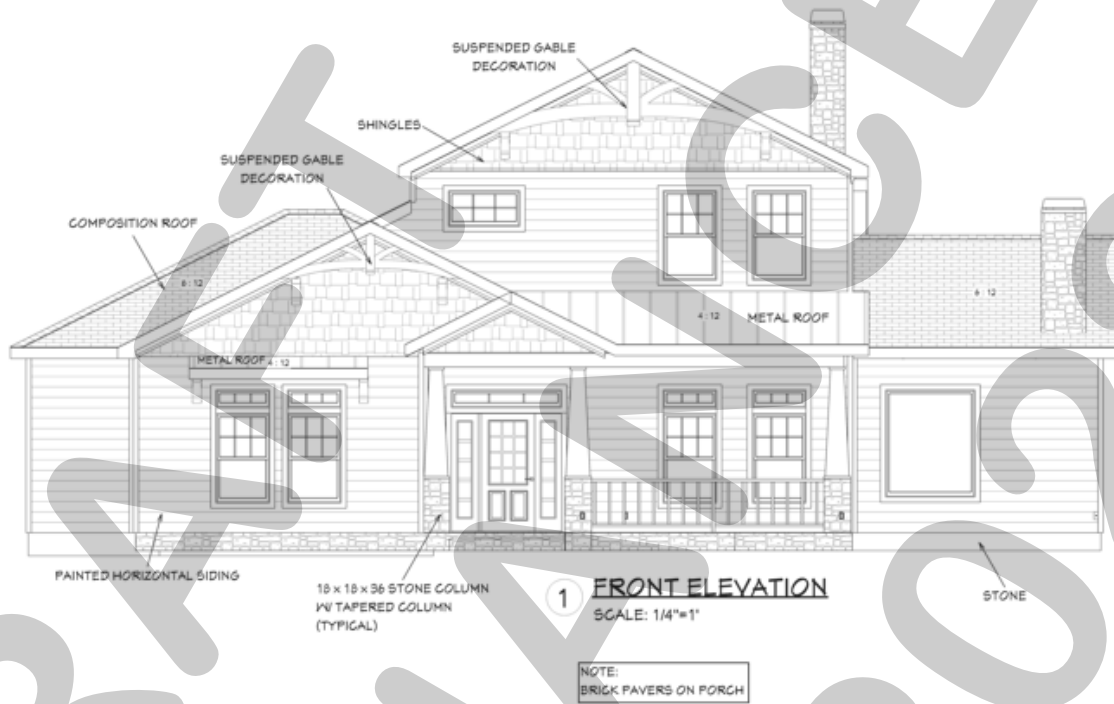
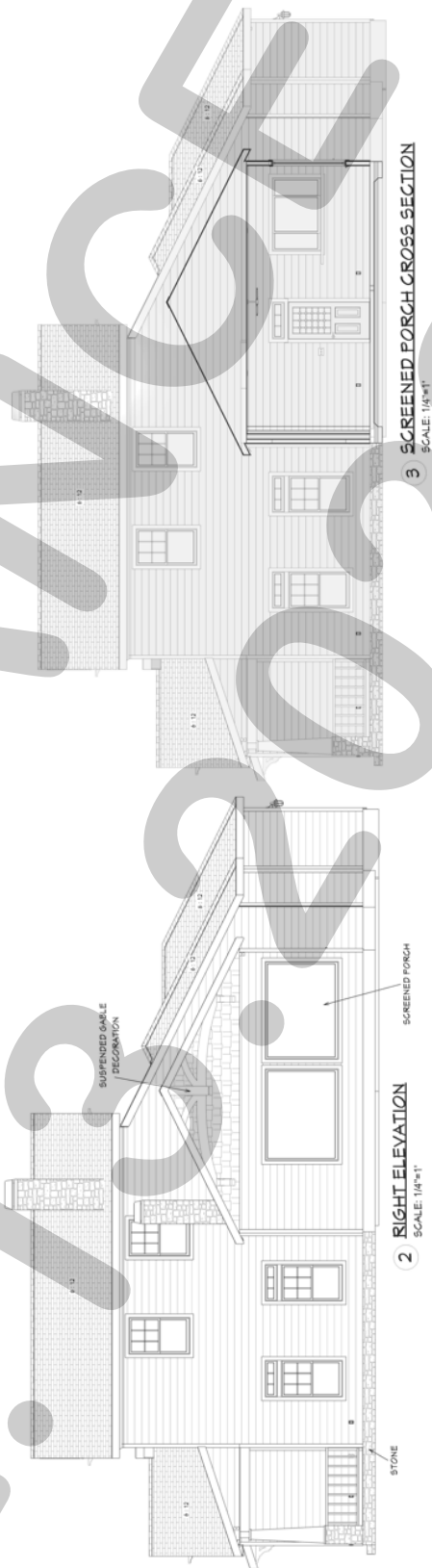
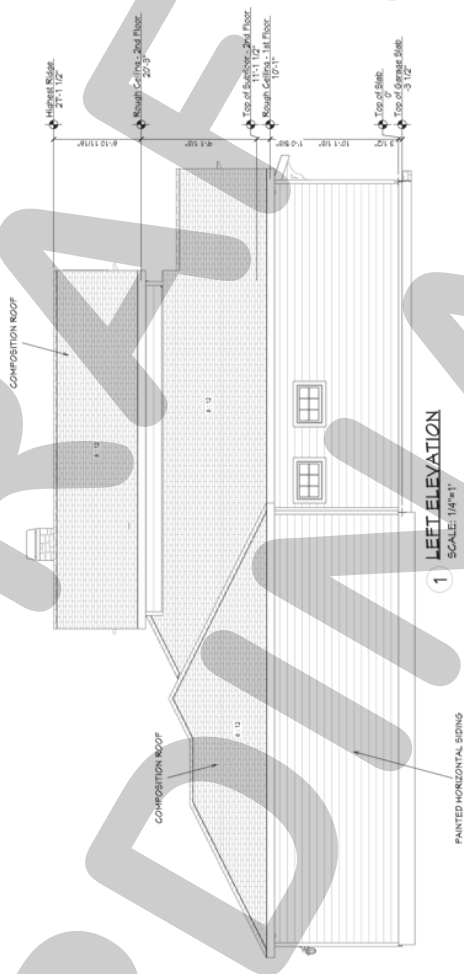


Exhibit 'C':  
Building Elevations



3 SCREENED PORCH CROSS SECTION  
SCALE: 1/4"=1"





## CITY OF ROCKWALL

### PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CASE MEMO

#### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

---

**TO:** Planning and Zoning Commission

**DATE:** December 13, 2022

**APPLICANT:** Dub Douphrate; *Douphrate and Associates*

**CASE NUMBER:** Z2022-055; *Amendment to Planned Development District 87 (PD-87)*

---

#### **SUMMARY**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Ryan Lewis and Scott Sutton of Crosspoint Community Church for the approval of a Zoning Change amending Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as a Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.

#### **BACKGROUND**

The subject property was annexed on February 6, 1961 by Ordinance No. 60-01 [Case No. A1960-001]. According to the City's historic zoning maps, the subject property has been zoned Light Industrial (LI) District since at least January 3, 1972. On July 14, 2000, the City Council approved a final plat for a portion of this property (i.e. 7.409-acres), establishing it as Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition by Case No. PZ2000-055-01. On November 19, 2018, the City Council approved a change in zoning [Case No. Z2018-032; Ordinance No. 18-46] from a Light Industrial (LI) District to Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District, and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses. On July 15, 2019, the City Council approved a preliminary plat [Case No. P2019-026] for the purpose of establishing a lot layout for a townhome development (i.e. Park Station, Phase 1). This preliminary plat expired on July 15, 2020. The subject property is currently vacant with the exception of a private driveway that connects the property south of the subject property to E. Washington Street.

On July 15, 2022, the applicant submit an application requesting to amend Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Case No. Z2022-035] to remove the *Church/House of Worship* land use from the prohibited land uses, which is the same request as is currently being requested. On August 9, 2022, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed Case No. Z2022-035, and approved a recommendation to deny by a vote of 7-0. Following the recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission the applicant requested that the City Council allow the case to be withdrawn. The City Council approved a motion to allow the withdrawal by a vote of 7-0.

#### **PURPOSE**

On November 14, 2022, the applicant -- Dub Douphrate of Douphrate & Associates, Inc.-- submitted an application requesting to amend Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) to change the prohibited uses within Ordinance No. 18-46. Specifically, the applicant is proposing to combine Tracts 2-5 into one (1) tract (i.e. Tract 2) and remove *Church/House of Worship* from the prohibited land uses in Tract 2.

#### **ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS**

The subject property is generally located south of E. Washington Street and east of Park Place Boulevard, across from Harry Myers Park. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is E. Washington Street, which also delineates the future alignment of SH-66. This roadway is identified as a TXDOT4D (i.e. four [4] lane, divided highway, owned by the Texas Department of Transportation) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan. North of this thoroughfare is a 67.036-acre public park (i.e. Harry Myers Park), which is zoned Light Industrial (LI) District. Beyond this is a 17.861-acre vacant tract of land that was platted as a 78 unit duplex subdivision (i.e. Oak Creek) in 1984. This property is zoned Planned Development District 98 (PD-98) for Single-Family 8.4 (SF-8.4) District land uses. Adjacent to this residentially zoned area is a 21.326-acre tract of land that is zoned Light Industrial (LI) District. This property has a school and administrative offices (i.e. Rockwall Quest Academy/RISD Administrative Offices) situated on it.

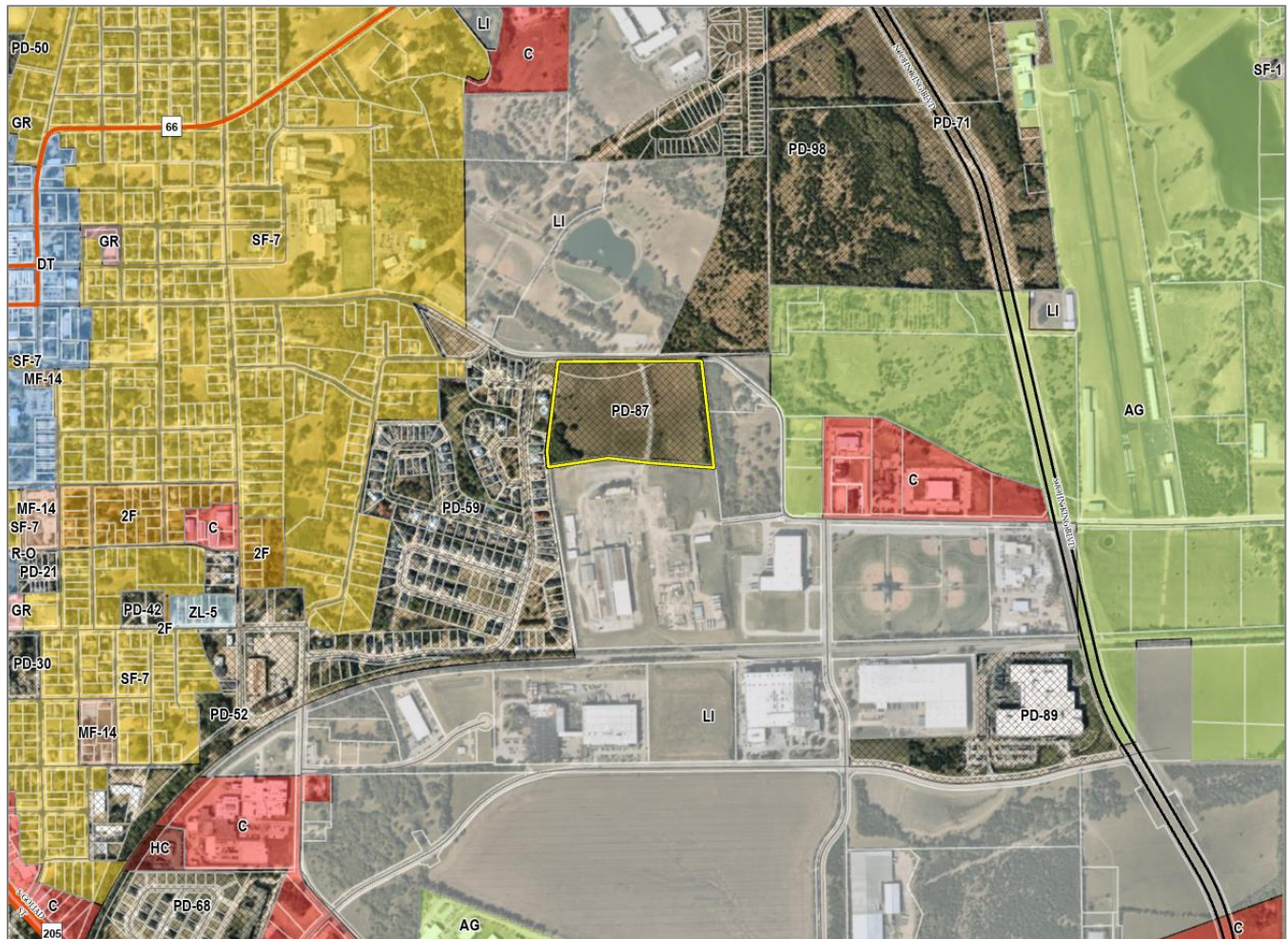
South: Directly south of the subject property is an 8.197-acre tract of land and a 14.53-acre parcel of land (i.e. Lot 1-01, Block 1, Indalloy Addition). Both of these properties are zoned Light Industrial (LI) District. Situated on these properties is a large industrial building and various other improvements. Beyond this is the right-of-way for the Union Pacific Dallas/Garland Northeast Railroad.

East: Directly east of the subject property is a 2.093-acre parcel of land (i.e. Lot 1, Block A, Soroptimist Rockwall Children's Home), a vacant 7.97-acre tract of land, and a vacant 11.3736-acre tract of land. All of these properties are zoned Light Industrial (LI) District. Beyond this are E. Washington Street, Airport Road, and Industrial Boulevard. These roadways are all identified as an M4U (i.e. minor collector, four [4] lane, roadway) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

West: Directly west of the subject property is Phases 2 & 3 of the Park Place Subdivision, which currently contain 94 single-family residential lots. This property is zoned Planned Development District 59 (PD-59) for Neighborhood Services (NS) District, Residential-Office (RO) District, and Single-Family 7 (SF7) District land uses.

MAP 1: LOCATION MAP

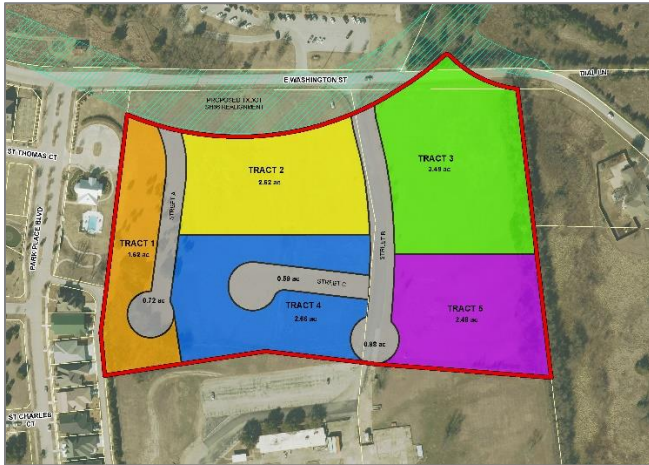
**YELLOW:** SUBJECT PROPERTY





## **CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REQUEST**

The applicant has submitted a revised concept plan that proposes combining *Tracts 2-5* as shown on the existing concept plan contained in *Ordinance No. 18-46*. Specifically, the applicant is requesting to change the 12.82-acre tract of land (*i.e. Tracts 2-5*) into one (1) tract (*i.e. Tract 2*) [see *Figures 1 & 2 below*]. In addition to combining these tracts of land, the applicant is requesting to remove the *Church/House of Worship* land use as a prohibited land use within *Ordinance No. 18-46*. Making this change would allow a *Church/House of Worship* to develop *by-right* on *Tract 2*, which is prohibited under the current ordinance. These are the only changes being proposed for Planned Development District 87 (PD-87). That being said the applicant has also provide staff with a conceptual site plan -- *that is not included in the draft ordinance* -- that depicts the applicant's intent to develop the subject property as a *Church/House of Worship*. This concept plan shows that a 35,000 SF church will be constructed on *Tract 2*, with the possibility of a second building in the future.



**FIGURE 1: CURRENT CONCEPT PLAN IN ORDINANCE 18-46**



**FIGURE 2: PROPOSED CONCEPT PLAN**

## **INFRASTRUCTURE**

Based on the applicant's concept plan, the infrastructure requirements have not changed; however, if a *Church/House of Worship* is developed on the subject property per the conceptual site plan provided by the applicant, the following infrastructure is required to be constructed to provide adequate public services for the proposed development:

- (1) **Roadways**. According to the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, E. Washington Street is a TXDOT4D (*i.e. four [4] lane, divided highway, owned by the Texas Department of Transportation*), which requires a 120-foot right-of-way. In this case, right-of-way must be dedicated for the future alignment of SH-66.
- (2) **Water**. The applicant will be required to construct an eight (8) inch water line that loops through the subject property.
- (3) **Wastewater**. The applicant will be required to construct an eight (8) inch wastewater line that connects to existing lines located south of the subject property.
- (4) **Drainage**. Detention will be required and sized per the required detention study. If the applicant is proposing development that will affect the existing floodplain on the subject property, a *Flood Study* and a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) will be required.

## **CONFORMANCE TO THE CITY'S CODES**

The proposed amendment to Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) conforms to all of the requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC) and the Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual*.

## **CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

According to the *Land Use Plan* contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the subject property is located within the Central District and is designated for Commercial/Retail and Technology/Employment Center land uses. The designation for this area was originally changed from a Technology/Employment Center designation to a Commercial/Retail and Technology/Employment Center designation by Case No. Z2018-032 [Ordinance No. 18-46]. Under this case, the applicant had requested this area be changed to allow flexibility for low intensity commercial and light industrial businesses to be allowed.



FIGURE 3: FUTURE LAND USE MAP  
RED CIRCLE: SUBJECT PROPERTY

The proposed amendment to Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) will not immediately change the Future Land Use Map; however, if a *Church/House of Worship* is developed on the subject property the Future Land Use Map will change from Commercial/Retail and Technology/Employment Center to Quasi-Public. This change would be made with a future update to the Comprehensive Plan in the event the *Church/House of Worship* is approved and constructed. Staff should note that a change to Quasi-Public does not appear to have an impact on any of the adjacent properties or the essential character of the neighboring Park Place Subdivision. With this being said, zoning changes are discretionary decisions for the City Council pending a recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission. Should the City Council choose to approve this request, staff has added a condition of approval that would make the necessary changes to the Future Land Use Map.

## **NOTIFICATIONS**

On November 18, 2022, staff mailed 70 notices to property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. Staff also notified the Park Place Homeowner's Association (HOA), which is the only HOA within 1,500-feet of the subject property participating in the Neighborhood Notification Program. Additionally, staff posted a sign on the subject property, and advertised the public hearings in the Rockwall Herald Banner as required by the Unified Development Code (UDC). At the time this report was drafted, staff had received 38 responses from 31 property owners. These responses were as follows:

### Responses Inside of the City Limits

- (1) Sixteen (16) responses from twelve (12) property owners in opposition to the applicant's request.
- (2) Twenty-two (22) responses from thirteen (19) property owners in favor of the applicant's request.

## **CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

If the Planning and Zoning Commission chooses to recommend approval of the applicant's request to amend Planned Development District 87 (PD-87), then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining compliance with the concept plan and development standards contained in the Planned Development District ordinance.
- (2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this Zoning Change shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.





# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING &amp; ZONING CASE NO.

22022-055

**NOTE:** THIS APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

**PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:**

- ☐ MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>  
☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>  
☐ FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>  
☐ REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>  
☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)  
☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

**SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:**

- ☐ SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>  
☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

**ZONING APPLICATION FEES:**

- ☒ ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>  
☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1 & 2</sup>  
☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>

**OTHER APPLICATION FEES:**

- ☐ TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)  
☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00)<sup>2</sup>

**NOTES:**

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

**PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]**

ADDRESS 1200 E. Washington St.

SUBDIVISION Park station 4

LOT 1

BLOCK A

GENERAL LOCATION SEQ of E. Washington St. and Park Place Blvd

**ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]**

CURRENT ZONING PD

CURRENT USE Commercial

PROPOSED ZONING PD

PROPOSED USE Church

ACREAGE 14.93

LOTS [CURRENT]

LOTS [PROPOSED]

- ☐ **SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

**OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]**☐ OWNER Crosspoint Community Church☐ APPLICANT Dub Doughrate w/

CONTACT PERSON Ryan Lewis / Scott Sutton

CONTACT PERSON Doughrate &amp; Assoc., Inc.

ADDRESS P.O. Box 1015

ADDRESS 2235 Ridge Rd

CITY, STATE &amp; ZIP Rockwall, Tx 75087

CITY, STATE &amp; ZIP Rockwall, Tx 75087

PHONE 214.538.1050

PHONE 972.742.2210

E-MAIL ryan@ccrockwall.com

E-MAIL wldoughrate@doughrate.com

**NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]**

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Ryan Lewis [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$\_\_\_\_\_ TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10 DAY OF Nov, 2022

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

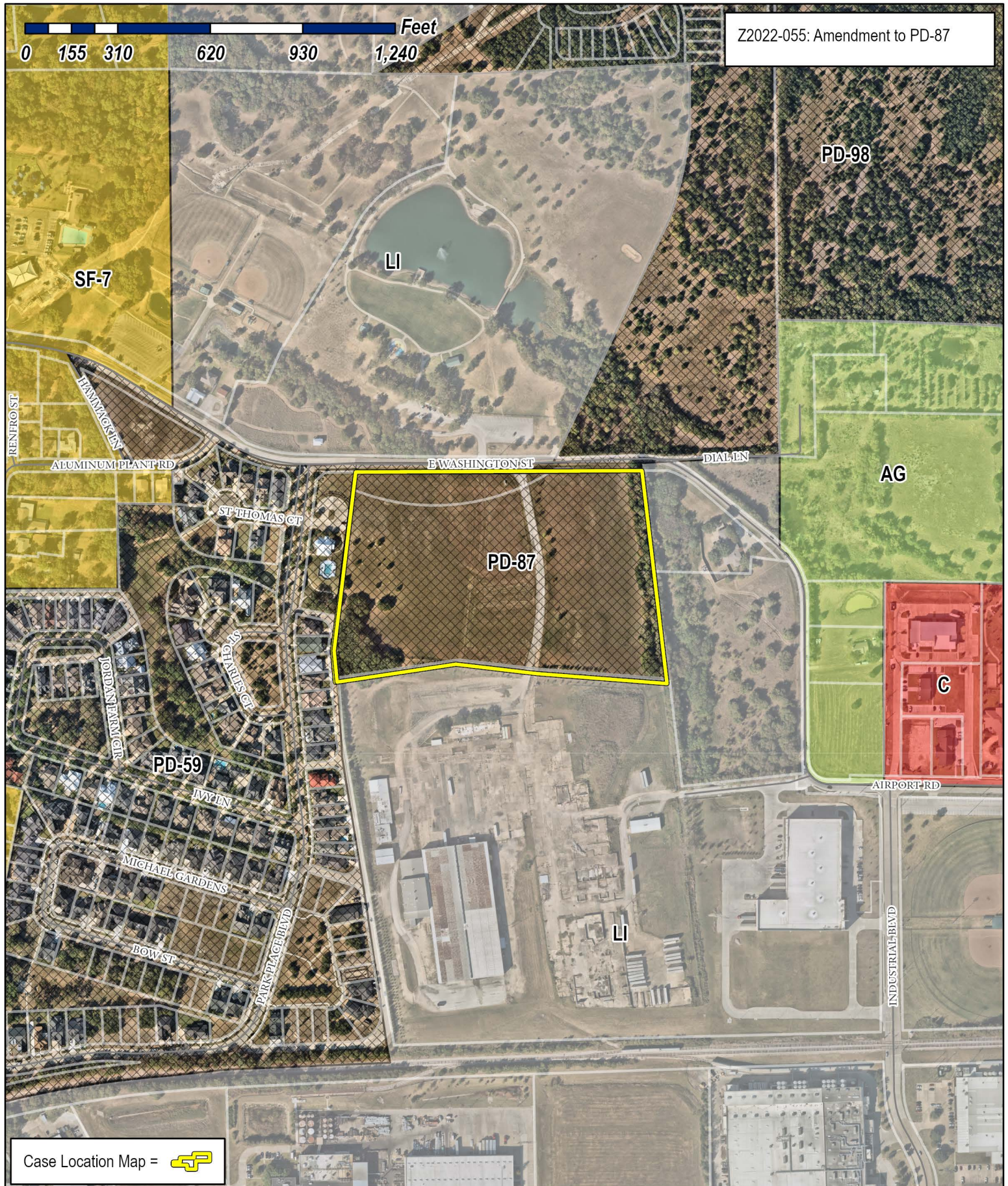
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS



CARA LAROY SAUNDERS  
My Notary ID # 11706111  
Expires December 13, 2025

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES





# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
 385 S. Goliad Street  
 Rockwall, Texas 75087  
 (P): (972) 771-7745  
 (W): [www.rockwall.com](http://www.rockwall.com)

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



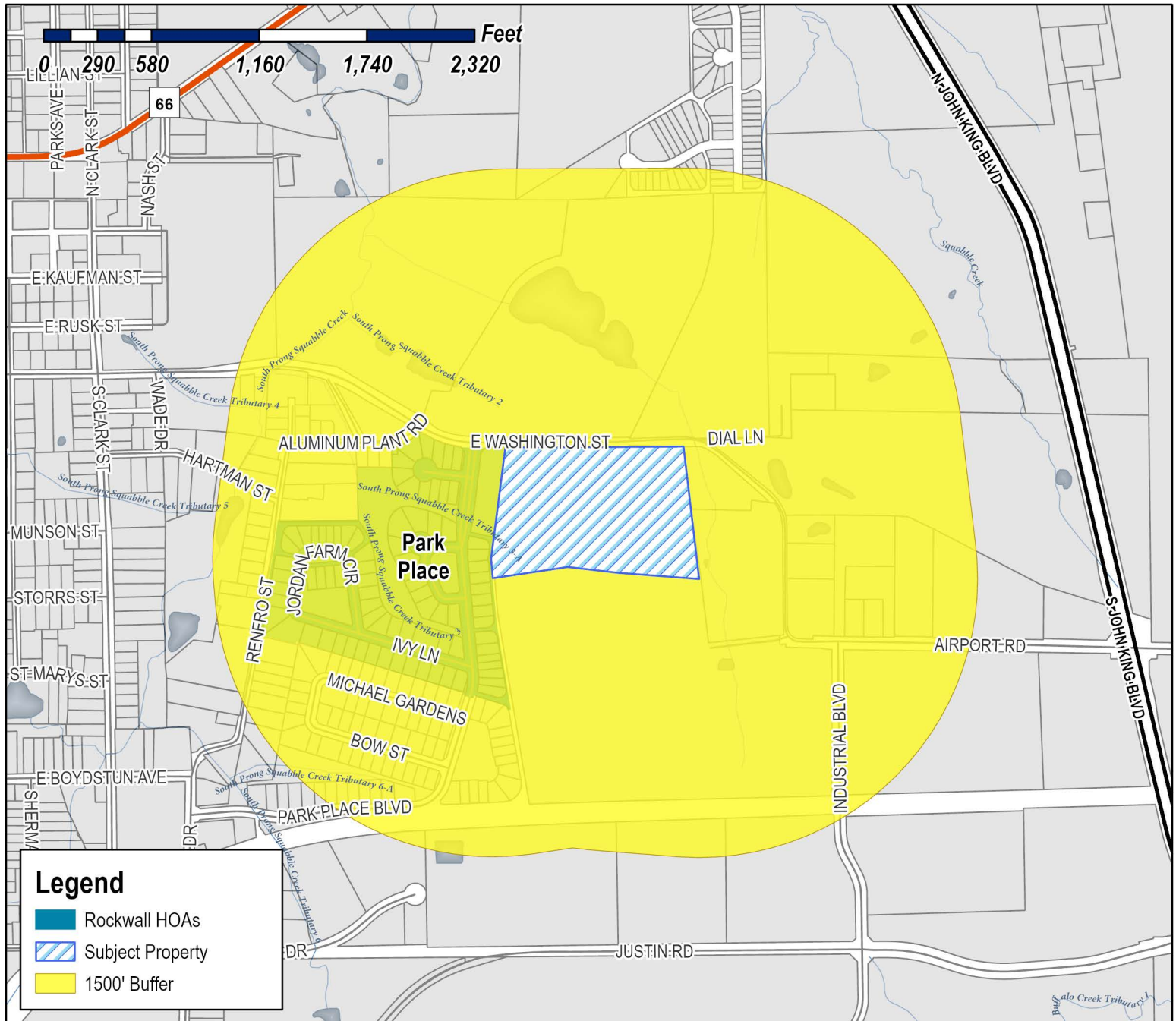
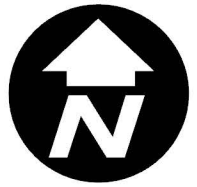




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

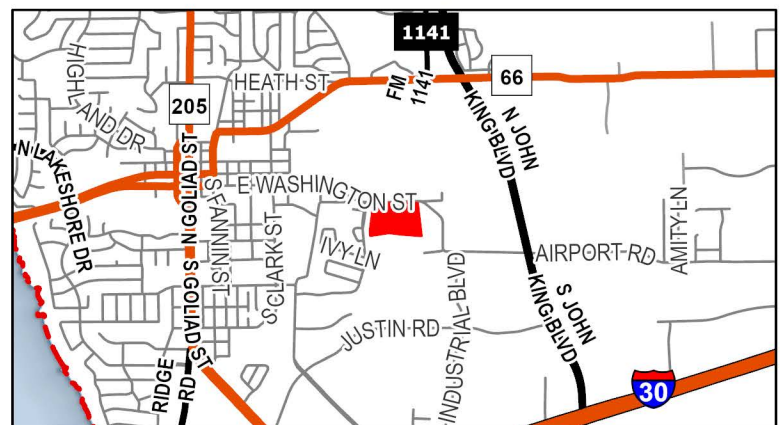
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-055  
**Case Name:** Amendment to PD-87  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Planned Development District 87 (PD-87)  
**Case Address:** NEC of E. Washington St. & Park Place Blvd.

**Date Saved:** 11/14/2022

For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745



## Lee, Henry

---

**From:** Guevara, Angelica  
**Sent:** Friday, November 18, 2022 8:50 AM  
**Cc:** Miller, Ryan; Ross, Bethany; Lee, Henry; Chapin, Sarah  
**Subject:** Neighborhood Notification Program [Z2022-055]  
**Attachments:** HOA Map Z2022-055.pdf; Public Notice Z2022-055.pdf

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the *Neighborhood Notification Program*, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood. As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries. Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on *November 18, 2022*. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on *Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM*, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on *Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM*. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to [Planning@rockwall.com](mailto:Planning@rockwall.com) at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>.

### **Z2022-055: Zoning Change Amending PD-87**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Ryan Lewis and Scott Sutton of Crosspoint Community Church for the approval of a *Zoning Change* amending Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as a Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.

Thank you,

*Angelica Guevara*

Planning Technician  
City of Rockwall Planning & Zoning  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087  
Office: 972-771-7745  
Direct: 972-772-6438

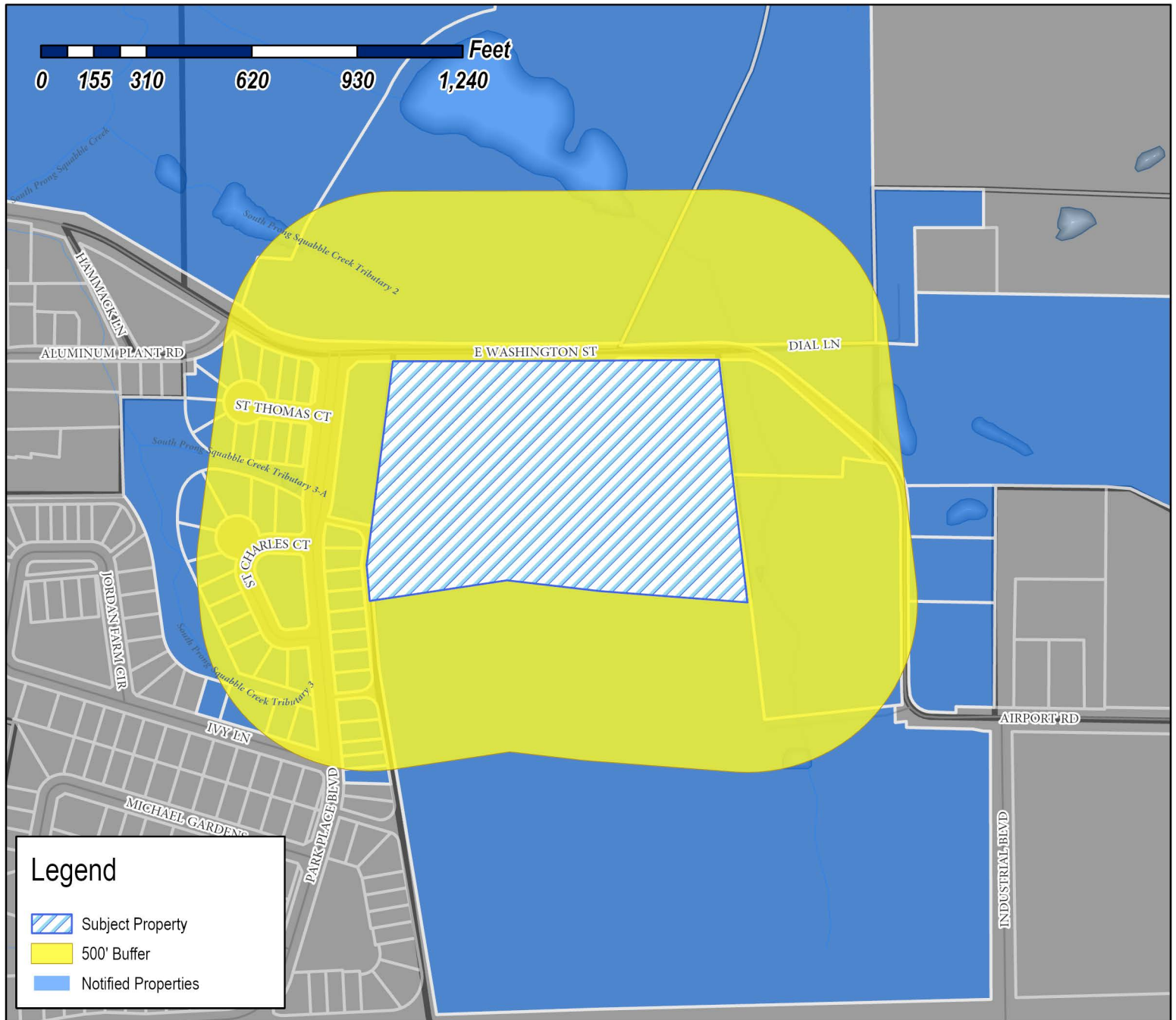




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

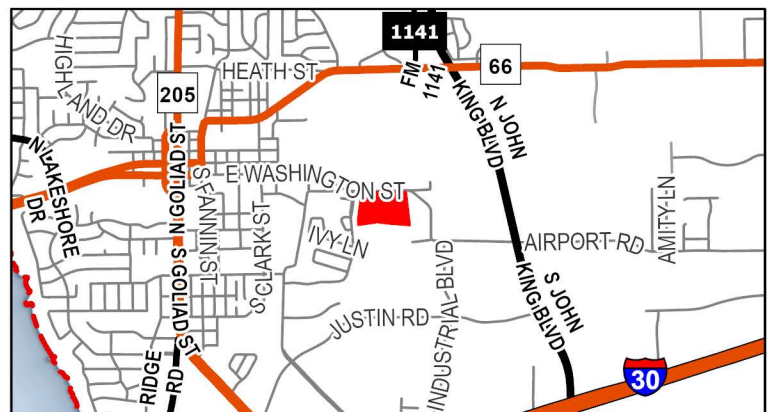
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2022-055  
**Case Name:** Amendment to PD-87  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Planned Development District 87 (PD-87)  
**Case Address:** SEC of E. Washington St. & Park Place Blvd.

**Date Saved:** 11/14/2022

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7746



DUKE JERI L  
1001 ST. CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

LAKEVIEW SUMMIT PROPERTIES LLC  
1002 SAINT CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

TROSPER MARK AND GLORIA  
1007 ST. CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

TROSPER MARK AND GLORIA  
1007 ST. CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROLLINS DANNY & JONNA  
1008 SAINT CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PODINA HERB AND LAURA  
1014 SAINT CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

TROSPER MARK AND GLORIA  
1015 ST CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DAVID DAVID A AND CHRISTINE A  
1020 SAINT CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DAVIS SHAUNTE AND JACOB  
1021 IVY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

TAYLOR TIMOTHY DAVID AND  
JUDY HELENE DUBREUIL  
1023 ST THOMAS COURT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

YOUNG PHIL & KATHY  
1026 SAINT CHARLES COURT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

IVEY BRUCE AND TINA  
1026 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RIPP KEEGAN V AND NICOLA M  
1027 IVY LANE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FOX DENNIS AND KAREN  
1027 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

EDWARDS EDWINA W REVOCABLE TRUST  
EDWINA W EDWARDS TRUSTEE  
1030 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WHITWORTH JULIE A  
1031 ST THOMAS COURT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FIELDS SHAY AND JONI  
1032 ST CHARLES COURT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

EDWARDS EDWINA W REVOCABLE TRUST  
EDWINA W EDWARDS TRUSTEE  
1034 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

EDWARDS EDWINA W REVOCABLE TRUST  
EDWINA W EDWARDS TRUSTEE  
1034 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

EDWARDS EDWINA W REVOCABLE TRUST  
EDWINA W EDWARDS TRUSTEE  
1034 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

JOHNSON RICHARD ERIC AND DIANNA MUNRO  
1035 SAINT THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

EDWARDS EDWINA W REVOCABLE TRUST  
EDWINA W EDWARDS TRUSTEE  
1038 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

KRAEMER TERESA A  
1039 IVY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BEER TERRY L AND  
CYNTHIA OLSON  
1039 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

HOULE GARY AND AYURNI NAKAMURA  
1040 SAINT CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SOMMER RICHELLE AND RICHARD  
1042 SAINT THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SOUTHERLAND CHRISTOPHER AND JENNIFER  
1043 ST THOMAS COURT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DENTON LANCE AND GLENDA K  
1045 IVY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VRANA MARK AND  
PAM VRANA  
1046 ST CHARLES CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BLACKWOOD SCOTT W & GLENITA G  
1046 ST THOMAS CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087



VRANA MARK AND  
PAM VRANA  
1046 SAINT CHARLES ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FUNK JOSEPH  
11226 INDIAN TRAIL  
DALLAS, TX 75229

SOROPTIMIST INT'L OF ROCKWALL  
1350 E WASHINGTON  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BAYS JACOB M  
1435 E WASHINGTON ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ALVAPLAST US DEVELOPMENT LLC  
1480 JUSTIN ROAD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DEVENNEY DIANA  
205 DIAL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CUMMINGS KARYN  
2823 QUAIL HOLLOW DR  
MESQUITE, TX 75150

DEVENNEY DIANA  
2944 PEGASUS DR  
GARLAND, TX 75044

COLUMBIA DEVELOPMENT CO LLC  
ATTN BILL BRICKER  
305 PARK PLACE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROCKWALL PROPERTY CORP  
ATTN:BILL BRICKER  
305 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

COLUMBIA DEVELOPMENT CO LLC  
ATTN BILL BRICKER  
305 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

COLUMBIA DEVELOPMENT CO LLC  
ATTN BILL BRICKER  
305 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

COLUMBIA DEVELOPMENT CO LLC  
ATTN BILL BRICKER  
305 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

COLUMBIA DEVELOPMENT CO LLC  
ATTN BILL BRICKER  
305 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
ATTN;MARY SMITH  
385 S GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MATEER JEFFREY CARL & D'ANN ELIZABETH  
DELP  
405 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

JONES KENNETH AND CINDY  
411 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VAN WINKLE KATHI AND RONNIE G  
417 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

KISTNER ARIANA M AND KELLY  
423 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MORGAN WILBUR J AND NANCY F  
429 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ALVAPLAST US DEVELOPMENT LLC  
501 INDUSTRIAL BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

LOVOI JOSEPH J SR AND VELMA J  
501 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RASMUSSEN MICHAEL AND DELILA RASMUSSEN  
507 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GARCIA MELISSA P AND  
JOE DOWELL LOFTIS JR AKA JOE DOWELL LOFTIS  
513 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MOORE CONNIE JO  
523 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SANTIAGO KIMBERLY J AND JOSE JR  
535 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WALSH DONNA  
541 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CUMMINGS KARYN  
547 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BLACKWOOD SCOTT W & GLENITA G  
5574 CANADA CT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BAYS JACOB M  
5602 YACHT CLUB DR.  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BAYS JACOB M  
5602 YACHT CLUB DR.  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

BAYS JACOB M  
5602 YACHT CLUB DR.  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

MURREY GARY L AND PAMELA K  
601 PARK PLACE BLVD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROCKWALL COMMUNITY PLAYHOUSE  
609 E RUSK ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WALSH DONNA  
8009 LAKEBEND  
ROWLETT, TX 75088

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
815 E WASHINGTON ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

DENTON LANCE AND GLENDA K  
900 DAVY CROCKETT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
ATTN;MARY SMITH  
945 E WASHINGTON ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

2020 T R MARTIN REVOCABLE TRUST  
CHARLES TED MARTIN AND RHONDA KAREN  
MARTIN- TRUSTEES  
995 ST CHARLES COURT  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SOROPTIMIST INT'L OF ROCKWALL  
PO BOX 372  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087



# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## **Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87**

*Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Ryan Lewis and Scott Sutton of Crosspoint Community Church for the approval of a Zoning Change amending Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as a Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.*

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Henry Lee**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

## **Case No. Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- ☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- ☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

[PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE](#)

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I think a church next to Park Place would be great.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Bruce



Last Name \*

Ballard

Address \*

1043 Michael Gardens

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

☐

I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.

☐

I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.

☒

I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.

☐

I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.

☐

Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Carol

Last Name \*

Jones

Address \*

838 Park Place Blvd

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

- ☒ I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

A beautiful community church adjacent to our neighborhood is a bonus, in my humble opinion! Having a church as "neighbors" to our Park Place community, should provide more of a positive, stabalized, home-town community environment.

I am in favor of having a church community adjacent to our Park Place community.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Cathy



Last Name \*

Ballard

Address \*

1043 Michael Gardens

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☒ Other: Park Place HOA meeting

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



## Ross, Bethany

---

**From:** AOL Mail <nindyfeet@aol.com>  
**Sent:** Friday, December 2, 2022 7:15 PM  
**To:** Planning  
**Subject:** zoning request for Community Church/Columbia Corp land development

I am a resident of Park Place. The tree line of cedars on the far side of the alleyway parallel to Park Place Blvd. (alongside the club house) serves as a valuable buffer between our neighborhood and the property in question. I request that this row of trees remain as part of the development plan for the new purchased property. This tree line provides privacy and beauty to our homes. I would also request that the tree line be extended all the way down the alley to benefit all the houses in this section.

Thank you,  
Cindy Jones  
411 Park Place Blvd.  
Rockwall, TX 75043  
(972) 754-9785

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

Case No. Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☒ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

I am in favor of this request but I do not like the idea of  
Townhomes - If it is to be associated with Park Place  
I find that the townhomes will not enhance our neighborhood

Name:

Connie Moore

Address:

523 Park Place Blvd Rockwall, TX 75087

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I believe the church would be a neighbor

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

David

Last Name \*

David, Sr.

Address \*

1020 Saint Charles Ct

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☒ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

72022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I have been a Rockwall citizen since 1985 and was one of the first to build in the Park Place community (2009). I completely support the church's requests!

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Deanna



Last Name \*

Allison

Address \*

886 Ivy Lane

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☒ Other: Through an email sent by our HOA.

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

We can't think of a better Park Place neighbor than a church. Please approve the re-zoning request.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Frosini

Last Name \*

Rubertino

Address \*

1048 Michael Gardens

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I am in favor of the church building on this property

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Glenda



Last Name \*

Denton

Address \*

1045 Ivy Ln

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

- ☒ I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I am in favor of the church.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Jared

Last Name \*

Fecht

Address \*

1026 Ivy Ln.

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

- ☐ I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☒ I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☒ Other: I live in park place neighborhood



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I prefer a church rather than retail or light industrial as a neighbor.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Joe



Last Name \*

Rubertino

Address \*

1048 Michael Gardens

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☒ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I couldn't think of a better neighbor than a church. I like the town house buffer and the pastors presented their plans at the HOA meeting which were very thought out in consideration of our neighborhood.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Julie

Last Name \*

Fecht

Address \*

1026 Ivy Ln.

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

- ☐ I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☒ I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☒ Other: I live in park place neighborhood

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms





**For the best experience, open this PDF portfolio in  
Acrobat X or Adobe Reader X, or later.**

**Get Adobe Reader Now!**

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I approve of the Church purchase, I believe it is a good use of the property. I am concerned for the privacy and traffic on Park Place Blvd as well as the community and traffic on Washington; particularly as the church grows. Please help secure options to reduce this concern. Thank you.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Laura

Last Name \*

Podina

Address \*

1014 Saint Charles Ct

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

- ☐ I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☒ I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I previously worked in economic development and think the plans for the church would be a great addition to the area. I love the Craftsman design of the buildings.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Leanna

Last Name \*

Kimball

Address \*

602 Angela Crescent

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other: I live in Park Place



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055:

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

Good project for this site.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Michael

Last Name \*

Mishler

Address \*

1009 Ivy Lane

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

Case No. Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☒ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

THIS CHURCH WILL BE A GREAT FIT FOR OUR  
NEIGHBORHOOD

Name:

Robert + GAYLE BREWEN

Address:

1004 MICHAEL GARDENS Rockwall, TX 75087

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Robert & Sharon



Last Name \*

Garland

Address \*

1028 Michael Gardens

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

☐

I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.

☐

I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.

☒

I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.

☐

I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.

☐

Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

## Ross, Bethany

---

**From:** Ronnie Howell <ronnie\_howell@yahoo.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 23, 2022 11:34 AM  
**To:** Planning  
**Subject:** case # Z2022-055

I won't to submit my approval for case Z2022-055.  
I live in Park Place and I am FOR the church being built next to our neighborhood.

434 Jordan Farm Circle

Thanks,  
**Ronnie Howell**  
Realtor  
Stewart Realty Group  
214-354-0450 (call or text)  
ronnie\_howell@yahoo.com

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

If we can't limit the zoning to office space, we would prefer to have a church next to our neighborhood vs. restaurants or other retail establishments.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Russell and Cynthia

Last Name \*

Willman

Address \*

423 Jordan Farm Circle

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☒ Other:  
Advised by HOA of the development. Also received emails from different neighbors in both support and opposition to the request.

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## **Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Ryan Lewis and Scott Sutton of Crosspoint Community Church for the approval of a Zoning Change amending Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as a Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Henry Lee**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE  
TO GO DIRECTLY  
TO THE WEBSITE



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

## **Case No. Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☒ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

SPR PACKAGING IS OK WITH NEW DEVELOPMENT SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD ACCESS AS SHOWN IN OPTION 10 AND NEW EASEMENT AGREEMENT UNDER SAME CONDITIONS OF PREVIOUS ONE.

Name: **SANTIAGO DIAZ**  
Address: **1480 JUSTIN RD, ROCKWALL TX 75087**

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

We are building a new home in Park Place and fully  
Support the addition of the Crosspoint church development.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Tommy

Last Name \*

White

Address \*

743 Park Place Blvd

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☒ Other: Bill Bricker notified us.

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

Not in favor of any multi-story or huge parking garage or architecture design that does not fit the Park Place neighborhood.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Barry

Last Name \*

Buchanan

Address \*

908 ivy Ln

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

This was voted down previously 7-0 due to safety concerns and traffic management. Nothing has changed, this should not be approved. The increased traffic will only decrease safety.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Dennis

Last Name \*

Fox

Address \*

1012 Saint Thomas Ct.

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

This request was previously denied by the P & Z and there have been no changes or modifications to their previous request. There is already high traffic on Washington and a dangerous blind corner where cars will enter and exit Washington onto the property where the church would be built. There will be a high increase in traffic and parking is already a problem at Harry Myers Park on weekends.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Dianna

Last Name \*

Munro-Johnson

Address \*

1035 St Thomas Ct

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

prefer to maintain residential

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

don

Last Name \*

miller

Address \*

423 park place

City \*

rockwall

State \*

texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:



How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

**Lee, Henry**

---

**From:** Gary Houle <garyhoule@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, November 23, 2022 10:06 AM  
**To:** Planning  
**Subject:** Re-Zoning Case # Z2022-055

Regarding the re-zoning request in case number Z2022-055, we are opposed to the request. There is insufficient parking in the plan, Washington is too narrow to support the additional traffic and the light pollution and noise from the church will have a negative impact on the Park Place neighborhood and its residents. There is an over abundance of churches in the area and the infrastructure is not prepared to support yet another so close to so many others.

Thank you for your consideration,  
Gary Houle  
1040 Saint Charles Ct  
Rockwall, TX 75087

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I feel that adding a church at the proposed location without increasing traffic capacity as a prerequisite will exacerbate an already unsafe section of Washington. The usage nature of a church will have high traffic in bursts that will also detract from the area. Noise from playgrounds and light from the parking lot will further negatively impact the neighborhood.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Gary



Last Name \*

Houle

Address \*

1040 Saint Charles Ct

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I am Concerned about traffic congestion and noise that building a large church would bring to our neighborhood. Many people already use Park Place Blvd as a "cut-through" to get to the park. That practice would likely increase. Homes would be a better option on that property.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Gayla



Last Name \*

Plunkett

Address \*

1000 Bow St

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Tx

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

- ☐ I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☒ I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Adding a church with congregation & their weekly activities will increase traffic on Washington & Park Place Streets. Our city has no immediate plans for Washington development. It is already traffic heavy making it unsafe to walk or cross the street to the park. Churches always grow their congregation.

Name: Colonia Troper

Address: 1007 & 1015 St. Charles Ct Rockwall TX 75087

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2020-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I believe traffic congestion will be a problem on the weekends. The main access is only a small, two way road. Events that are held from time to time tell us exactly what we will be facing every weekend. I have no objections to a small church going in with a limited congregation size. However, it does not appear to be the case in this instance.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Marilyn

Last Name \*

Joned

Address \*

1015 Michael Gardens

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

76087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

The feeder road, Washington, is not nearly adequate to handle all the excess traffic that will be generated by this project. It is a narrow, two way, two lane road that will be totally clogged as the hundreds of cars come and go on Sunday Services. There will be continuing activities during the week that will also strangle Washington. Also, Harry Meyers Park has several events through out the year that is open to the general public. These events usually involve Sunday festivities. How will the city handle parking for these activities while the church is having services at the same time? Much thought and research about this invitation to massive traffic congestion needs to take place before a final decision is made.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

First Name \*

Mark

Last Name \*

Trosper

Address \*

1007 &amp; 1015 Saint Charles Ct.

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

- ☒ I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☒ I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ Other: .....

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☒ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☐ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms



PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

Case No. Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

TRAFFIC IS THE MAJOR CONCERN WITH THIS PROPOSED WASHINGTON IS  
A TWO WAY, TWO LANE ROAD THAT IS NOT CAPABLE OF HANDLING  
AN EXPONENTIAL INCREASE IN TRAFFIC THAT THIS WOULD NO DOUBT  
CREATE. THE CITY MUST UPGRADE THE INFRASTRUCTURE BEFORE THIS CAN  
HAPPEN!  
Name: MARK TROSPER

Address: 1007 & 1015 ST CHARLES CT ROCKWALL, TX 75087

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## **Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Ryan Lewis and Scott Sutton of Crosspoint Community Church for the approval of a Zoning Change amending Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as a Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Henry Lee**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE  
TO GO DIRECTLY  
TO THE WEBSITE



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

--- PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM ---

## **Case No. Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- ☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.  
☒ **X**  
☐ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

For the record:

**Please answer the following in your decision process.**

**WHY was it originally zoned with a no church restriction. What has changed in our own PZ master plan to say it is OK now but was intentionally restricted?**

**Can the church build a school, day care center on site adding to more peak traffic flows?**

The Church says they intend to build or sell the PLOT 1 for townhomes on the WEST side. What quality? and what use? what guarantees they will hold to their "promise" to add to PP HOA incorporation and meet their standards?

Name: Michael Rasmussen

Address: 507 Park Place Blvd, Rockwall TX

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

7022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

I have concerns over the amount of traffic it may bring into our neighborhood at Park Place with people using Park Place as a through way. We have a 2-lane road on Washington which will not accommodate a lot of traffic. I also am concerned on the amount of "lighting" a church parking lot can generate. Its offensive in my opinion.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Richard



Last Name \*

HURST

Address \*

1017 Bow Street

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-55

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*



I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.

## First Name \*

Ron



Last Name \*

Jones

Address \*

1015 Michael Gardens

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

Texas

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*



I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.



Other:

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# Zoning & Specific Use Permit Input Form

## Case Number \*

Please provide the Case Reference Number of the Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request that you are providing input on (Example: Z2019-001).

Z2022-055

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below: \*

☐

I am in favor of the request.



I am in opposition to the request.

Please provide any additional information concerning your support or opposition to the request.

We do not feel that Washington is wide enough to accommodate church and townhome traffic while still allowing those of us who live in Park Place to come and go from our homes. We are members of Lakepointe Church and will be the first to say that traffic congestion is very bad on days and nights when there are Church functions. That is with many more ways to get to the church and wider streets. The only access here would be a two lane winding road or directly through our neighborhood. We feel that the original zoning is more appropriate for the area.

## Respondent Information

Please provide your information.



First Name \*

Ronald

Last Name \*

Jones

Address \*

1015 Michael Gardens

City \*

Rockwall

State \*

TX

Zip Code \*

75087

Please check all that apply: \*

- ☒ I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- ☐ Other: .....

How did you hear about this Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request? \*

- ☐ I received a property owner notification in the mail.
- ☐ I read about the request on the City's website.
- ☐ I saw a zoning sign on the property.
- ☐ I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner.
- ☒ My neighbors told me about the request.
- ☐ Other: .....

This content is neither created nor endorsed by Google.

Google Forms

# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Ryan Lewis and Scott Sutton of Crosspoint Community Church for the approval of a Zoning Change amending Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as a Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, December 13, 2022 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, December 19, 2022 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

Henry Lee  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, December 19, 2022 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

Ryan Miller, AICP  
Director of Planning & Zoning

USE THIS QR CODE  
TO GO DIRECTLY  
TO THE WEBSITE



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

## Case No. Z2022-055: Amendment to PD-87

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

☐ I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.

☒ I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

1) We have serious traffic and safety concerns for Washington Ave. TXDOT has no future plans to widen Washington Ave, and we feel this street cannot handle the Church Volume. 2) PD already excluded church on this land. 3) non tax for church vs Commercial use. 4) P+2 denied in July 5) Not part of Rockwall Comprehensive Plan or open space initiative

Name: Tim Taylor + Judy Dubreuil

Address: 1023 Saint Thomas Ct Rockwall TX, 75082

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE





July 26, 2022

Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S Goliad St.  
Rockwall, TX 75087

To the Planning and Zoning Department,

The Park Place West HOA and it's members are in receipt of the notice of Zoning Change at 1200 E Washington St. Rockwall, Texas 75087. The membership was notified by the HOA and has had an open meeting with Bill Bricker, Applicant, Dub Douphrate, the Project Engineer and principal leaders of Crosspoint Church, the ultimate end user.

All questions were answered professionally and satisfactorily. The Board of Park Place West HOA has voted, based upon member input, to express support of the application.

The HOA feels this is a good fit for themselves, the church and the City of Rockwall.

Respectfully submitted,

David David  
VP Park Place West HOA

IT'S A DREAM COME TRUE.

[www.parkplacerockwall.com](http://www.parkplacerockwall.com) • [info@parkplacerockwall.com](mailto:info@parkplacerockwall.com)

1/6/2022

Memorandum

To: Ryan Miller, AICP  
Director of Planning  
City of Rockwall

From: Dub Douphrate

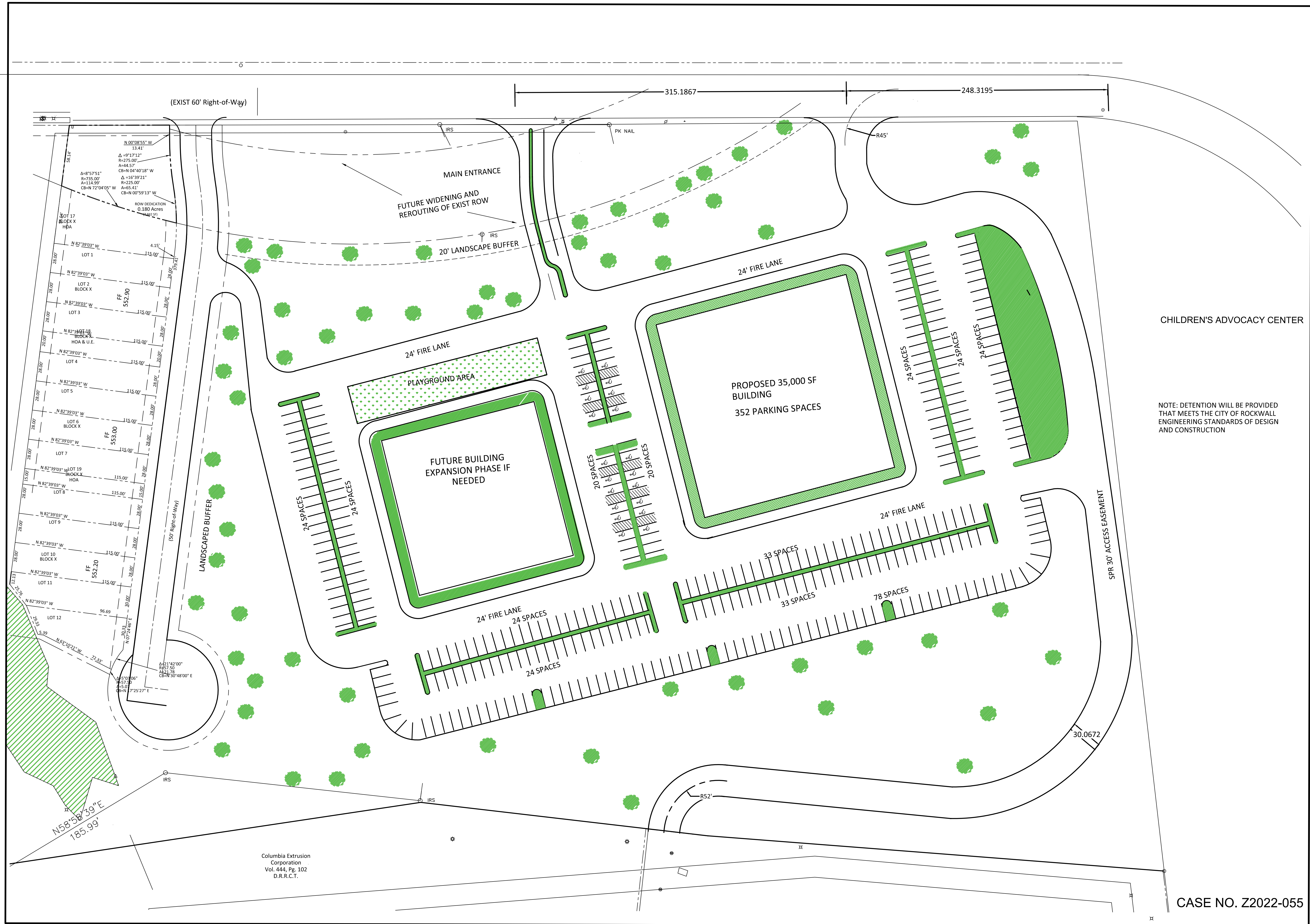
Re: 14.93 Acres on Washington Blvd Amendment to the PD 87 Zoning

On behalf of the new owner, Crosspoint Community Church, the 14.93-acre tract of land identified as Lot 1, Block 1, being a replat of a part of the Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, Crosspoint Community Church is seeking the approval of a Zoning Change, amending Planned Development 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] to include allowing Church Use on the property.

Thanks  
Dub Douphrate

Cc: Ryan Lewis  
Scott Sutton





Columbia Extrusion Corporation  
Vol. 444, Pg. 102  
D.R.R.C.T.

CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTER

NOTE: DETENTION WILL BE PROVIDED THAT MEETS THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ENGINEERING STANDARDS OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CASE NO. Z2022-055

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY W.L. DOUPHRATE, II, TEXAS P.E. EXPIRATION DATE: NOV 9, 2022

**DOUPHRATE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

ENGINEERING PROJECT MANAGEMENT SURVEYING

2235 RIDGE RD., # 200 ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

PHONE: (972)771-9004 FAX: (972)771-9005

**CONCEPT PLAN**

**CROSSPOINT COMMUNITY CHURCH**

**CITY OF ROCKWALL**

**ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS**

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| REVISION | W.L.D.               |
| CHECKED  |                      |
| DRAWN    | GCW.                 |
| SCALE    | 1"=40' H<br>1"=40' V |
| DATE     | JUNE 20, 2022        |
| PROJECT  | 22023 SITE<br>FL     |
| 20       |                      |





  
**CROSSPOINT**  
• COMMUNITY CHURCH •



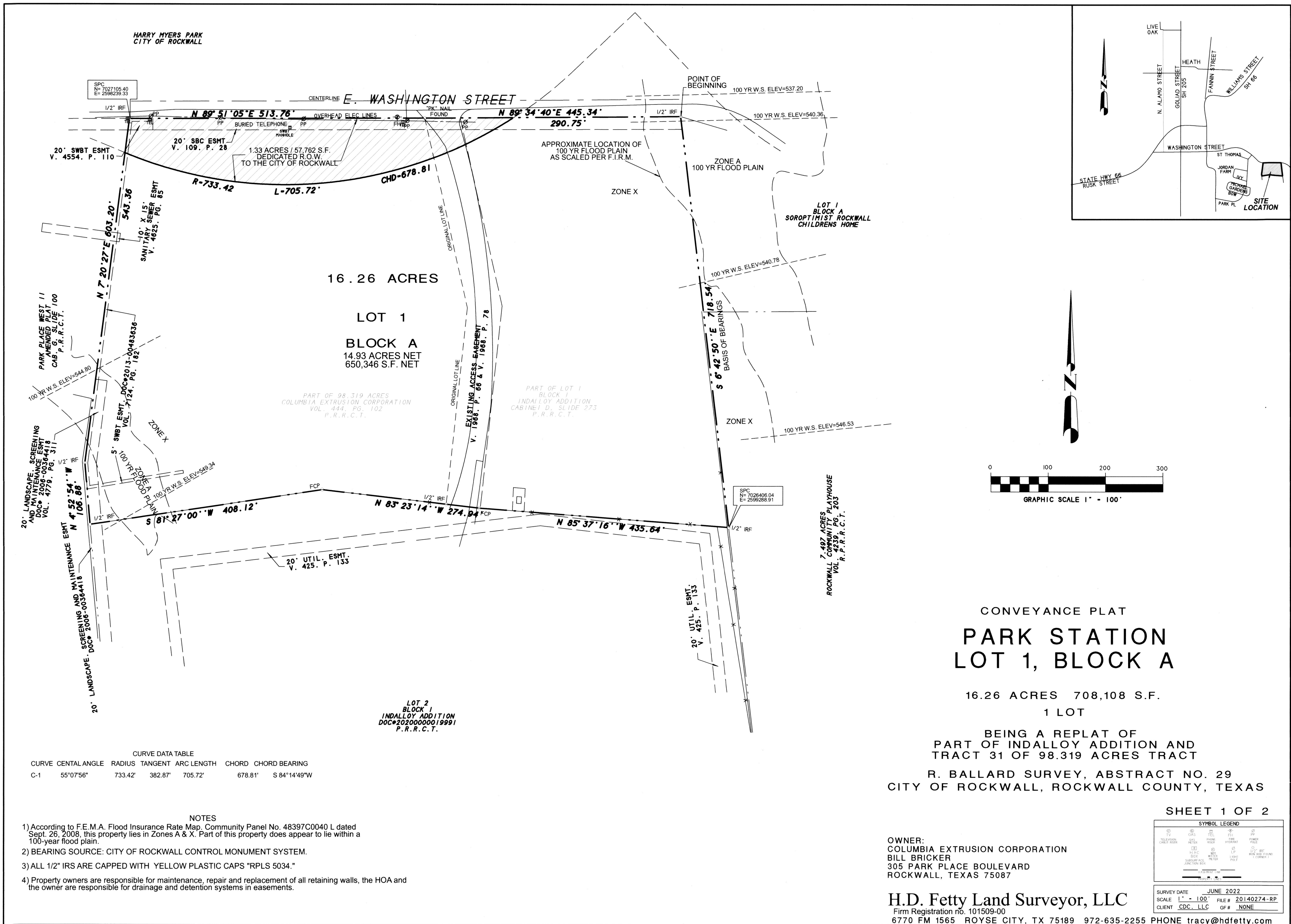






  
**CROSSPOINT**  
- COMMUNITY CHURCH -





CONVEYANCE PLAT  
**PARK STATION**  
**LOT 1, BLOCK A**

16.26 ACRES 708,108 S.F.  
1 LOT

BEING A REPLAT OF  
PART OF INDALLOY ADDITION AND  
TRACT 31 OF 98.319 ACRES TRACT  
R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

SHEET 1 OF 2

OWNER:  
COLUMBIA EXTRUSION CORPORATION  
BILL BRICKER  
305 PARK PLACE BOULEVARD  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

**H.D. Fetty Land Surveyor, LLC**  
Firm Registration no. 101509-00  
6770 FM 1565 ROYSE CITY, TX 75189 972-635-2255 PHONE tracy@hdfetty.com

| SYMBOL LEGEND        |             |           |              |              |              |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| (C) TELEVISION CABLE | (G) GAS     | (P) PHONE | (F) FIRE     | (E) ERECTION | (R) RAILROAD |
| (S) SURVEY           | (W) WATER   | (L) LIGHT | (B) BOUNDARY | (D) DRAINAGE | (I) IRON     |
| (M) MOUND            | (N) NAIL    | (O) OIL   | (P) PUMP     | (Q) QUARRY   | (R) RAILROAD |
| (T) TOWER            | (U) UTILITY | (V) VALVE | (X) CROSSING | (Y) YARD     | (Z) ZONE     |

SURVEY DATE: JUNE 2022  
SCALE: 1" = 100' FILE # 20140274-RP  
CLIENT: CDC, LLC GF# NONE

CITY CASE P2022-038

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE  
(Public Dedication)  
STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

WHEREAS COLUMBIA EXTRUSION CORPORATION, BEING THE OWNER OF A TRACT OF land in the County of Rockwall, State of Texas, said tract being described as follows:

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land situated in the R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, and being a part of Lot 1, Block 1, INDALLOY ADDITION, an Addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the Plat thereof recorded in Cabinet D, Slide 273 of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and also being a part of a 98.319 acres tract of land as described in a Warranty deed from Alumax Aluminum Corporation to Columbia Extrusion Corporation, dated December 22, 1988 and being recorded in Volume 444, Page 102 of the Real Property Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in the south line of E. Washington Street, at the northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition;

THENCE S. 06 deg. 42 min. 50 sec. E. along the east boundary of said Lot 1, a distance of 718.54 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the northeast corner of Lot 2, Block 1, Indalloy Addition, an Addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the Replat recorded in Document no. 2020000019991 of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE N. 85 deg. 37 min. 16 sec. W. along the north boundary of said Lot 2, a distance of 435.64 feet to a fence post found for corner;

THENCE N. 83 deg. 23 min. 14 sec. W. along the north boundary of said Lot 2, a distance of 274.94 feet to a fence post found for corner;

THENCE S 81 deg. 27 min. 00 sec. W. along the north boundary of said Lot 2, a distance of 408.12 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in the east boundary of Park Place West II, an Addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the Amended plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 100 of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

THENCE N. 04 deg. 52 min. 54 sec. W. along the east boundary of said Addition, a distance of 106.88 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE N. 07 deg. 20 min. 27 sec. E. along the east boundary of said Addition, a distance of 603.20 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in the south line of E. Washington Street;

THENCE N. 89 deg. 51 min. 05 sec. E. along the south line of E. Washington Street, a distance of 513.76 feet to a P-K Nail found for corner;

THENCE N. 89 deg. 34 min. 40 sec. E. along the south line of E. Washington Street, a distance of 445.34 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 708,108 square feet or 16.26 acres of land.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

We the undersigned owners of the land shown on this plat, and designated herein as PARK STATION LOT 1, BLOCK A, an Addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever all streets, alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places thereon shown on the purpose and consideration therein expressed. I further certify that all other parties who have a mortgage or lien interest in PARK STATION LOT 1, BLOCK A have been notified and signed this plat.

We understand and do hereby reserve the easement strips shown on this plat for the purposes stated and for the mutual use and accommodation of all utilities desiring to use or using same.

We also understand the following:

- No buildings shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the utility easements as described herein.
- Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other growths or improvements which in any way endanger or interfere with construction, maintenance or efficiency of their respective system on any of these easement strips; and any public utility shall at all times have the right of ingress or egress to, from and upon the said easement strips for purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, and either adding to or removing all or part of their respective system without the necessity of, at any time, procuring the permission of anyone.
- The City of Rockwall will not be responsible for any claims of any nature resulting from or occasioned by the establishment of grade of streets in the subdivision.
- The developer and subdivision engineer shall bear total responsibility for storm drain improvements.
- The developer shall be responsible for the necessary facilities to provide drainage patterns and drainage controls such that properties within the drainage area are not adversely affected by storm drainage from the development.
- No house dwelling unit, or other structure shall be constructed on any lot in this addition by the owner or any other person until the developer and/or owner has complied with all requirements of the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Rockwall regarding improvements with respect to the entire block on the street or streets on which property abuts, including the actual installation of streets with the required base and paving, curb and gutter, water and sewer, drainage structures, storm structures, storm sewers, and alleys, all according to the specifications of the City of Rockwall; or

Until an escrow deposit, sufficient to pay for the cost of such improvements, as determined by the city's engineer and/or city administrator, computed on a private commercial rate basis, has been made with the city secretary, accompanied by an agreement signed by the developer and/or owner, authorizing the city to make such improvements at prevailing private commercial rates, or have the same made by a contractor and pay for the same out of the escrow deposit, should the developer and/or owner fail or refuse to install the required improvements within the time stated in such written agreement, but in no case shall the City be obligated to make such improvements itself. Such deposit may be used by the owner and/or developer as progress payments as the work progresses in making such improvements by making certified requisitions to the city secretary, supported by evidence of work done; or

Until the developer and/or owner files a corporate surety bond with the city secretary in a sum equal to the cost of such improvements for the designated area, guaranteeing the installation thereof within the time stated in the bond, which time shall be fixed by the city council of the City of Rockwall.

We further acknowledge that the dedications and/or exaction's made herein are proportional to the impact of the subdivision upon the public services required in order that the development will comport with the present and future growth needs of the City. We, our successors and assigns hereby waive any claim, damage, or cause of action that We may have as a result of the dedication of exaction's made herein.

Bill Bricker  
Bill Bricker  
for COLUMBIA EXTRUSION CORPORATION

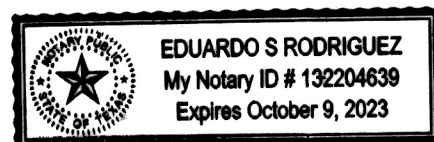
STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Bill Bricker known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein stated.

Given upon my hand and seal of office this 19th day of September, 2022.

Eduardo S. Rodriguez  
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

10/9/2023  
My Commission Expires:



NOTE: It shall be the policy of the City of Rockwall to withhold issuing building permits until all streets, water, sewer and storm drainage systems have been accepted by the City. The approval of a plat by the City does not constitute any representation, assurance or guarantee that any building within such plat shall be approved, authorized or permit therefore issued, as required under Ordinance 83-54.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

NOW, THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, Harold D. Fetty, III, R.P.L.S. No. 5034, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land, and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my personal supervision.

Harold D. Fetty, III  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5034



RECOMMENDED FOR FINAL APPROVAL

Planning and Zoning Commission 9/20/22  
Date

APPROVED

I hereby certify that the above and foregoing plat of PARK STATION LOT 1, BLOCK A, an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, an addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall on the 16 day of September, 2022.

This approval shall be invalid unless the approved plat for such addition is recorded in the office of the County Clerk of Rockwall, County, Texas, within one hundred eighty (180) days from said date of final approval.

Said addition shall be subject to all the requirements of the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Rockwall.

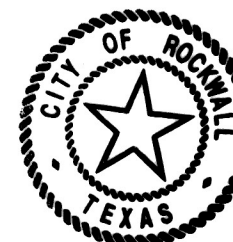
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this 22nd day of September, 2022.

Mayor, City of Rockwall

Kristy League  
City Secretary City of Rockwall

City Engineer

9/22/22  
Date



CONVEYANCE PLAT  
PARK STATION  
LOT 1, BLOCK A

16.26 ACRES 708,108 S.F.  
1 LOT

BEING A REPLAT OF  
PART OF INDALLOY ADDITION AND  
TRACT 31 OF 98.319 ACRES TRACT  
R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER:  
COLUMBIA EXTRUSION CORPORATION  
BILL BRICKER  
305 PARK PLACE BOULEVARD  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087

SHEET 2 OF 2

| SYMBOL LEGEND |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TV            | CE    | TEL   | EL    | EL    | EL    | EL    | EL    | EL    | EL    |
| TELEVISION    | CABLE | PHONE | PHONE | PHONE | PHONE | PHONE | PHONE | PHONE | PHONE |
| CABLE         | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER |
| WATER         | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER |
| SEWER         | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER |
| WATER         | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER |
| SEWER         | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER |
| WATER         | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER | SEWER |
| SEWER         | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER | WATER |

SURVEY DATE NOVEMBER 17, 2020  
SCALE 1" = 20' FILE # 20200432-RP  
CLIENT CDC, LLC GF# NONE

H.D. Fetty Land Surveyor, LLC  
Firm Registration no. 101509-00  
6770 FM 1565 ROYSE CITY, TX 75189 972-635-2255 PHONE tracy@hdfetty.com

CITY CASE P2022-038

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 18-46

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 04-38] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM A LIGHT INDUSTRIAL (LI) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT 87 (PD-87) FOR TOWNHOMES, COMMERCIAL/RETAIL, AND LIGHT INDUSTRIAL LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 16.26-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS LOT 1, BLOCK 1, INDALLOY ADDITION AND TRACT 31 OF THE R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request by the applicant Bill Bricker on behalf of the owner, Columbia Development Company, LLC, for the approval of a zoning change from a Light Industrial (LI) District to a Planned Development District for the purpose of establishing commercial/retail, light industrial, and townhome land uses on a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Light Industrial (LI) District, addressed as 1100 & 1300 E. Washington Street and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 04-38*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 04-38*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in accordance with the *Planned Development Concept Plan*, contained in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in accordance with the *Development Standards*, described in *Exhibit 'E'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'E'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a preliminary plat for the entire *Subject Property* -- as depicted in *Exhibits 'C' & 'D'* of this ordinance -- shall be submitted prior to any other submittal for any portion of the *Subject Property*.



**SECTION 5.** That development of *Tract 1* of the *Subject Property* -- as depicted in Exhibits 'C' & 'D' of this ordinance -- shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [including Subsections 5(b) through 5(d) below], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of *Tract 1* as depicted in Exhibits 'C' & 'D' of this ordinance.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals). If required, the City Council shall act on an application for an *Open Space Master Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in Section 212.009 of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) PD Site Plan
  - (2) Final Plat
- (c) *PD Site Plan*. A *PD Site Plan* covering all of *Tract 1* as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat Application* after engineering approval.
- (d) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, for all of *Tract 1* as depicted in Exhibits 'C' & 'D' of this ordinance shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That development of *Tracts 2, 3, 4 & 5* of the *Subject Property* -- as depicted in Exhibits 'C' & 'D' of this ordinance -- shall be in conformance with the procedures set forth in the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 04-38];

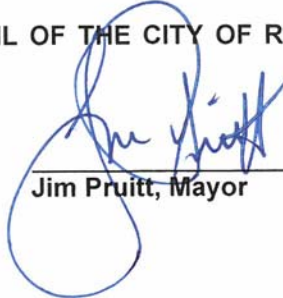
**SECTION 7.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 8.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 9.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

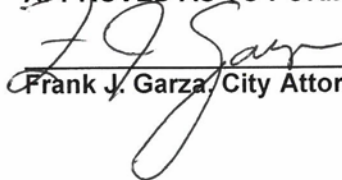
**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS  
THE 19<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2018.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jim Pruitt, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Cole, City Secretary

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, City Attorney



1<sup>st</sup> Reading: November 5, 2018

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: November 19, 2018

**Exhibit 'A':**  
*Legal Description*

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land situated in the *R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29*, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, and being a part of Lot 1, Block 1, *INDALLOY ADDITION*, an Addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the Plat thereof recorded in Cabinet D, Slide 273 of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and also being a part of a 98.319 acres tract of land as described in a Warranty deed from Alumax Aluminum Corporation to Columbia Extrusion Corporation, dated December 22, 1988 and being recorded in Volume 444, Page 102 of the Real Property Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

*BEGINNING* at a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1, said point being in the south right-of-way line of E. Washington Street;

*THENCE* S. 06 deg. 42 min. 50 sec. E. along the east boundary line of Lot 1, a distance of 718.54 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

*THENCE* N. 85 deg. 37 min. 16 sec. W. a distance of 435.64 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner on the West boundary line of said Lot 1, Block 1;

*THENCE* N. 83 deg. 23 min. 14 sec. W. a distance of 274.94 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

*THENCE* S. 81 deg. 27 min. 00 sec. W. a distance of 408.12 feet to a Y," iron rod found for corner in the east boundary line of *PARK PLACE WEST II*, according to the Amended plat thereof recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 100, of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

*THENCE* N. 04 deg. 52 min. 54 sec. W. along said addition, a distance of 106.88 feet to a W' iron rod found for corner;

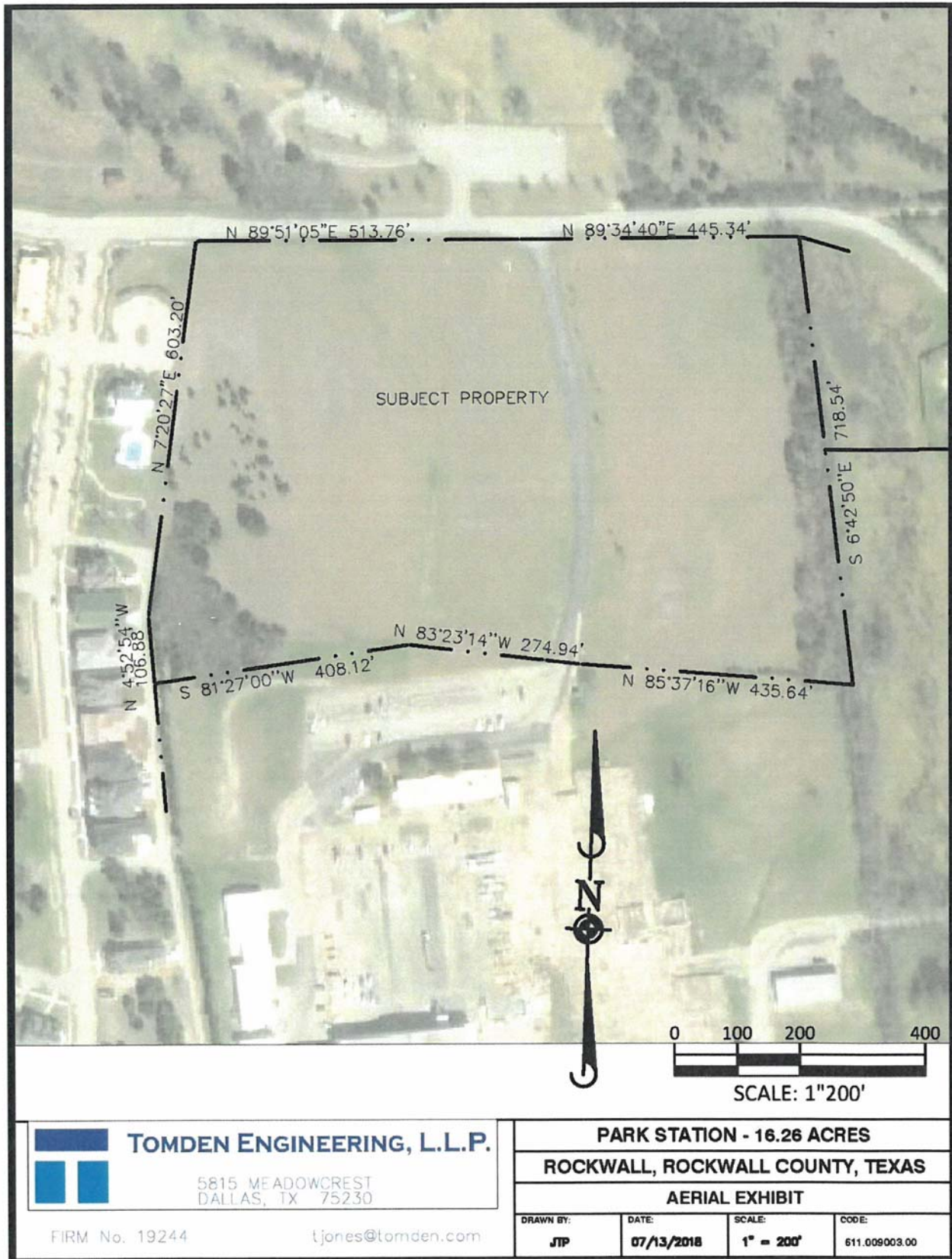
*THENCE* N. 07 deg. 20 min. 27 sec. E. along said addition, a distance of 603.20 feet to a W' iron rod found for corner in the south line of E. Washington Street;

*THENCE* N. 89 deg. 51 min. 05 sec. E. along the south line of said street, a distance of 513.76 feet to a P-K nail found for corner at the northwest corner of said Lot 1, Block 1;

*THENCE* N. 89 deg. 34 min. 40 sec. E. along the south line of said street and north line of said Lot 1, a distance of 445.34 feet to the *POINT OF BEGINNING* and containing 16.26 acres of land.

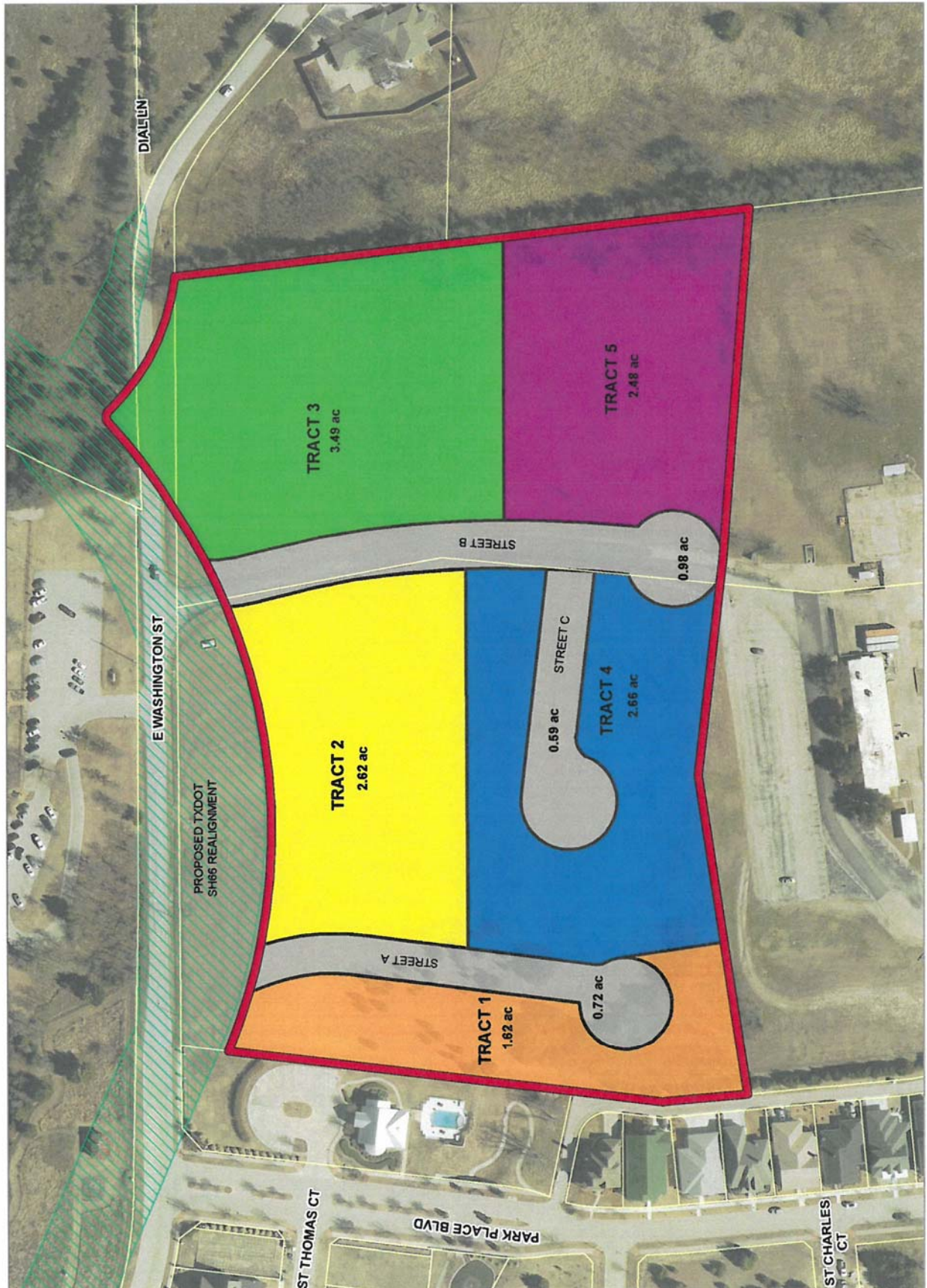


**Exhibit 'B':  
Survey**





**Exhibit 'C':  
Area Map**



# Exhibit 'D': Concept Plan



| CONCEPT DATA TABLE |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| TOTAL SITE AREA    | 16.76 ACRES |
| PROPOSED ZONE      | 1.33 ACRES  |
| PROPOSED LOT (S)   |             |
| TRACT 1            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 2            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 3            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 4            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 5            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 6            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 7            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 8            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 9            | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 10           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 11           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 12           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 13           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 14           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 15           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 16           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 17           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 18           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 19           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 20           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 21           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 22           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 23           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 24           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 25           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 26           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 27           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 28           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 29           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 30           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 31           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 32           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 33           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 34           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 35           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 36           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 37           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 38           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 39           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 40           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 41           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 42           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 43           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 44           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 45           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 46           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 47           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 48           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 49           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 50           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 51           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 52           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 53           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 54           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 55           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 56           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 57           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 58           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 59           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 60           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 61           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 62           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 63           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 64           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 65           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 66           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 67           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 68           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 69           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 70           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 71           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 72           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 73           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 74           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 75           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 76           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 77           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 78           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 79           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 80           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 81           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 82           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 83           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 84           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 85           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 86           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 87           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 88           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 89           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 90           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 91           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 92           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 93           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 94           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 95           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 96           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 97           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 98           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 99           | 2.18 ACRES  |
| TRACT 100          | 2.18 ACRES  |





**Exhibit 'E':**  
**PD Development Standards**

Tracts 1-5 (16.26-Acres): Development Standards for all Tracts

(1) **Landscaping Standards.**

- (i) **Landscape Requirements.** Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with a *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of three (3) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
- (ii) **Landscape Buffers (Streets A, B, & C and Other Streets).** A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the frontage of *Streets A, B & C* as depicted in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, and shall incorporate a minimum of one (1) canopy tree per 50-feet of linear frontage unless otherwise specified in this ordinance. Any streets added to the subject property that are not depicted on the Concept Plan in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance or referenced in *Exhibit 'E'* of this ordinance shall also be subject to this requirement.
- (iii) **Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-66/SH-66 Right-of-Way).** A minimum of a 20-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the future right-of-way for SH-66 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and/or shrubbery or a combination thereof along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and/or shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. In addition, two (2) canopy trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage.
- (iv) **Landscape Buffer (Adjacent to Residential).** A minimum of a 20-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the western boundary of *Tracts 2 & 4 (i.e. areas adjacent to residential land uses)*. The landscape buffer shall incorporate a combination of shrubbery and ground cover along the entire length of the adjacency for the purpose of screening the commercial areas from the residential areas without using a physical barrier. In addition, the landscape buffer shall incorporate canopy trees planted on 20-foot centers along the entire length of the adjacency. *Tract 4* shall also incorporate a minimum of a six (6) foot wrought iron fence in the required landscape buffer.
- (v) **Irrigation Requirements.** Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect.

- (2) **Washington Street.** The applicant shall not be responsible for upgrading E. Washington Street to a M4U (*major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*) as shown on the Master Thoroughfare Plan in the Comprehensive Plan.

- (3) **Buried Utilities.** New transmission and distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. The *Developer* shall not be required to re-locate existing overhead power-lines along the perimeter of the *Subject Property* as long as these lines remain in their current pre-developed state. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.

**Exhibit 'E':**  
**PD Development Standards**

- (4) *Variances.* The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 04-38] shall apply to any application for variances to any provisions of this ordinance.

Tract 1: Townhomes (2.38-Acres)

- (1) *Permitted Uses.* Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development ordinance, *Tract 1* as depicted in *Exhibits 'C' & 'D'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the land uses permitted for the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article IV, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 04-38] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future; however, the following conditions shall apply:

The following land uses shall be permitted on the *Tract 1* in addition to the land uses permitted in the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District:

- ☒ Townhomes

However, the following land uses shall be expressly prohibited on *Tract 1*:

- ☒ Accessory Building
- ☒ Guest Quarters/Secondary Living Unit
- ☒ Portable Buildings
- ☒ Church/House of Worship
- ☒ Day Care
- ☒ Private or Public School
- ☒ Railroad Yard or Shop

- (2) *Density and Dimensional Requirements.* Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development ordinance, *Tract 1* as depicted in *Exhibits 'C' & 'D'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the development standards for the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District as stipulated by Article V, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 04-38] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 5.10 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 12 dwelling units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

*Table 2: Lot Dimensional Requirements*

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Minimum Lot Width <sup>(1)</sup>                        | 28'        |
| Minimum Lot Depth                                       | 115'       |
| Minimum Lot Area  | 3,000 SF   |
| Minimum Front Yard Setback <sup>(2) &amp; (4)</sup>     | 20'        |
| Minimum Side Yard Setback                               | 0'         |
| Minimum Distance Between Buildings                      | 10'        |
| Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement                     | 20'        |
| Maximum Height <sup>(3)</sup>                           | 36'        |
| Minimum Rear Yard Setback <sup>(4)</sup>                | 10'        |
| Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air Conditioned Space] | 1,400 SF   |
| Garage Orientation                                      | Rear Entry |
| Maximum Number of Attached Units Per Buildings          | 5 Units    |
| Maximum Lot Coverage                                    | 75%        |

General Notes:

<sup>1</sup>: The minimum lot width shall be measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*.

<sup>2</sup>: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

**Exhibit 'E':**  
**PD Development Standards**

- <sup>3.</sup> The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- <sup>4.</sup> Porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front* and *Rear Yard Building Setbacks* by up to five (5) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed three (3) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks* where appropriate for such use and shall not encroach into public right-of-way.

- (3) **Garage Orientation.** All garages are required to be rear entry (*i.e. access from Road 'A'*) and shall generally conform to the Concept Plan depicted in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance (*i.e. the Townhomes will front towards the Park Place Subdivision*).
- (4) **Building Standards.** The building elevations shall generally conform to the *Conceptual Building Elevations* depicted in *Exhibit 'F'* of this ordinance; however, all development shall adhere to the following building standards:
- (i) **Masonry Requirements.** The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façades of all buildings shall be 90%. For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementaceous fiberboard horizontal lap-siding (e.g. *HardiBoard* or *Hardy Plank*) and/or similar cementaceous products may be used for up to 100% of the exterior of the building pending conformance with the anti-monotony restrictions outlined in this ordinance. Stucco (*i.e. three [3] part stucco or similar*) shall be prohibited.
  - (ii) **Roof Design Requirements.** All buildings shall be designed such that no roof mounted mechanical equipment (*i.e. HVAC, satellite, vents, etc.*) shall be visible from any direction. *Note: Screening of mechanical equipment is necessary for all equipment regardless of location (i.e. roof mounted, ground mounted, or otherwise attached to the building and/or located on the site).*
  - (iii) **Architectural Requirements.** All units shall be architecturally finished on all sides of the building that are visible from a public right-of-way or open space with the same materials, detailing and features.
- (5) **Anti-Monotony Restrictions.** The development shall generally conform to development scheme portrayed in the *Conceptual Building Elevations* depicted in *Exhibit 'F'* of this ordinance; however, all development shall adhere to the following anti-monotony restrictions:
- (i) Identical brick blends and paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*i.e. side-by-side*) properties within the development without at least two (2) intervening townhomes of differing materials on the same side of the adjacent townhome beginning with the adjacent property.
  - (ii) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least two (2) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same block face within the development.
  - (iii) The rear elevation of the homes, backing to the public right-of-way (*i.e. Street A*), shall not repeat without at least two (2) (*i.e. side-by-side*) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:
    - a) Front Encroachment (*i.e. Porch and/or Sunroom*) Type and Layout
    - b) Roof Type and Layout
    - c) Articulation of the Front Façade
    - d) Differing Primary Exterior Materials
- (6) **Sidewalks.** The sidewalk adjacent to *Road 'A'* as depicted in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance shall be constructed adjacent to the roadway with the exception of the area directly adjacent to the



**Exhibit 'E':**  
*PD Development Standards*

townhomes. In this area the sidewalk may be deviated to run in between the western property line of the *Subject Property* and the front facades of the townhomes. Where the sidewalk is on private property it shall be in a *pedestrian access easement*.

- (7) *Fence Standards.* All fences shall be required to be wrought iron or a tubular steel fence. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in height; however, may not exceed a maximum of eight (8) feet in height.
- (8) *Homeowner's Association (HOA).* A Homeowner's Association shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the *Municipal Code of Ordinances* of the City of Rockwall. As an alternative -- *and pending the approval of an adjacent HOA* --, this property can be incorporated into an existing HOA. The HOA shall also maintain all neighborhood parks, open space and common areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and the private roadway, drive aisles and drive approaches for the subject property associated with this development.

*Tracts 2 & 3: Commercial/Retail (6.33-Acres)*

- (1) *Permitted Uses.* Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development ordinance, *Tracts 2 & 3* as depicted in *Exhibits 'C' & 'D'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the land uses permitted for the General (GR) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article IV, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 04-38*] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future; however, the following conditions shall apply:

The following land uses shall be expressly prohibited on *Tracts 2 & 3*:

- ☒ Convent or Monastery
- ☒ Hotel or Motel
- ☒ Residence Hotel
- ☒ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☒ Church/House of Worship
- ☒ Convalescent Care Facility/Nursing Home
- ☒ Emergency Ambulance Services (*Ground*)
- ☒ Hospital
- ☒ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☒ Social Service Provider
- ☒ Billiard Parlor or Pool Hall
- ☒ Carnival, Circus, or Amusement Ride
- ☒ Commercial Amusement/Recreation (*Outside*)
- ☒ Golf Driving Range
- ☒ Astrologer, Hypnotist, or Psychic Art and Science
- ☒ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall
- ☒ Secondhand Dealer
- ☒ Auto Repair Garage (*Minor*)
- ☒ Car Wash/Auto Detail
- ☒ Car Wash (*Self Service*)
- ☒ Retail Store with Gasoline Product Sales (*Any Amount of Dispensers*)
- ☒ Service Station
- ☒ Mining and Extraction (*Sand, Gravel, Oil & Other*)
- ☒ Helipad
- ☒ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☒ Transit Passenger Facility

- (2) *Density and Dimensional Requirements.* Any development on *Tracts 2 & 3* as depicted in *Exhibits 'C' & 'D'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the development standards required for

**Exhibit 'E':**  
**PD Development Standards**

properties in a General Retail (GR) District as stipulated by Article V, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 04-38] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future.

Tracts 4 & 5: Light Industrial (6.22-Acres)

- (1) *Permitted Uses.* Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development ordinance, *Tracts 4 & 5* as depicted in *Exhibits 'C' & 'D'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the land uses permitted for the Light Industrial (LI) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article IV, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 04-38] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future; however, the following conditions shall apply:

The following land uses shall be expressly prohibited on the *Tracts 4 & 5*:

- ☒ Animal Shelter
- ☒ Hotel or Motel
- ☒ Residence Hotel
- ☒ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☒ Church/House of Worship
- ☒ Crematorium (*Stand Alone*)
- ☒ Emergency Ambulance Services (*Ground*)
- ☒ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☒ Prison/Custodial Institution
- ☒ Rescue Mission or Shelter for the Homeless
- ☒ Social Service Provider
- ☒ Billiard Parlor or Pool Hall
- ☒ Carnival, Circus, or Amusement Ride
- ☒ Commercial Amusement/Recreation (*Outside*)
- ☒ Golf Driving Range
- ☒ Private Sports Arena, Stadium or Track
- ☒ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall
- ☒ Secondhand Dealer
- ☒ Car Wash (*Self Service*)
- ☒ Building & Landscape Material with Outside Storage
- ☒ Building & Landscape Material with Limited Outside Storage
- ☒ Building Maintenance, Service & Sales with Outside Storage
- ☒ Commercial Cleaners
- ☒ Food Processing
- ☒ Heavy Machinery & Equipment (Rental, Sales & Service)
- ☒ Motor Vehicle Dealership (*New or Used*)
- ☒ Recreation Vehicle Sales
- ☒ Service Station
- ☒ Towing & Impound Yard
- ☒ Truck Rental
- ☒ Truck Stop with Fuel and Accessory Services
- ☒ Asphalt or Concrete Batch Plant
- ☒ Environmentally Hazardous Materials
- ☒ Food Processing (*No Slaughtering*)
- ☒ Heavy Manufacturing
- ☒ Metal Plating/Electro Plating
- ☒ Mining and Extraction (*Sand, Gravel, Oil & Other*)
- ☒ Salvage or Reclamation of Products (*Indoors or Outdoors*)
- ☒ Heavy Construction Trade Yard
- ☒ Outside Storage and/or Outside Display
- ☒ Bus Charter Service & Service Facility

**Exhibit 'E':**  
*PD Development Standards*

- ☒ Airport, Heliport or Landing Field
- ☒ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☒ Transit Passenger Facility

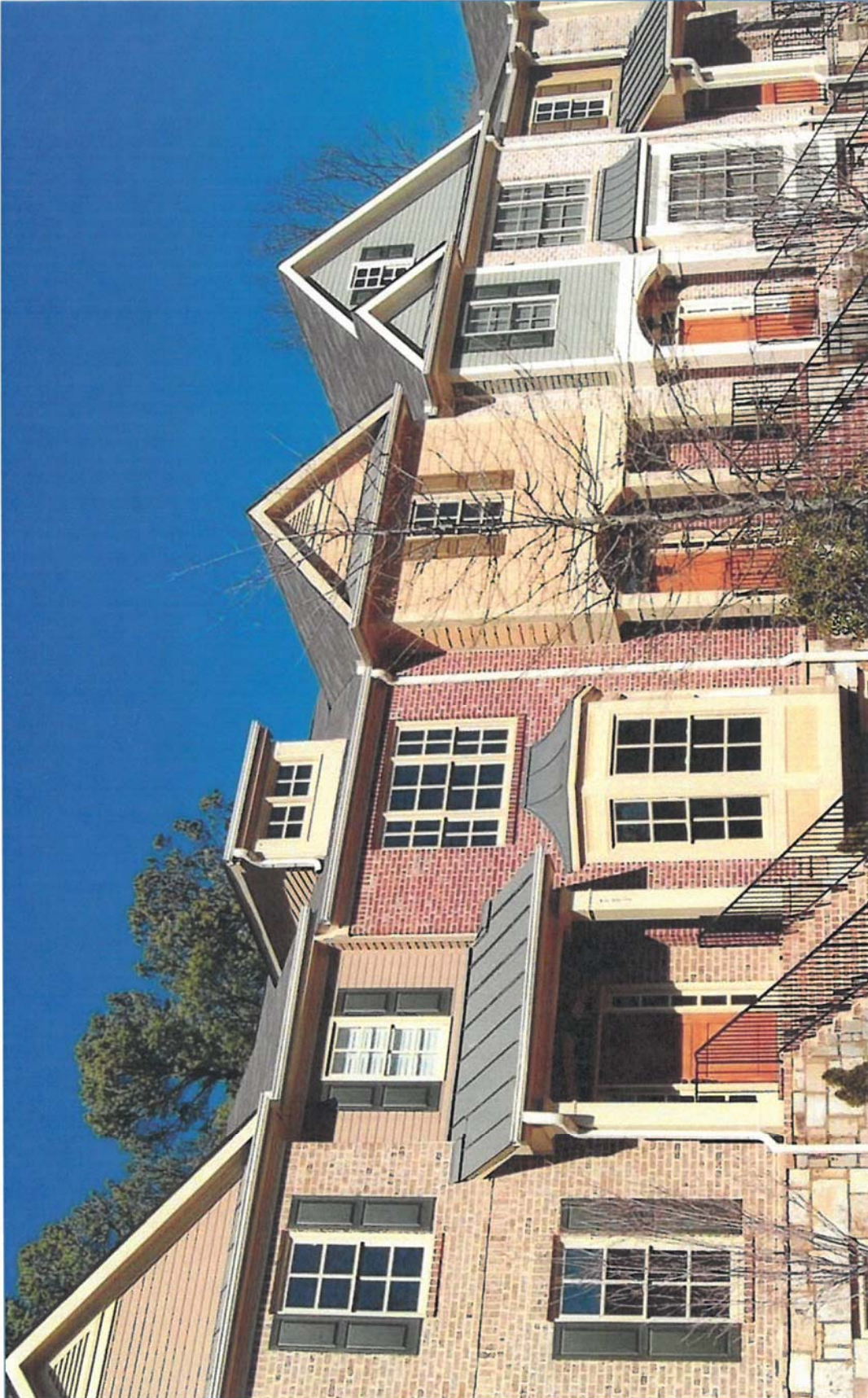
The following land uses shall be permitted by Specific Use Permit (SUP) on the *Tracts 4 & 5*:

- ☒ Auto Repair Garage (*Minor*)
- ☒ Auto Repair Garage (*Major*)
- ☒ Mini-Warehouse

- (2) *Density and Dimensional Requirements.* Any development on *Tracts 4 & 5* as depicted in *Exhibits 'C' & 'D'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the development standards required for properties in a Light Industrial (LI) District as stipulated by Article V, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 04-38*] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future.



**Exhibit 'F':**  
*Conceptual Townhome Elevations*





# 01 CENTRAL DISTRICT

## DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

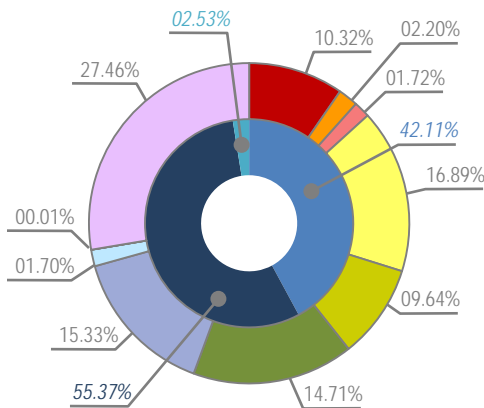
The *Central District* is composed of a wide range of land uses that vary from single-family to industrial. The district's residential areas consist of suburban residential (e.g. *Park Place*), estate and rural residential (e.g. *Rolling Meadows Subdivision*), and higher density residential developments (e.g. *Evergreen Senior Living*). The *Central District* also incorporates a high volume of industrial land uses adjacent to the *Union Pacific/Dallas Garland and Northeastern Rail Road* line that bisects the district -- and *City* -- in an east/west direction. The *Ralph Hall Municipal Airport* and several other large public/school facilities are also located within the boundaries of this district.

★ John King Boulevard Trail Plan  
Rest Stop/Trailblazer Pylon

## DISTRICT STRATEGIES

The *Central District* still has some key vacant and underutilized tracts of land that are anticipated to shape the area moving forward. Taking these areas into consideration the following are the strategies for this district:

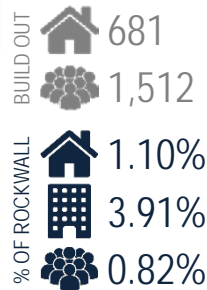
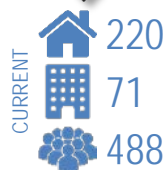
- 1 **Live/Work.** The live/work designation in this district is intended to provide flexibility for land owners, adjacent to the railroad tracks, to transition their properties -- *when appropriate* -- to low intensity office/retail land uses that are similar in scale and scope to the adjacent residential properties.
- 2 **Suburban Residential.** While many of the larger tracts in this area are not large enough to support a master planned community (*which is characteristic of Northern Estates and Northwest Residential Districts*), any new *Suburban Residential* developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing *Suburban Residential* lots in this district, but should be comparable in size to newer developments (i.e. *Ridgecrest Subdivision*). In addition, newer subdivisions adjacent to existing larger lot subdivisions should provide a transition (e.g. *larger lots or a large landscape buffer*) adjacent to the existing subdivision.
- 3 **Commercial/Retail Centers.** The commercial/retail centers in this district are intended to support existing and proposed residential developments, and should be compatible in scale with adjacent residential structures (i.e. *are more characteristic of neighborhood/convenience centers*); however, areas adjacent to John King Boulevard should be capable of accommodating mid to large-scale commercial users. All commercial developments should incorporate appropriate screening (e.g. *berms, landscaping and large buffers*) to transition uses.
- 4 **Industrial/Special Commercial Corridor Opportunity Area.** The area south of the railroad tracks that is indicated by a crosshatched pattern represents an opportunity area in the City of Rockwall. Due to its adjacency to the railroad tracks, the land is naturally suitable for *Technology/Industrial* land uses; however, due to the land's adjacency to strategically located parcels along IH-30 the land could be utilized as part of a larger development in the *Special Commercial Corridor*.
- 5 **John King Boulevard Trail Plan.** A ten (10) foot hike/bike trail should be incorporated along John King Boulevard with rest stops and signage as indicated in *Appendix 'B'* of this Comprehensive Plan.



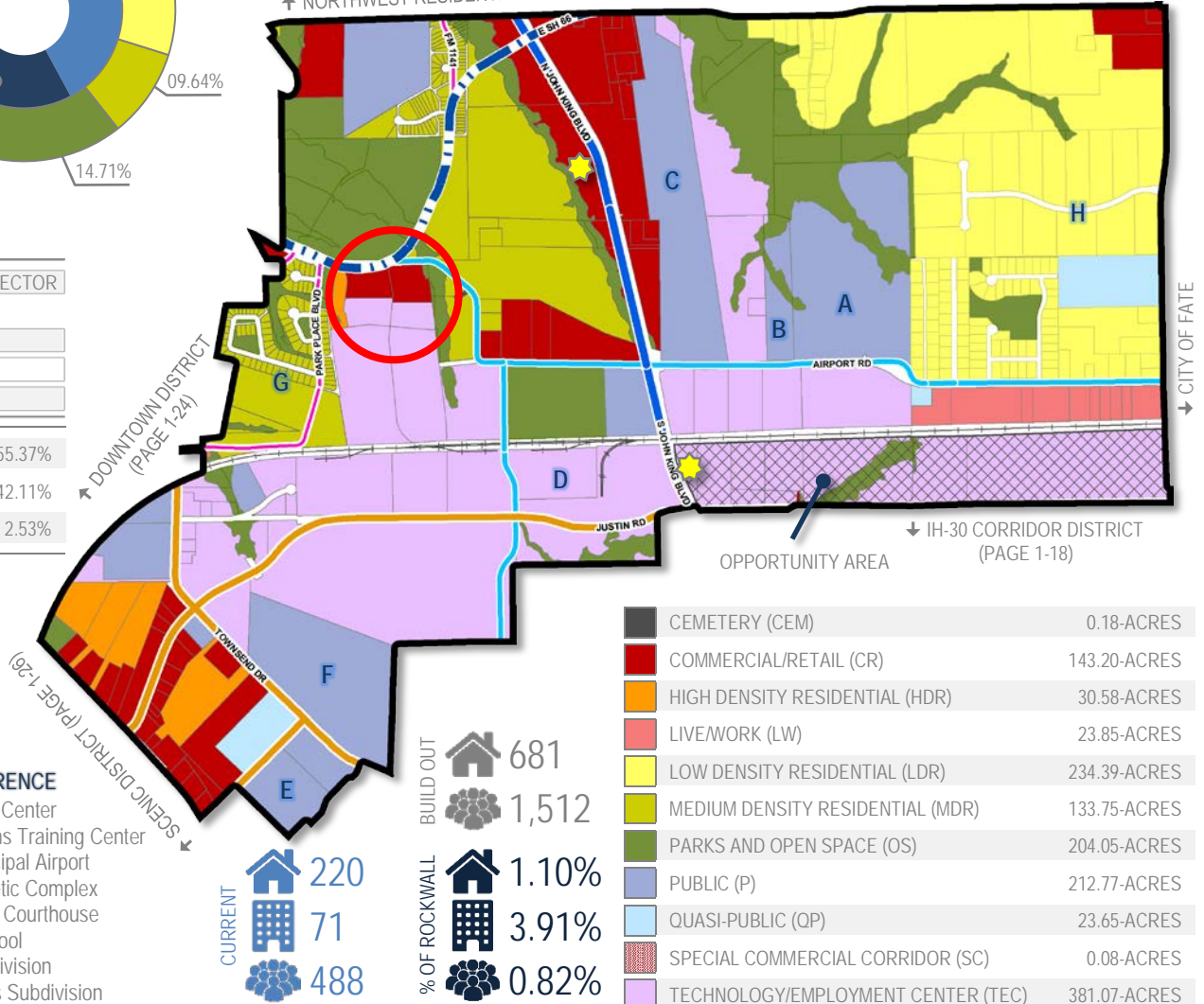
|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| MINOR COLLECTOR |        |
| M4U             |        |
| M4D             |        |
| P6D             |        |
| TXDOT 4D        |        |
| COMMERCIAL      | 55.37% |
| RESIDENTIAL     | 42.11% |
| MIXED USE       | 2.53%  |

## POINTS OF REFERENCE

- A. Animal Adoption Center
- B. Regional Firearms Training Center
- C. Ralph Hall Municipal Airport
- D. Leon Tuttle Athletic Complex
- E. Rockwall County Courthouse
- F. Utley Middle School
- G. Park Place Subdivision
- H. Rolling Meadows Subdivision



↑ NORTHWEST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT (PAGE 1-25)    ↑ NORTHEAST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT (PAGE 1-23)



|                                    |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| CEMETERY (CEM)                     | 0.18-ACRES   |
| COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)             | 143.20-ACRES |
| HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)     | 30.58-ACRES  |
| LIVE/WORK (LW)                     | 23.85-ACRES  |
| LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)      | 234.39-ACRES |
| MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)   | 133.75-ACRES |
| PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)          | 204.05-ACRES |
| PUBLIC (P)                         | 212.77-ACRES |
| QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)                  | 23.65-ACRES  |
| SPECIAL COMMERCIAL CORRIDOR (SC)   | 0.08-ACRES   |
| TECHNOLOGY/EMPLOYMENT CENTER (TEC) | 381.07-ACRES |

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 23-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT 87 (PD-87) [ORDINANCE NO. 18-46] AND THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO AMEND THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS APPROVED WITH ORDINANCE NO. 18-46, BEING A 16.26-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS LOT 1, BLOCK 1, INDALLOY ADDITION AND TRACT 31 OF THE R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'A' AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'B'; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request by Dub Douphrate of Douphrate and Associates on behalf of Bill Bricker of Columbia Development Company, LLC, for of an amendment to Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] being a 16.26-acre tract of land identified as Lot 1, Block 1, Indalloy Addition and Tract 31 of the R. Ballard Survey, Abstract No. 29, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, General Retail (GR) District and Light Industrial (LI) District land uses, located on the southside of E. Washington Street east of the intersection of Park Place Boulevard and E. Washington Street and more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that Planned Development District 87 (PD-87) [Ordinance No. 18-46] and the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 20-02] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the approval of this ordinance shall supersede all requirements stipulated by *Ordinance No. 18-46*;

**SECTION 2.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 20-02] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future;



**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in accordance with the *Planned Development Concept Plan*, contained in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in accordance with the *Development Standards*, described in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'D'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 5.** That a preliminary plat for the entire *Subject Property* -- as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be submitted prior to any other submittal for any portion of the *Subject Property*.

**SECTION 6.** That development of *Tract 1* of the *Subject Property* -- as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [including Subsections 6(b) through 6(d) below], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of *Tract 1* as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C' of this ordinance*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals). If required, the City Council shall act on an application for an *Open Space Master Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) PD Site Plan/Open Space Master Plan
  - (2) Final Plat
- (c) *PD Site Plan/Open Space Master Plan.* A *PD Site Plan/Open Space Master Plan* covering all of *Tract 1* as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat Application* after engineering approval.
- (d) *Final Plat.* Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, for all of *Tract 1* as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C' of this ordinance* shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 7.** That development of *Tract 2* on the *Subject Property* -- as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C' of this ordinance* -- shall be in conformance with the procedures set forth in the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*];

**SECTION 8.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00)* for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 9.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other

person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 10.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 11.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 2<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Fowler, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: December 19, 2022

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: January 2, 2023

**Exhibit 'A':**  
*Legal Description*

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land situated in the *R. BALLARD SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 29*, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, and being a part of Lot 1, Block 1, *INDALLOY ADDITION*, an Addition to the City of Rockwall, Texas, according to the Plat thereof recorded in Cabinet D, Slide 273 of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and also being a part of a 98.319 acres tract of land as described in a Warranty deed from Alumax Aluminum Corporation to Columbia Extrusion Corporation, dated December 22, 1988 and being recorded in Volume 444, Page 102 of the Real Property Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

*BEGINNING* at a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1, said point being in the south right-of-way line of E. Washington Street;

*THENCE* S. 06 deg. 42 min. 50 sec. E. along the east boundary line of Lot 1, a distance of 718.54 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

*THENCE* N. 85 deg. 37 min. 16 sec. W. a distance of 435 .64 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner on the West boundary line of said Lot 1, Block 1;

*THENCE* N. 83 deg. 23 min. 14 sec. W. a distance of 274.94 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

*THENCE* S. 81 deg. 27 min. 00 sec. W. a distance of 408.12 feet to a Y," iron rod found for corner in the east boundary line of *PARK PLACE WEST II*, according to the Amended plat thereof recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 100, of the Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas;

*THENCE* N. 04 deg. 52 min. 54 sec. W. along said addition, a distance of 106.88 feet to a W' iron rod found for corner;

*THENCE* N. 07 deg. 20 min. 27 sec. E. along said addition, a distance of 603.20 feet to a W' iron rod found for corner in the south line of E. Washington Street;

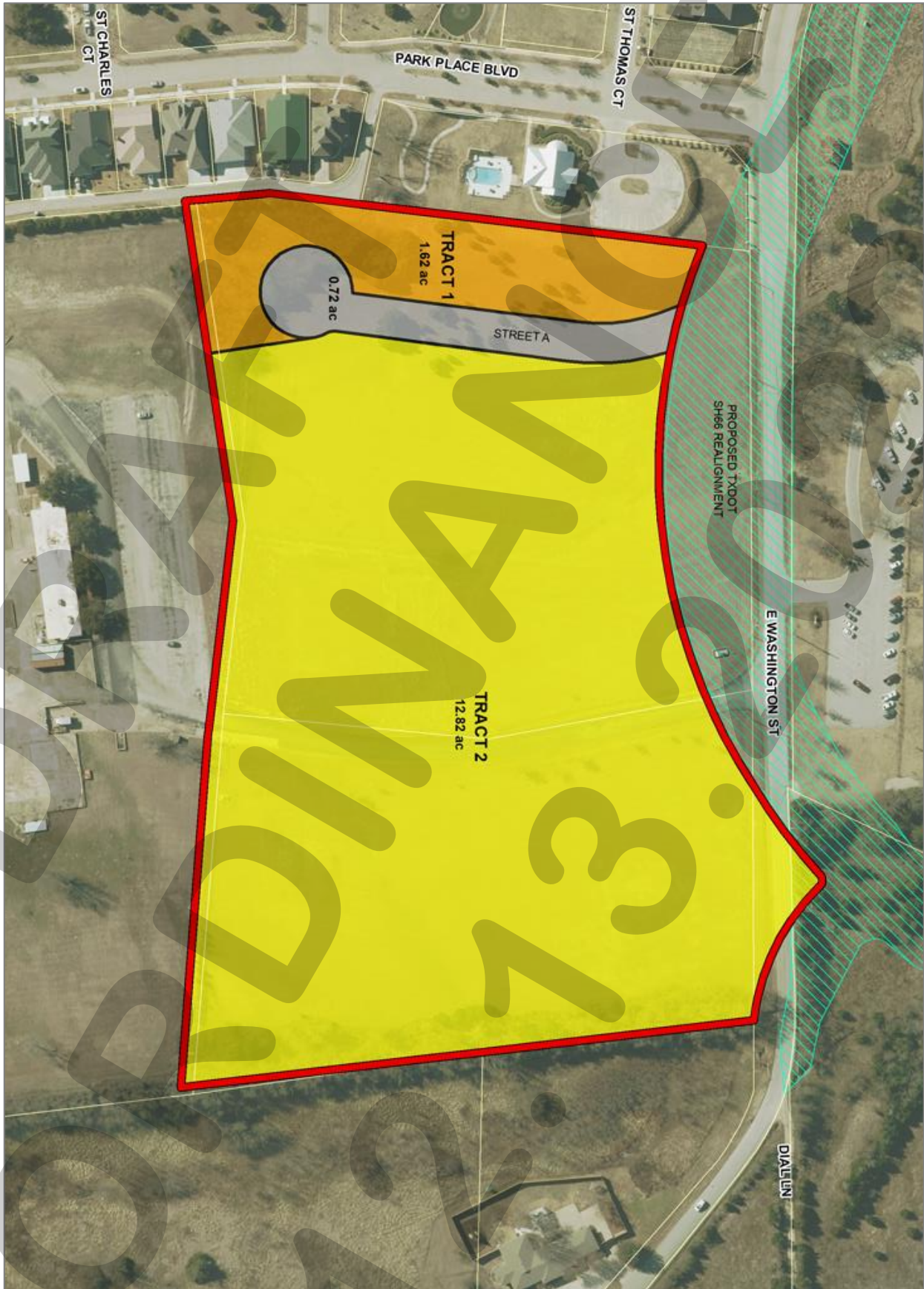
*THENCE* N. 89 deg. 51 min. 05 sec. E. along the south line of said street, a distance of 513.76 feet to a P-K nail found for corner at the northwest corner of said Lot 1, Block 1;

*THENCE* N. 89 deg. 34 min. 40 sec. E. along the south line of said street and north line of said Lot 1, a distance of 445.34 feet to the *POINT OF BEGINNING* and containing 16.26 acres of land.





Exhibit 'C':  
Concept Plan



**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Conceptual Townhome Elevations*

Tracts 1 & 2 (16.26-Acres): Development Standards for all Tracts

(1) *Landscaping Standards.*

- (a) *Landscape Requirements.* Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with a *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
- (b) *Landscape Buffers (Street A).* A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the frontage of *Street A* as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, and shall incorporate a minimum of one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree per 50-feet of linear frontage unless otherwise specified in this ordinance. Any streets added to the subject property that are not depicted on the Concept Plan in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance or referenced in *Exhibit 'E'* of this ordinance shall also be subject to this requirement.
- (c) *Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (SH-66/SH-66 Right-of-Way).* A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the future right-of-way for SH-66 (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and/or shrubbery or a combination thereof along the entire length of the frontage. Berms and/or shrubbery shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. In addition, two (2) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage.
- (d) *Landscape Buffer (Adjacent to Residential).* A minimum of a 20-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the western boundary of *Tract 2* (*i.e. areas adjacent to residential land uses*). The landscape buffer shall incorporate a combination of shrubbery and ground cover along the entire length of the adjacency for the purpose of screening the commercial areas from the residential areas without using a physical barrier. In addition, the landscape buffer shall incorporate canopy trees planted on 20-foot centers along the entire length of the adjacency.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements.* Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect.

- (2) *Washington Street.* The applicant shall not be responsible for upgrading E. Washington Street to a M4U (*major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*) as shown on the Master Thoroughfare Plan in the Comprehensive Plan.
- (3) *Buried Utilities.* All transmission and distribution power-lines located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, shall be underground. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between a home and the property line.
- (4) *Variances.* The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] shall apply to any application for variances to any provisions of this ordinance.

Tract 1: Townhomes (2.38-Acres)



**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Conceptual Townhome Elevations*

- (1) *Permitted Uses.* Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development ordinance, *Tract 1* as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the land uses permitted for the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [Ordinance No. 20-02] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future; however, the following conditions shall apply:

The following land uses shall be permitted on the *Tract 1* in addition to the land uses permitted in the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District:

- ☒ Townhomes

However, the following land uses shall be expressly prohibited on *Tract 1*:

- ☒ Accessory Building
- ☒ Guest Quarters/Secondary Living Unit
- ☒ Portable Buildings
- ☒ Church/House of Worship
- ☒ Day Care
- ☒ Private or Public School
- ☒ Railroad Yard or Shop

- (2) *Density and Dimensional Requirements.* Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development ordinance, *Tract 1* as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the development standards for the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code [Ordinance No. 20-02] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 5.10 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 12 dwelling units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Minimum Lot Width <sup>(1)</sup>                        | 28'        |
| Minimum Lot Depth                                       | 115'       |
| Minimum Lot Area  | 3,000 SF   |
| Minimum Front Yard Setback <sup>(2) &amp; (4)</sup>     | 20'        |
| Minimum Side Yard Setback                               | 0'         |
| Minimum Distance Between Buildings                      | 10'        |
| Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement                     | 20'        |
| Maximum Height <sup>(3)</sup>                           | 36'        |
| Minimum Rear Yard Setback <sup>(4)</sup>                | 10'        |
| Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) [Air Conditioned Space] | 1,400 SF   |
| Garage Orientation                                      | Rear Entry |
| Maximum Number of Attached Units Per Buildings          | 5 Units    |
| Maximum Lot Coverage                                    | 75%        |

General Notes:

<sup>1</sup>: The minimum lot width shall be measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*.

<sup>2</sup>: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.

**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Conceptual Townhome Elevations*

- <sup>3</sup>: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- <sup>4</sup>: Porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front and Rear Yard Building Setbacks* by up to five (5) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed three (3) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks* where appropriate for such use and shall not encroach into public right-of-way.
- (3) *Garage Orientation.* All garages are required to be rear entry (*i.e. access from Road 'A'*) and shall generally conform to the Concept Plan depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance (*i.e. the Townhomes will front towards the Park Place Subdivision*).
- (4) *Building Standards.* The building elevations shall generally conform to the *Conceptual Building Elevations* depicted in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance; however, all development shall adhere to the following building standards:
- (a) *Masonry Requirements.* The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façades of all buildings shall be 90%. For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementaceous fiberboard horizontal lap-siding (e.g. *HardiBoard* or *Hardy Plank*) and/or similar cementaceous products may be used for up to 100% of the exterior of the building pending conformance with the anti-monotony restrictions outlined in this ordinance. Stucco (*i.e. three [3] part stucco or similar*) shall be prohibited.
- (b) *Roof Design Requirements.* All buildings shall be designed such that no roof mounted mechanical equipment (*i.e. HVAC, satellite, vents, etc.*) shall be visible from any direction. *Note: Screening of mechanical equipment is necessary for all equipment regardless of location (i.e. roof mounted, ground mounted, or otherwise attached to the building and/or located on the site).*
- (c) *Architectural Requirements.* All units shall be architecturally finished on all sides of the building that are visible from a public right-of-way or open space with the same materials, detailing and features.
- (5) *Anti-Monotony Restrictions.* The development shall generally conform to development scheme portrayed in the *Conceptual Building Elevations* depicted in *Exhibit 'D'* of this ordinance; however, all development shall adhere to the following anti-monotony restrictions:
- (a) Identical brick blends and paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*i.e. side-by-side*) properties within the development without at least two (2) intervening townhomes of differing materials on the same side of the adjacent townhome beginning with the adjacent property.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least two (2) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same block face within the development.
- (c) The rear elevation of the homes, backing to the public right-of-way (*i.e. Street A*), shall not repeat without at least two (2) (*i.e. side-by-side*) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Conceptual Townhome Elevations*

- (1) Front Encroachment (*i.e. Porch and/or Sunroom*) Type and Layout
  - (2) Roof Type and Layout
  - (3) Articulation of the Front Façade
  - (4) Differing Primary Exterior Materials
- (6) *Sidewalks.* The sidewalk adjacent to *Road 'A'* as depicted in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance shall be constructed adjacent to the roadway with the exception of the area directly adjacent to the townhomes. In this area the sidewalk may be deviated to run in between the western property line of the *Subject Property* and the front facades of the townhomes. Where the sidewalk is on private property it shall be in a *pedestrian access easement*.
- (7) *Fence Standards.* All fences shall be required to be wrought iron or a tubular steel fence. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in height; however, may not exceed a maximum of eight (8) feet in height.
- (8) *Homeowner's Association (HOA).* A Homeowner's Association shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the *Municipal Code of Ordinances* of the City of Rockwall. As an alternative -- *and pending the approval of an adjacent HOA* --, this property can be incorporated into an existing HOA. The HOA shall also maintain all neighborhood parks, open space and common areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and the private roadway, drive aisles and drive approaches for the subject property associated with this development.

*Tract 2: Commercial/Retail (12.82-Acres)*

- (1) *Permitted Uses.* Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development ordinance, *Tract 2* as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the land uses permitted for the General (GR) District as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future; however, the following conditions shall apply:

The following land uses shall be expressly prohibited on *Tract 2*:

- ☒ Convent or Monastery
- ☒ Hotel or Motel
- ☒ Residence Hotel
- ☒ Cemetery/Mausoleum
- ☒ Convalescent Care Facility/Nursing Home
- ☒ Emergency Ambulance Services (*Ground*)
- ☒ Hospital
- ☒ Mortuary or Funeral Chapel
- ☒ Social Service Provider
- ☒ Billiard Parlor or Pool Hall
- ☒ Carnival, Circus, or Amusement Ride
- ☒ Commercial Amusement/Recreation (*Outside*)
- ☒ Golf Driving Range
- ☒ Astrologer, Hypnotist, or Psychic Art and Science
- ☒ Night Club, Discotheque, or Dance Hall

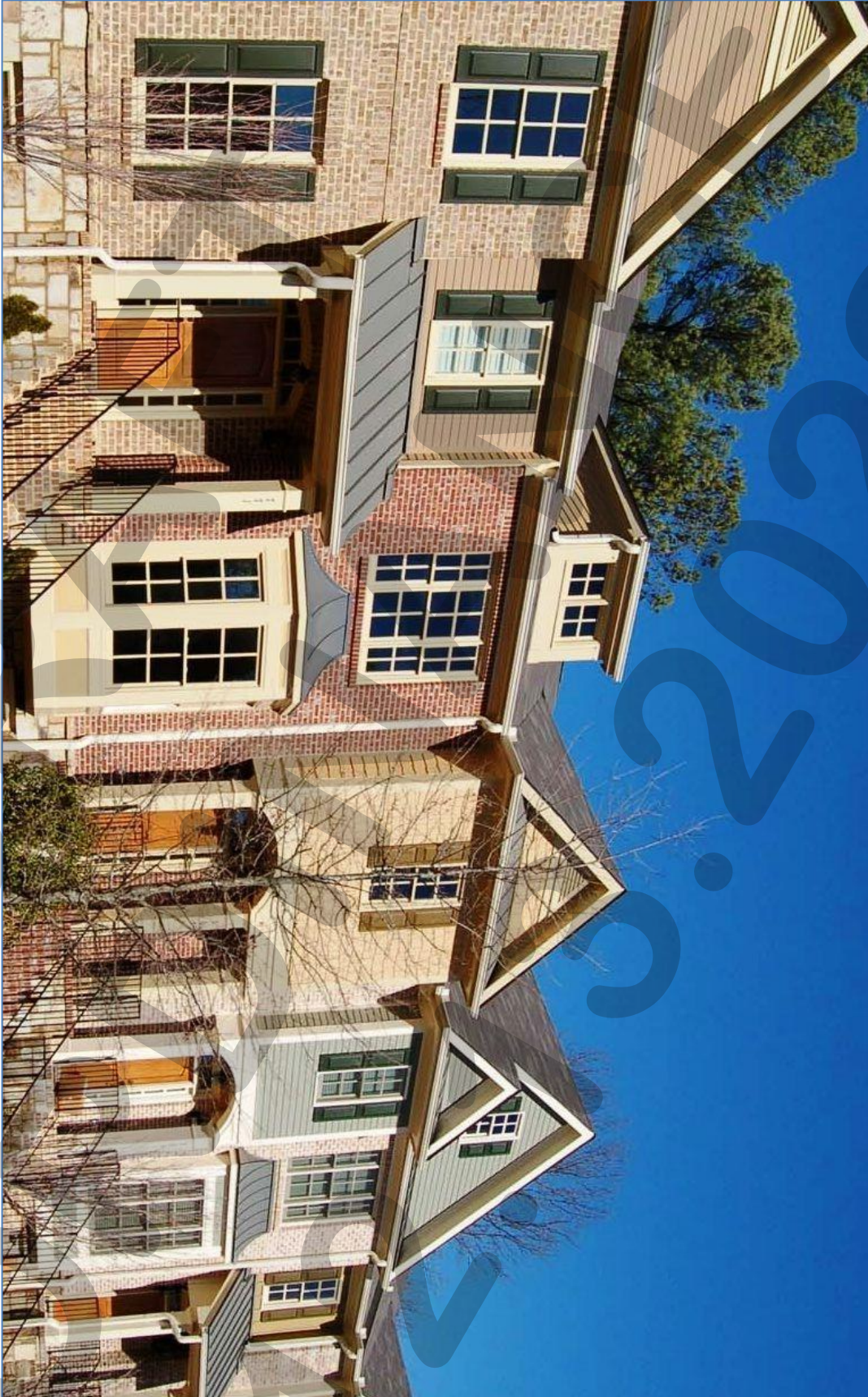


**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Conceptual Townhome Elevations*

- ☒ Secondhand Dealer
- ☒ Auto Repair Garage (*Minor*)
- ☒ Car Wash/Auto Detail
- ☒ Car Wash (*Self Service*)
- ☒ Retail Store with Gasoline Product Sales (*Any Amount of Dispensers*)
- ☒ Service Station
- ☒ Mining and Extraction (*Sand, Gravel, Oil & Other*)
- ☒ Helipad
- ☒ Railroad Yard or Shop
- ☒ Transit Passenger Facility

- (2) *Density and Dimensional Requirements.* Any development on *Tract 2* as depicted in *Exhibits 'B' & 'C'* of this ordinance shall be subject to the development standards required for properties in a General Retail (GR) District as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as may be amended in the future.
- (3) *Building Standards.* The building elevations shall generally conform to the *Overlay District Standards*; however, all development shall adhere to the following building standards:
- (a) *Masonry Requirements.* The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façades of all buildings shall be 90%. For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural or quarried stone. Cementaceous fiberboard horizontal lap-siding (e.g. *HardiBoard* or *Stucco*) and/or similar cementaceous products may be used for up to 50% of the exterior of the building.
- (b) *Roof Design Requirements.* All buildings shall be designed such that no roof mounted mechanical equipment (*i.e. HVAC, satellite, vents, etc.*) shall be visible from any direction. Parapets must be finished on both sides in the same material as the exterior facing elevation. *Note: Screening of mechanical equipment is necessary for all equipment regardless of location (i.e. roof mounted, ground mounted, or otherwise attached to the building and/or located on the site).*

**Exhibit 'D':**  
*Conceptual Townhome Elevations*







# CITY OF ROCKWALL

## PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CASE MEMO

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

---

**TO:** Planning and Zoning Commission  
**DATE:** December 13, 2022  
**APPLICANT:** Robert Howman; *Glenn Engineering*  
**CASE NUMBER:** SP2022-061; *Site Plan for Rochell Elementary School*

---

### **SUMMARY**

Discuss and consider a request by Robert Howman of Glenn Engineering on behalf of William Salee of Rockwall Independent School District (RISD) for the approval of a Site Plan for an Elementary School on a 11.605-acre tract of land identified as Tract 17- 01 of the E. P. G. Chisum Survey, Abstract No. 64, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Agricultural (AG) District, situated within the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District, addressed as 899 Tubbs Road, and take any action necessary.

### **BACKGROUND**

A portion of the subject property was annexed on April 23, 1979 by *Ordinance No. 79-05 [Case No. A1979-001]*. At the time of annexation the subject property was zoned Agricultural (AG) District. The existing elementary school was constructed in 1979-1980 making it the second elementary school within the Rockwall Independent School District (RISD). The remaining portion of the subject property was annexed on May 19, 1986 by *Ordinance No. 86-37 [Case No. A1986-005]*. Additions to the existing elementary school were completed in 1984, 1999, and 2005.

### **PURPOSE**

On November 14, 2022, the applicant -- *Robert Howman of Glenn Engineering* -- submitted an application requesting the approval of a Site Plan for the purpose of constructing a new elementary school on the subject property.

### **ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS**

The subject property is addressed as 899 Tubbs Road. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is Rochell Court, which is identified as a R2U (*i.e. residential, two [2] lane, undivided roadway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this are four (4) parcels of land that are developed with *Restaurant/Retail Businesses (i.e. Kohl's, Cracker Barrel, Chuck-E-Cheese, ad Bahama Bucks)*. These properties are zoned Commercial (C) District. North of this is the Frontage Road for IH-30.

South: Directly south of the subject property is E. Ralph Hall Parkway, which is identified as a M4D (*i.e. major collector, four [4] land, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is Phase 2 of the Highland Meadows Subdivision, which was established on February 1, 2000 and consists of 97 residential lots. This subdivision is zoned Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District. Also, south of the subject property is Phase 1A of the Lynden Park Estates Subdivisions, which was established on June 10, 1997 and consists of 70 residential lots. This subdivision is zoned Planned Development District 17 (PD-17) for single-family land uses.

East: Directly east of the subject property is the intersection of Mims Road and E. Ralph Hall Parkway. Mims Road -- *adjacent to the subject property* -- is identified as a *Minor Collector* and E. Ralph Hall Parkway is identified as a M4D (*i.e. major collector, four [4] land, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the



OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this are three (3) parcels of land developed with a mix of *Medical Office* and *Institutional* land uses (i.e. *Courtin Dental*, *Goddard School*, and *Rock Ridge Assisted Living*). These properties are zoned Planned Development District 54 (PD-54) for limited Commercial (C) District land uses.

West: Directly west of the subject property are three (3) parcels of land with [1] *Commercial/Retail Business* (i.e. *Kohls*), [2] an *Assisted Living Facility* (i.e. *Autumn Leave*), and [3] a *Minor Automotive Facility* (i.e. *Christian Brothers Automotive*). All of these properties are zoned Commercial (C) District. Beyond this is Market Center Drive, which is identified as *Minor Collector* on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

## **DENSITY AND DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

According to Section 01, *Land Use Schedule*, of Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), a *Public or Private Primary School* is typically permitted through a Specific Use Permit (SUP) in an Agricultural (AG) District; however, since an *Elementary School* already exists on the subject property (i.e. *Rochell Elementary School*) and the applicant is not proposing to change the land use or increase the intensity of the land use, this request is viewed as conforming with respect to the current zoning. The submitted site plan, landscape plan, treescape plan, photometric plan, and building elevations generally conform to the technical requirements contained within the Unified Development Code (UDC) for a property located within an Agricultural (AG) District and within the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District with the exception of the items listed in the *Variances and Exceptions Requested by the Applicant* section of this case memo. A summary of the density and dimensional requirements for the subject property are as follows:

| <i>Ordinance Provisions</i>             | <i>Zoning District Standards</i>    | <i>Conformance to the Standards</i> |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>Minimum Lot Area</i>                 | 43,560 SF                           | X=10.6252-acres; In Conformance     |
| <i>Minimum Lot Frontage</i>             | 40-Feet                             | X= 1,002.73-feet; In Conformance    |
| <i>Minimum Lot Depth</i>                | 200-Feet                            | X=460.18-feet; In Conformance       |
| <i>Minimum Front Yard Setback</i>       | 40-Feet                             | X>40-feet; In Conformance           |
| <i>Minimum Rear Yard Setback</i>        | 10-Feet                             | X>10-feet; In Conformance           |
| <i>Minimum Side Yard Setback</i>        | 6-Feet                              | X>6-feet; In Conformance            |
| <i>Maximum Building Height</i>          | 36-Feet                             | X=35.33-feet; In Conformance        |
| <i>Max Building/Lot Coverage</i>        | N/A                                 | X=12.00%; In Conformance            |
| <i>Minimum Number of Parking Spaces</i> | 1 Parking Space/25 SF (26 Required) | X=119; In Conformance               |
| <i>Minimum Landscaping Percentage</i>   | N/A                                 | X=46.41%; In Conformance            |
| <i>Maximum Impervious Coverage</i>      | N/A                                 | X=46.89%; In Conformance            |

## **TREESCAPE PLAN**

The *Treescape Plan* provided by the applicant indicates that a total of 291 caliper inches of trees will be removed from the property as a result of the development. As part of the proposed development the applicant's landscape plan shows that 65 caliper inches of Oak Trees are being protected and 41, four (4) inch caliper canopy trees are being planted. This brings the mitigation balance down to 65 caliper inches. According to Section 05(F), *Mitigation Balance*, of Article 09, *Tree Preservation*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), tree preservation credits may be purchased at \$100.00 per inch for up to 20.00% of the mitigation total. In this case, the applicant has 65 caliper inches remaining, which is greater than 20.00% of the mitigation total. Given this, the applicant is requesting an *Alternative Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement*. This must be acted upon by the City Council following a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

## **CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY'S CODES**

The applicant is requesting to construct a new elementary school, or *Public or Private Primary School*, on the subject property. According to Subsection 02.02(C)(21), *Public or Private Primary School*, of Article 13, *Definitions*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), a *Public or Private Primary School* is defined as "(a) school that is either owned and operated by the independent school district or a private commercial organization for children from five (5) to 11-years of age to receive their primary or elementary education." The proposed site plan also generally conforms to the requirements of the *General Commercial District Standards* as stipulated by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code

(UDC), with the exception of the variances and exceptions being requested as outlined in the *Variances and Exceptions Requested by the Applicant* section of this case memo.

## **VARIANCES AND EXCEPTIONS BY THE APPLICANT**

As stated above, the applicant's request generally conforms to the majority of the City's codes; however, staff has identified the following variances and exceptions:

### **(1) Architectural Standards.**

- (a) Stone. According to Subsection 06.01(C)(A), *Primary Materials*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "(a) minimum of 20% natural or quarried stone is required on all building façades." In this case, the east building elevation only incorporates 15.82% natural stone, and will require a variance from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Staff Response: Staff should note that this is a requirement of the IH-30 Overlay (IH-30 OV) District and that the proposed *Elementary School*: [1] does not have frontage along IH-30, and [2] will incorporate a minimum of 20.00% stone on the building façades that face towards IH-30. In addition, this variance was recommended for approval by the Architectural Review Board (ARB).

- (b) Secondary Materials. According to Subsection 06.0(C)(A), *Primary Materials*, Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "(e)ach exterior wall of a building's façade shall consist of a minimum of 90% *Primary Materials* and/or a maximum of 10% *Secondary Materials* -- excluding doors and windows." In this case, the proposed building incorporates a metal and phenolic panel as an accent material, which is a *Secondary Material* according to the *General Overlay District Standards*. In addition, the use of this panel on the north (i.e. 22.73%) and south (i.e. 24.14%) building elevations exceeds ten (10) percent permitted for secondary materials. This will require a variance from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Staff Response: Variances to the material requirements for larger institutional and industrial buildings are not atypical when the mix of materials appears to meet the general intent of the ordinance. In addition, this variance was recommended for approval by the Architectural Review Board (ARB).

### **(2) Building Articulation.**

- (a) Primary and Secondary Building Facades. According to Subsection 04.01(C), *General Commercial District Standards*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), for primary and secondary building facades a "...wall length shall not exceed three (3) times the wall height." In this case, the proposed building does not meet the wall length requirement on all façades. This will require an exception from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Staff Response: This variance is not atypical for larger institutional and industrial buildings. Overall, the proposed *Elementary School* appears to be well articulated. This variance was recommended for approval by the Architectural Review Board (ARB).

### **(3) Landscaping Standards.**

- (a) Tree Mitigation. According to Section 05, *Tree Mitigation Requirements*, of Article 09, *Tree Preservation*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), all "(p)rimarily protected trees measuring four (4) inches through 25-inches DBH shall be replaced on an inch-for-inch basis." In this case, there are six (6) Bradford Pear trees that the applicant is requesting to have the mitigation waived. The applicant has indicated that the trees do not meet their safety requirements and would like to remove them without mitigation. This will require an exception from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Staff Response: The City's Arborist reviewed the trees on the subject property and does not object to the applicant's request. In addition, staff should also note that a Bradford Pear tree would not be considered an acceptable tree

species under the City's current landscaping requirements contain in Appendix F, *Landscape Guidelines and Requirements*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC).

According to Subsection 09, *Exceptions and Variances*, of Article 11, *Development Applications and Review Procedures*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), an applicant may request the Planning and Zoning Commission grant variances and exceptions to the provisions contained in the Unified Development Code (UDC), where unique or extraordinary conditions exist or where strict adherence to the technical requirements of the Unified Development Code would create an undue hardship. In addition, the code requires that the applicant provide compensatory measures that directly offset the requested variances and exceptions. As compensatory measures for this case, the applicant is proposing [1] material variety, [2] enhanced entry plazas with stone seating and raised planters, [3] increased architectural elements, and [4] a student courtyard with native planting and stone features. While some of the proposed compensatory measures listed by the applicant are actually tied to the variances being requested, staff should point out that Rochell Elementary School is one (1) of the oldest campuses in the City and that the proposed improvements will create a more attractive campus; however, requests for exceptions and variances to the *General Standards* and *Engineering Standards of Design and Construction* are discretionary decisions for the Planning and Zoning Commission. Staff should note that a supermajority vote (e.g. six [6] out of the seven [7] commissioners) -- with a minimum of four (4) votes in the affirmative -- is required for the approval of a variance or exception.

### **CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

The Future Land Use Plan adopted with the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan identifies the subject property as being situated in the *IH-30 Corridor District* and is designated for *Public* land uses. The primary land uses within the *Public* land use designation are "... (s)chools, libraries, fire stations, pump stations, water towers, police stations, city administrative offices, and county, state, or federal facilities". In this case, the applicant is proposing a *Public Elementary School*. Based on this, the applicant's request conforms to the goals and policies of the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

### **ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD (ARB) RECOMMENDATION**

On November 29, 2022 the Architecture Review Board approved a motion to recommend approval of the building elevations and variances/exceptions by a vote of 5-0, with Board Members Miller and Lefere absent.

### **CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

If the Planning and Zoning Commission chooses to approve the applicant's *Site Plan* for the construction of an elementary school on the *subject property*, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) All staff comments provided by the Planning, Engineering and Fire Department must be addressed prior to the submittal of engineering plans.
- (2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this *Site Plan* shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.





# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

**NOTE:** THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1 & 2</sup>
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE)<sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- ☐ TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00)<sup>2</sup>

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.

<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS 899 Rochell Ct, Rockwall, TX 75032

SUBDIVISION A0064 E P G CHISUM, TRACT 17-01

LOT

BLOCK

GENERAL LOCATION

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING AG

CURRENT USE public school

PROPOSED ZONING AG

PROPOSED USE public school

ACREAGE 11.605

LOTS [CURRENT] 1

LOTS [PROPOSED] 1

- ☐ **SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER Rockwall ISD

☒ APPLICANT Glenn Engineering

CONTACT PERSON Will Salee

CONTACT PERSON Robert Howman

ADDRESS 1050 Williams St.,

ADDRESS 4500 Fuller Dr. #220

CITY, STATE & ZIP Rockwall, TX 75087

CITY, STATE & ZIP Irving, Tx 75038

PHONE Phone 972-771-0605

PHONE 972.989.2174

E-MAIL Will.Salee@rockwalliso.org

E-MAIL rahowman@glennengineering.com

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Will Salee [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

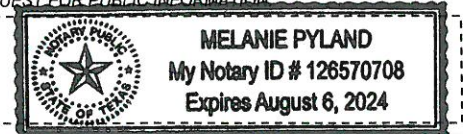
"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$ TBD TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE TBD DAY OF 20. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 14th DAY OF November, 20 22

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

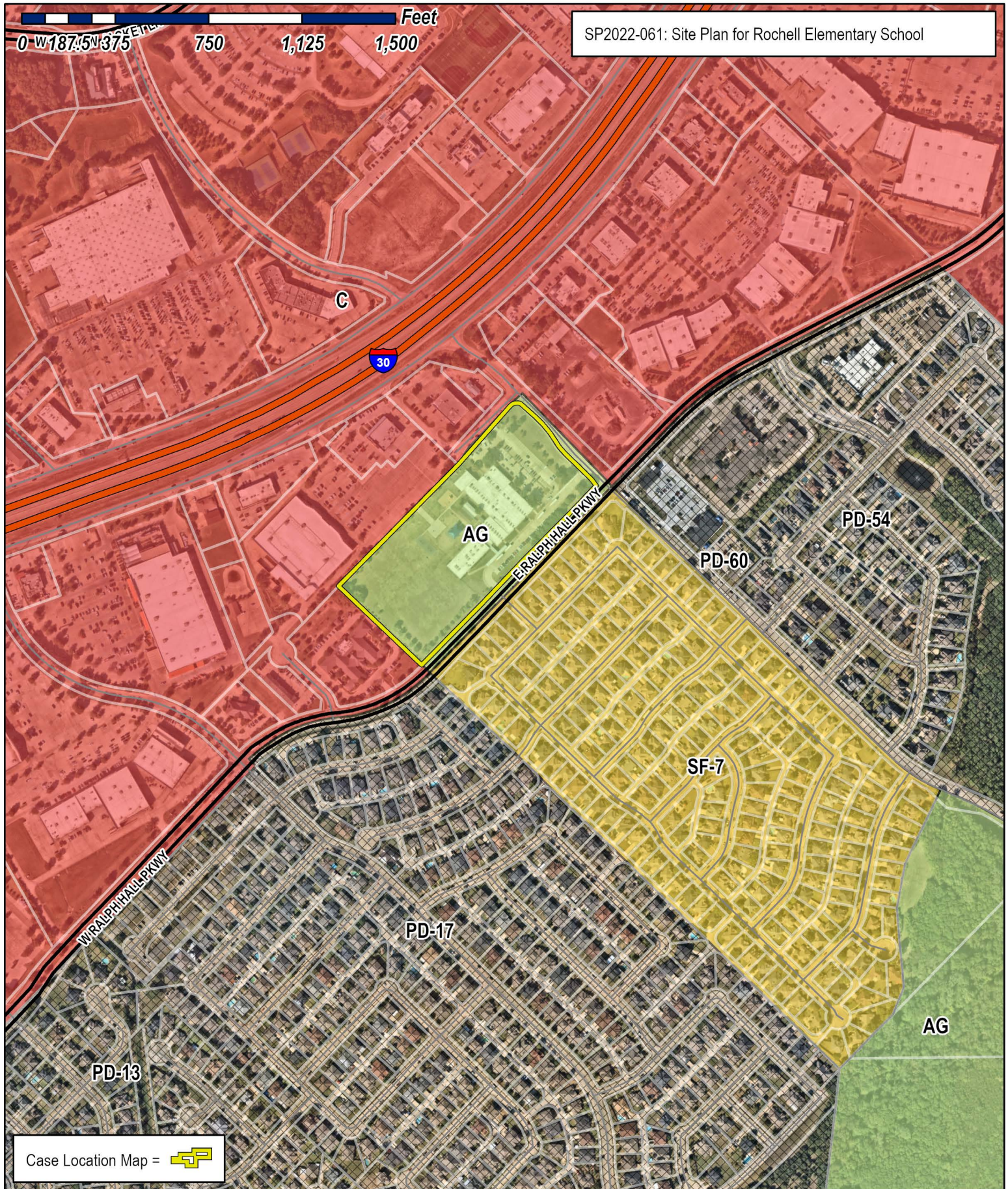
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

*Will Salee*  
*Melanie Pyland*



MY COMMISSION EXPIRES August 6, 2024





## City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): [www.rockwall.com](http://www.rockwall.com)

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.





November 14, 2022

Bethany Ross  
City of Rockwall  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

Rockwall ISD – Rochell Elementary School Replacement  
Project Number: TBD  
Request for: Masonry Percentage & Landscape Variances

Dear Ms. Ross:

**Masonry Percentage Variance**

We are requesting a variance from the masonry percentage requirements per the IH-30 Overlay District for the Rockwall ISD Rochell Elementary School Replacement. Per the overlay district requirements, we are to have 90% masonry materials on exterior elevations and 20% of that masonry is to be stone. Currently, 3 of our 4 overall elevations meet the stone requirement and 2 of our 4 overall elevations meet the 90% masonry requirement.

The North facing elevation, adjacent to retail lot north of the site, exceeds the required percentage of stone at 32% but only has a total masonry percentage of 77%. The South facing elevation, adjacent to Ralph Hall Parkway, exceeds the required percentage of stone at 22% but only has a total masonry percentage of 76%. This is due to the use of wood-look phenolic panel and increase in glazing, and the use of metal panel on these facades. Both facades are the entrances into the school, with the North being the secondary (bus drop off entrance) and the South being the main entrance into the school. As the entrances into these school, these are being treated to have lighter materials (i.e., glass and wood look phenolic panels) to give an open and welcoming feeling to those entering. The use of strategic security systems will mitigate the vulnerability of traditionally glazed systems. Special attention has been paid to the north façade glazing in order to mitigate visibility into the cafeteria from the retail parking lot to the North. The metal panel used is located on walls that are set far back from the face of the building and located up on the roof. The location and set back of these walls make it so the majority of the metal wall panel isn't visible from ground level.

The East facing elevation, adjacent to Mims road, meets the masonry percentage at 91%, but only has a total stone percentage of 16%. This is due to the large amount of glazing used on this façade. This glazing continues the feel of openness that the District desires in the student exterior courtyard space. This transparent glazing that otherwise would be largely masonry, reduces the overall percentage of masonry on this elevation, but allows for meeting the districts goals while maintaining security and increasing visual oversight of the exterior student occupied space.

Please reference the provided samples of these materials on the exterior material boards provided to the city for review.

In addition to this natural look phenolic panel, we believe that our design meets the following compensatory measures as described in the City of Rockwall Unified Development Code, Subsection 09.01 of Article 11.

- a large outdoor student courtyard with native plantings and natural stone features.
- Increased architectural elements, such as canopies, outdoor patio/plaza space and varied roof heights.
- Two entry plazas with natural stone seating and raised planter features.



### **Landscape Variance**

We are also requesting a variance from the below Landscape City Code requirements for Rockwall ISD Rochell Elementary School Replacement.

#### Article 08 Landscape and Fence Standards - 5.01 Landscape Buffers

This code section requires that all required trees shall be located in the landscape buffer.

We are requesting to utilize existing and proposed trees for required landscape buffer trees that are located between the street and parking but that are not located in the landscape buffer. This provides a more park like setting for the school. This also allows for more sunlight to reach the ground and reduce shade out of grass which causes erosion.

#### Appendix C Landscape Guidelines - Section 04 Recommended tree Varieties

We are requesting that the existing Crape Myrtle trees, not in recommended tree list by the City, be allowed to be used towards the required ornamental trees for the developed site.

#### Article 09 Tree Preservation - Subsection 01.03 Exemptions

(B) Damaged/Diseased Trees

(D) Public Safety

We are requesting that an exception be provided for the tree mitigation of all the Pear trees on site due to falling branches and public safety. Trees have already lost several limbs and will continue to do so. Trees are at the limits of their life span, and many have rot where branches meet the trunk. The limbs on these trees could pose a risk of falling in the future.

We thank you for your consideration of this exception. We would be happy to answer any further questions regarding this material and our design for the Rockwall ISD Rochell Elementary School Replacement.

Sincerely,



**BEVERLY FORNOF, AIA**  
Project Manager — Senior Associate  
Corgan

December 06, 2022

Henry Lee  
City of Rockwall  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

Rockwall ISD – Rochell Elementary School Replacement  
Project Number: SP2022-061  
Request for: Masonry Percentage & Landscape Variances – REVISED

Dear Mr. Lee:

**Masonry Percentage Variance**

We are requesting a variance from the masonry percentage requirements per the IH-30 Overlay District for the Rockwall ISD Rochell Elementary School Replacement. Per the overlay district requirements, we are to have 90% masonry materials on exterior elevations and 20% of that masonry is to be stone. Currently, 3 of our 4 overall elevations meet the stone requirement and 2 of our 4 overall elevations meet the 90% masonry requirement.

The North facing elevation, adjacent to retail lot north of the site, exceeds the required percentage of stone at 32% but only has a total masonry percentage of 77%. The South facing elevation, adjacent to Ralph Hall Parkway, exceeds the required percentage of stone at 22% but only has a total masonry percentage of 76%. This is due to the use of wood-look phenolic panel and increase in glazing, and the use of metal panel on these facades. Both facades are the entrances into the school, with the North being the secondary (bus drop off entrance) and the South being the main entrance into the school. As the entrances into these school, these are being treated to have lighter materials (i.e., glass and wood look phenolic panels) to give an open and welcoming feeling to those entering. The use of strategic security systems will mitigate the vulnerability of traditionally glazed systems. Special attention has been paid to the north façade glazing to mitigate visibility into the cafeteria from the retail parking lot to the North. The metal panel used is located on walls that are set far back from the face of the building and located up on the roof. The location and set back of these walls make it so most of the metal wall panel isn't visible from ground level.

The East facing elevation, adjacent to Mims road, meets the masonry percentage at 91%, but only has a total stone percentage of 16%. This is due to the large amount of glazing used on this façade. This glazing continues the feel of openness that the District desires in the student exterior courtyard space. This transparent glazing that otherwise would be largely masonry, reduces the overall percentage of masonry on this elevation, but allows for meeting the districts goals while maintaining security and increasing visual oversight of the exterior student occupied space.

**Revised Request per City Comment:** The primary façade articulation requirements are required on each side of the building because the subject property is located in the IH-30 Overlay District. In this case, it appears that each side of the building does not meet the wall length requirements (i.e. Wall Length = Height x 3). Also, the wall projection requirement is not met on the north side of the building (i.e. Wall Projection = Height x 25%). These will require variance request. (Subsection 04.01. C, of Article 05)

This occurrence is only at the classroom wings. We are requesting this requirement to be waived as the design of these walls includes differences in contrasting stone and brick materials, and vertical breaks using accent patterned bricks and smooth honed stone aligned with windows. Please reference attached renders for your use.

Please reference the provided samples of these materials on the exterior material boards provided to the city for review.

We believe that our design meets the following compensatory measures as described in the City of Rockwall Unified Development Code, Subsection 09.01 of Article 11.

- Use of natural wood-look phenolic panel to emphasis and highlight key entrances.
- Two entry plazas with natural stone seating and raised planter features.
- Articulation by using patterning and accent colors of brick and stone.
- A large outdoor student courtyard with native plantings and natural stone features.
- Increased architectural elements, such as canopies, outdoor patio/plaza space and varied roof heights.
- Park like setting with play field.

#### **Landscape Variance**

We are also requesting a variance from the below Landscape City Code requirements for Rockwall ISD Rochell Elementary School Replacement.

Article 08 Landscape and Fence Standards - 5.01 Landscape Buffers

This code section requires that all required trees shall be in the landscape buffer.

We are requesting to utilize existing and proposed trees for required landscape buffer trees that are located between the street and parking but that are not located in the landscape buffer. This provides a more park like setting for the school. This also allows for more sunlight to reach the ground and reduce shade out of grass which causes erosion.

#### **Revised Request:**

Appendix C Landscape Guidelines and Article 09 Tree Preservation

#### **SECTION 04 | RECOMMENDED TREE VARIETIES (CANOPY AND ACCENT TREES)**

Provide exemption from tree mitigation for all Crape Myrtle trees due to the fact they do not receive credit and they are not in the city approved plant list. This will allow the planting of city approved accent tree varieties along all streets and throughout the site. Existing Crape Myrtle trees may be transplanted on site or to other school district sites.

Article 09 Tree Preservation - Subsection 01.03 Exemptions

(B) Damaged/Diseased Trees

(D) Public Safety

We are requesting that an exception be provided for the tree mitigation of all the Pear trees on site due to falling branches and public safety. Trees have already lost several limbs and will continue to do so. Trees are at the limits of their life span, and many have rot where branches meet the trunk. The limbs on these trees could pose a risk of falling in the future.



**Revised Request per City Comment:** A canopy tree row must be provided at the rear of the property (i.e. the north side) per the four-sided architecture requirements of the general overlay district standards. (Subsection 06.02.C, 5, of Article 08)

Due to site constraints, we are requesting to distribute the required number of trees into the parking lot islands directly adjacent to the property line.

We thank you for your consideration of this exception. We would be happy to answer any further questions regarding this material and our design for the Rockwall ISD Rochell Elementary School Replacement.

Sincerely,



**BEVERLY FORNOF, AIA**  
Project Manager — Senior Associate  
Corgan



City of Rockwall  
385 South Goliad  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

**Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement SP2022-061**

Per the City of Rockwall's requirements, Rockwall Independent School District intends to enter into a Tree Mitigation Settlement Agreement for the School District's Rochell Elementary School Re-Build project. We will be exceeding the 20% maximum allowable payoff for existing tree mitigation. The fee created by this impact shall be determined at a later date as this project continues through the City's required developmental process.

As part of the School District's variance request (under separate cover from our architect), we will be requesting that crape myrtles be unprotected trees as they are not on the City's approved plant list.

Sincerely,

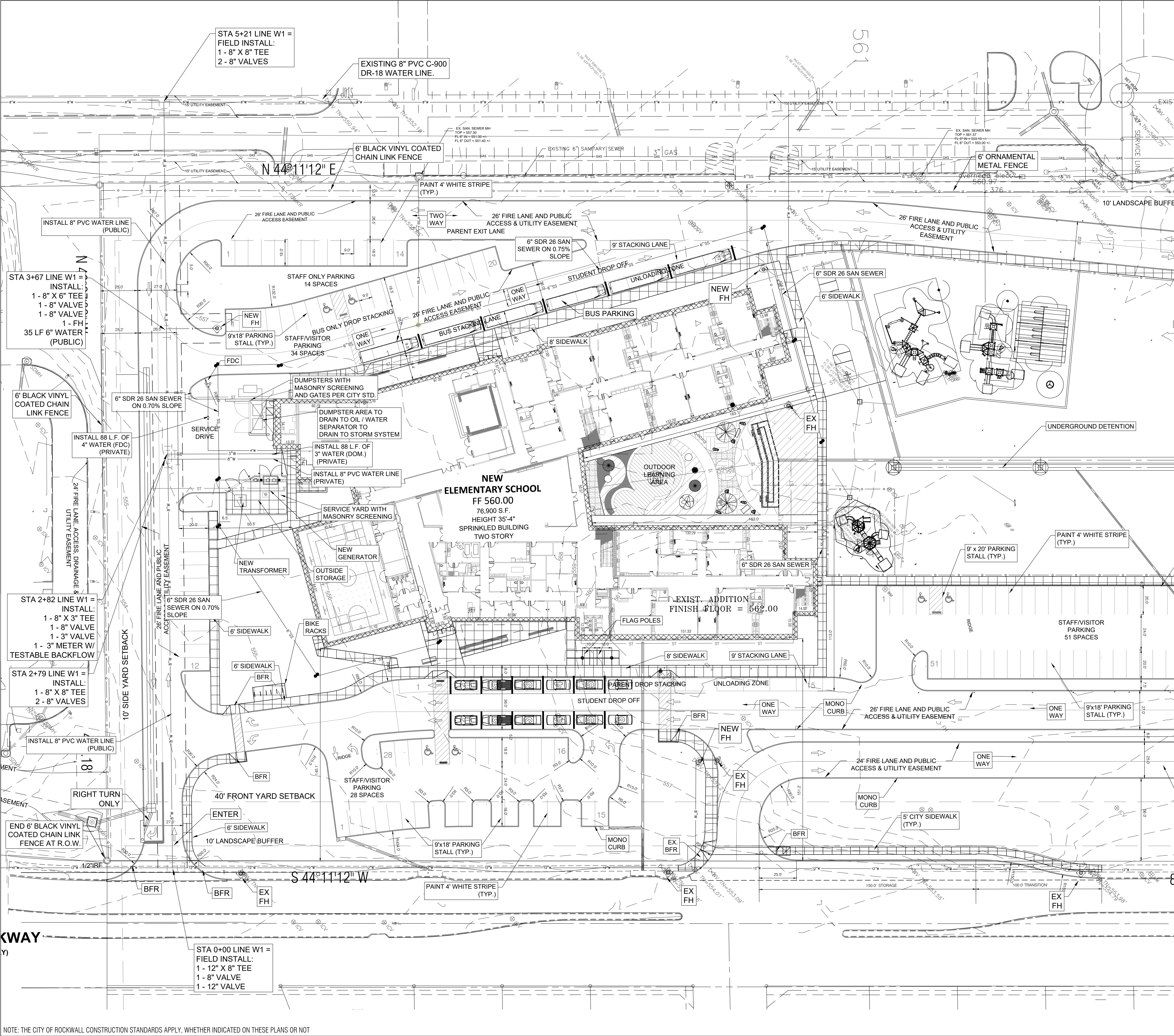
A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Will Salee', written over a light blue horizontal line.

Will Salee  
Executive Director of Operations  
Rockwall Independent School District



NOTE: THE CITY OF ROCKWALL CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS APPLY WHETHER INDICATED ON THESE PLANS OR NOT





| SITE LEGEND (PROPOSED) |   |
|------------------------|---|
|                        | CONCRETE CURB   |
|                        | EDGE OF ASPHALT   |
|                        | EDGE OF CONCRETE  |
|                        | FIRE LANE   |
|                        | ORNAMENTAL FENCE  |
|                        | PROPERTY LINE   |
|                        | STORM SEWER   |
|                        | WASTEWATER  |
|                        | WATER   |
|                        | PAINTED TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW   |
|                        | (PRIVATE) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/#3 REBARS ON 18" CENTERS EACH WAY, COLOR A PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT |
|                        | (CITY) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/#3 REBARS ON 18" CENTERS EACH WAY, COLOR B PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT    |
|                        | TURF, COLOR A   |
|                        | TURF, COLOR B   |
|                        | PLANTING AREA RE. LANDSCAPE   |
| SITE LEGEND (EXISTING) |   |
|                        | CONCRETE CURB   |
|                        | EDGE OF ASPHALT   |
|                        | EDGE OF CONCRETE  |
|                        | FENCE   |
|                        | PROPERTY LINE   |
|                        | STORM SEWER   |
|                        | WASTEWATER  |
|                        | WATER   |

CORGAN

CORGAN  
Dallas, TX 75202  
T: 214.748.2000

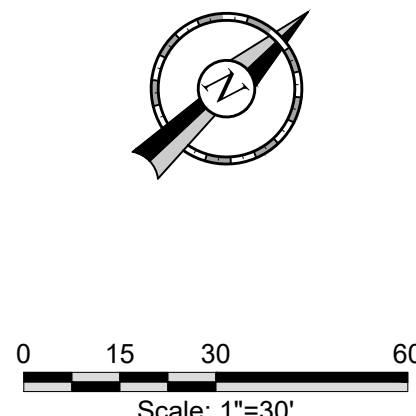
| ISSUES | 11/11/22 | 30% CHECK SET |
|--------|----------|---------------|
|--------|----------|---------------|

| REVISIONS |
|-----------|
|-----------|

GLENN  
ENGINEERING

TEXAS REGISTRATION # F-303 HUB # 1752575193300  
PHONE (972) 717-5151 FAX (972) 717-2176  
4500 FULLER DRIVE, SUITE 220 IRVING, TEXAS 75038

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF MIKE GLENN, P.E. 35059, ON December 5, 2022. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.



| BENCHMARKS   |  |
|--|--|
| CITY OF ROCKWALL BENCHMARK COR-4<br>ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CITY OF ROCKWALL SURVEY MONUMENT" ON NORTH SIDE OF DALTON ROAD, +- 210' WEST OF INTERSECTION OF SH 205 AND DALTON ROAD, +- 10' NORTH OF NORTH CURB LINE<br>N:7040336.992 E:2592422.633 ELEVATION 541.67                                       |  |
| CITY OF ROCKWALL BENCHMARK COR-12<br>BRASS DISK STAMPED "CITY OF ROCKWALL SURVEY MONUMENT" ON THE NORTHERLY SIDE OF RIDGE RD. WEST AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CURB INLET +- 250' NORTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF RIDGE ROAD WEST AND TWIN CREEK LANE.<br>N:7037197.891 E:2592384.786 ELEVATION 497.13 |  |
| ONSITE BENCHMARK<br>CAPPED IRON ROD LABELED "BOWMAN CONTROL"<br>N: 7036823.314 E: 2600421.475 ELEVATION 537.556  |  |
| ONSITE BENCHMARK<br>CAPPED IRON ROD LABELED "BOWMAN CONTROL"<br>N: 7037384.481 E: 2600384.414 ELEVATION 543.145  |  |

APPROVED: I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022. WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman Director of Planning and Zoning

AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
LOT 1, BLOCK A  
OUT OF THE  
JOHN M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>ROCKWALL ISD<br>801 E WASHINGTON ST.<br>ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087<br>(972) 771-0805<br>CONTACT: WILL SALEE | SURVEYOR:<br>BOWMAN<br>1200 W. MAGNOLIA BLVD.<br>FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104<br>(214) 484-8586<br>CONTACT: ROBERT HANSEN | ENGINEER:<br>GLENN ENGINEERING CORP.<br>4500 FULLER DR.<br>IRVING, TEXAS 75038<br>(972) 717-5151<br>CONTACT: CHERALYN M. ARMUJO |
|--|--|---|

CITY OF ROCKWALL CASE NO. SP2022-061

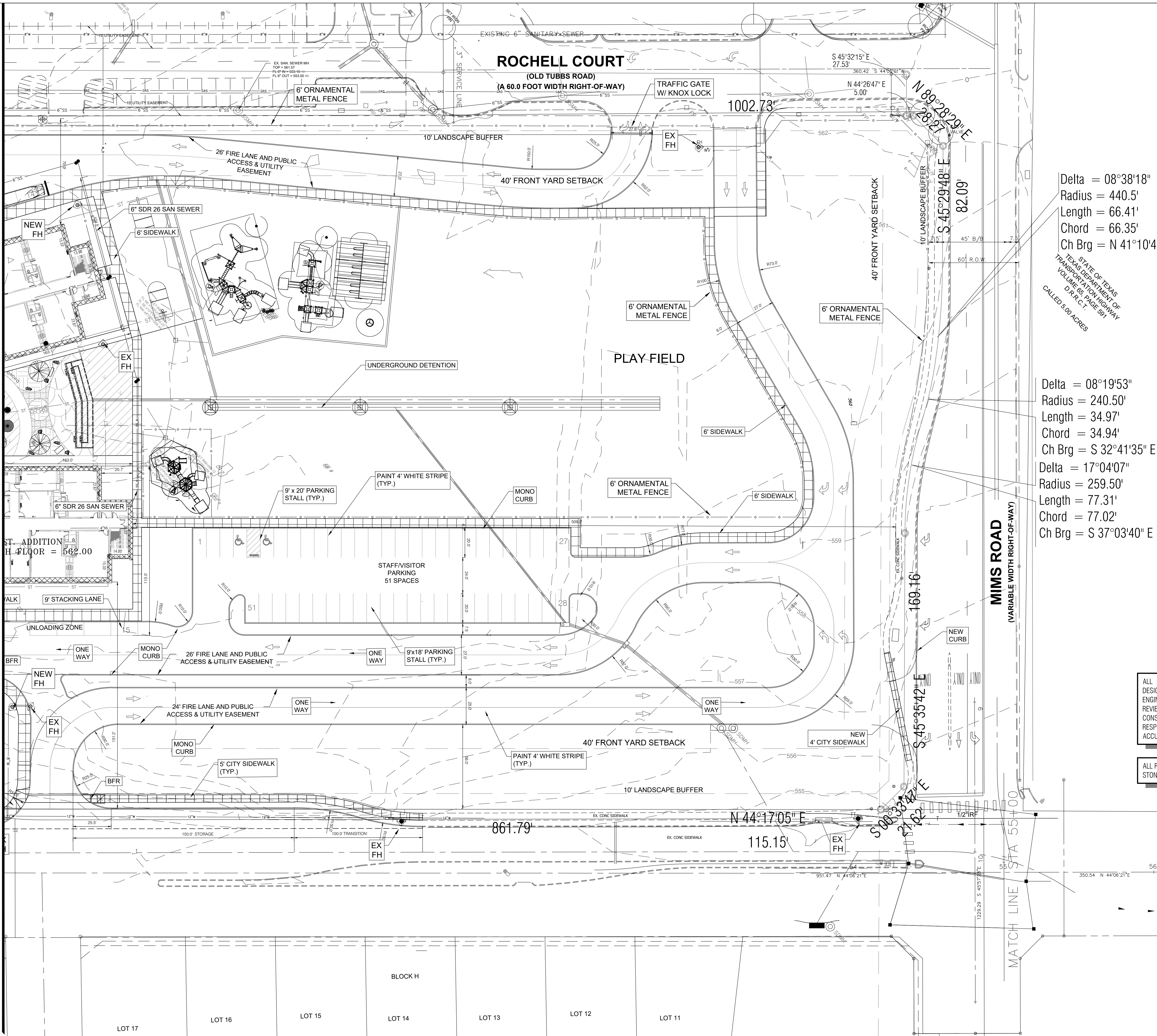
JOB 22285.0000  
DATE 11/11/2022  
SHEET

C05.01

NOTE: THE CITY OF ROCKWALL CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS APPLY, WHETHER INDICATED ON THESE PLANS OR NOT



MATCH LINE RE: C05.01 - DETAILED SITE PLAN - WEST



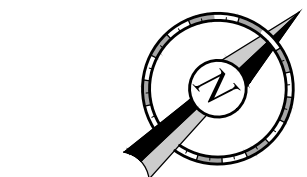
| SITE LEGEND (PROPOSED) |   |
|------------------------|---|
|                        | CONCRETE CURB   |
|                        | EDGE OF ASPHALT   |
|                        | EDGE OF CONCRETE  |
|                        | FIRE LANE   |
|                        | ORNAMENTAL FENCE  |
|                        | PROPERTY LINE   |
|                        | STORM SEWER   |
|                        | WASTEWATER  |
|                        | WATER   |
|                        | PAINTED TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW   |
|                        | (PRIVATE) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE  |
|                        | SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/ #3 REBARS ON 18" CENTERS EACH WAY, COLOR A PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT |
|                        | (PRIVATE) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE  |
|                        | SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/ #3 REBARS ON 18" CENTERS EACH WAY, COLOR B PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT |
|                        | (CITY) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE   |
|                        | SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/ #3 REBARS ON 24" CENTERS EACH WAY PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT          |
|                        | TURF, COLOR A   |
|                        | TURF, COLOR B   |
|                        | PLANTING AREA RE: LANDSCAPE   |

| SITE LEGEND (EXISTING) |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
|                        | CONCRETE CURB    |
|                        | EDGE OF ASPHALT  |
|                        | EDGE OF CONCRETE |
|                        | FENCE            |
|                        | PROPERTY LINE    |
|                        | WASTEWATER       |
|                        | STORM SEWER      |
|                        | WATER            |

Delta = 08°38'18"  
Radius = 440.5'  
Length = 66.41'  
Chord = 66.35'  
Ch Brg = N 41°10'40" W

Delta = 08°19'53"  
Radius = 240.50'  
Length = 34.97'  
Chord = 34.94'  
Ch Brg = S 32°41'35" E

Delta = 17°04'07"  
Radius = 259.50'  
Length = 77.31'  
Chord = 77.02'  
Ch Brg = S 37°03'40" E



Scale: 1"=30'

| BENCHMARKS  |  |
|---|--|
| CITY OF ROCKWALL BENCHMARK COR-4<br>ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CITY OF ROCKWALL SURVEY MONUMENT" ON NORTH SIDE OF DALTON RD. + 210' WEST OF INTERSECTION OF SH 205 AND DALTON RD. + 10' NORTH OF NORTH CURB LINE.<br>N:7040336.992 E:2592422.633 ELEVATION 541.67   |  |
| CITY OF ROCKWALL BENCHMARK COR-12<br>BRASS DISK STAMPED "CITY OF ROCKWALL SURVEY MONUMENT" ON THE NORTHERLY SIDE OF RIDGE RD. WEST AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CURB INLET + 250' NORTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF RIDGE ROAD WEST AND TWIN CREEK LANE.<br>N:7021187.891 E:2592384.186 ELEVATION 497.13 |  |
| ON-SITE BENCHMARK<br>CAPPED IRON ROD LABELED "BOWMAN CONTROL"<br>N: 7036823.314 E: 2600421.475 ELEVATION 537.556  |  |
| ON-SITE BENCHMARK<br>CAPPED IRON ROD LABELED "BOWMAN CONTROL"<br>N: 7037384.481 E: 2600384.414 ELEVATION 543.145  |  |

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADEQUACY OF DESIGN REMAINS WITH THE DESIGN ENGINEER. THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, IN REVIEWING AND RELEASING PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION, ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF DESIGN.

ALL RETAINING WALL FACES TO BE CLAD IN STONE.

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman  
**AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**  
LOT 1, BLOCK A  
OUT OF THE  
JOHN M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>ROCKWALL ISD<br>801 E. WASHINGTON ST.<br>ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087<br>(972) 771-0605<br>CONTACT: WILL SALEE | SURVEYOR:<br>BOWMAN<br>1200 W. MAGNOLIA BLVD.<br>SUITE 300<br>FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104<br>(214) 484-8586<br>CONTACT: ROBERT HANSEN | ENGINEER:<br>GLENN ENGINEERING CORP.<br>4500 FULLER DR.<br>IRVING, TEXAS 75038<br>(972) 717-5151<br>CONTACT: CHERALYN M. ARMUO |
|---|---|--|

CITY OF ROCKWALL CASE NO. SP2022-061

**CORGAN**

CORGAN  
Dallas, TX 75202  
T: 214.748.2000

ISSUES  
11/11/22 30% CHECK SET

REVISIONS

**GLENN ENGINEERING**  
TEXAS REGISTRATION # F-363 HUB # 1752575193300  
PHONE (972) 717-5151 FAX (972) 717-5176  
4500 FULLER DRIVE, SUITE 220 IRVING, TEXAS 75038

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF MIKE GLENN, P.E. 35059, ON December 5, 2022. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

# Rochell Elementary School Replacement

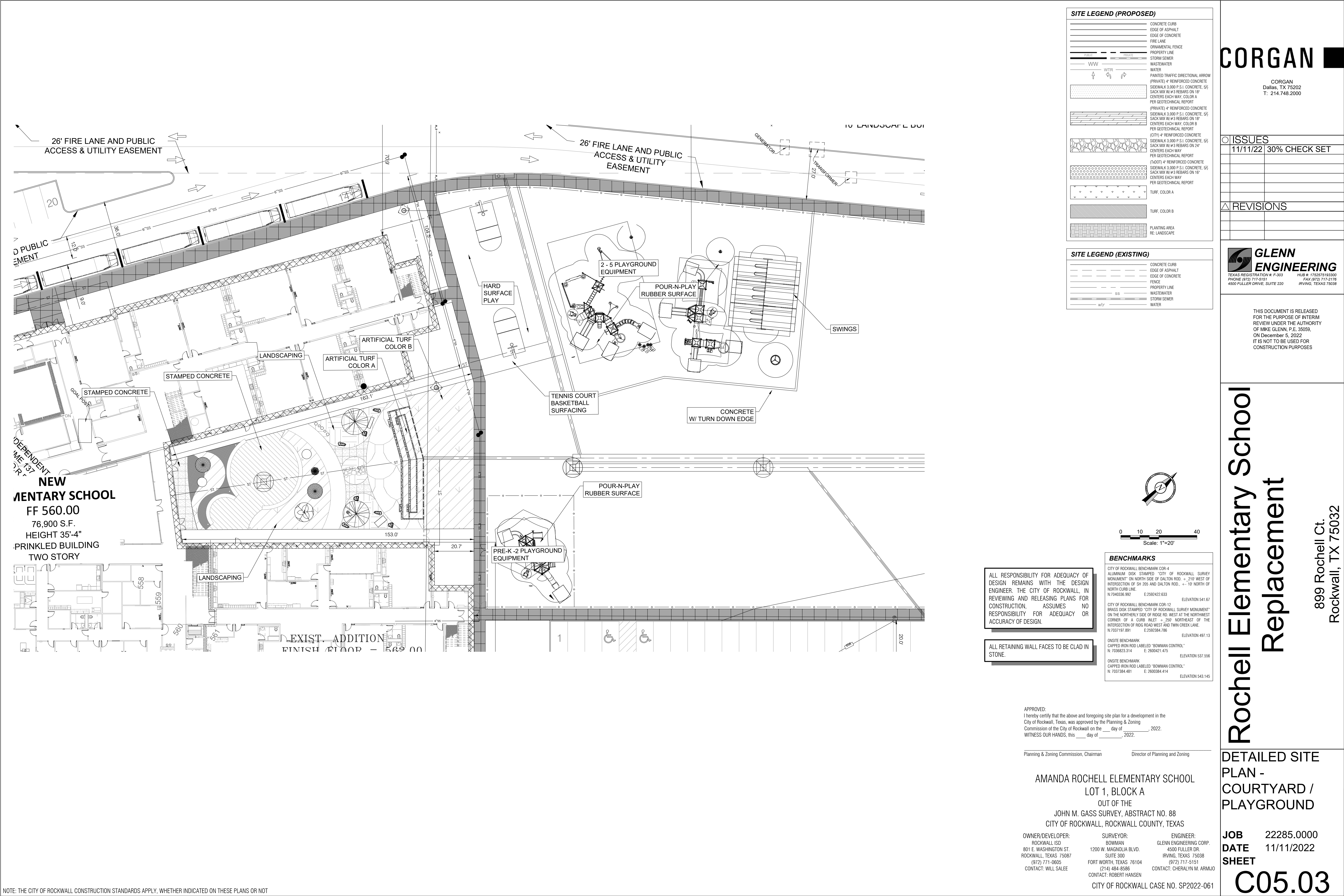
899 Rochell Ct.  
Rockwall, TX 75032

DETAILED SITE PLAN - EAST

JOB 22285.0000  
DATE 11/11/2022  
SHEET

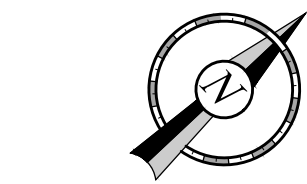
C05.02





| SITE LEGEND (PROPOSED) |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
|                        | CONCRETE CURB   |  |
|                        | EDGE OF ASPHALT   |  |
|                        | EDGE OF CONCRETE  |  |
|                        | FIRE LANE   |  |
|                        | ORNAMENTAL FENCE  |  |
|                        | PROPERTY LINE   |  |
|                        | STORM SEWER   |  |
|                        | WASTEWATER  |  |
|                        | WATER   |  |
|                        | PAINTED TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW   |  |
|                        | (PRIVATE) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE  |  |
|                        | SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/ #3 REBARS ON 18" CENTERS EACH WAY, COLOR A PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT |  |
|                        | (PRIVATE) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE  |  |
|                        | SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/ #3 REBARS ON 18" CENTERS EACH WAY, COLOR B PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT |  |
|                        | (PRIVATE) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE  |  |
|                        | SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/ #3 REBARS ON 24" CENTERS EACH WAY PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT          |  |
|                        | (PRIVATE) 4" REINFORCED CONCRETE  |  |
|                        | SIDEWALK 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE, 5/8" SACK MIX W/ #3 REBARS ON 16" CENTERS EACH WAY PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT          |  |
|                        | TURF, COLOR A   |  |
|                        | TURF, COLOR B   |  |
|                        | PLANTING AREA RE: LANDSCAPE   |  |

| SITE LEGEND (EXISTING) |                  |  |
|------------------------|------------------|--|
|                        | CONCRETE CURB    |  |
|                        | EDGE OF ASPHALT  |  |
|                        | EDGE OF CONCRETE |  |
|                        | FENCE            |  |
|                        | PROPERTY LINE    |  |
|                        | WASTEWATER       |  |
|                        | STORM SEWER      |  |
|                        | WATER            |  |



0 10 20 40  
Scale: 1"=20'

| BENCHMARKS  |                |                   |
|---|----------------|-------------------|
| CITY OF ROCKWALL BENCHMARK COR-4  |                |                   |
| ALUMINUM DISK STAMPED "CITY OF ROCKWALL SURVEY MONUMENT" ON NORTH SIDE OF DALTON ROAD, +- 210' WEST OF INTERSECTION OF SH 205 AND DALTON ROAD, +- 10' NORTH OF NORTH CURB LINE                                      |                |                   |
| N:7040336.992   | E:2592422.633  | ELEVATION 541.67  |
| CITY OF ROCKWALL BENCHMARK COR-12   |                |                   |
| BRASS DISK STAMPED "CITY OF ROCKWALL SURVEY MONUMENT" ON THE NORTHERLY SIDE OF RIDGE RD. WEST AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CURB INLET +- 250' NORTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF RIDGE ROAD WEST AND TWIN CREEK LANE. |                |                   |
| N:7037197.891   | E:2592384.786  | ELEVATION 497.13  |
| ONSITE BENCHMARK  |                |                   |
| CAPPED IRON ROD LABELED "BOWMAN CONTROL"  |                |                   |
| N: 7036823.314  | E: 2600421.475 | ELEVATION 537.556 |
| ONSITE BENCHMARK  |                |                   |
| CAPPED IRON ROD LABELED "BOWMAN CONTROL"  |                |                   |
| N: 7037384.481  | E: 2600384.414 | ELEVATION 543.145 |

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADEQUACY OF DESIGN REMAINS WITH THE DESIGN ENGINEER. THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, IN REVIEWING AND RELEASING PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION, ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF DESIGN.

ALL RETAINING WALL FACES TO BE CLAD IN STONE.

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman  
Director of Planning and Zoning

AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
LOT 1, BLOCK A  
OUT OF THE  
JOHN M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
ROCKWALL ISD  
801 E WASHINGTON ST.  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
(972) 771-0805  
CONTACT: WILL SALEE

SURVEYOR:  
BOWMAN  
1200 W. MAGNOLIA BLVD.  
SUITE 300  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104  
(214) 484-8586  
CONTACT: ROBERT HANSEN

ENGINEER:  
GLENN ENGINEERING CORP.  
4500 FULLER DR.  
IRVING, TEXAS 75038  
(972) 717-5151  
CONTACT: CHERALYN M. ARMUJO

CITY OF ROCKWALL CASE NO. SP2022-061

**CORGAN**  
CORGAN  
Dallas, TX 75202  
T: 214.748.2000

ISSUES  
11/11/22 30% CHECK SET

REVISIONS

**GLENN ENGINEERING**  
TEXAS REGISTRATION #: F-303 HUB #: 1752575193300  
PHONE (972) 717-5151 FAX (972) 717-2176  
4500 FULLER DRIVE, SUITE 220 IRVING, TEXAS 75038

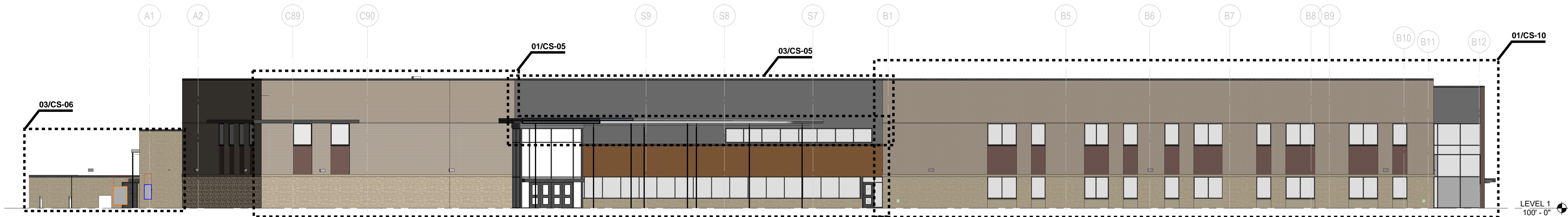
THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF MIKE GLENN, P.E. 35059, ON December 5, 2022. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

**Rochell Elementary School Replacement**  
899 Rochell Ct.  
Rockwall, TX 75032

DETAILED SITE PLAN - COURTYARD / PLAYGROUND

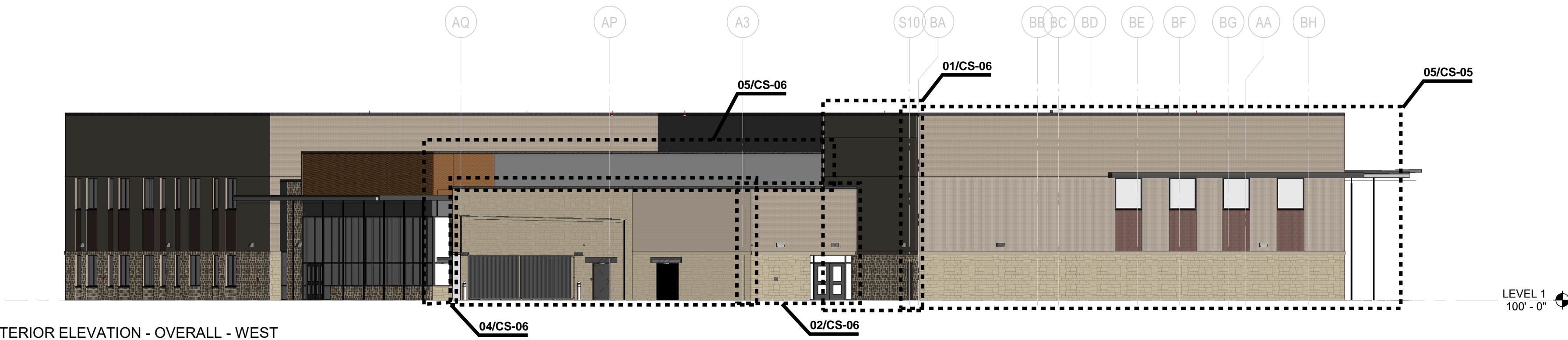
JOB 22285.0000  
DATE 11/11/2022  
SHEET

**C05.03**



02 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - OVERALL - SOUTH  
1/16" = 1'-0"

|   |           |          |
|---|-----------|----------|
| TOTAL FACADE SQUARE FOOTAGE:                        | 12,121 SF |          |
| TOTAL FACADE SF:<br>(MINUS GLAZING/DOORS: 1,927 SF) | 10,194 SF |          |
| BRICK:  | 5,459 SF  | (53.55%) |
| STONE:  | 2,274 SF  | (22.31%) |
| METAL PANEL:  | 1,717 SF  | (16.84%) |
| PHENOLIC PANEL:                                     | 744 SF    | (7.30%)  |
| MASONRY PERCENTAGE:                                 |           | (75.86%) |



01 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - OVERALL - WEST  
1/16" = 1'-0"

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| TOTAL FACADE SQUARE FOOTAGE:                | 6,289 SF |          |
| TOTAL FACADE SF:<br>(MINUS GLAZING: 297 SF) | 5,992 SF |          |
| BRICK:                                      | 3,487 SF | (58.19%) |
| STONE:                                      | 1,991 SF | (33.23%) |
| METAL PANEL:                                | 428 SF   | (7.14%)  |
| PHENOLIC PANEL:                             | 86 SF    | (1.40%)  |
| MASONRY PERCENTAGE:                         |          | (91.42%) |

| EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND |       |  |
|-----------------------|-------|--|
|                       | BR-1A |  |
|                       | BR-1B |  |
|                       | BR-2  |  |
|                       |       |  |

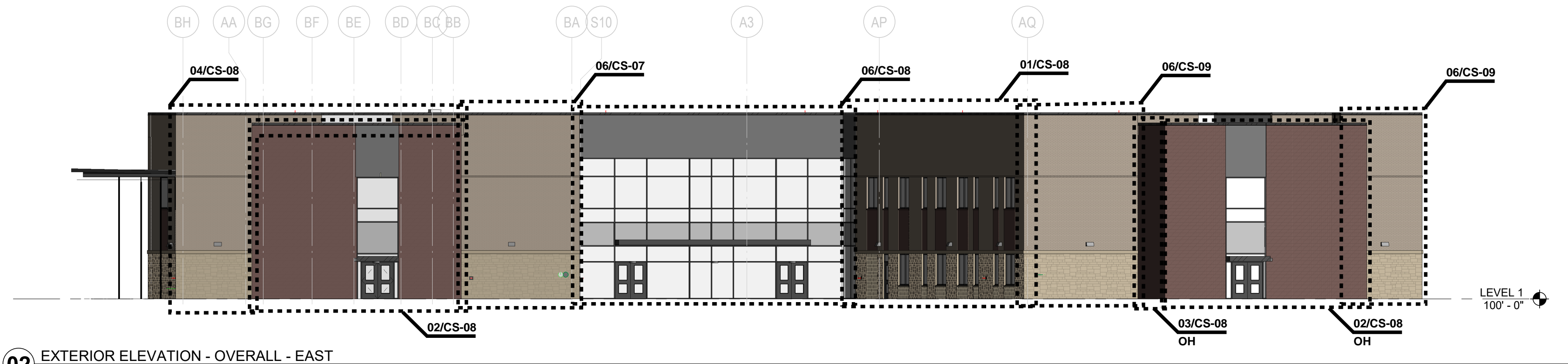
APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Planning and Zoning

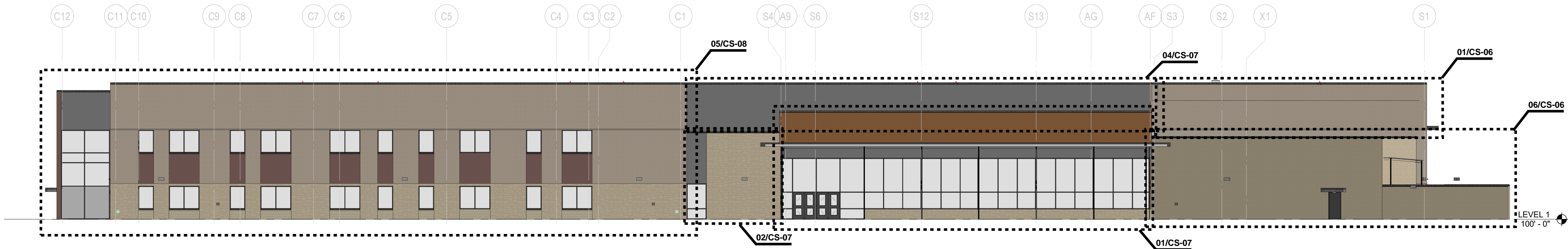







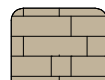


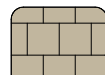


02 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - OVERALL - EAST  
1/16" = 1'-0"

|                                 |          |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| TOTAL FACADE SQUARE FOOTAGE:    | 8,620 SF |          |
| TOTAL FACADE SF:                | 6,790 SF |          |
| (MINUS GLAZING/DOORS: 1,830 SF) |          |          |
| BRICK:                          | 5,088 SF | (74.93%) |
| STONE:                          | 1,074 SF | (15.82%) |
| METAL PANEL:                    | 628 SF   | (9.25%)  |
| PHENOLIC PANEL:                 | 0 SF     | (0.00%)  |
| MASONRY PERCENTAGE:             |          | (90.12%) |



01 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - OVERALL - NORTH  
1/16" = 1'-0"

|                                 |           |          |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| TOTAL FACADE SQUARE FOOTAGE:    | 12,979 SF |          |
| TOTAL FACADE SF:                | 10,511 SF |          |
| (MINUS GLAZING/DOORS: 2,468 SF) |           |          |
| BRICK:                          | 4,714 SF  | (44.85%) |
| STONE:                          | 3,407 SF  | (32.42%) |
| METAL PANEL:                    | 1,553 SF  | (14.77%) |
| PHENOLIC PANEL:                 | 837 SF    | (7.96%)  |
| MASONRY PERCENTAGE:             |           | (77.27%) |

| EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND   |       |   |      |   |       |
|---|-------|---|------|---|-------|
|  | BR-1A |  | ST-1 |  | MP-1  |
|  | BR-1B |  | ST-2 |  | WDP-1 |
|  | BR-2  |   |      |   |       |

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Planning and Zoning

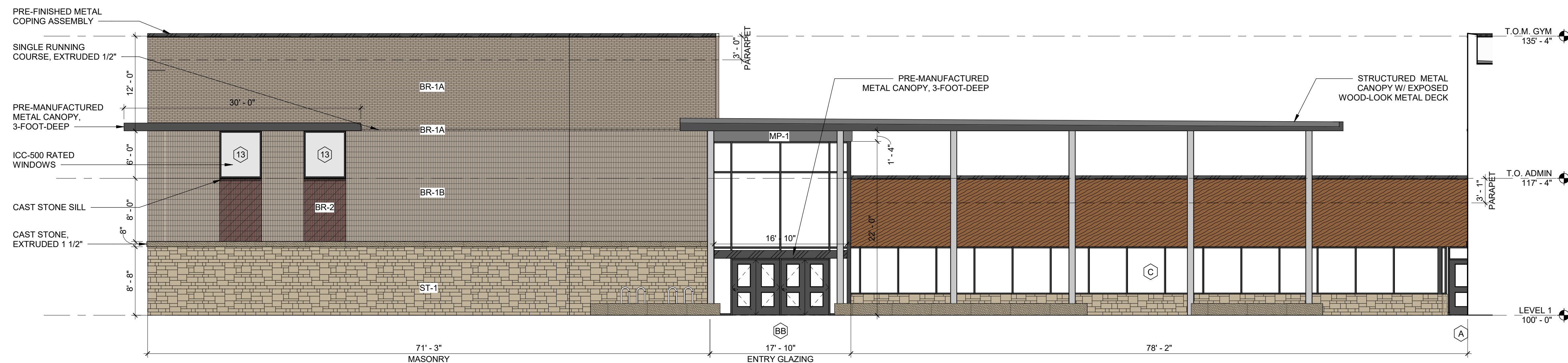
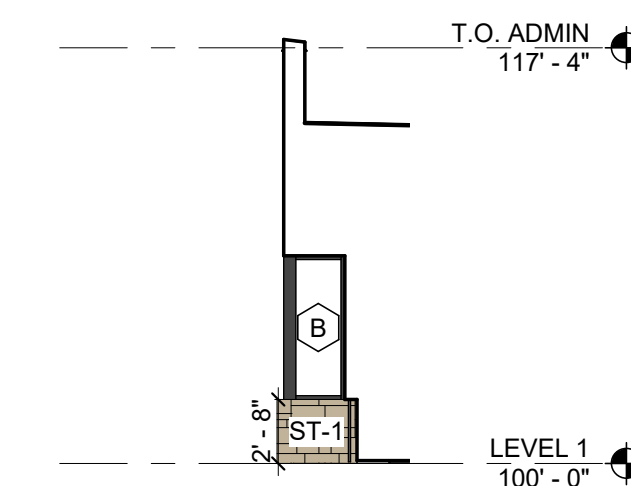
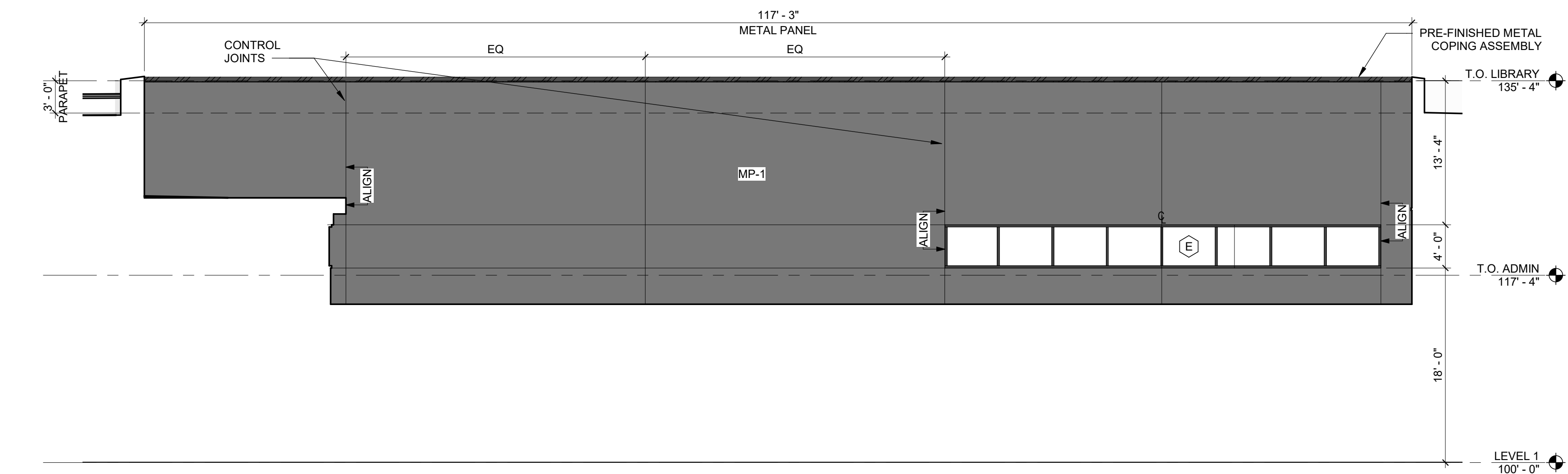
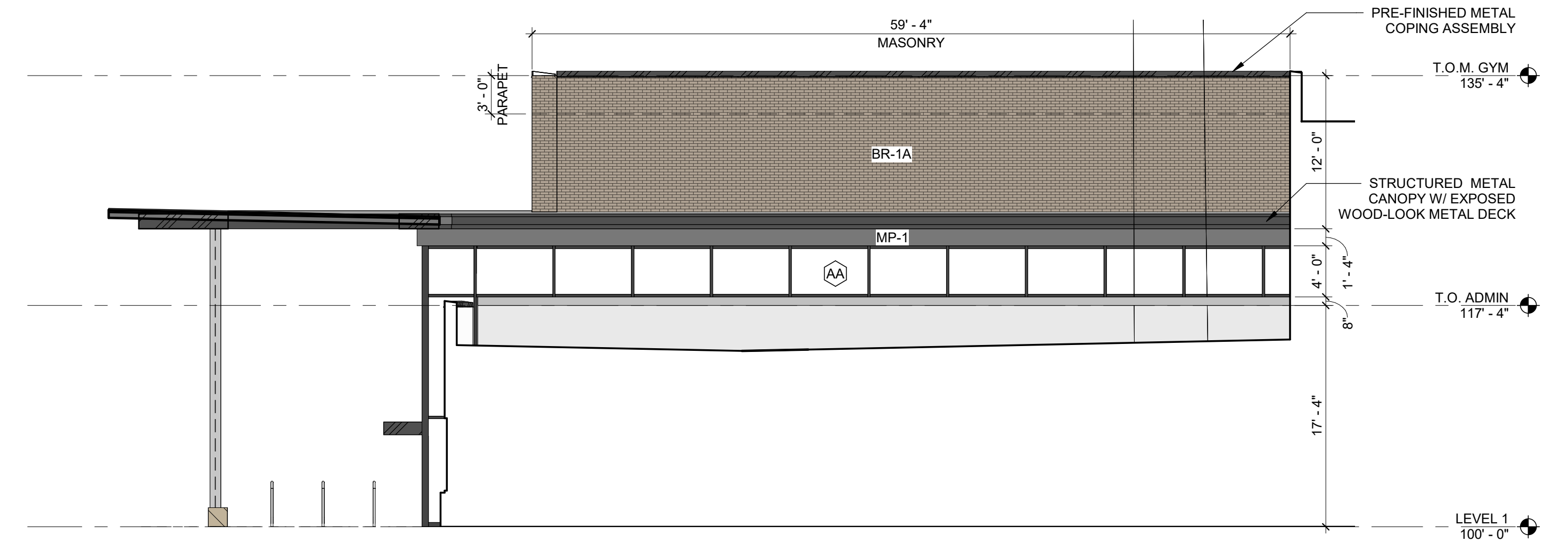
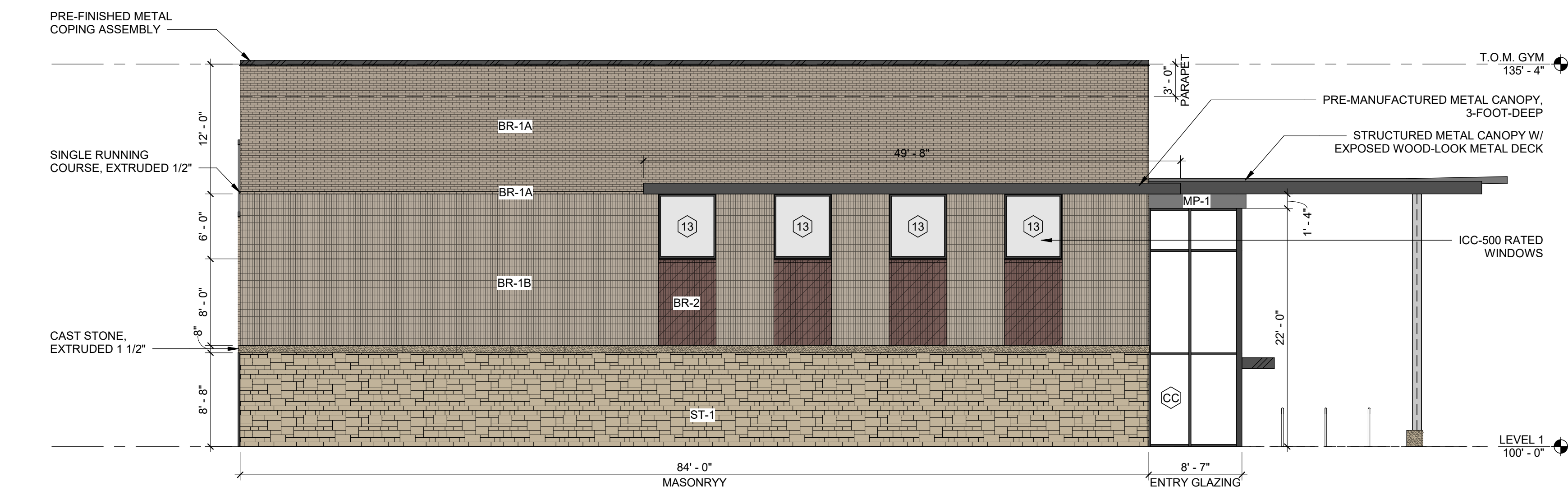


# OVERALL BUILDING ELEVATIONS

As indicated

SHEET  
CS-04

CORGAN



## EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

---

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning



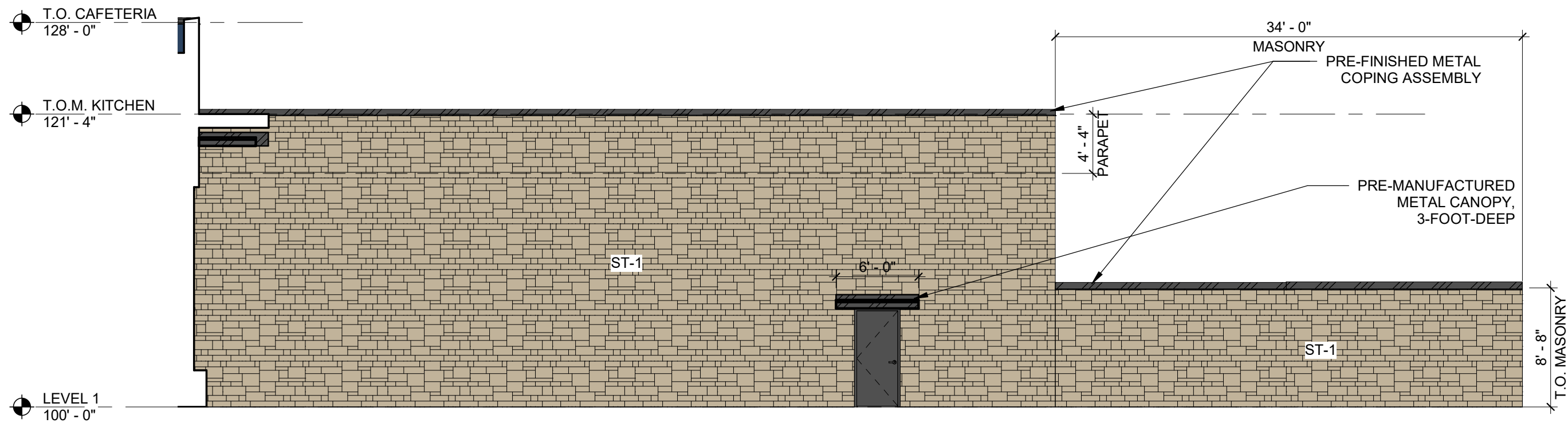
# BUILDING ELEVATIONS

As indicated

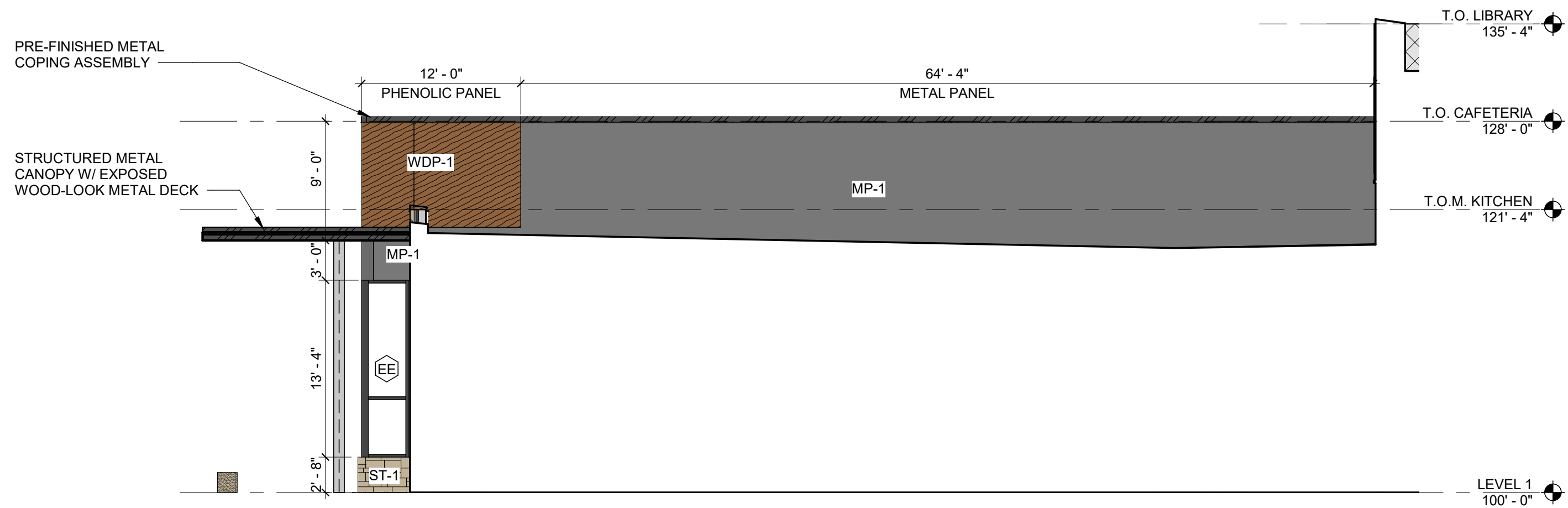
**SHEET**  
**CS-05**

CORGAN 

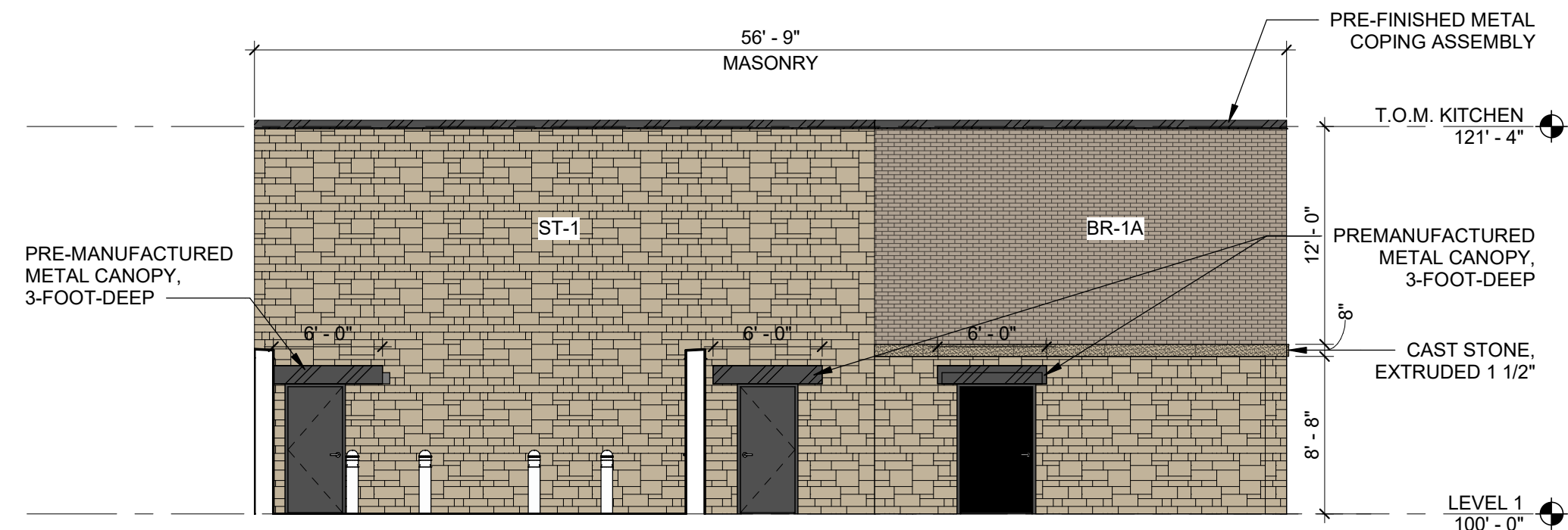




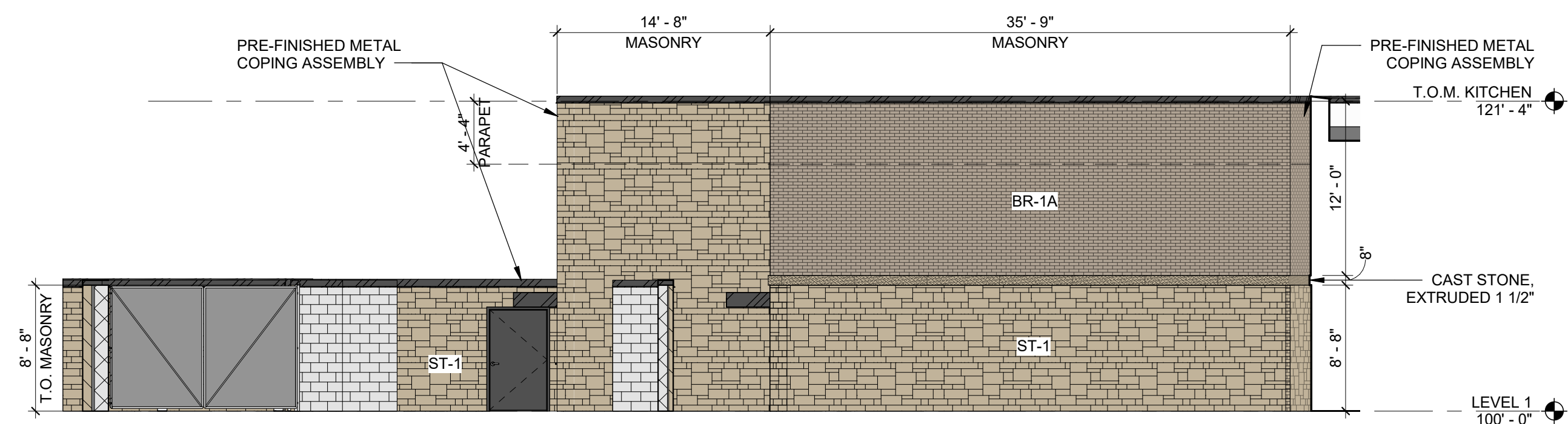
06 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA A - NORTH  
1/8" = 1'-0"



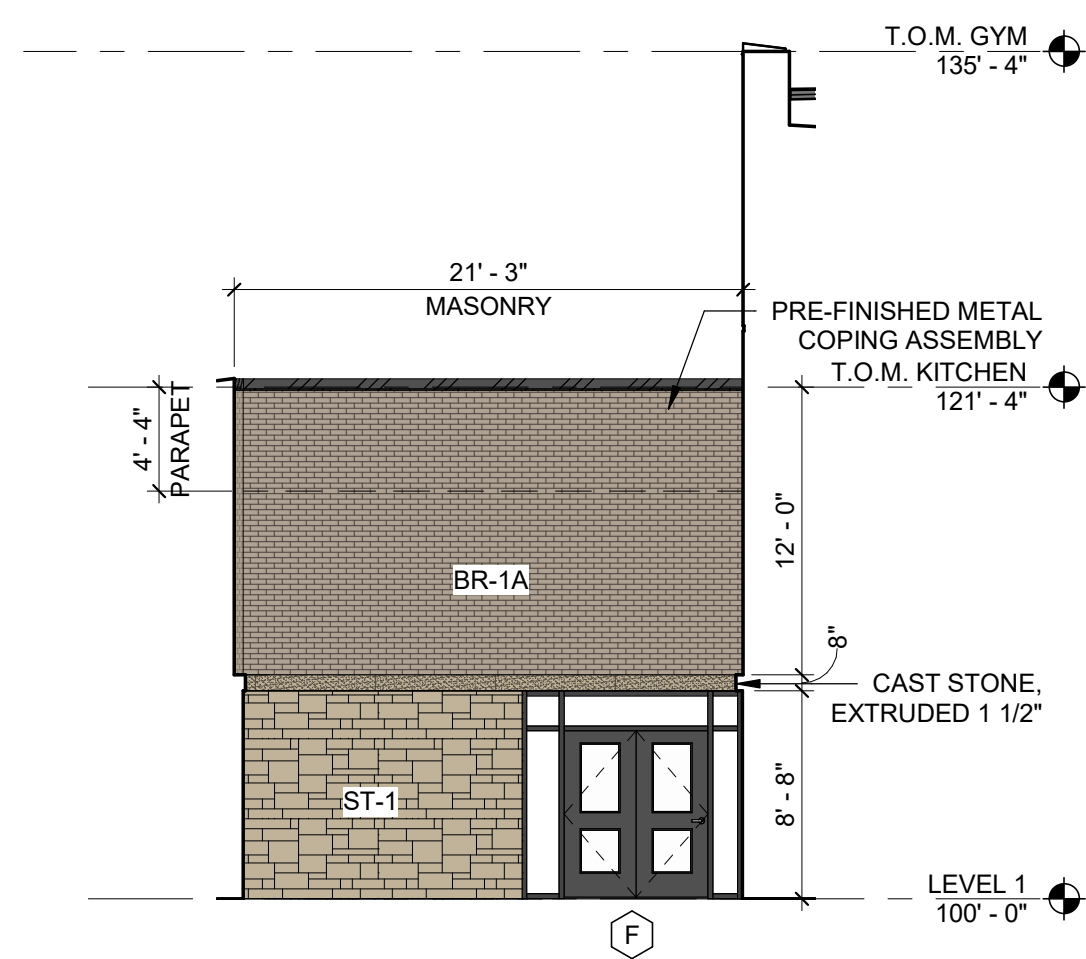
05 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA A - WEST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



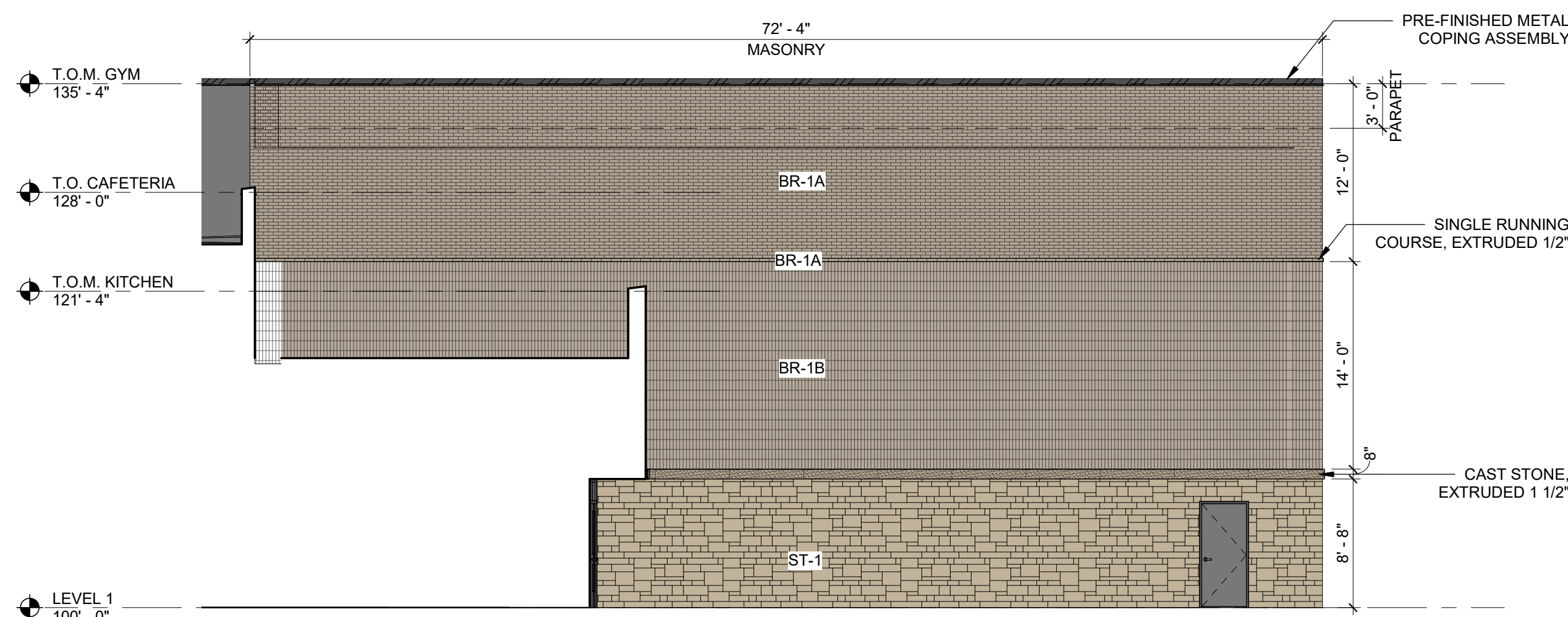
04 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA A - WEST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



03 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA A - SOUTH  
1/8" = 1'-0"



02 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA A - SOUTHWEST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



01 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA A - NORTHWEST  
1/8" = 1'-0"

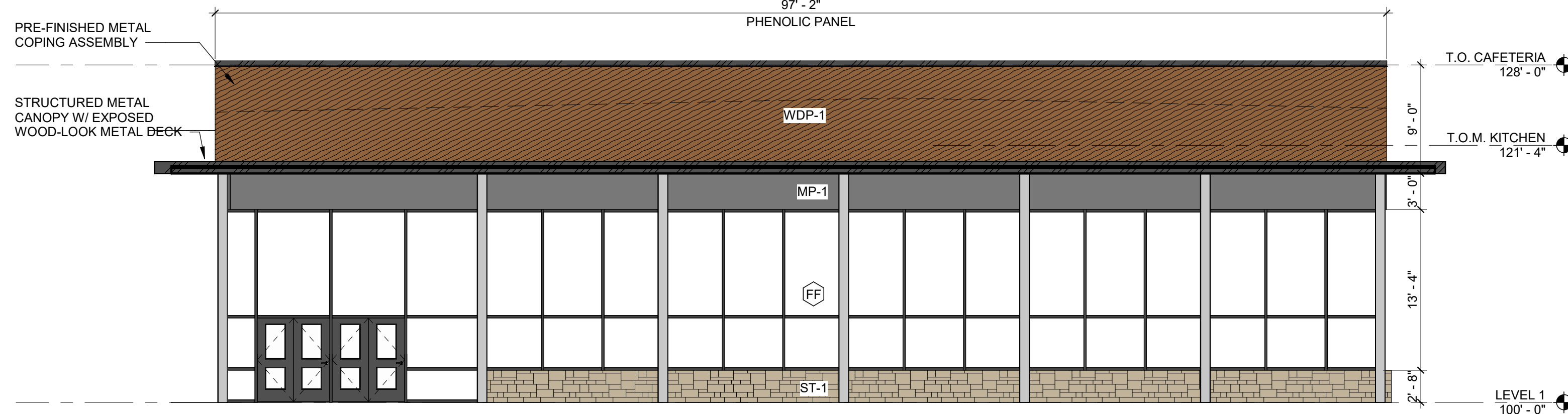
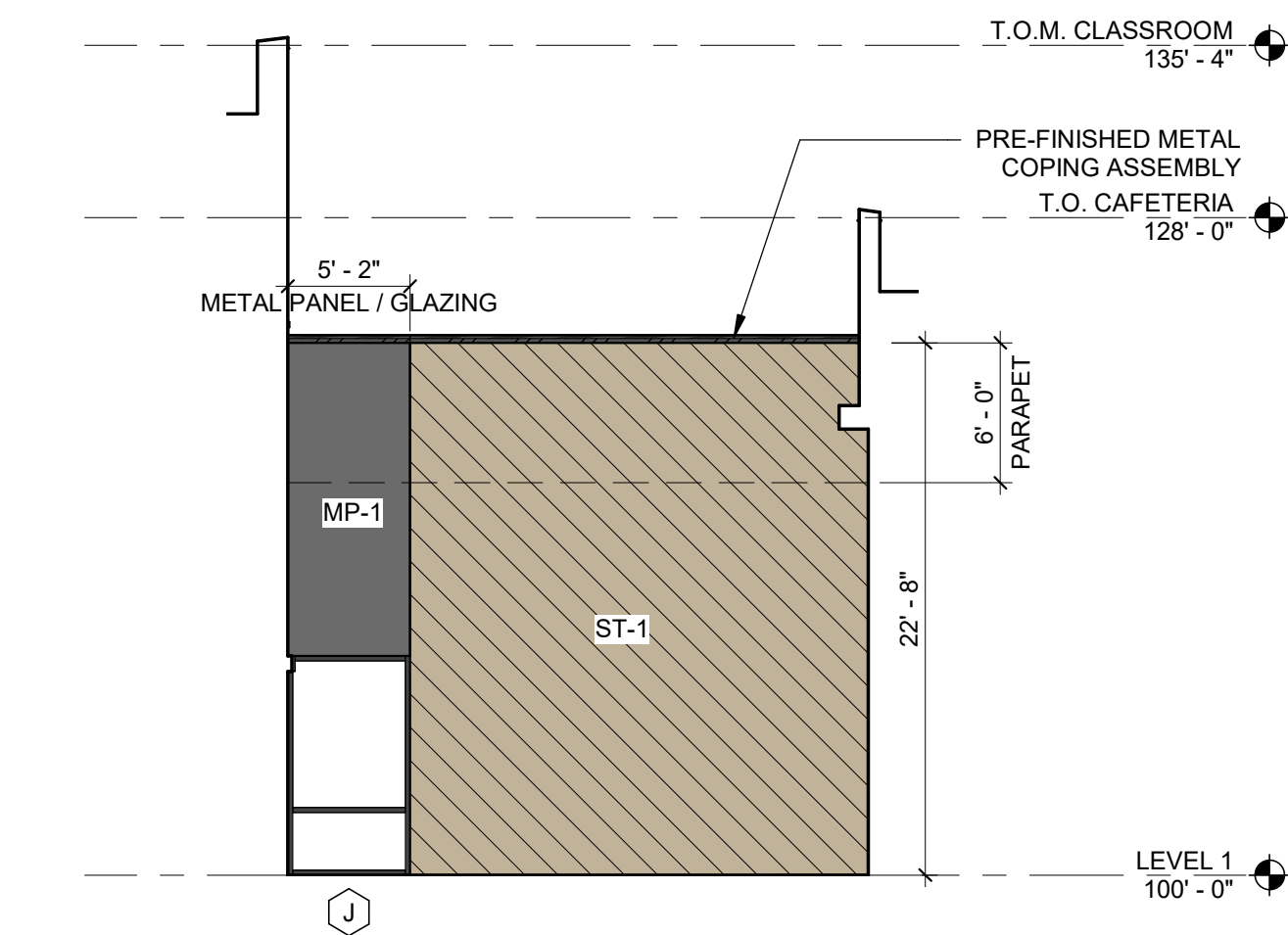
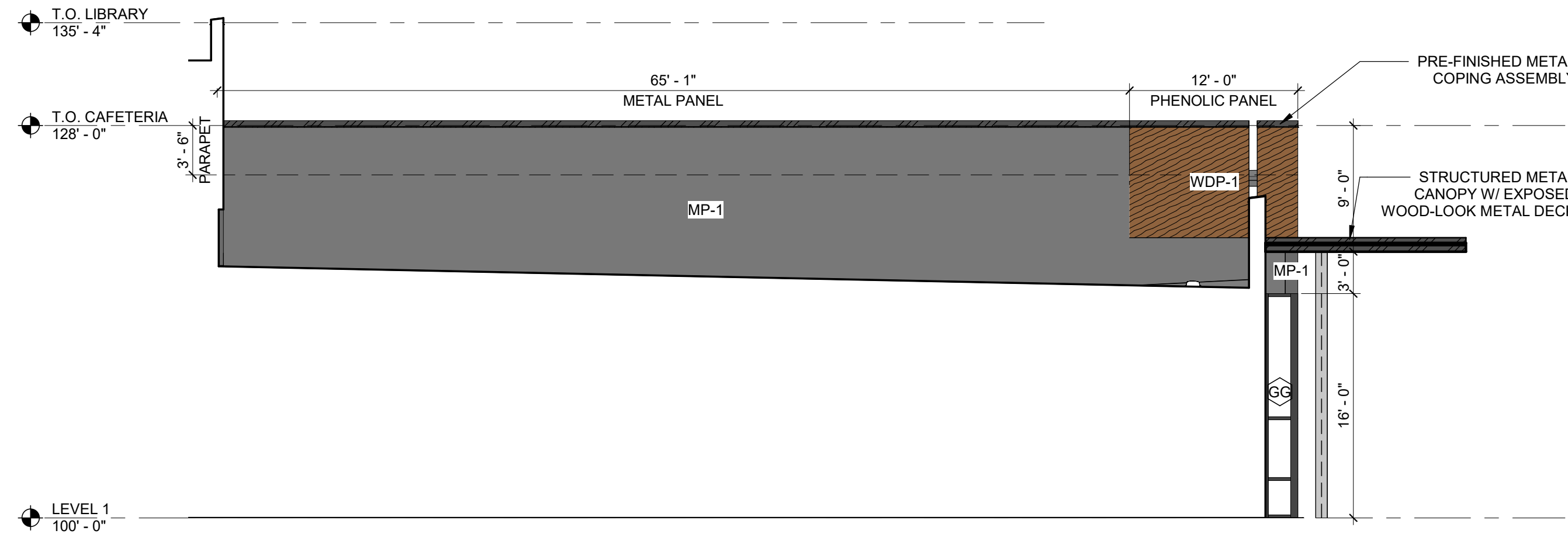
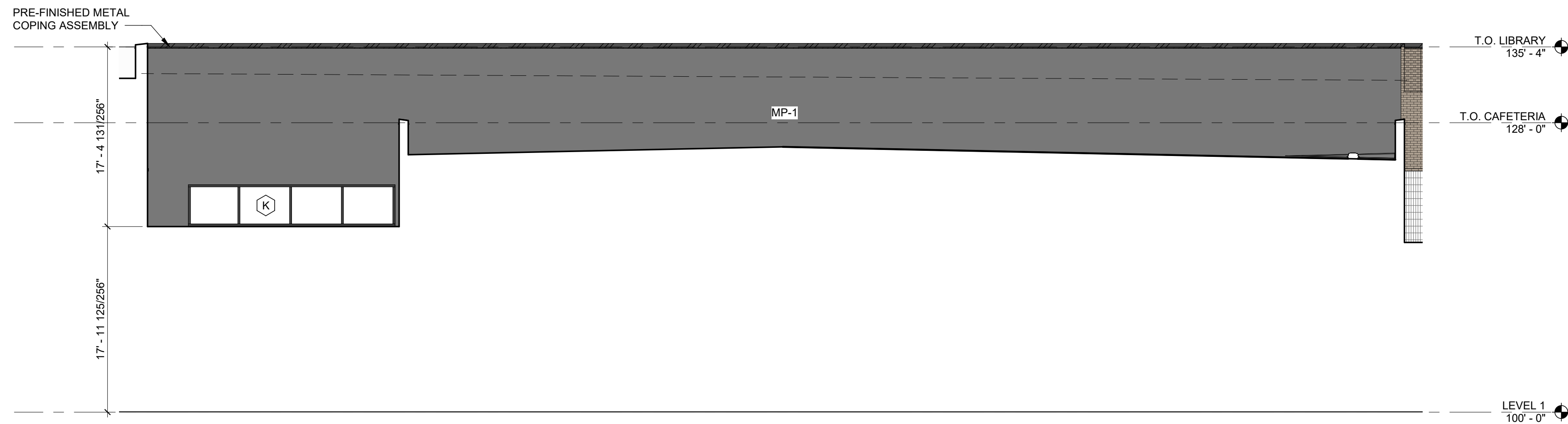
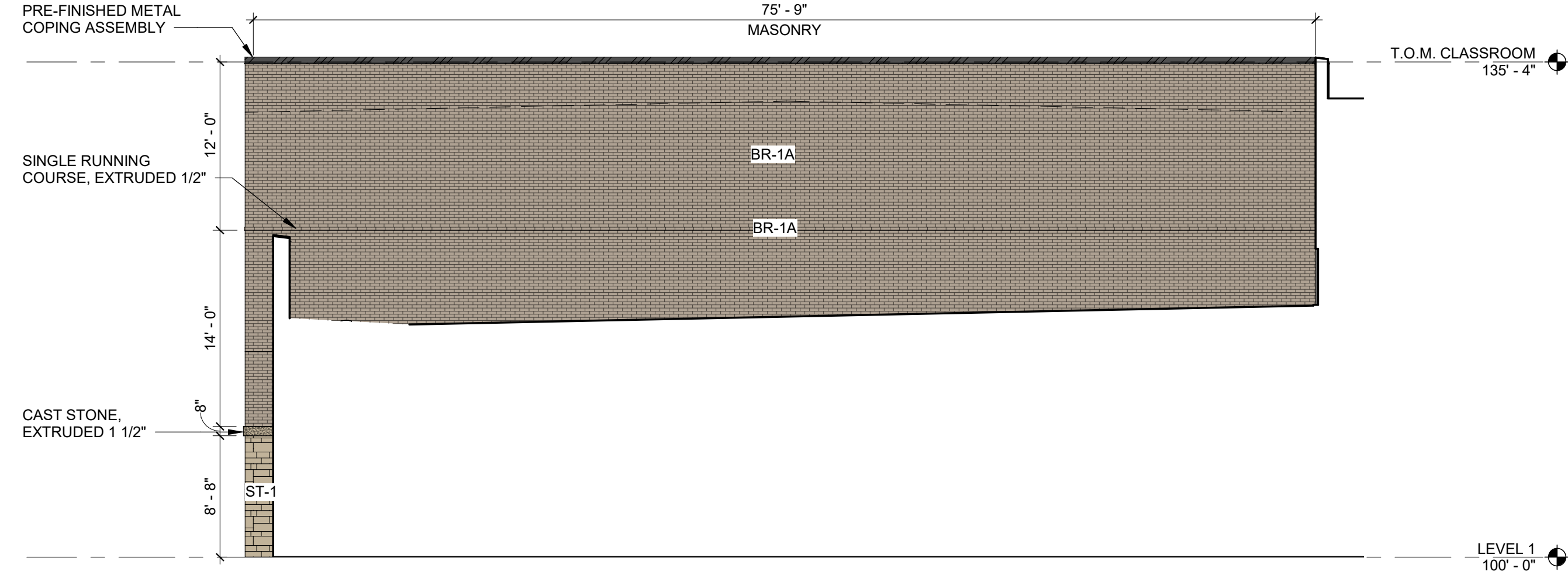
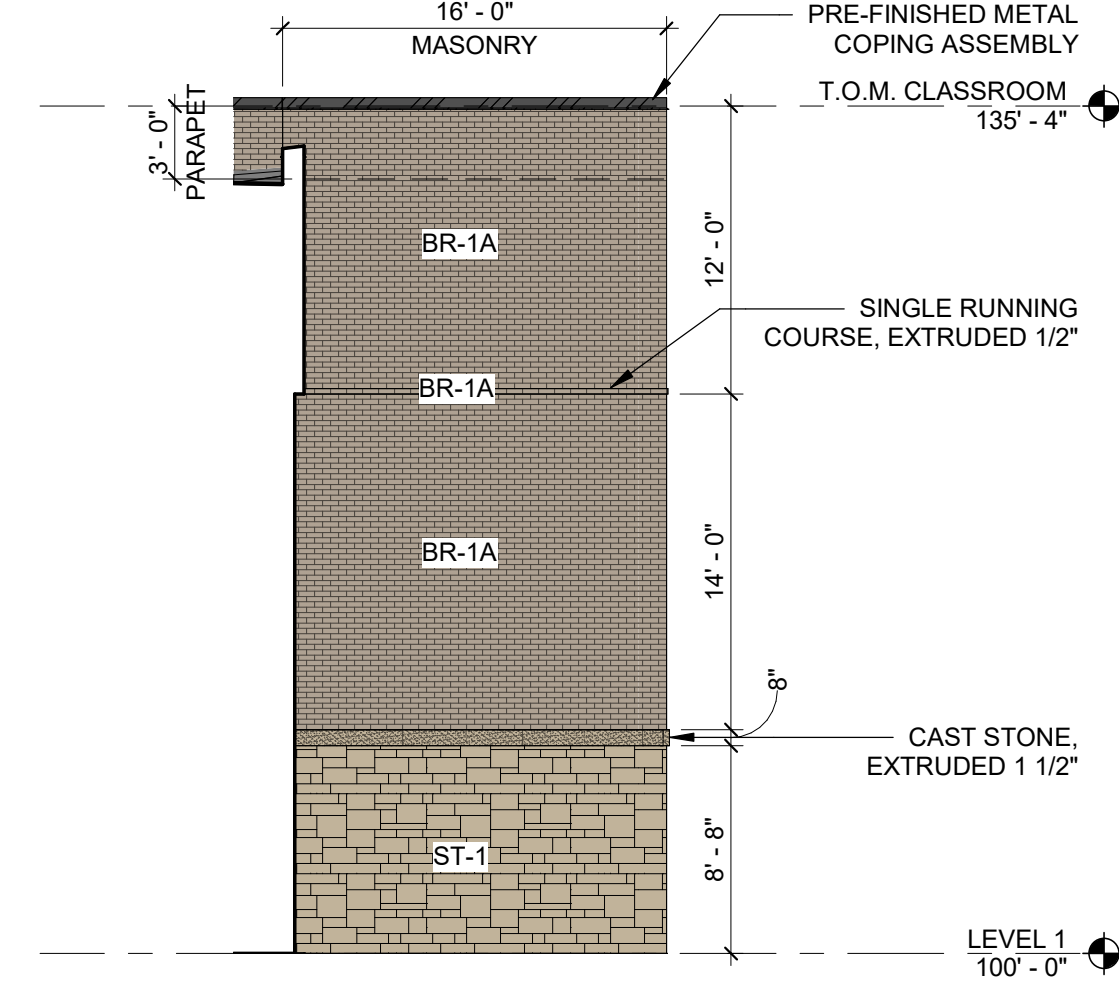
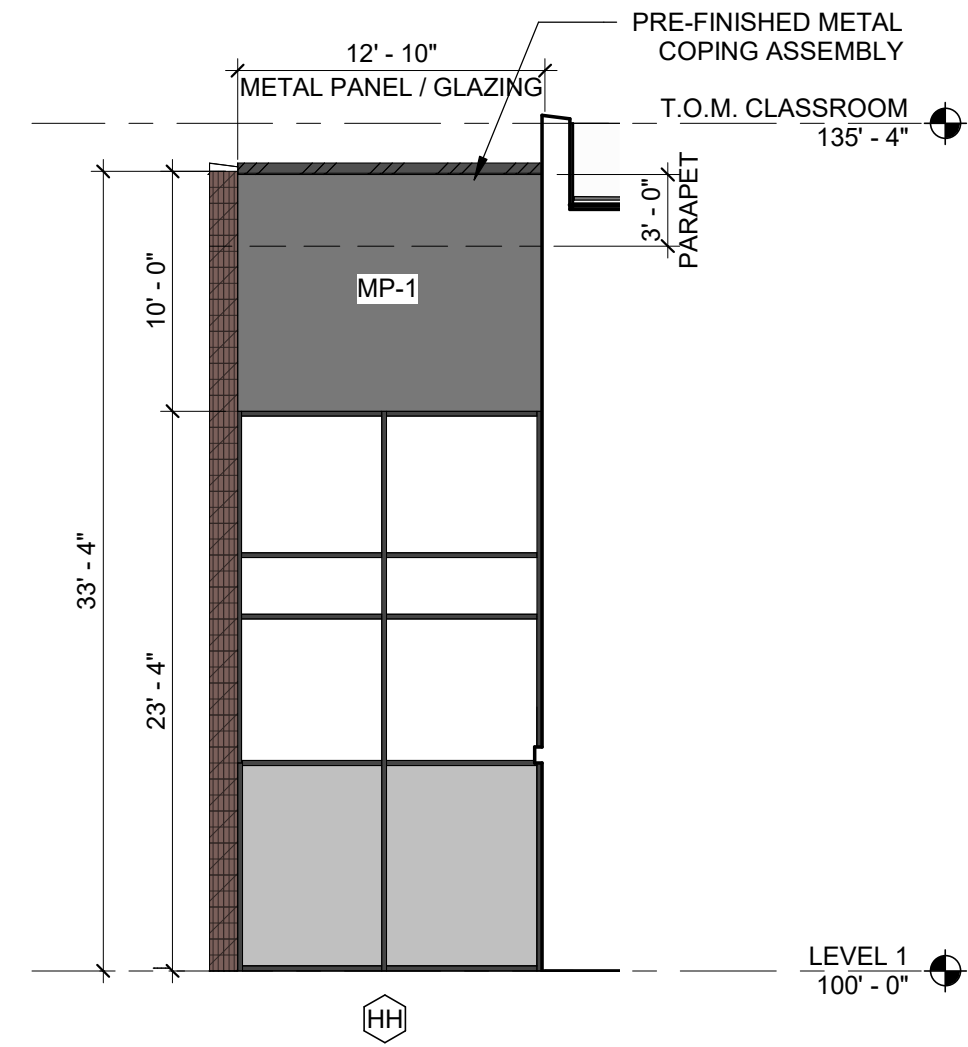
| EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND |      |       |
|-----------------------|------|-------|
| BR-1A                 | ST-1 | MP-1  |
| BR-1B                 | ST-2 | WDP-1 |
| BR-2                  |      |       |

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning





| EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND |      |       |
|-----------------------|------|-------|
| BR-1A                 | ST-1 | MP-1  |
| BR-1B                 | ST-2 | WDP-1 |
| BR-2                  |      |       |

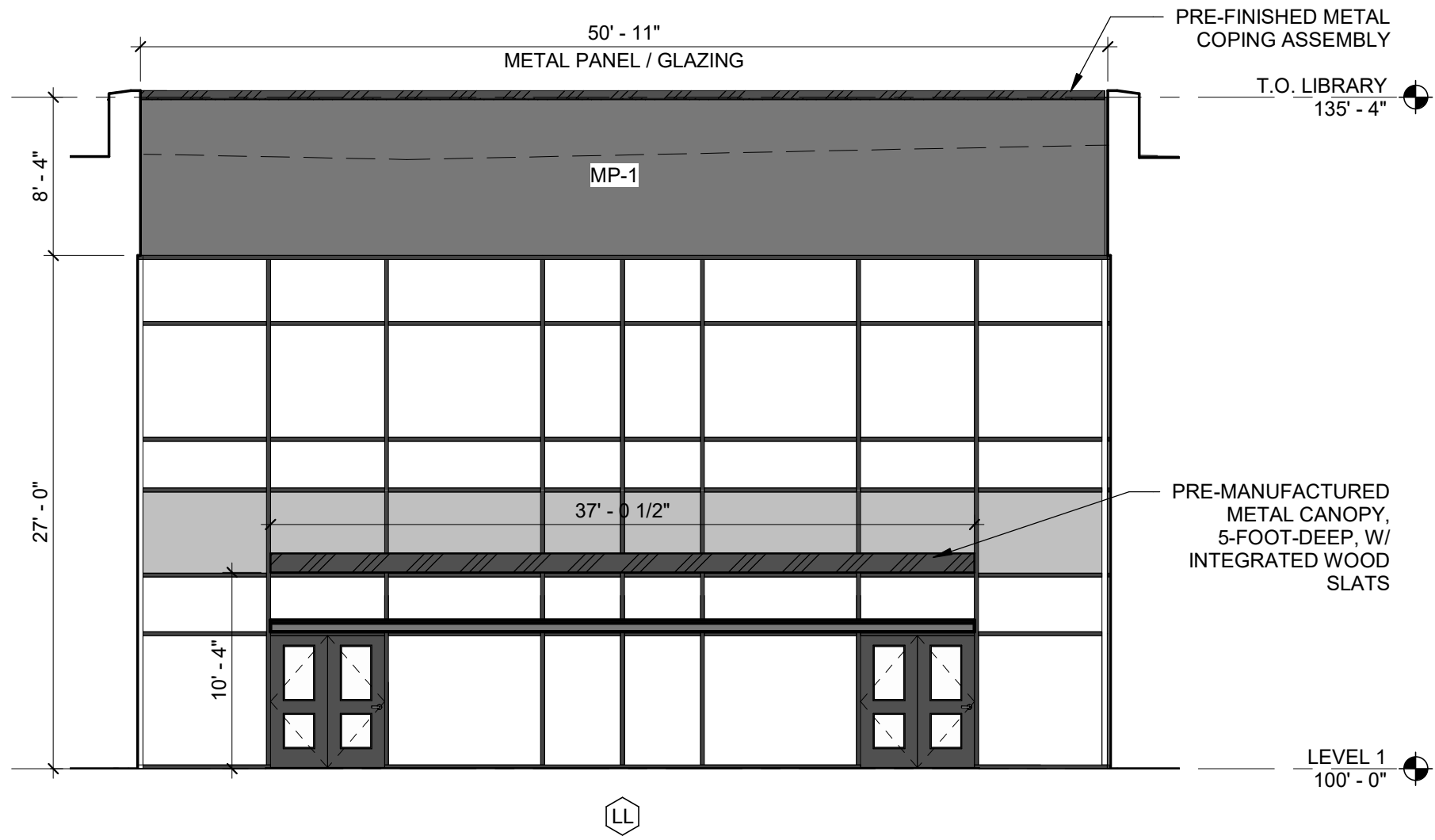
APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

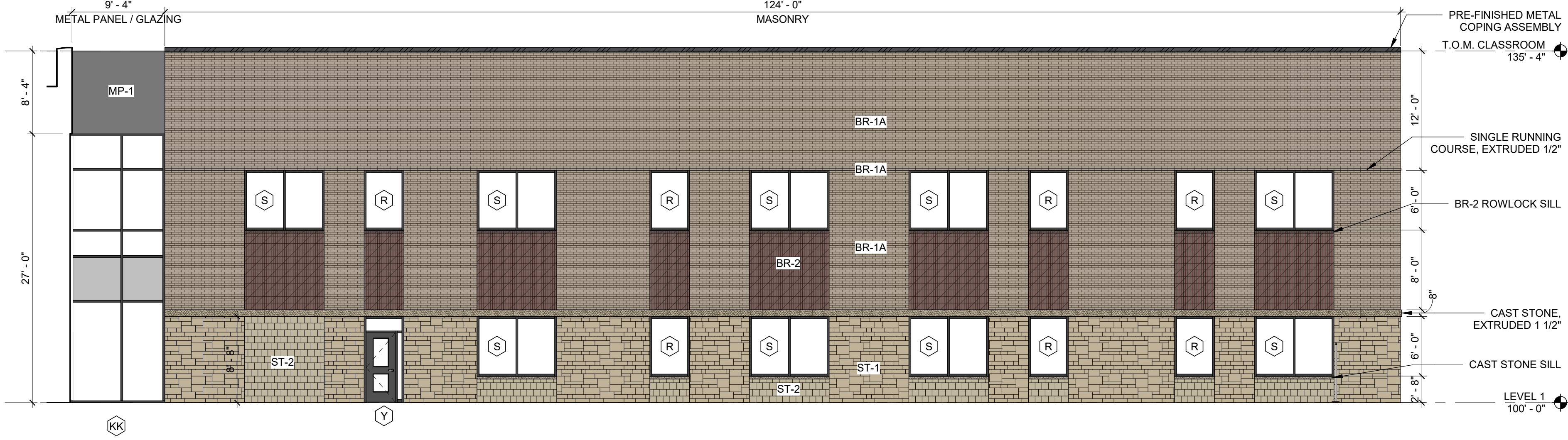
Director of Planning and Zoning



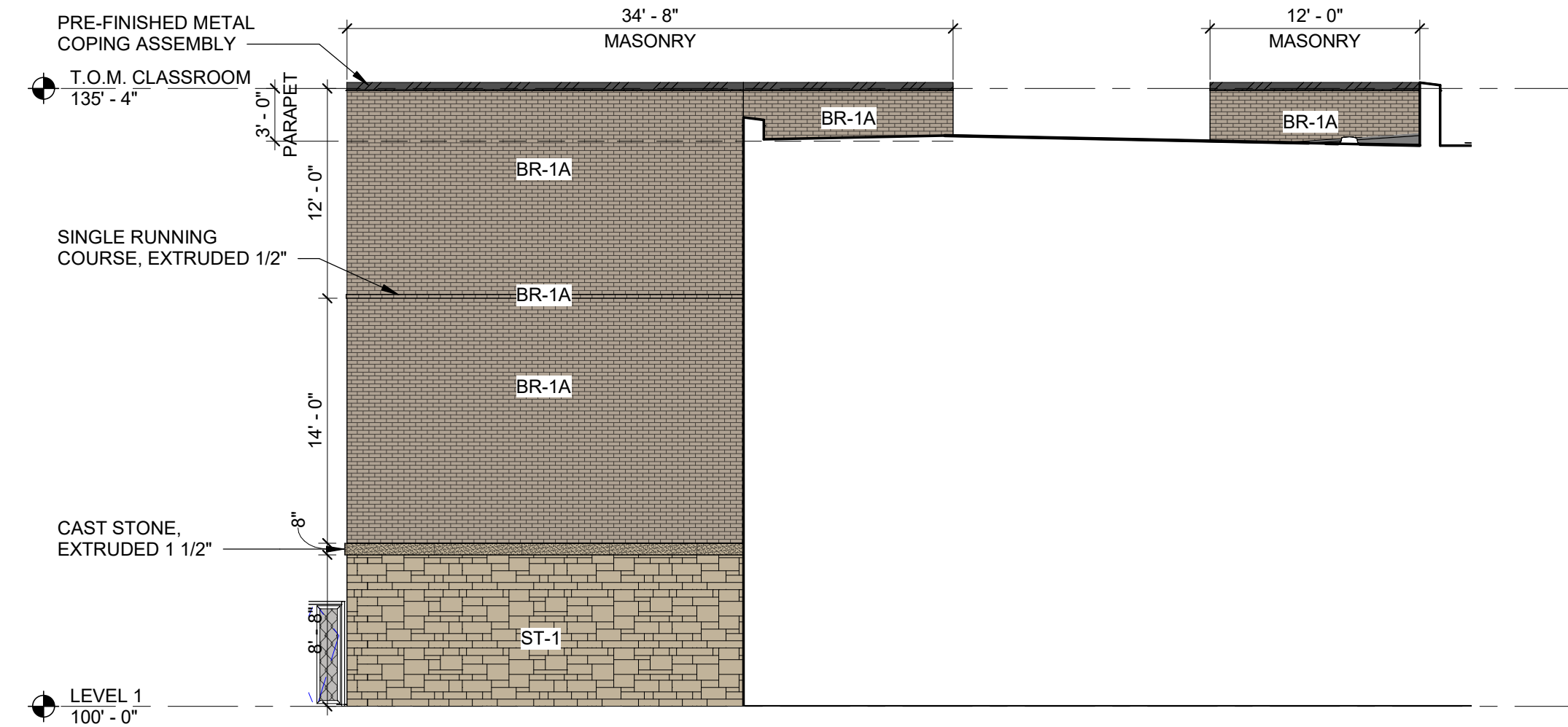




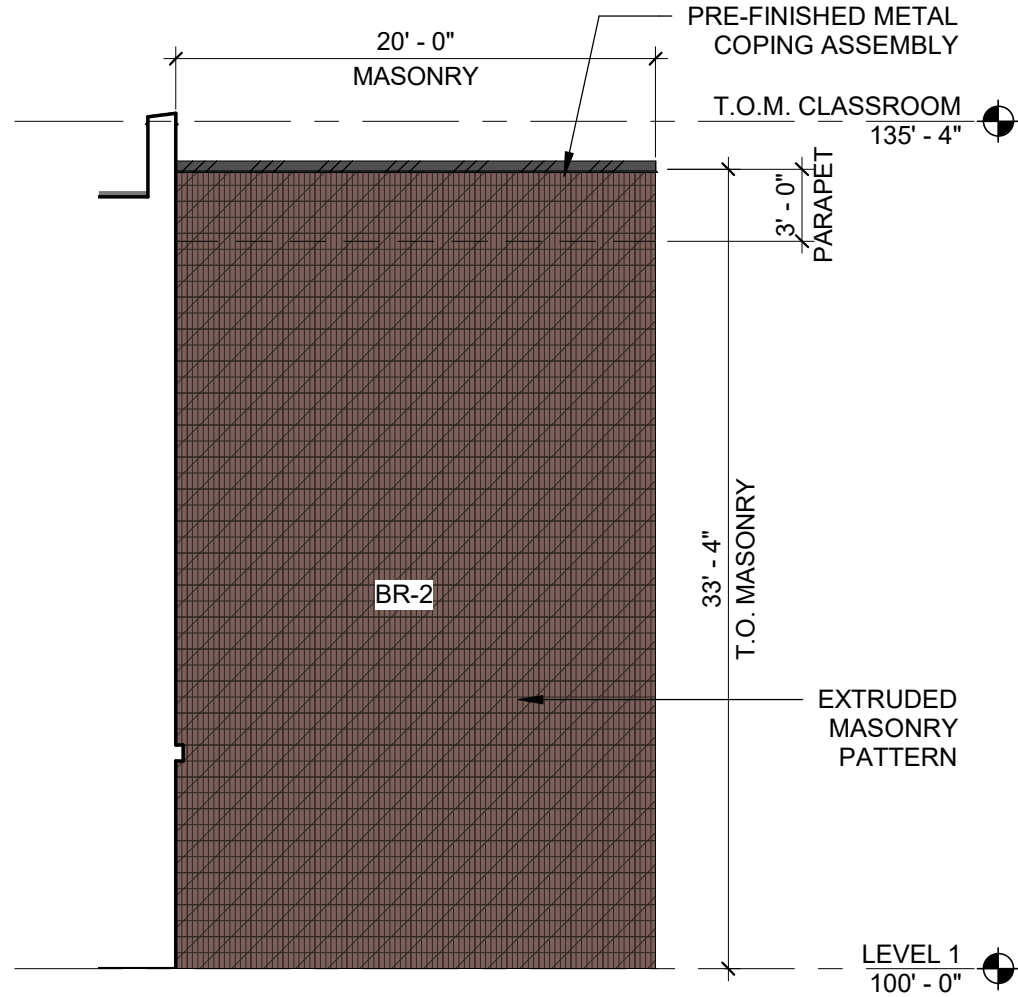
06 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA A - NORTHEAST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



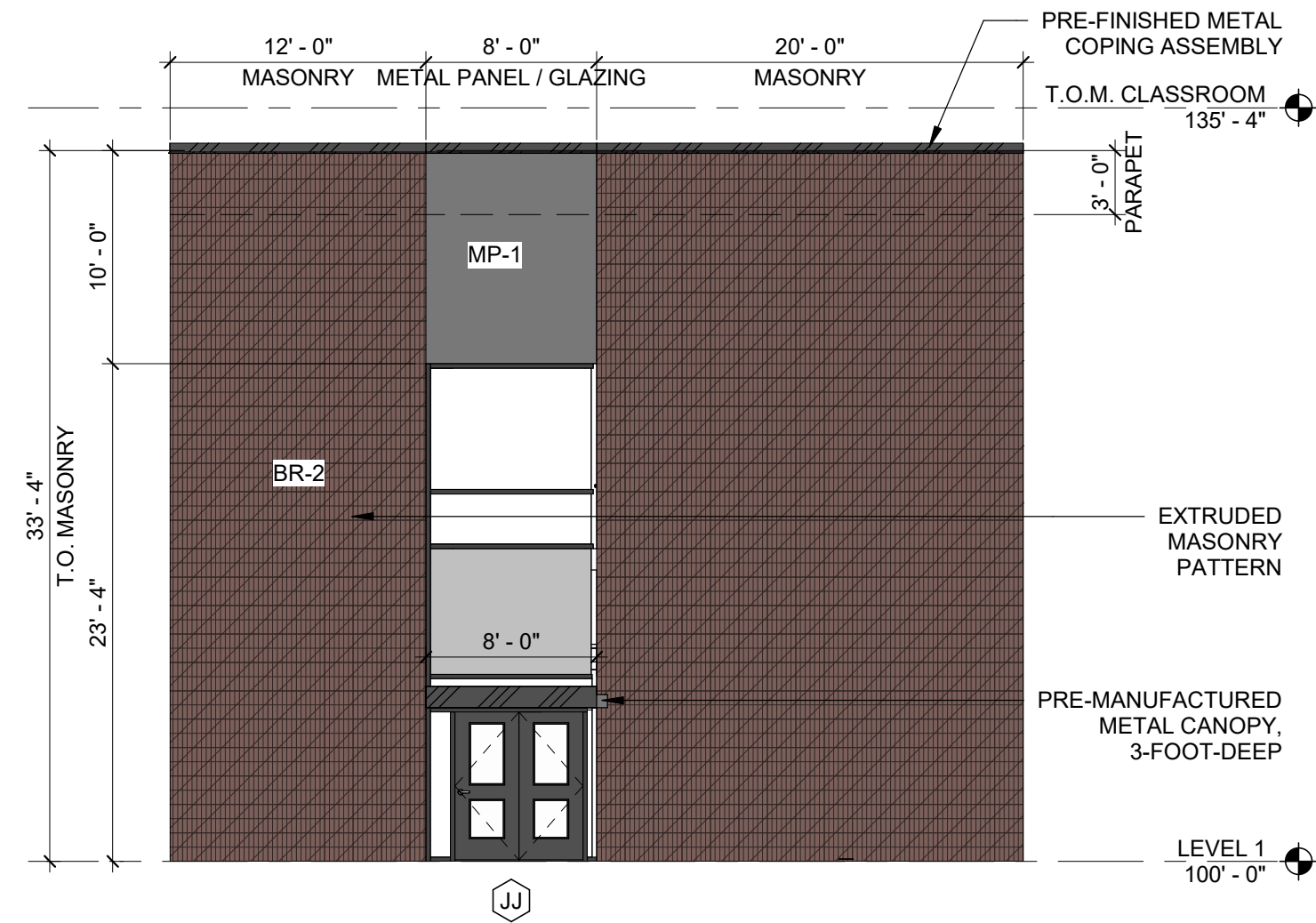
05 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA B - SOUTHEAST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



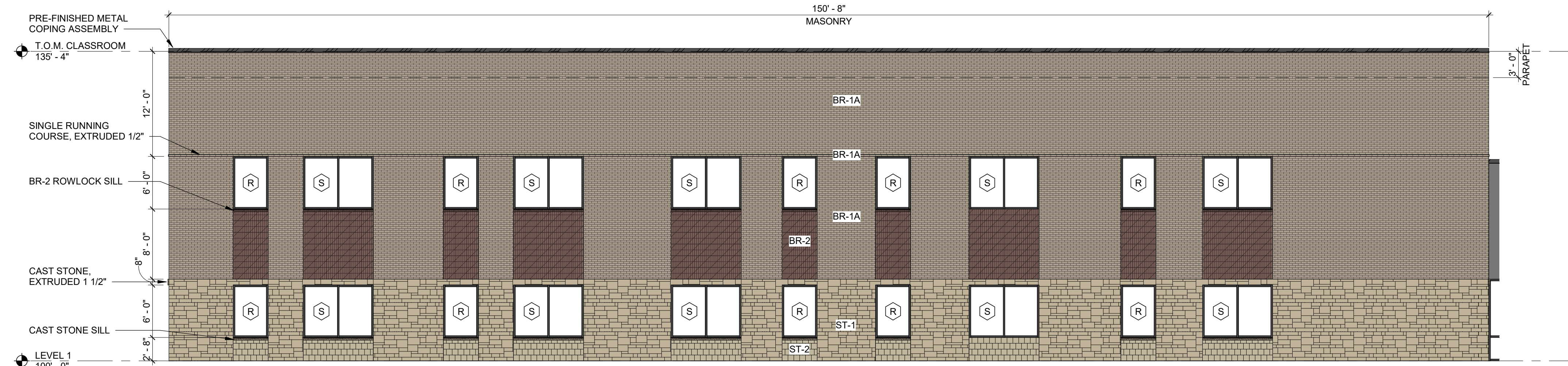
04 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA B - NORTHEAST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



03 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA B - SOUTHEAST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



02 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA B - NORTHEAST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



01 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA B - NORTHWEST  
1/8" = 1'-0"

| EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND |      |       |
|-----------------------|------|-------|
| BR-1A                 | ST-1 | MP-1  |
| BR-1B                 | ST-2 | WDP-1 |
| BR-2                  |      |       |

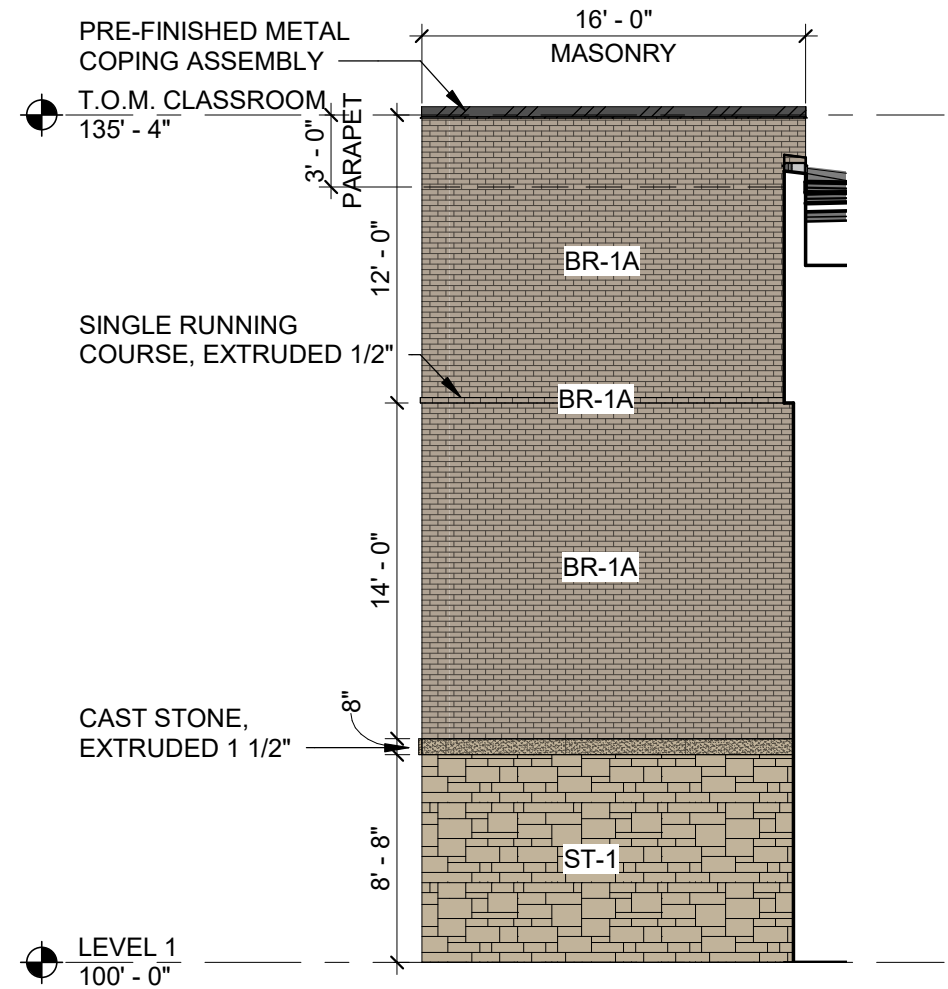
APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

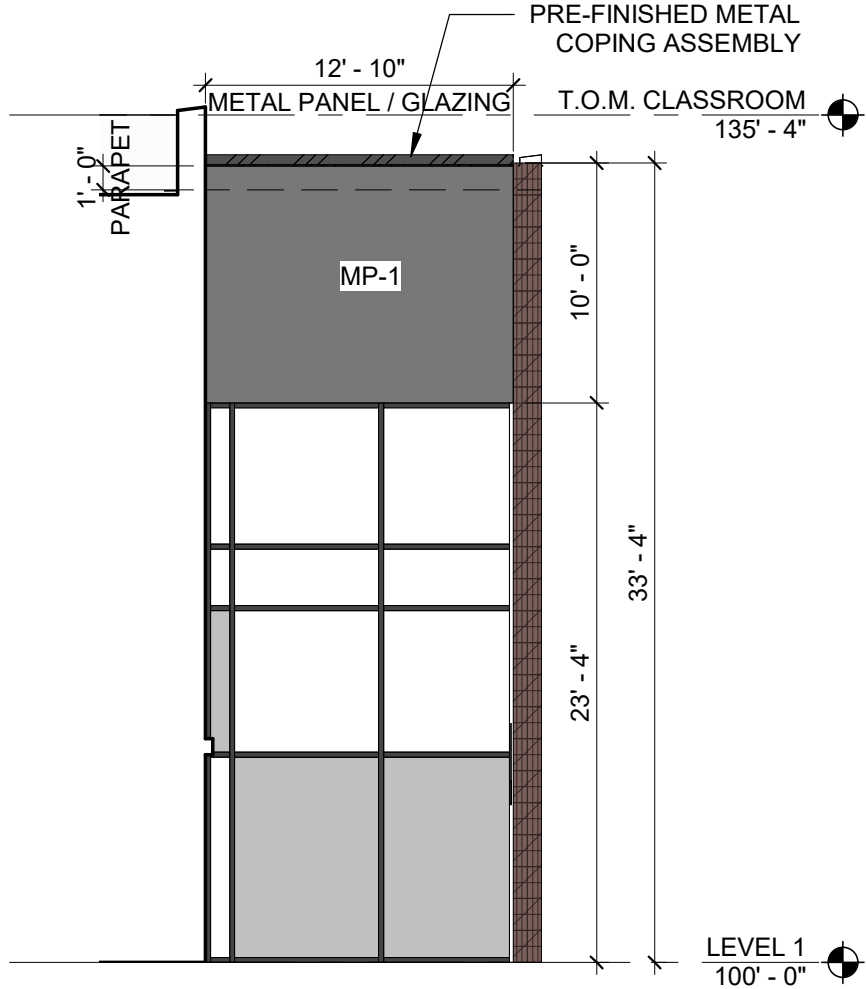
Director of Planning and Zoning



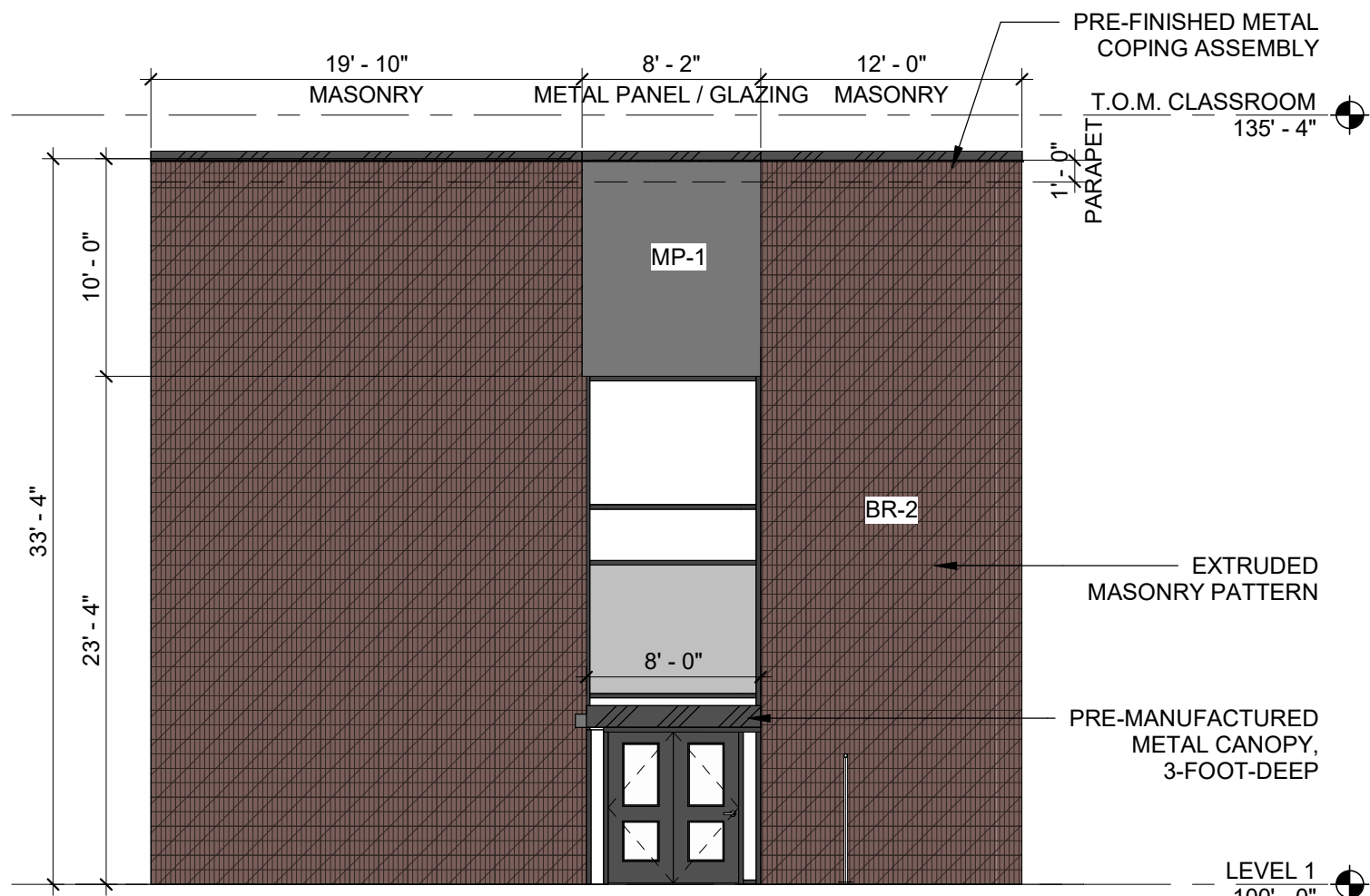




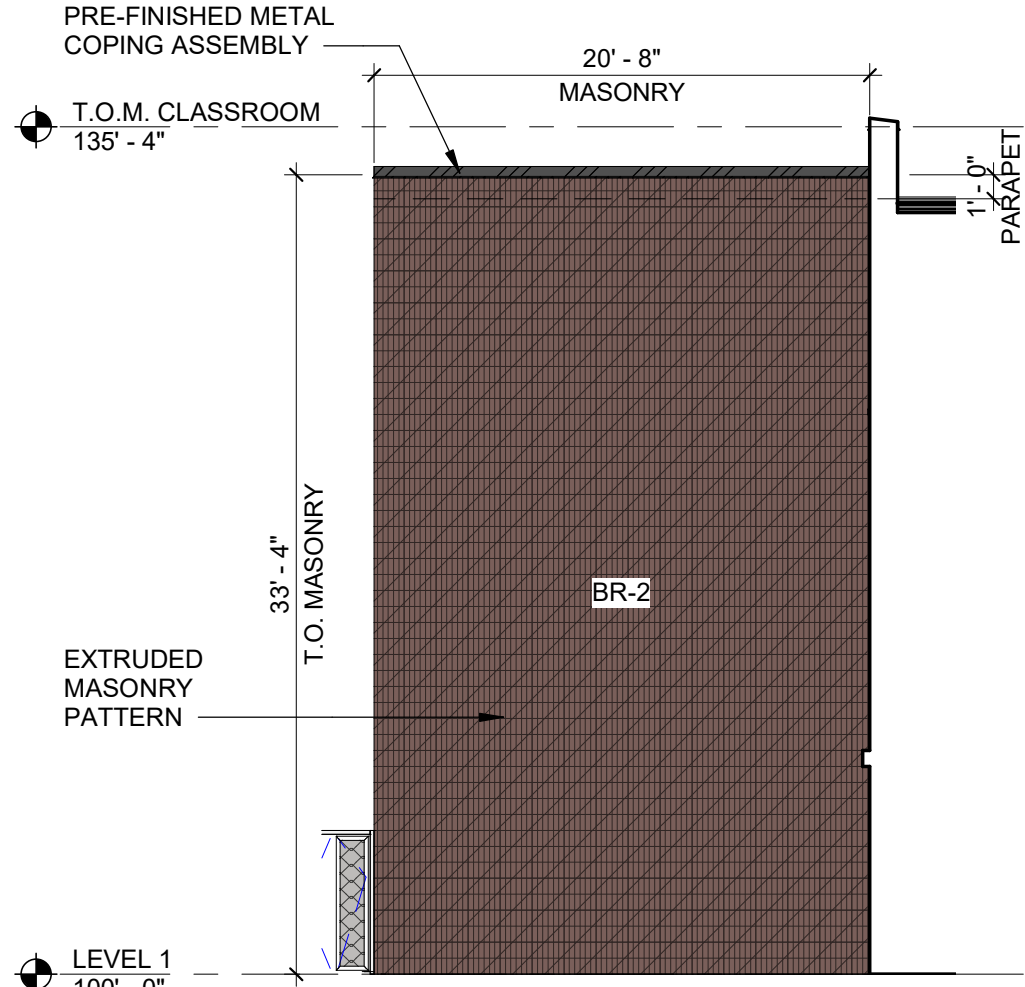
06 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA C - EAST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



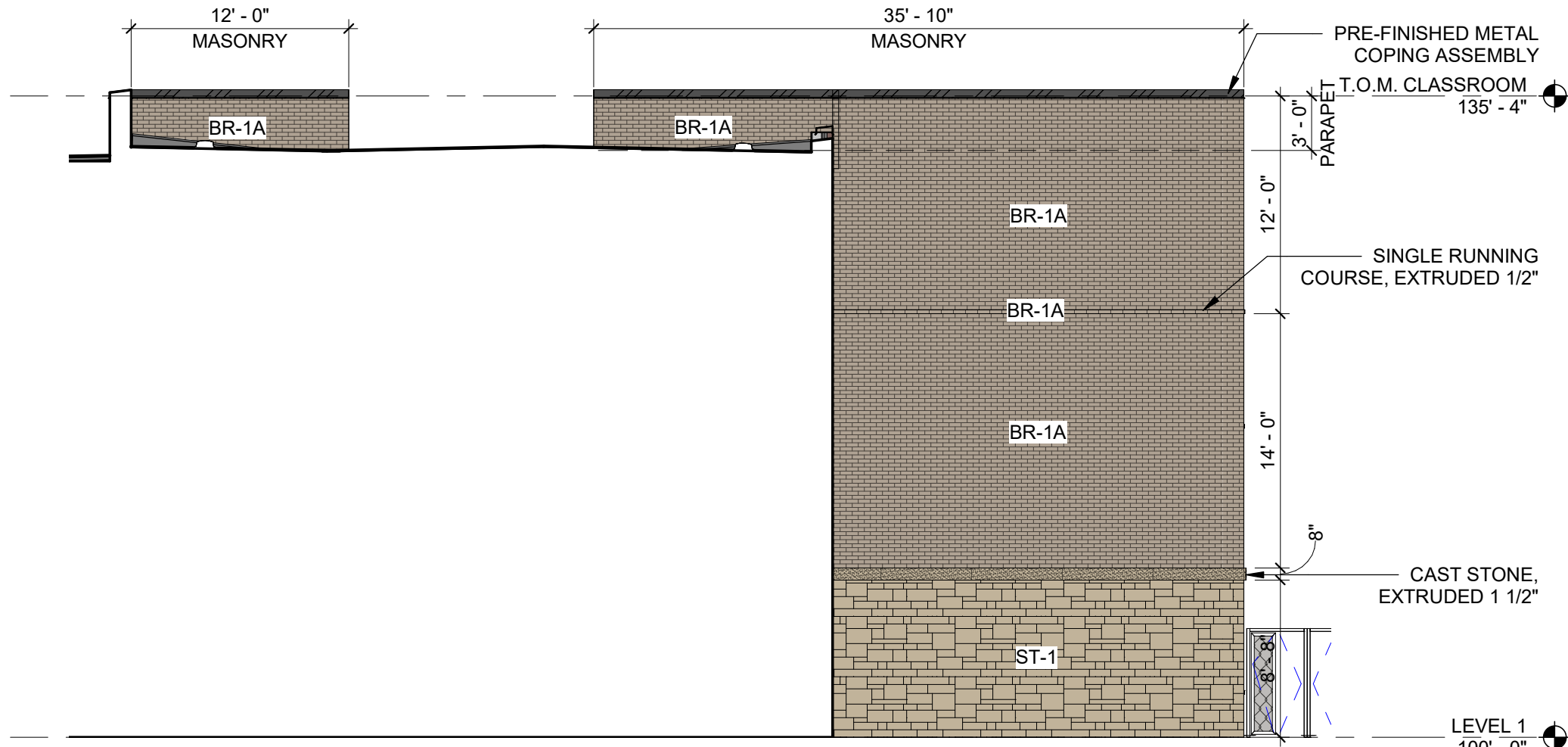
05 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA C - SOUTH  
1/8" = 1'-0"



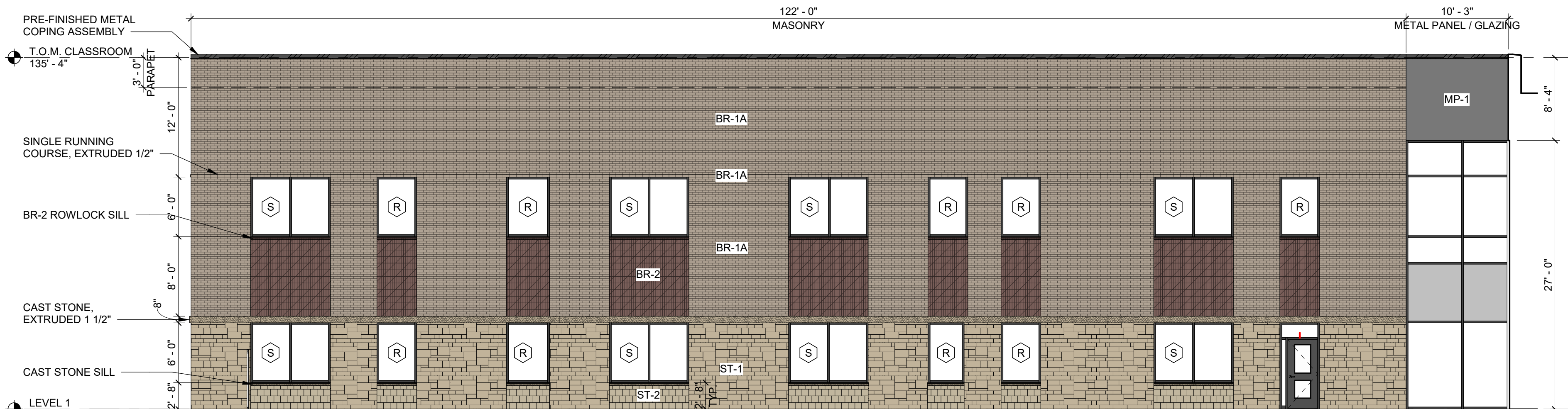
04 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA C - NORTH  
1/8" = 1'-0"



03 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA C - NORTH  
1/8" = 1'-0"



02 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA C - EAST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



01 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA C - NORTH  
1/8" = 1'-0"

| EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND |      |       |
|-----------------------|------|-------|
| BR-1A                 | ST-1 | MP-1  |
| BR-1B                 | ST-2 | WDP-1 |
| BR-2                  |      |       |

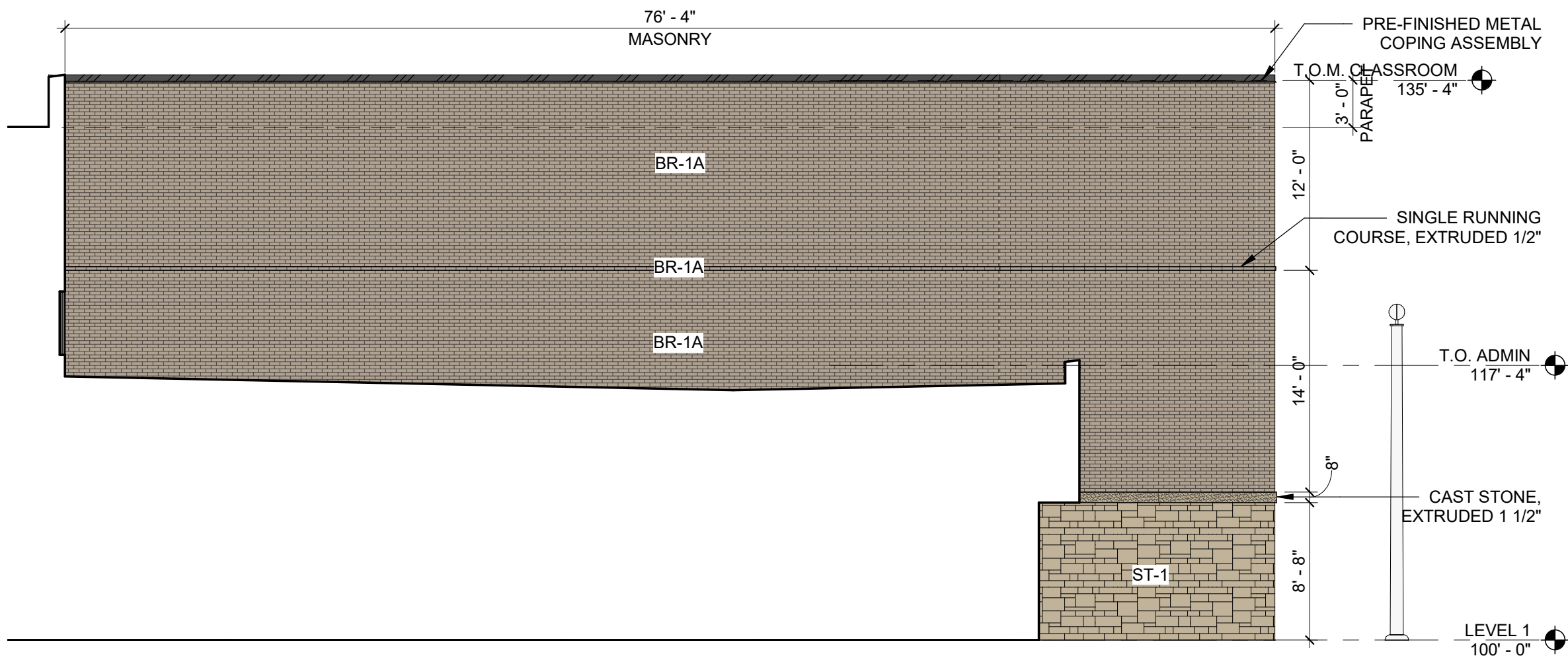
APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

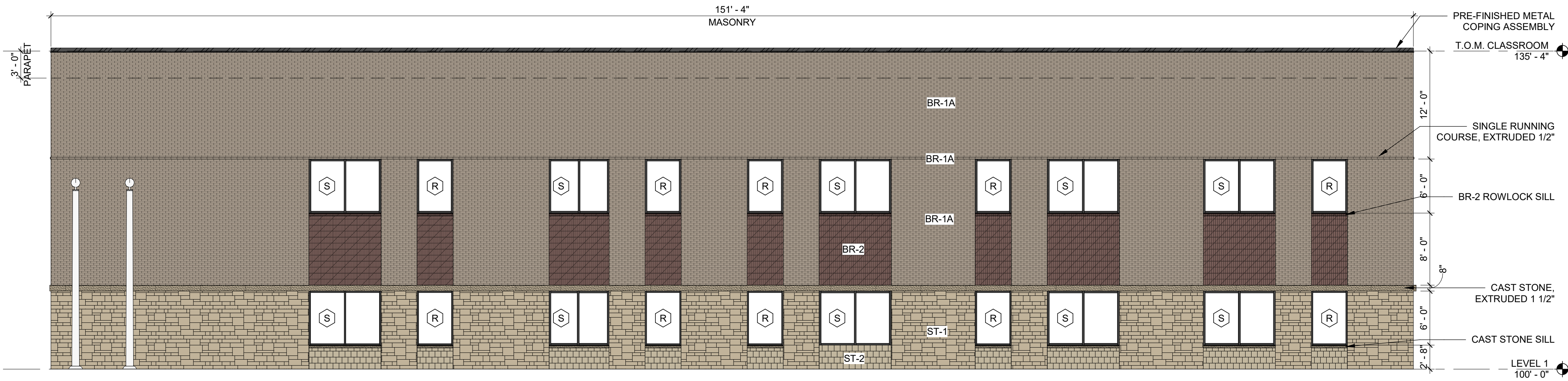
Director of Planning and Zoning







02 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA C - WEST  
1/8" = 1'-0"



01 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - AREA C - SOUTH  
1/8" = 1'-0"

| EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND |      |       |
|-----------------------|------|-------|
| BR-1A                 | ST-1 | MP-1  |
| BR-1B                 | ST-2 | WDP-1 |
| BR-2                  |      |       |

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning





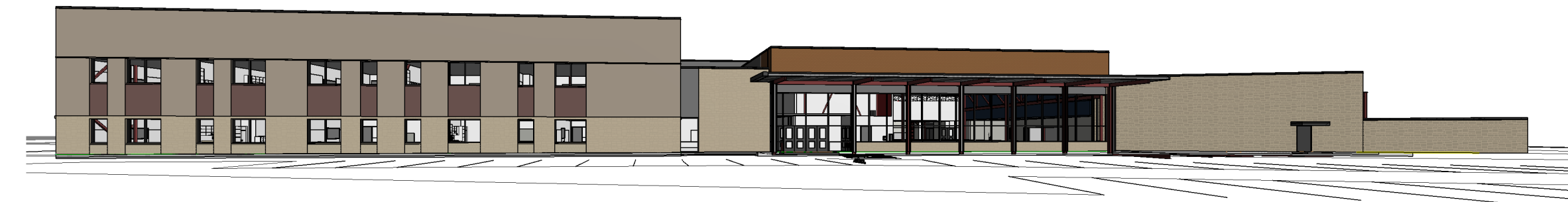
Main Entry/South Elevation





North Entry/Elevation





05 VIEW 04



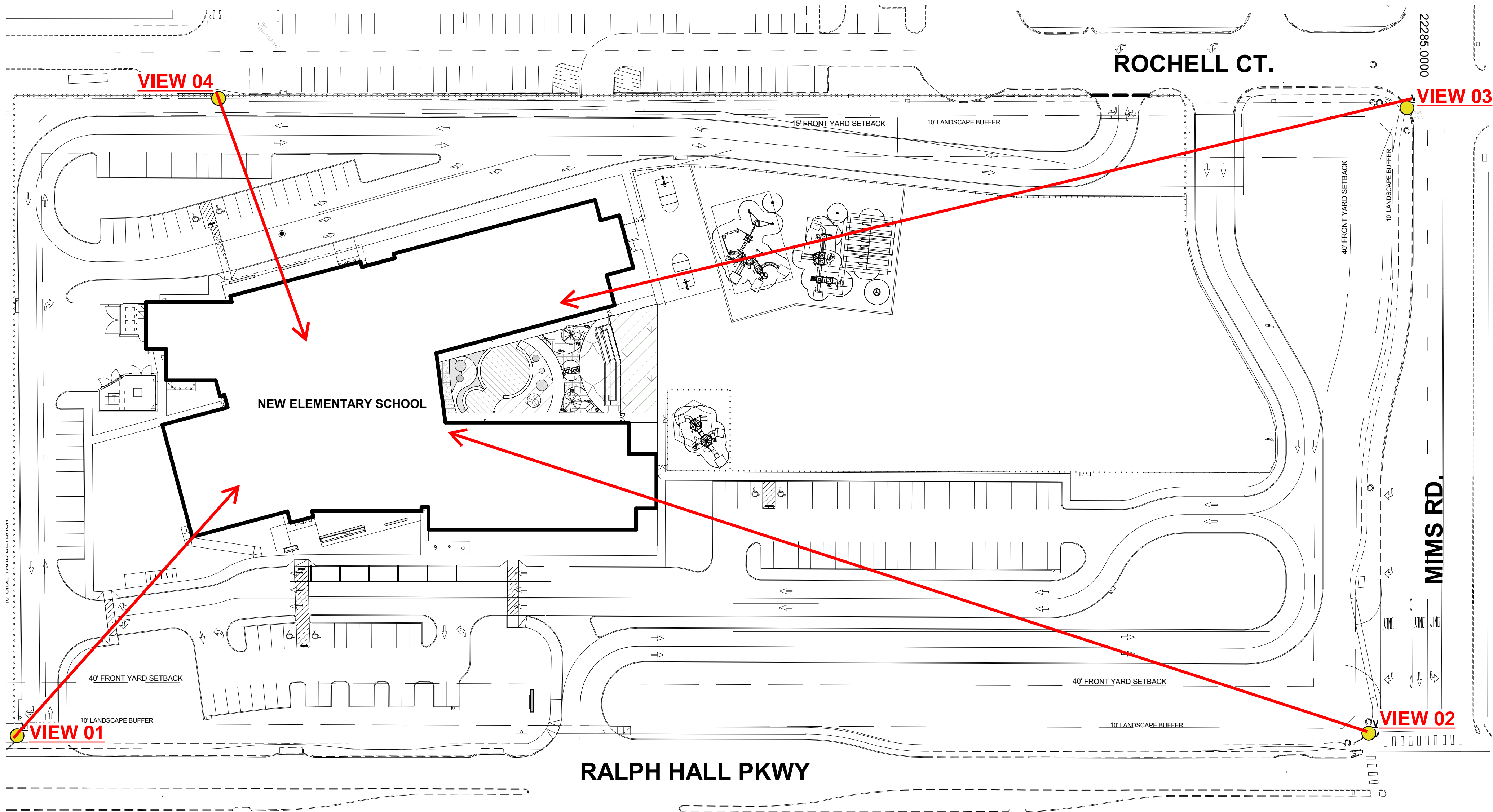
04 VIEW 03



03 VIEW 02



02 VIEW 01



01 SITE PLAN - RTU VISIBILITY KEY PLAN  
1" = 50'-0"

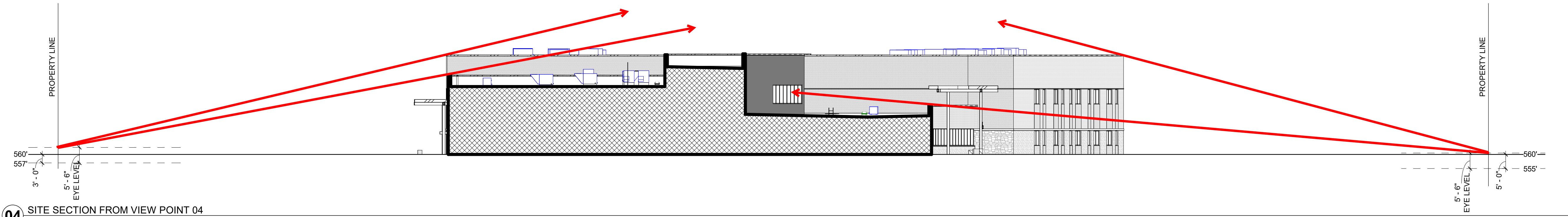
APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

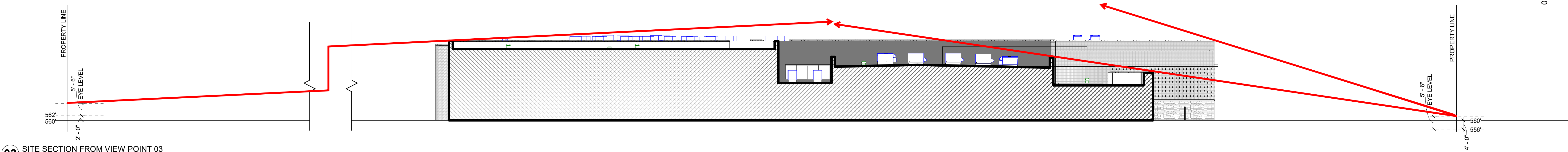
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Planning and Zoning

0' 2' 4' 8' 16' N

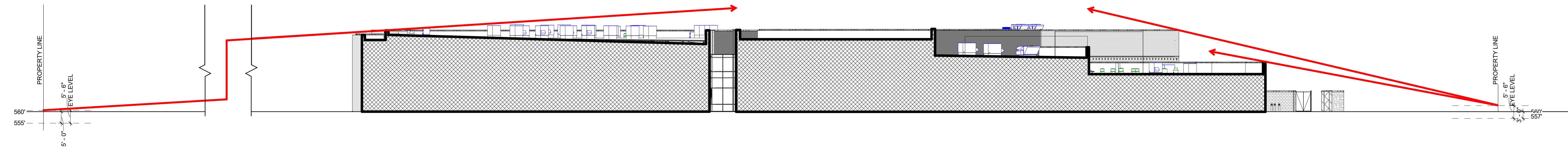




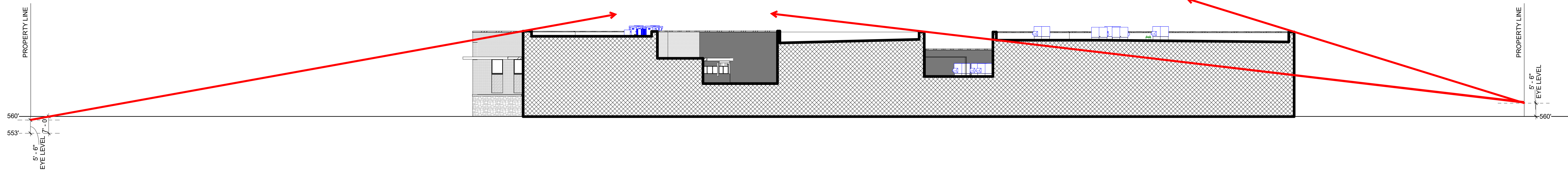
04 SITE SECTION FROM VIEW POINT 04  
1" = 20'-0"



03 SITE SECTION FROM VIEW POINT 03  
1" = 20'-0"



02 SITE SECTION FROM VIEW POINT 02  
1" = 20'-0"



01 SITE SECTION FROM VIEW POINT 01  
1" = 20'-0"

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Planning and Zoning



# RTU VISIBILITY STUDY

1" = 20'-0"

SHEET  
CS-12





ROCKWALL ISD - AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL



BR-1 FIELD BRICK



BR-2 ACCENT BRICK



WDP-1 PHENOLIC WOOD-LOOK PANEL



MP-1 METAL PANEL



AL-1 STOREFRONT ALUMINUM



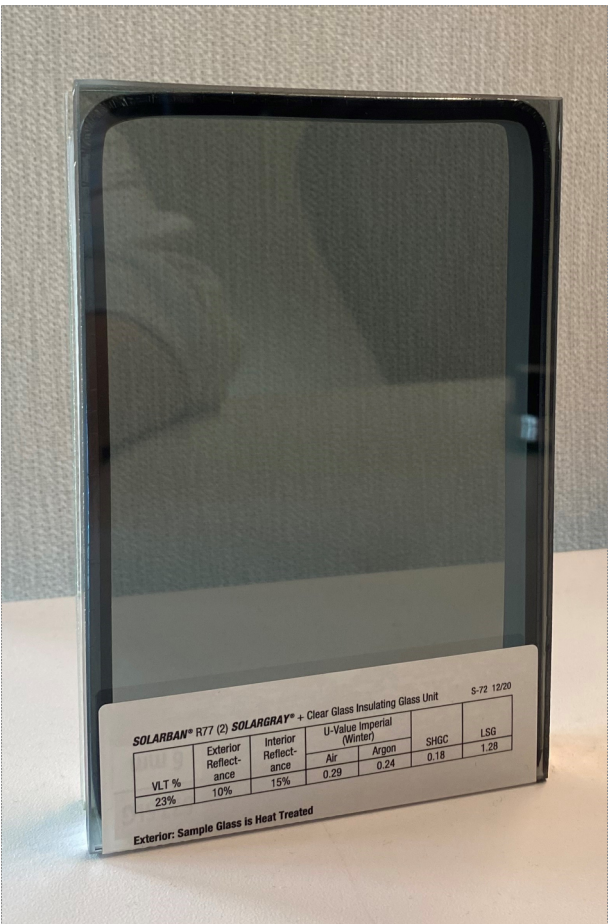
ST-1 ROUGH FACE STONE



ST-2 SMOOTH FACE STONE



GL-1 FIELD GLAZING



GL-2 SPECIALTY GLAZING



# ROCKWALL ISD - AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

| FINISH CODE | DESCRIPTION                  | MANUFACTURER           | COLOR                      |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| BR-1        | FIELD BRICK                  | HEBRON BRICK CO.       | SEA GRAY 12                |
| BR-2        | ACCENT BRICK                 | ENDICOTT CLAY PRODUCTS | DARK IRONSPOT SMOOTH       |
| ST-1        | ROUGH FACE STONE             | BLACKSON BRICK         | BLANCO ANTIQUE             |
| ST-2        | SMOOTH FACE STONE            | BLACKSON BRICK         | CREAM HONED                |
| WDP-1       | PHENOLIC WOOD-LOOK PANEL     | FUNDERMAX              | CREEK - NT                 |
| MP-1        | METAL PANEL                  | PAC-CLAD               | MUSKEY GRAY                |
| AL-1        | STOREFRONT ANODIZED ALUMINUM | KAWNEER                | BLACK                      |
| GL-1        | INSULATED GLAZING UNIT       | VITRO                  | GRAY TINT + CLEAR          |
| GL-2        | INSULATED GLAZING UNIT       | VITRO                  | GRAY TINT + R77 REFLECTIVE |





ISSUES

|   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| 1 | 12.06.22 | PERMIT SET |
| 2 |          |            |
| 3 |          |            |
| 4 |          |            |
| 5 |          |            |
| 6 |          |            |

REVISIONS

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

THIS DOCUMENT IS  
RELEASED FOR INTERIM  
REVIEW UNDER THE  
AUTHORITY OF:  
MICHAEL RAMSEY  
REGISTERED LANDSCAPE  
ARCHITECT #1901.  
IT IS NOT TO BE USED  
FOR CONSTRUCTION OR  
BIDDING PURPOSES.

RAMSEY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, LLC

11914 WISHING WELL CT.  
FRISCO, TEXAS 75035  
PHONE (972) 335-0889  
FAX (469) 392-5433  
EMAIL: MKE.RLA@ATT.NET

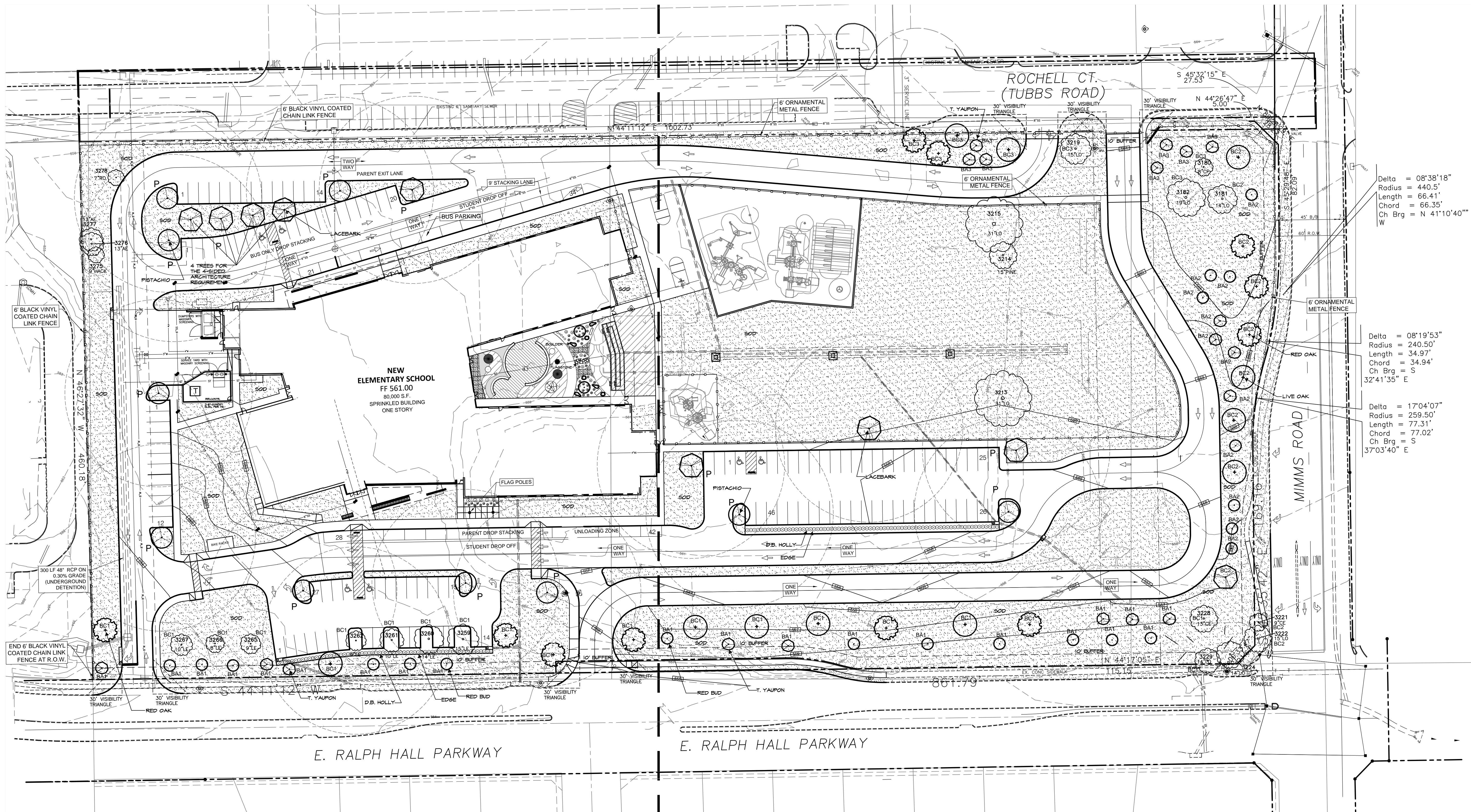
Rochell Elementary School  
Replacement

899 Rochell Ct.  
Rockwall, TX 75032

OVERALL  
LANDSCAPE PLAN

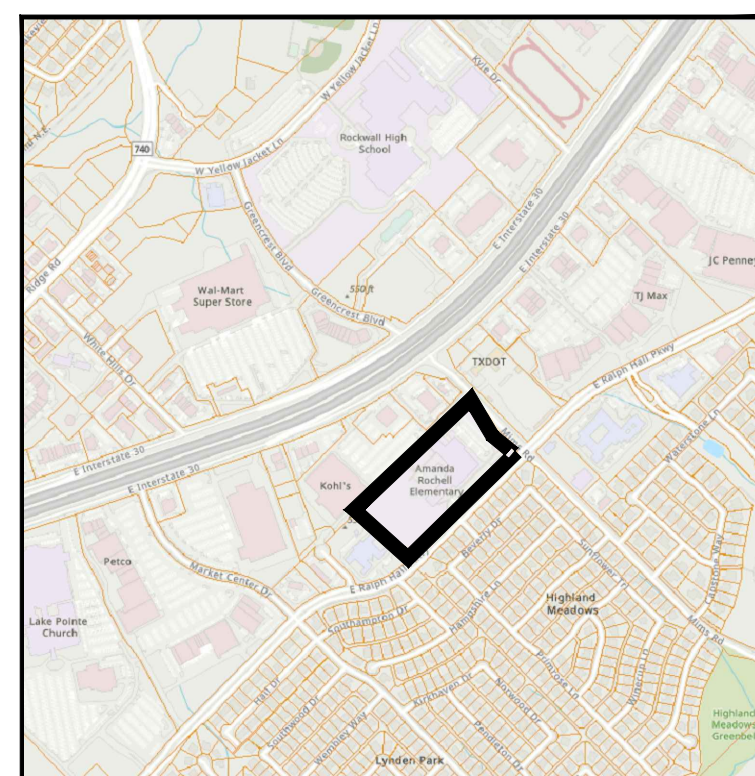
JOB 22285.0000  
DATE 12/06/2022  
SHEET

L 1



LEGEND

|  |  |
|--|--|
| EXISTING ZONING                            | AG   |
| PROPOSED ZONING                            | AG   |
| USE  | PUBLIC SCHOOL  |
| LOT AREA                                   | 462,835 S.F. OR 10.6252 AC.                                  |
| BUILDING AREA (FLOOR AREA)                 | 55,325 S.F.  |
| PROPOSED FIRST FLOOR                       | 21,575 S.F.  |
| PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR                      | 76,900 S.F.  |
| TOTAL BUILDING AREA                        | 55,325 S.F.  |
| TOTAL FLOOR AREA (FIRST FLOOR)             | 55,325 S.F./462,835 S.F. = 12.0%                             |
| LOT COVERAGE                               | 0.121  |
| FLOOR AREA RATIO                           | 216,929 S.F. OR 4.98 AC.                                     |
| TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA                      | 35' - 4" (2 STORY)   |
| BUILDING HEIGHT                            | 642 STUDENT  |
| STUDENT CAPACITY (K-6) DESIGN              | 650 STUDENT  |
| STUDENT CAPACITY (K-6) EXISTING            | 27 SPACES  |
| TOTAL REQUIRED PARKING (1 PER 25 STUDENTS) | 642 STUDENT / 1 PER 25 STUDENTS = 25.68 (27) SPACES REQUIRED |
| PARKING PROVIDED                           | 92 SPACES  |
| PARKING SURFACE                            | 27 SPACES  |
| 9.0' x 18.0'                               | 119 SPACES   |
| 9.0' x 20.0' PARALLEL                      |  |
| TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED                     |  |



VICINITY MAP  
(NOT TO SCALE)



APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning

AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
LOT 1, BLOCK A  
OUT OF THE  
JOHN M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

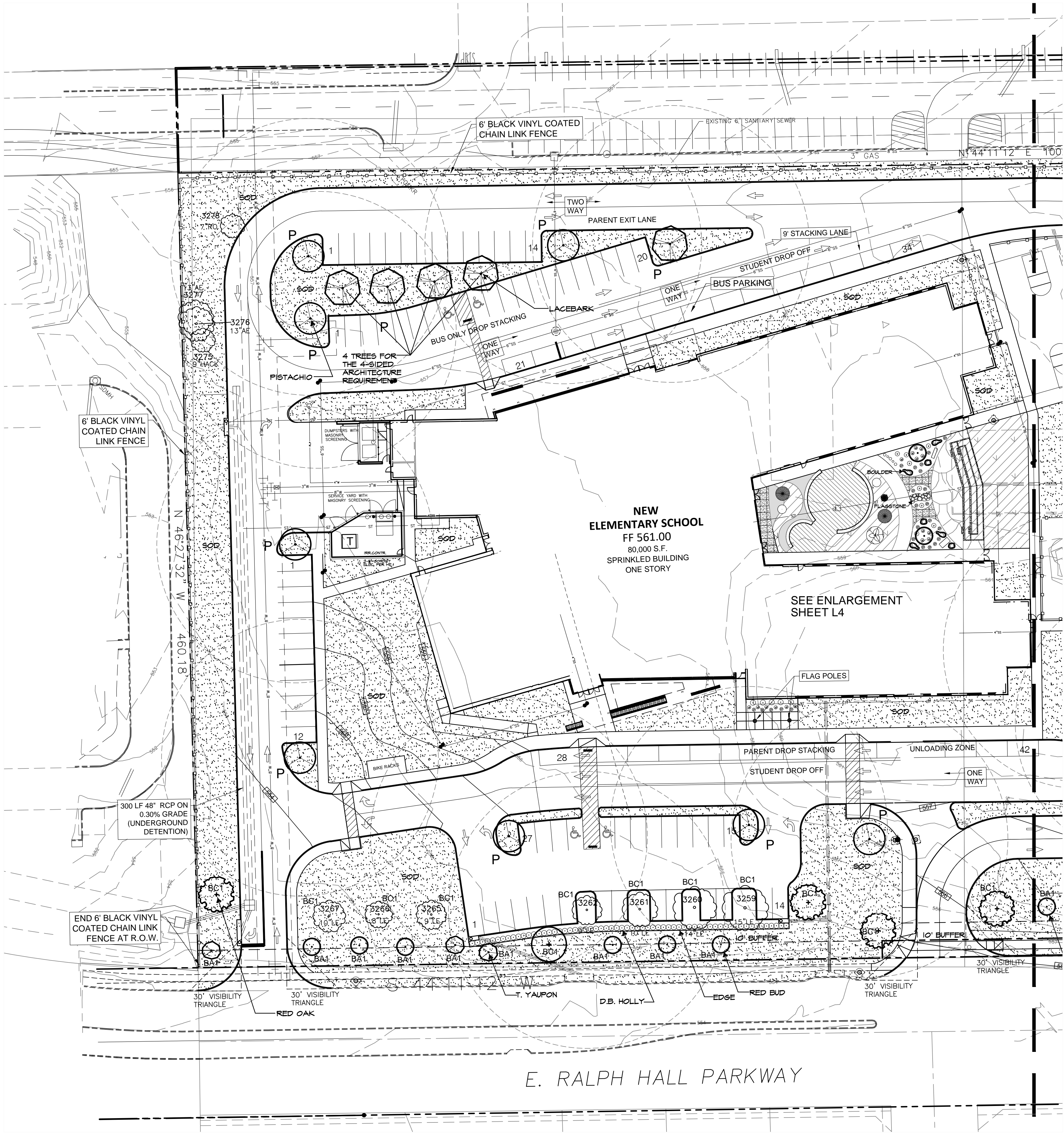
OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
ROCKWALL ISD  
801 E. WASHINGTON ST.  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
(972) 771-0605  
CONTACT: JAMES WATSON

SURVEYOR:  
BOWMAN  
1200 W. MAGNOLIA BLVD.  
SUITE 300  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104  
(214) 484-8586  
CONTACT: ROBERT HANSEN

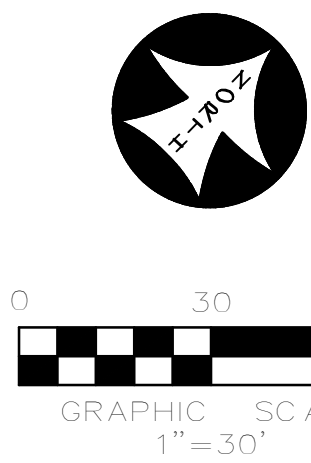
ENGINEER:  
GLENN ENGINEERING CORP.  
4500 FULLER DR.  
IRVING, TEXAS 75038  
(972) 717-5151  
CONTACT: CHERALYN M. ARMUJO

CITY OF ROCKWALL CASE NO. SP2022-061





MATCHLINE SEE SHEET L3



APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning

AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
LOT 1, BLOCK A  
OUT OF THE  
JOHN M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
ROCKWALL ISD  
801 E. WASHINGTON ST.  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
(972) 771-0605  
CONTACT: JAMES WATSON

ENGINEER:  
GLENN ENGINEERING CORP.  
4500 FULLER DR.  
IRVING, TEXAS 75038  
(972) 717-5151  
CONTACT: CHERALYN M. ARMUJO

SURVEYOR:  
BOWMAN  
1200 W. MAGNOLIA BLVD.  
SUITE 300  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104  
(214) 484-8586  
CONTACT: ROBERT HANSEN

CITY OF ROCKWALL CASE NO. SP2022-061

| ISSUES    |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|
| 1         | 12.06.22 PERMIT SET |
| 2         |                     |
| 3         |                     |
| 4         |                     |
| 5         |                     |
| 6         |                     |
| REVISIONS |                     |
|           |                     |
|           |                     |
|           |                     |
|           |                     |
|           |                     |
|           |                     |

THIS DOCUMENT IS  
RELEASED FOR INTERIM  
REVIEW UNDER THE  
AUTHORITY OF:  
MICHAEL RAMSEY  
REGISTERED LANDSCAPE  
ARCHITECT #1901.  
IT IS NOT TO BE USED  
FOR CONSTRUCTION OR  
BIDDING PURPOSES.

RAMSEY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, LLC  
11914 WISHING WELL CT.  
FRISCO, TEXAS 75035  
PHONE (972) 335-0889  
FAX (469) 302-5433  
EMAIL: MIKE.RLA@ATT.NET

Rochell Elementary School  
Replacement

899 Rochell Ct.  
Rockwall, TX 75032

LANDSCAPE PLAN  
AREA A

JOB 22285.0000  
DATE 12/06/2022  
SHEET

L 2



LANDSCAPE PLAN  
AREA B

**JOB** 22285.0000  
**DATE** 12/06/2022  
**SHEET** L 3

APPROVED:

I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

---

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning

AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
LOT 1, BLOCK A  
OUT OF THE  
JOHN M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
ROCKWALL ISD  
301 E. WASHINGTON ST.  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
(972) 771-0605

SURVEYOR:  
BOWMAN  
1200 W. MAGNOLIA BLVD.  
SUITE 300  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104  
(214) 484-8586

ENGINEER:  
GLENN ENGINEERING CORP.  
4500 FULLER DR.  
IRVING, TEXAS 75038  
(972) 717-5151

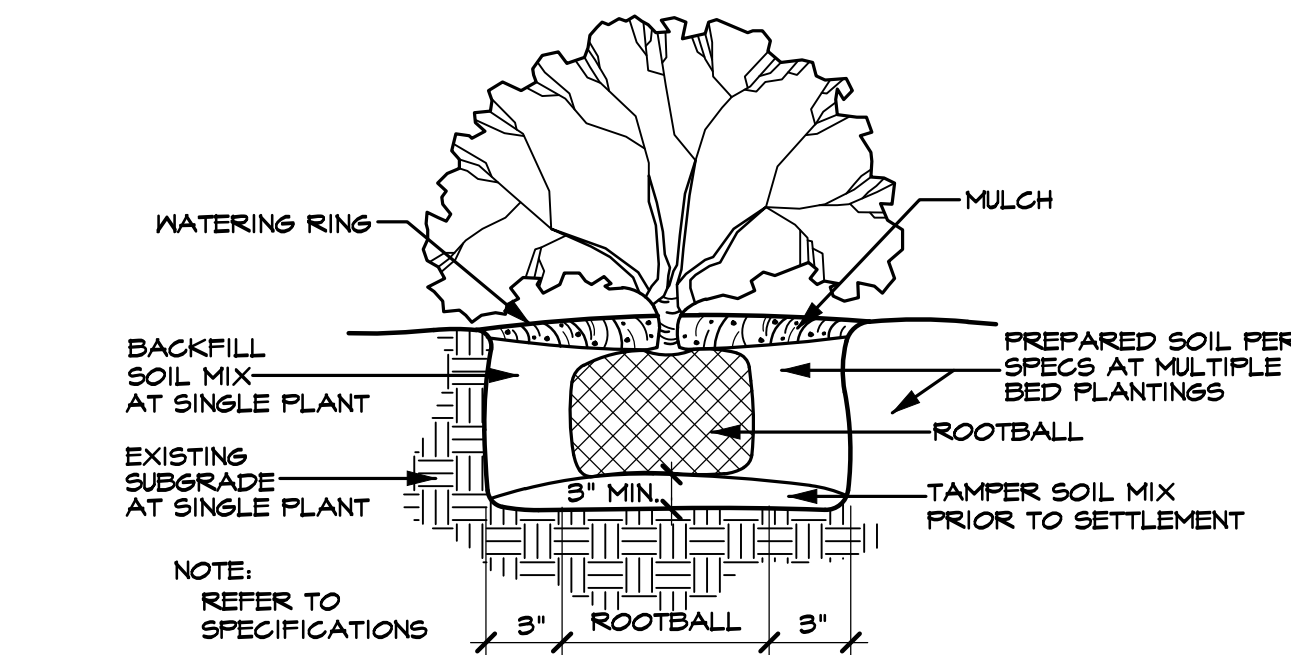
CONTACT: ROBERT HANSEN

CONTACT: CHERALYN M. ARMUJO

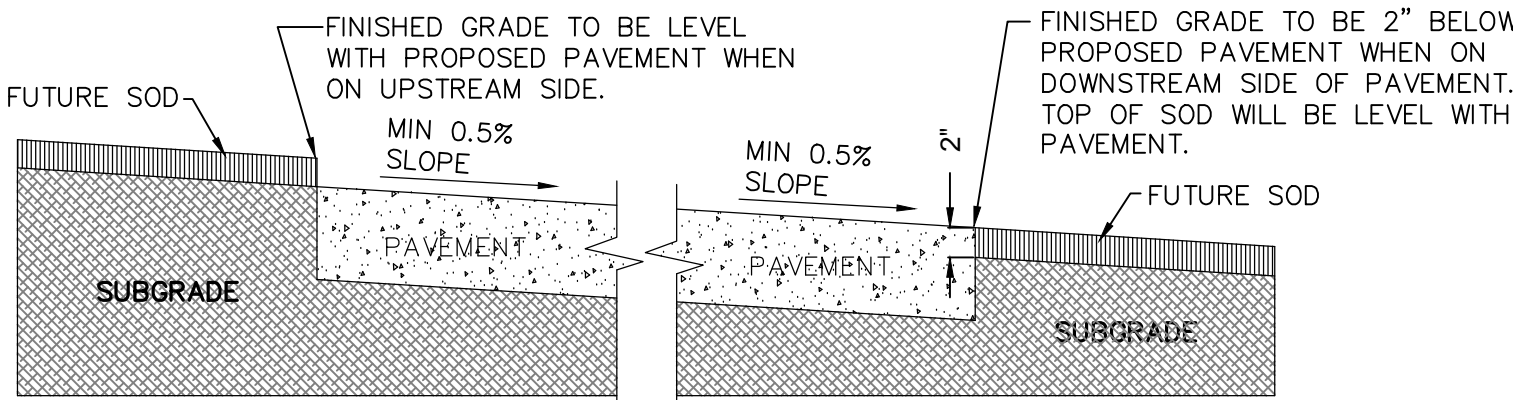
CITY OF ROCKWALL CASE NO. SP2022-061



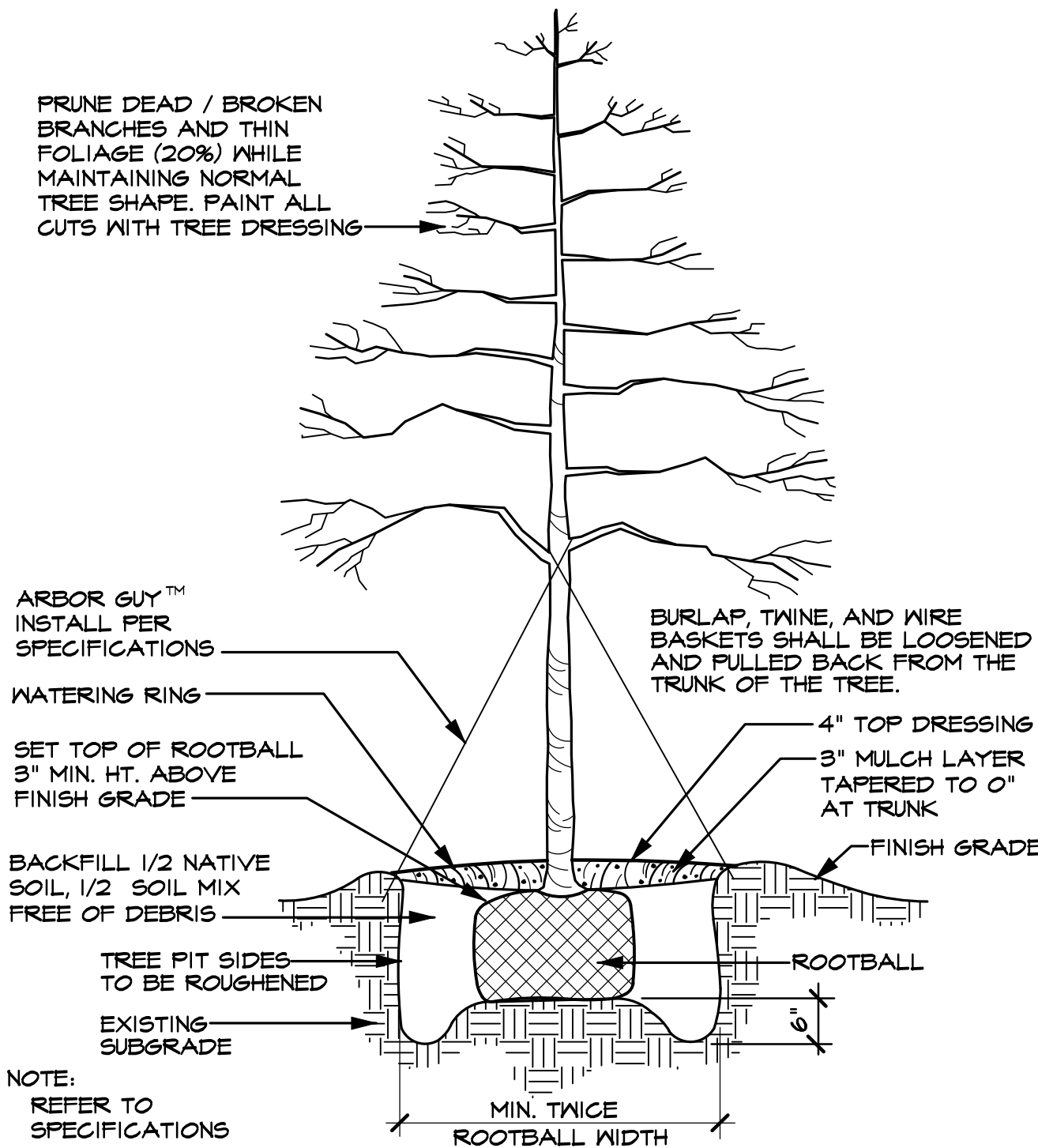
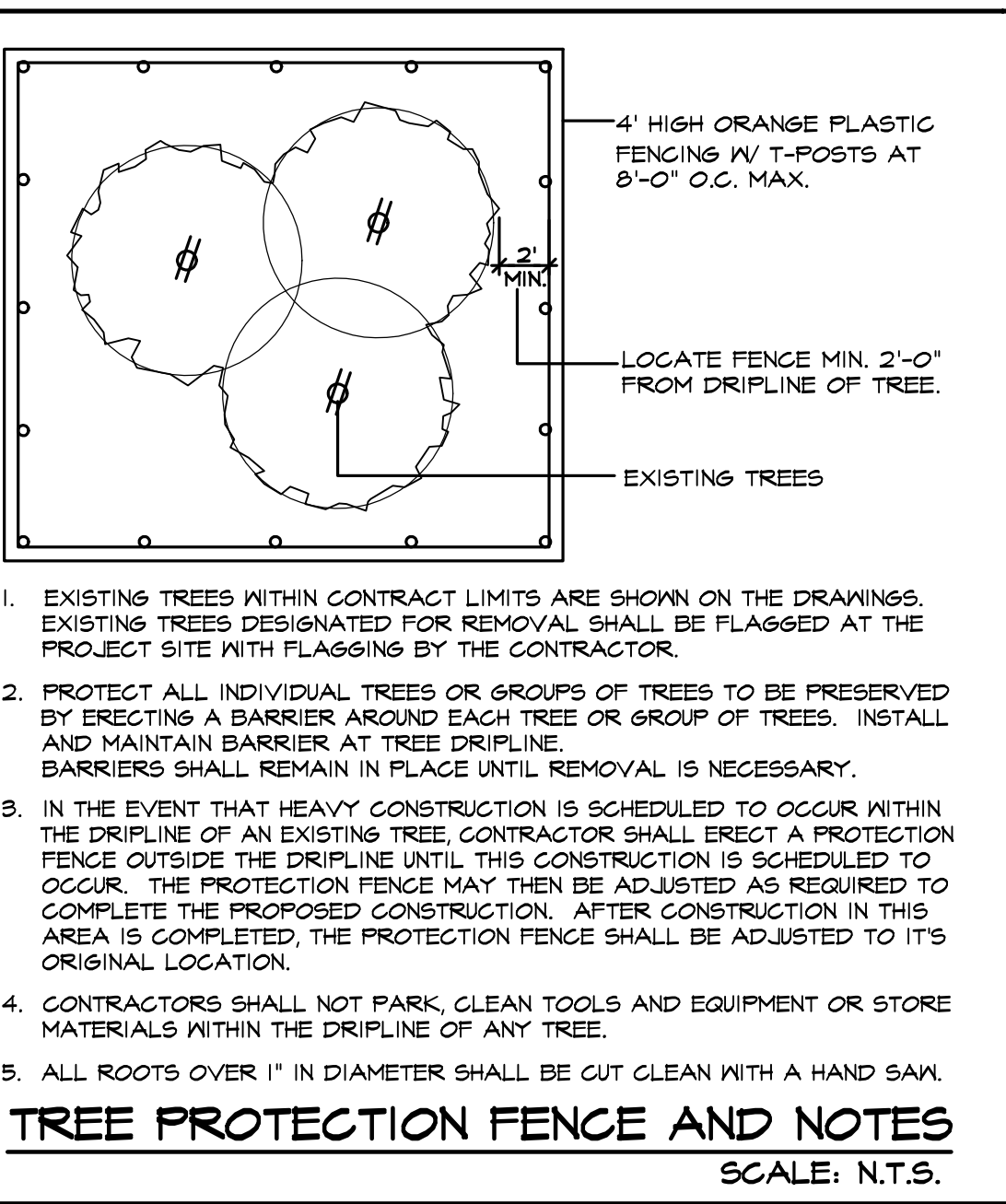




**SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL (TYPICAL)**  
SCALE: N.T.S.



**GRADING DETAIL FOR PAVEMENT WITHOUT CURB**  
SCALE: N.T.S.



**TREE PLANTING DETAIL (TYPICAL)**  
SCALE: N.T.S.

| LANDSCAPE TABULATIONS  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>STREET BUFFER</b><br>10' BUFFER, 1 SHADE AND 1 ORN. TREE PER 50 LF<br>E. RALPH HALL PKWY. STREET BUFFER REQUIRED 10' BUFFER<br>BUFFER PROVIDED 10' BUFFER<br>E. RALPH HALL PKWY. BUFFER TREES REQUIRED (490 LF/50 LF = ) 20 TREES<br>TREES PROVIDED (EX. 5 ORN. 10 SH., PROP. 15 ORN. 10 SH.) 20 CANOPY/20 ACCENT<br>BC1 CANOPY BA1 ACCENT<br><br>MIMMS ROAD STREET BUFFER REQUIRED 10' BUFFER<br>BUFFER PROVIDED 10' BUFFER<br>MIMMS ROAD BUFFER TREES REQUIRED (460 LF/50 LF = ) 10 TREES<br>TREES PROVIDED (EX. 10 ORN. 3 SH., PROP. 0 ORN. 3 SH.) 10 CANOPY/10 ACCENT<br>BC2 CANOPY BA2 ACCENT<br><br>ROCHELL CT (TUBBS ROAD) STREET BUFFER REQUIRED 10' BUFFER<br>BUFFER PROVIDED 10' BUFFER<br>TUBBS ROAD BUFFER TREES REQUIRED (310 LF/50 LF = ) 7 TREES<br>TREES PROVIDED (EX. 2 ORN. 2 SH., PROP. 5 ORN. 5 SH.) 7 CANOPY/7 ACCENT<br>BC3 CANOPY BA3 ACCENT |  |
| <b>PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING</b><br>LOT WITH 2 ROWS HAVE GREATER OF 5% OR 200 SF LANDSCAPE, IF LOT OVER 20,000 SF 1 LG TREE PER 10 SPACES INTERIOR TO LOT, MAX 80 LF FROM TREE TO SPACE.<br>PARKING SPACES 119 SPACES<br>PARKING LANDSCAPE REQUIRED 27,010 SF X 5% = ) 2,351 SF<br>PARKING LANDSCAPE PROVIDED 9,345 SF<br>PARKING TREES REQUIRED 119 SPACES / 10 = ) 12 TREES<br>PARKING TREES PROVIDED P 12 TREES   |  |
| <b>AMOUNT OF LANDSCAPING</b><br>% LANDSCAPE BY ZONING, COMMERCIAL 15%, 50% LOCATED FRONT AND SIDE, DETENTION LANDSCAPED GRASSES, SHRUBS, TREES IN NATURAL MANNER, 1 TREE PER 750 SF OF DRY LAND AREA.<br>SITE AREA 462,835 SF<br>SITE LANDSCAPE REQUIRED 462,835 SF X 15% = ) 69,425 SF<br>SITE LANDSCAPE PROVIDED 214,810 SF<br>% LANDSCAPE PROVIDED FRONT/SIDE (243%) 162,700 SF<br>SITE IMPERVIOUS AREA 216,924 SF  |  |
| <b>TREE MITIGATION</b><br>REFERENCE TREESCPE PLANS ("TS" SHEETS)   |  |
| ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREAS TO RECEIVE AUTOMATIC UNDERGROUND IRRIGATION WITH RAIN AND FREEZE PROTECTION TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF UDC.  |  |

| TREES         |        |             |   |  |   |
|---------------|--------|-------------|---|--|---|
| QUANTITY      | SYMBOL | CALLOUT     | COMMON NAME   | SCIENTIFIC NAME  | SIZE & CONDITION  |
| 11            |        | LIVE OAK    | Live Oak  | Quercus virginiana   | 4" caliper, 12'-14' Ht./ 5'-6' spread, B&B straight trunk full rounded canopy                                     |
| 11            |        | RED OAK     | Shumard Red Oak   | Quercus shumardii  | 4" caliper, 12'-14' Ht./ 5'-6' spread, B&B straight trunk full rounded canopy                                     |
| 9             |        | LACEBARK    | Lacebark Elm  | Ulmus parvifolia   | 4" caliper, 12'-14' Ht./ 5'-6' spread, B&B straight trunk full rounded canopy                                     |
| 10            |        | PISTACHIO   | Chinese Pistachio   | Pistacia chinensis   | 4" caliper, 12'-14' Ht./ 5'-6' spread, B&B straight trunk full rounded canopy                                     |
| 19            |        | T. YAUPON   | Yaupon Holly  | Ilex vomitoria   | 3/4" caliper per trunk, 5 trunk min., 6' Ht./4' spread, container, female - heavy berried tree form, limbed to 3' |
| 23            |        | RED BUD     | Oklahoma Red Bud  | Cercis canadensis 'oklahoma'   | 5'-6' ht, 3'-4' spread, container   |
| SHRUBS        |        |             |   |  |   |
| QUANTITY      | SYMBOL | CALLOUT     | COMMON NAME   | SCIENTIFIC NAME  | SIZE AND CONDITION  |
| 40            |        | D. FOUNTAIN | Dwarf Fountain Grass  | Pennisetum alopecuroides 'hamlin'  | 5 gallon  |
| 16            |        | D.Y. HOLLY  | Dwarf Yaupon Holly  | Ilex vomitoria 'Nana'  | 5 gallon, 16" Ht./14" spread, bushy, full to ground   |
| 139           |        | D.B. HOLLY  | Dwarf Burford Holly   | Ilex cornuta 'Nana'  | 5 gallon, 20" Ht./16" spread, bushy, full to ground   |
| 8             |        | RED YUCCA   | Red Yucca   | Hesperaloe parviflora  | 5 gallon  |
| GROUND COVER  |        |             |   |  |   |
| QUANTITY      | SYMBOL | CALLOUT     | COMMON NAME   | SCIENTIFIC NAME  | SIZE AND CONDITION  |
| AS SHOWN      |        | SOD         | Common Bermuda Grass  | Cynodon dactylon   | Sod refer to specifications   |
| MISCELLANEOUS |        |             |   |  |   |
| AS SHOWN      |        | EDGE        | L.F. Ryerson steel edge, 1/8" x 4" with 12" stakes, black color adjacent to beds with rock, green at shrubs on berms. |  |   |
| 7             |        | BOULDER     | 600 to 800 pounds each BROWN MOSS BOULDERS  |  |   |
| AS SHOWN      |        | FLAGSTONE   | 2" THICK BROWN FLAGSTONE MIN. SIZE 24" x 24"  | For pedestrian use, Must be well seated. Need barrier below stone. Max. gap 2" between stones. Infill with wood mulch. |   |

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL PLANT QUANTITIES

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning

AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
LOT 1, BLOCK A  
OUT OF THE  
JOHN M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
ROCKWALL ISD  
801 E. WASHINGTON ST.  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
(972) 771-0605  
CONTACT: JAMES WATSON

SURVEYOR:  
BOWMAN  
1200 W. MAGNOLIA BLVD.  
SUITE 300  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104  
(214) 484-8586  
CONTACT: ROBERT HANSEN

ENGINEER:  
GLENN ENGINEERING CORP.  
4500 FULLER DR.  
IRVING, TEXAS 75038  
(972) 717-5151  
CONTACT: CHERALYN M. ARMUJO

CITY OF ROCKWALL CASE NO. SP2022-061

**CORGAN**  
CORGAN  
www.corgan.com  
T: 214.748.2000

## ISSUES

|   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| 1 | 12.06.22 | PERMIT SET |
| 2 |          |            |
| 3 |          |            |
| 4 |          |            |
| 5 |          |            |
| 6 |          |            |

## REVISIONS

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF: MICHAEL RAMSEY REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT #1901. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR BIDDING PURPOSES.

**RAMSEY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, LLC**

11914 WISHING WELL CT.  
FRISCO, TEXAS 75035  
PHONE (972) 335-0889  
FAX (469) 302-5433  
EMAIL: MIKE.RLA@ATT.NET

# Rochell Elementary School Replacement

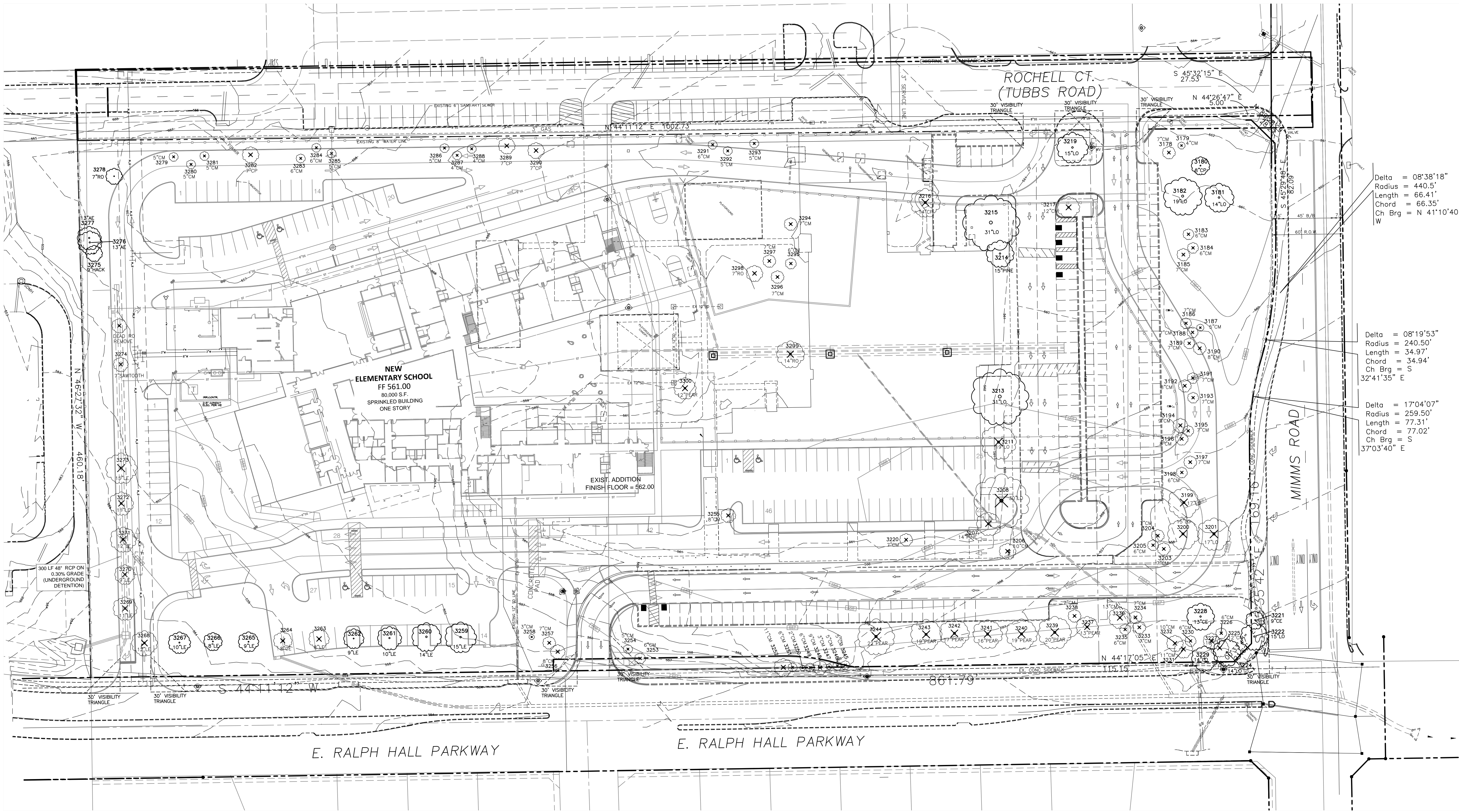
899 Rochell Ct.  
Rockwall, TX 75032

## LANDSCAPE DETAILS

**JOB** 22285.0000  
**DATE** 12/06/2022  
**SHEET**

L 5





CORGAN

CORGAN  
www.corgan.com  
T: 214.748.2000

ISSUES

|   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| 1 | 12.06.22 | PERMIT SET |
| 2 |          |            |
| 3 |          |            |
| 4 |          |            |
| 5 |          |            |
| 6 |          |            |

REVISIONS

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

THIS DOCUMENT IS  
RELEASED FOR INTERIM  
REVIEW UNDER THE  
AUTHORITY OF:  
MICHAEL RAMSEY  
REGISTERED LANDSCAPE  
ARCHITECT #1901.  
IT IS NOT TO BE USED  
FOR CONSTRUCTION OR  
BIDDING PURPOSES.

RAMSEY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, LLC

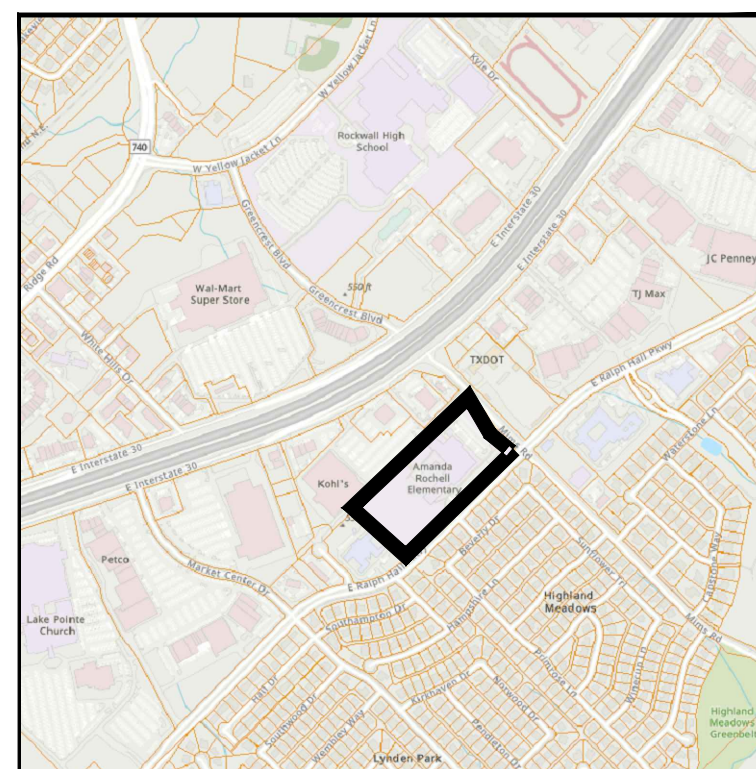
11914 WISHING WELL CT.  
FRISCO, TEXAS 75035  
PHONE (972) 335-0889  
FAX (469) 302-5433  
EMAIL: MKE.RLA@ATT.NET

Rochell Elementary School  
Replacement

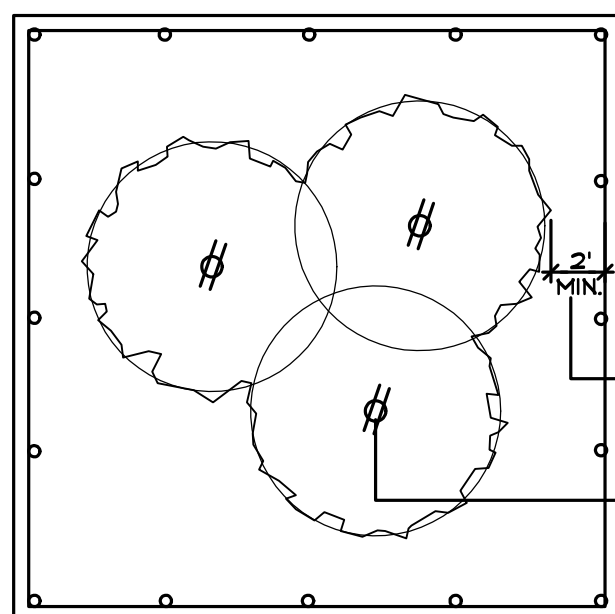
899 Rochell Ct.  
Rockwall, TX 75032

LEGEND

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| EXISTING ZONING  | AG                                 |
| PROPOSED ZONING  | AG                                 |
| USE  | PUBLIC SCHOOL                      |
| LOT AREA   | 462,835 S.F. OR 10.6252 AC.        |
| BUILDING AREA (FLOOR AREA)                                   | 55,325 S.F.                        |
| PROPOSED FIRST FLOOR   | 21,575 S.F.                        |
| PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR  | 76,900 S.F.                        |
| TOTAL FLOOR AREA (FIRST FLOOR)                               | 55,325 S.F.                        |
| LOT COVERAGE   | 55,325 S.F. / 462,835 S.F. = 12.0% |
| FLOOR AREA RATIO   | 0.12:1                             |
| TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA  | 216,929 S.F. OR 4.98 AC.           |
| BUILDING HEIGHT  | 35'-4" (2 STORY)                   |
| STUDENT CAPACITY (K-6) DESIGN                                | 642 STUDENT                        |
| STUDENT CAPACITY (K-6) EXISTING                              | 650 STUDENT                        |
| TOTAL REQUIRED PARKING (1 PER 25 STUDENTS)                   | 27 SPACES                          |
| 642 STUDENT / 1 PER 25 STUDENTS = 25.68 (27) SPACES REQUIRED |                                    |
| PARKING PROVIDED   |                                    |
| PARKING SURFACE  | 92 SPACES                          |
| 9.0' x 18.0'   | 27 SPACES                          |
| 9.0' x 20.0' PARALLEL  | 119 SPACES                         |
| TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED                                       |                                    |



VICINITY MAP  
(NOT TO SCALE)



4' HIGH ORANGE PLASTIC  
FENCING W/ T-POSTS AT  
8'-0" O.C. MAX.

LOCATE FENCE MIN. 2'-0"  
FROM DRIPLINE OF TREE.

EXISTING TREES

TREE PROTECTION FENCE AND NOTES

SCALE: N.T.S.

- EXISTING TREES WITHIN CONTRACT LIMITS ARE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. EXISTING TREES DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE FLAGGED AT THE PROJECT SITE WITH FLAGGING BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- PROTECT ALL INDIVIDUAL TREES OR GROUPS OF TREES TO BE PRESERVED BY ERECTING A BARRIER AROUND EACH TREE OR GROUP OF TREES. INSTALL AND MAINTAIN BARRIER AT TREE DRIPLINE. BARRIERS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL REMOVAL IS NECESSARY.
- IN THE EVENT THAT HEAVY CONSTRUCTION IS SCHEDULED TO OCCUR WITHIN THE DRIPLINE OF AN EXISTING TREE, CONTRACTOR SHALL ERECT A PROTECTION FENCE OUTSIDE THE DRIPLINE UNTIL THIS CONSTRUCTION IS SCHEDULED TO OCCUR. THE PROTECTION FENCE MAY THEN BE ADJUSTED AS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IN THIS AREA IS COMPLETED, THE PROTECTION FENCE SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO ITS ORIGINAL LOCATION.
- CONTRACTORS SHALL NOT PARK, CLEAN TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT OR STORE MATERIALS WITHIN THE DRIPLINE OF ANY TREE.
- ALL ROOTS OVER 1" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE CUT CLEAN WITH A HAND SAW.

EXISTING TREE LEGEND

|      |                             |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 3467 | EXISTING TREE TO BE SAVED   |
| 3468 | EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED |



0 40 80  
GRAPHIC SCALE  
1" = 40'

SEE SHEET TS2 FOR  
TREE CHART

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning

AMANDA ROCHELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
LOT 1, BLOCK A

OUT OF THE  
JOHN M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88  
CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER:  
ROCKWALL ISD  
801 E. WASHINGTON ST.  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
(972) 771-0605  
CONTACT: JAMES WATSON

SURVEYOR:  
BOWMAN  
1200 W. MAGNOLIA BLVD.  
SUITE 300  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104  
(214) 484-8586  
CONTACT: ROBERT HANSEN

ENGINEER:  
GLENN ENGINEERING CORP.  
4500 FULLER DR.  
IRVING, TEXAS 75038  
(972) 717-5151  
CONTACT: CHERALYN M. ARMUJO

CITY OF ROCKWALL CASE NO. SP2022-061

TREESCAPE  
PLAN

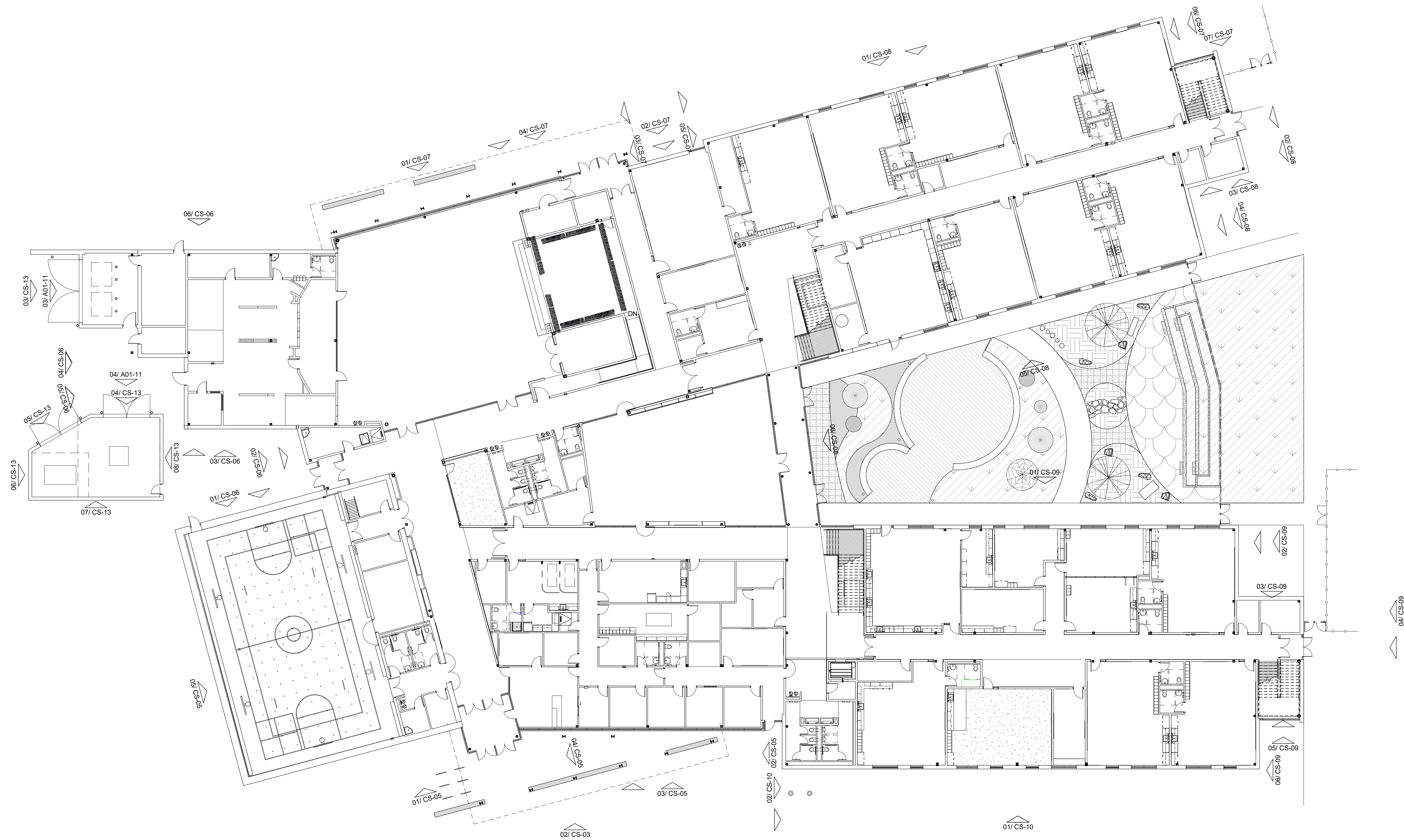
JOB 22285.0000  
DATE 12/06/2022  
SHEET

TS 1









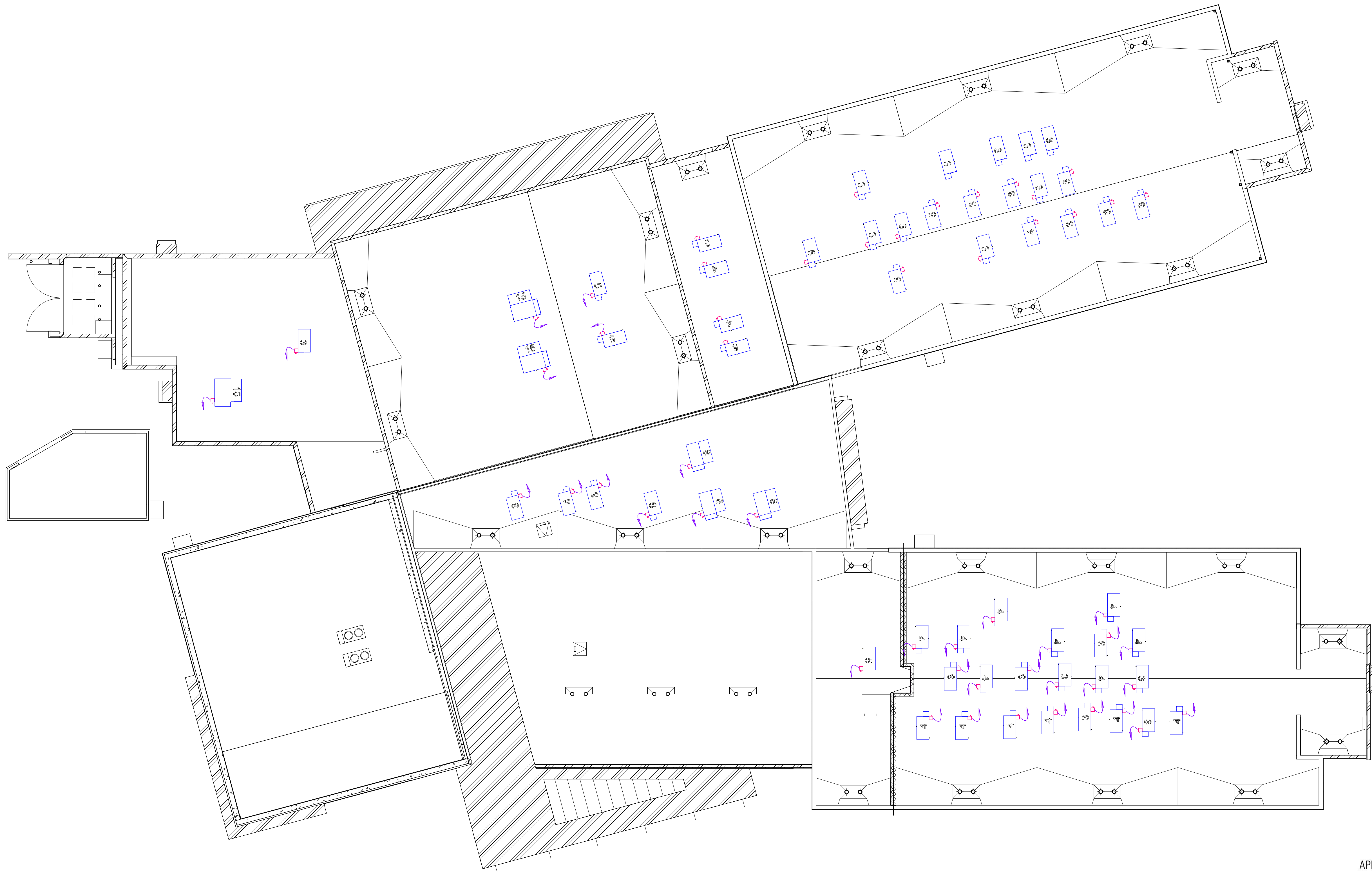
APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Planning and Zoning







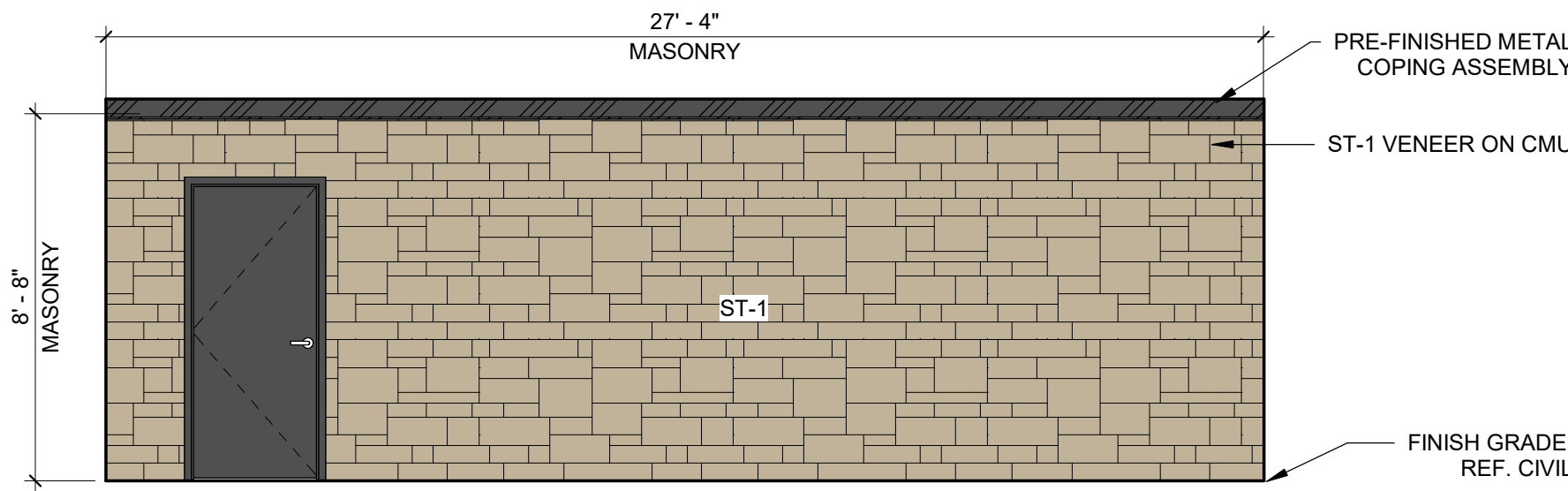
APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

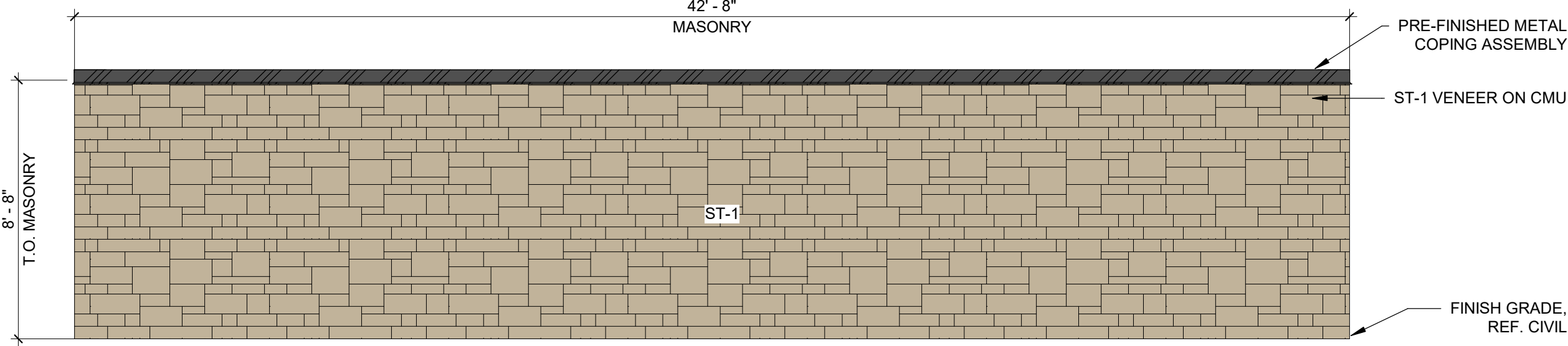
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Planning and Zoning



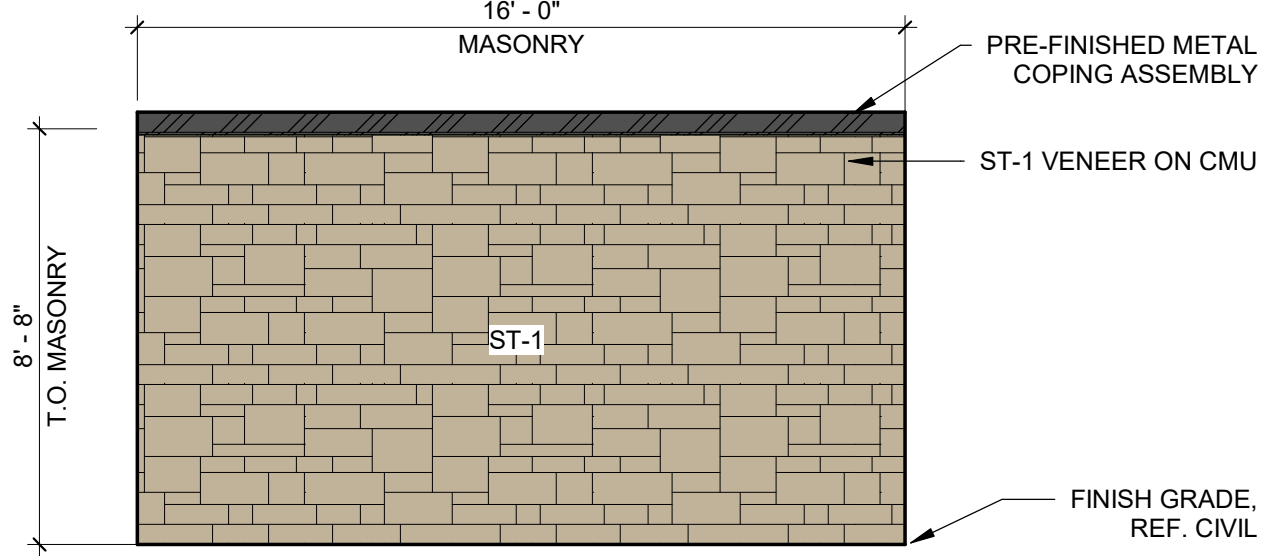




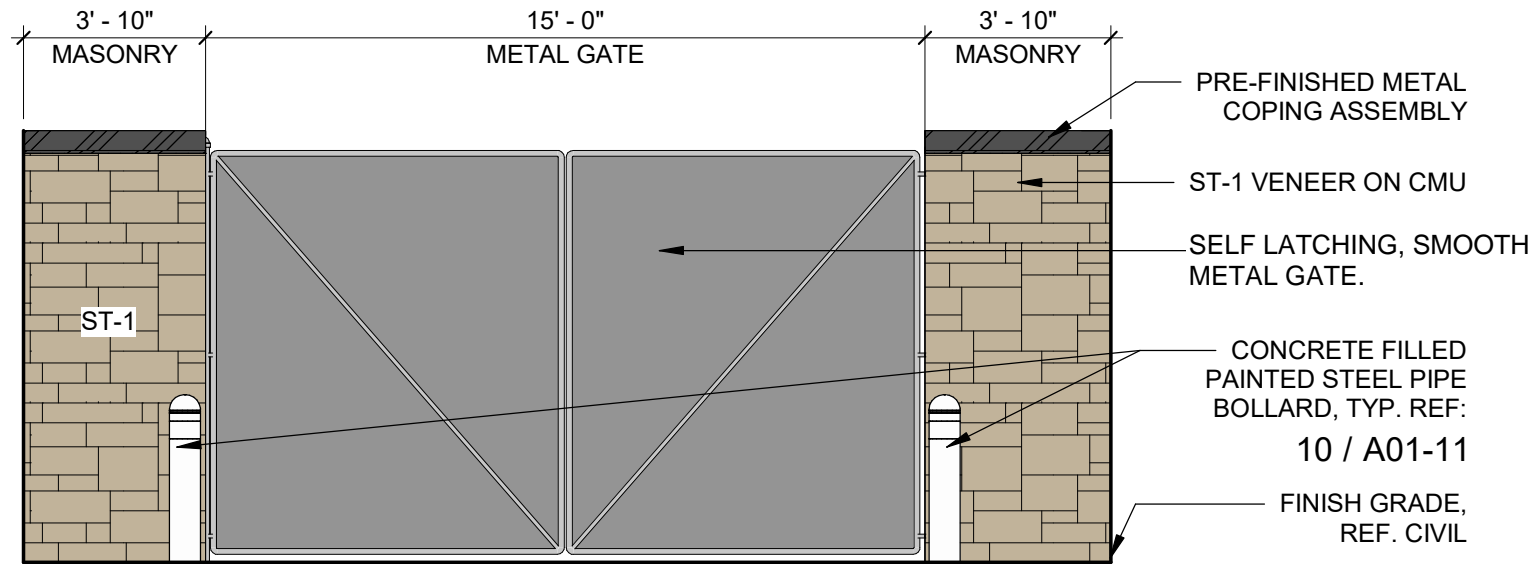
08 SITE ENLARGED ELEVATION - EAST - TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE  
1/4" = 1'-0"



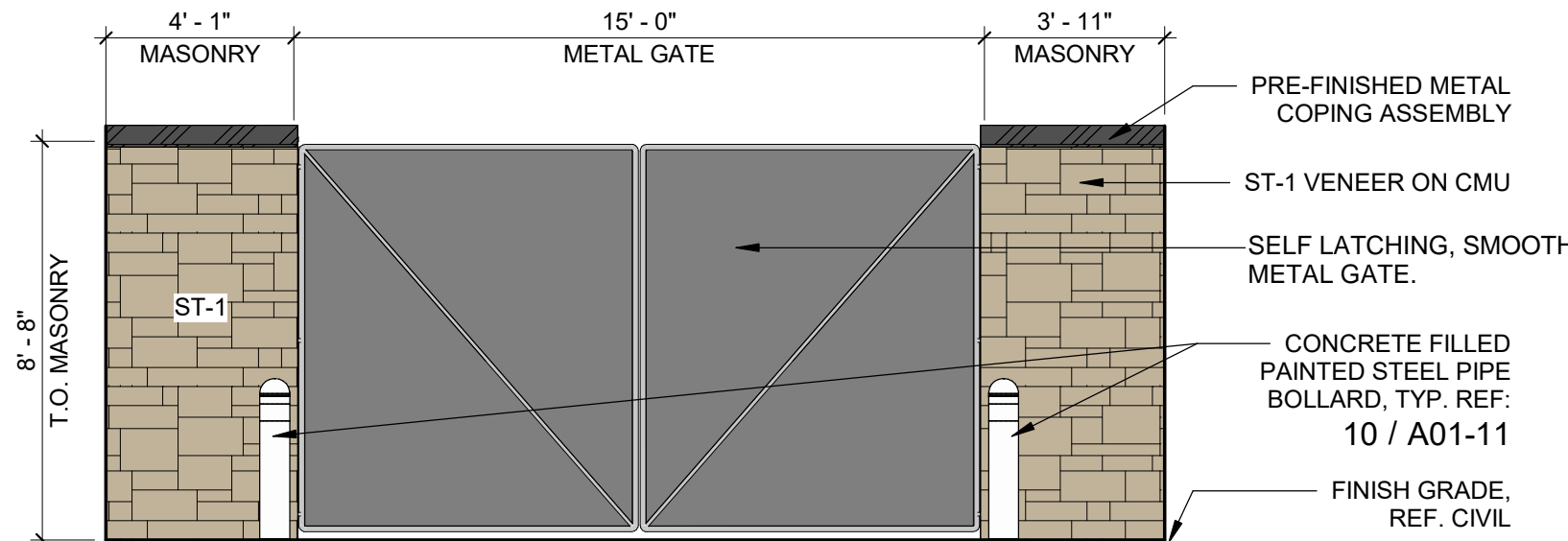
07 SITE ENLARGED ELEVATION - SOUTH - TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE  
1/4" = 1'-0"



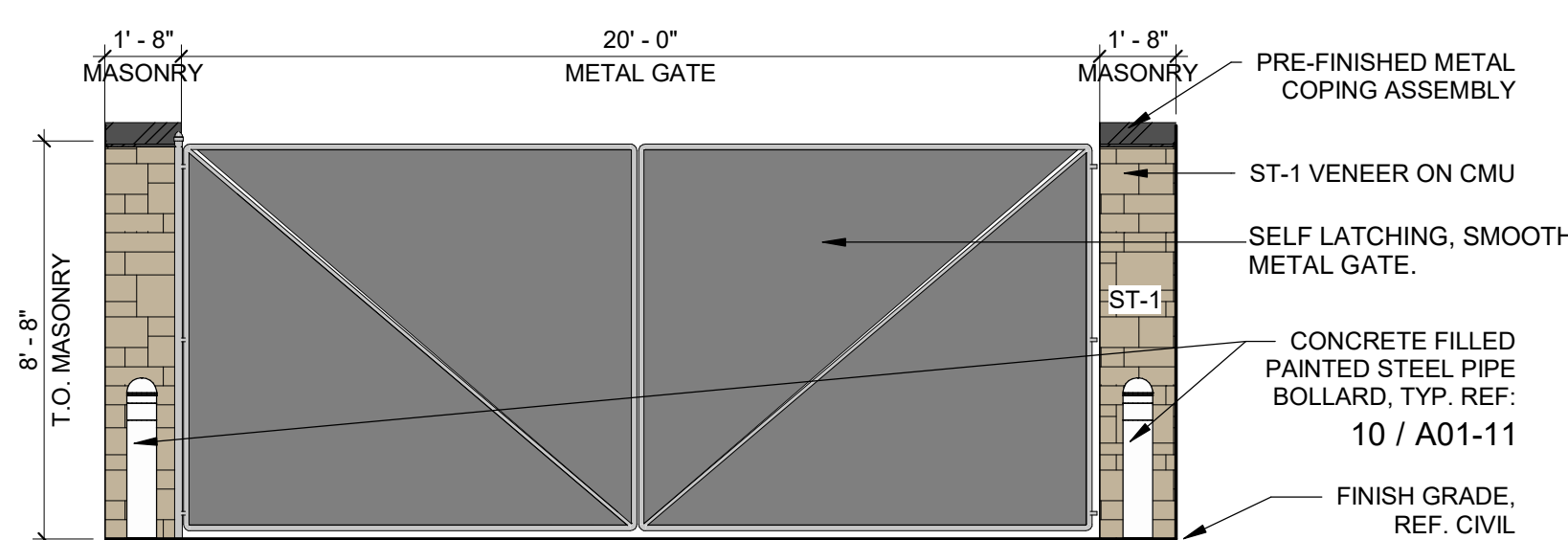
06 SITE ENLARGED ELEVATION - WEST - TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE  
1/4" = 1'-0"



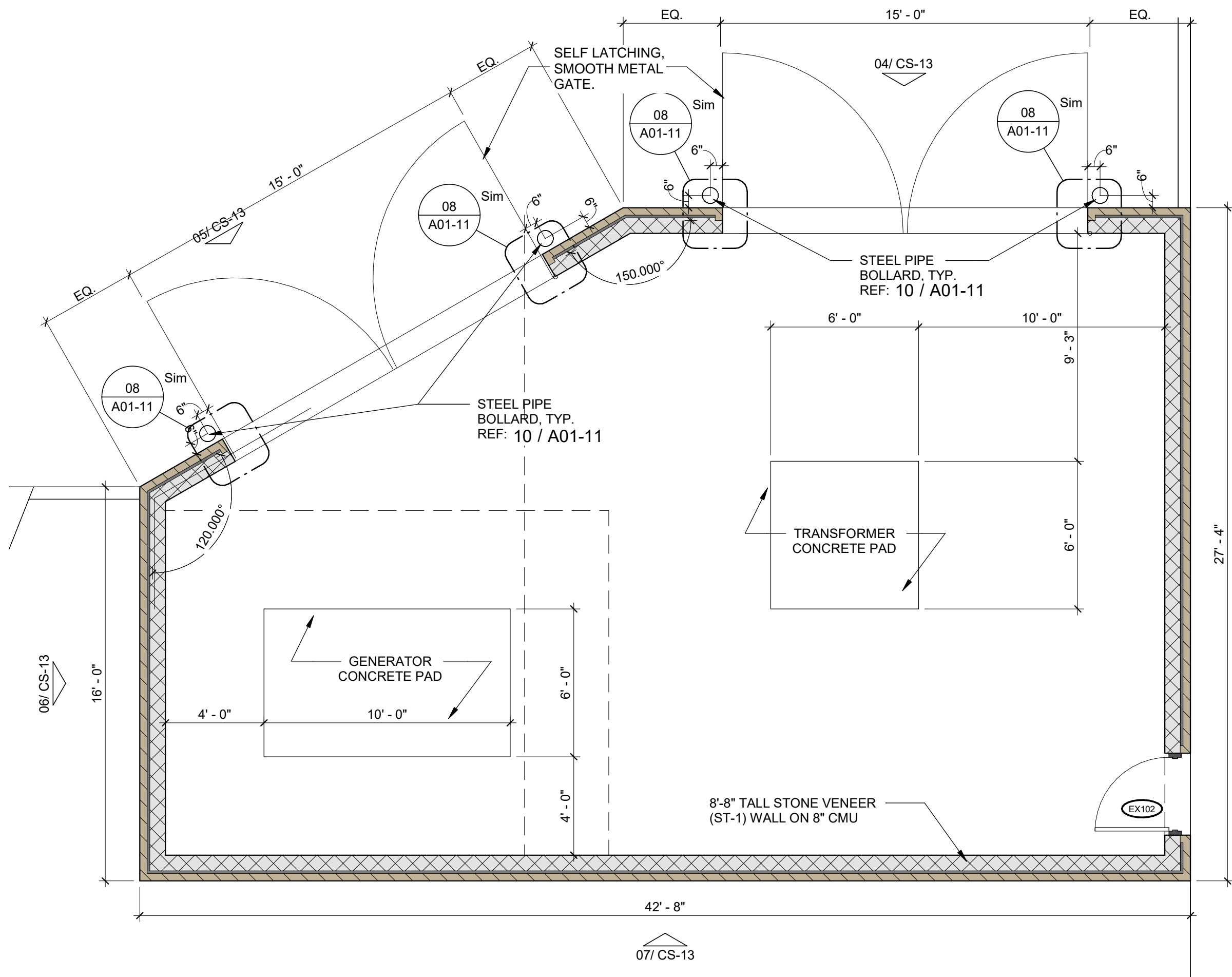
05 SITE ENLARGED ELEVATION - NORTHWEST - TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE  
1/4" = 1'-0"



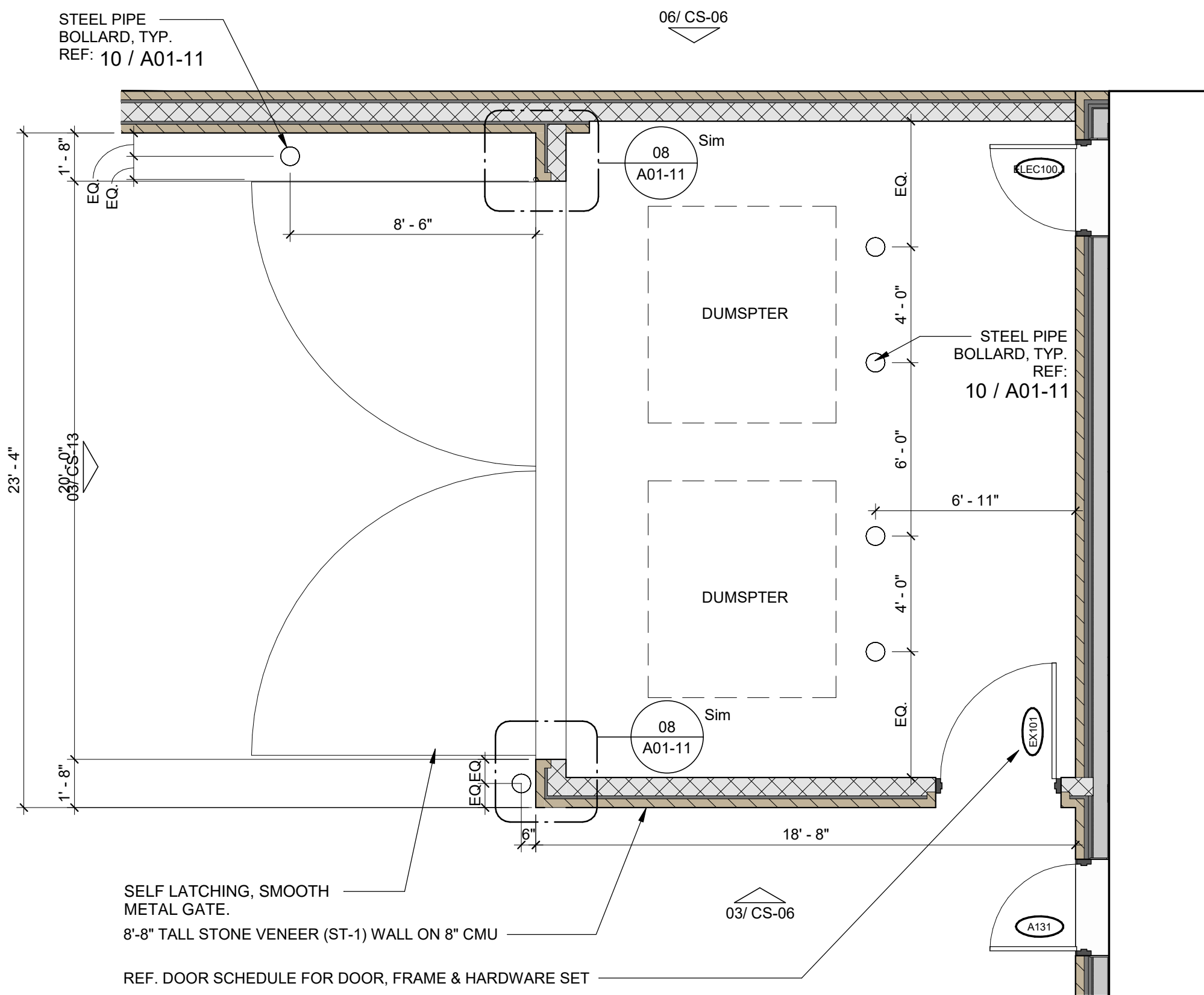
04 SITE ENLARGED ELEVATION - NORTH - TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE  
1/4" = 1'-0"



03 SITE ELEVATION - WEST - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE  
1/4" = 1'-0"



02 ENLARGED SITE PLAN - TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE  
1/4" = 1'-0"



01 ENLARGED SITE PLAN - DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE  
1/4" = 1'-0"

| EXT. MATERIALS LEGEND |      |       |
|-----------------------|------|-------|
| BR-1A                 | ST-1 | MP-1  |
| BR-1B                 | ST-2 | WDP-1 |
| BR-2                  |      |       |

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning





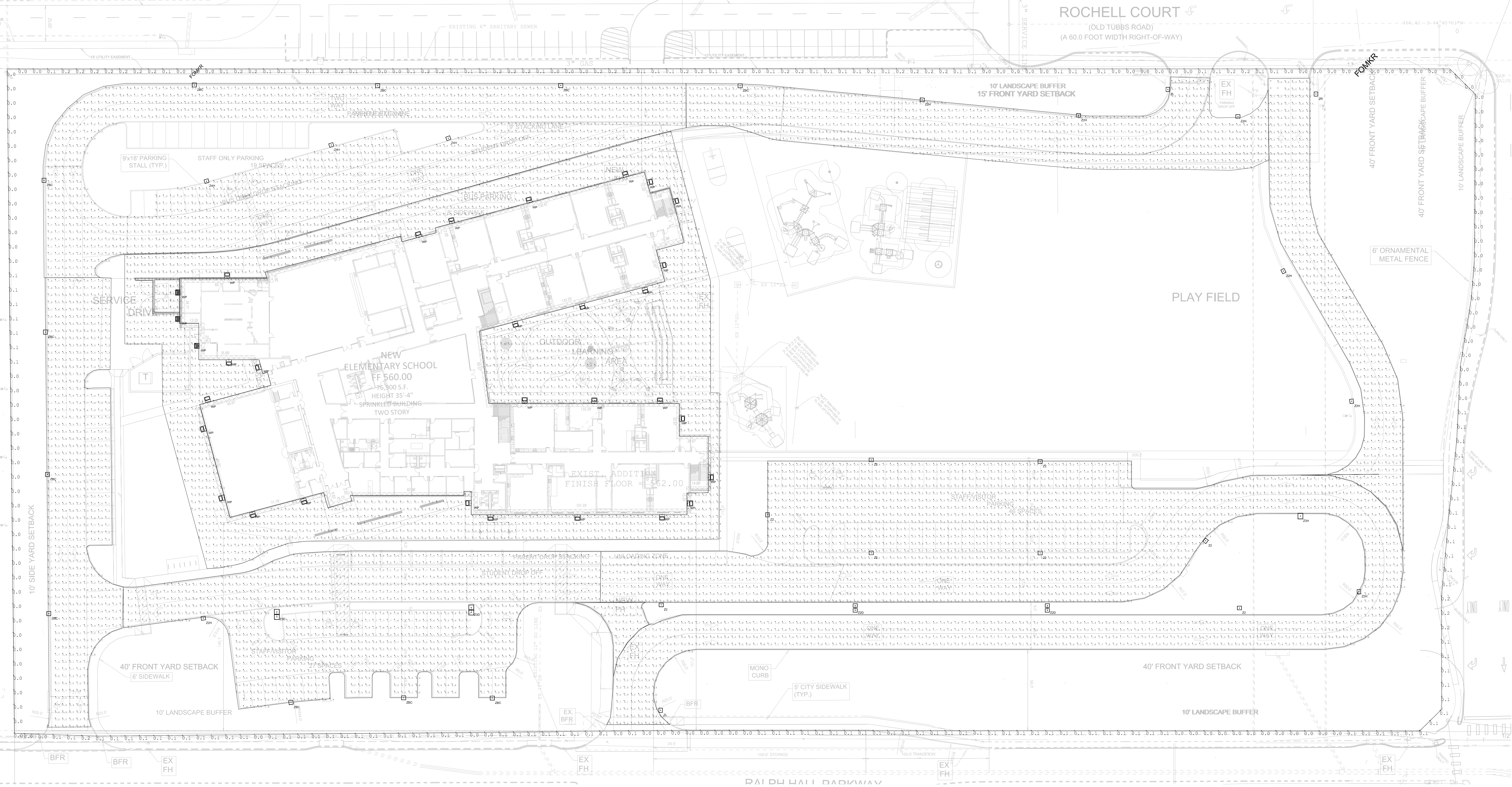
| Calculation Summary                    |             |       |      |     |     |         |  |
|--|-------------|-------|------|-----|-----|---------|--|
| Label                                  | CalcType    | Units | Avg  | Max | Min | Avg/Min |  |
| CONNECTING DRIVE_Planar                | Illuminance | Fc    | 1.35 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.50    |  |
| LIGHTING AROUND BUILDING_Planar        | Illuminance | Fc    | 1.78 | 7.2 | 0.1 | 17.80   |  |
| PLAN EAST DRIVEWAY_Planar              | Illuminance | Fc    | 1.96 | 4.7 | 0.2 | 9.80    |  |
| PLAN NORTH DRIVEWAY_PLAN NORTH D       | Illuminance | Fc    | 2.09 | 4.9 | 0.7 | 2.99    |  |
| PLAN NORTH PARKING LOT_Planar          | Illuminance | Fc    | 1.72 | 3.2 | 0.5 | 3.44    |  |
| PLAN SOUTH DRIVEWAY & PARKING_Planar   | Illuminance | Fc    | 2.30 | 4.6 | 0.4 | 5.75    |  |
| PLAN SOUTHWEST PARKING LOT_Planar      | Illuminance | Fc    | 2.72 | 5.4 | 0.8 | 3.40    |  |
| PLAN WEST DRIVE AND PARKING LOT_Planar | Illuminance | Fc    | 1.99 | 3.5 | 0.1 | 19.90   |  |
| PROPERTY LINE                          | Illuminance | Fc    | 0.07 | 0.2 | 0.0 | N.A.    |  |

| SITE PLAN PHOTOMETRIC CALCULATIONS<br>GENERAL NOTES |   |
|---|---|
| 1.  | THESE PLANS ARE ACCURATE AND DESIGNED IN COMPLIANCE WITH AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX OUTDOOR LIGHTING ORDINANCE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF THE SUBMISSION OF PLANS. |
| 2.  | ALL CALCULATION POINTS SHOWN ARE AT THE GROUND LEVEL AND ARE MEASURED HORIZONTALLY.   |
| 3.  | LIGHTING CALCULATIONS HAVE BEEN PRODUCED USING AGI32 LIGHTING SOFTWARE BY LIGHTING ANALYSTS, INC.   |

CORGAN

CORGAN  
www.corgan.com  
T: 214.748.2000

| Luminaire Schedule |     |       |             |                                 |                 |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Symbol             | Qty | Label | Arrangement | Description                     | Mounting Height |
|                    | 31  | WP    | Single      | WST LED P2 40K VW MVOLT         | 13.5            |
|                    | 11  | ZBC   | Single      | DSX1 LED P5 40K BLC MVOLT G1    | 25              |
|                    | 2   | Z3D   | Back-Back   | DSX1 LED P5 40K T3M MVOLT G1    | 25              |
|                    | 2   | Z2D   | Back-Back   | DSX1 LED P5 40K T2M MVOLT G1    | 25              |
|                    | 1   | ZR    | Single      | DSX1 LED P5 40K RCCO MVOLT G1   | 25              |
|                    | 2   | ZL    | Single      | DSX1 LED P5 40K LCCO MVOLT G1   | 25              |
|                    | 7   | Z2H   | Single      | DSX1 LED P5 40K T2M MVOLT HS G1 | 25              |
|                    | 8   | Z2    | Single      | DSX1 LED P5 40K T2M MVOLT G1    | 25              |
|                    | 3   | Z4H   | Single      | DSX1 LED P5 40K T4M MVOLT HS G1 | 25              |
|                    | 1   | Z3H   | Single      | DSX1 LED P5 40K T3M MVOLT HS G1 | 25              |

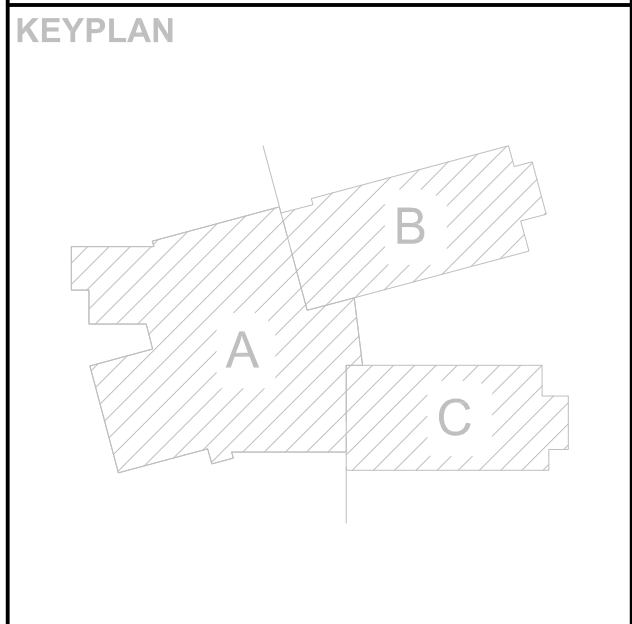


| ISSUES    |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1         | 11.11.22 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2         | 12.09.22 60% PROGRESS SET |
| 3         |                           |
| 4         |                           |
| 5         |                           |
| 6         |                           |
| 7         |                           |
| 8         |                           |
| 9         |                           |
| 10        |                           |
| REVISIONS |                           |
| 1         |                           |
| 2         |                           |
| 3         |                           |
| 4         |                           |
| 5         |                           |
| 6         |                           |
| 7         |                           |
| 8         |                           |
| 9         |                           |
| 10        |                           |

REVIEW ONLY  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION  
Dec 05, 2022

# Rochell Elementary School Replacement

899 Rochell Ct.  
Rockwall, TX 75032



## PHOTOMETRIC SITE PLAN PHASE 2

APPROVED:  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman  
Director of Planning and Zoning

EMA

EMA Engineering & Consulting, Inc.  
Tyler | Austin | Houston | El Paso  
DFW | San Antonio | Shreveport  
Texas Firm Registration No. F-893  
Louisiana Firm Registration No. EF-5818  
www.EMAengineer.com

SUBMISSION OF BID WILL BE CONSIDERED ACKNOWLEDGMENT THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAS VISITED THE SITE AND HAS VERIFIED ALL EXISTING JOB CONDITIONS AND INCLUDED ANY NECESSARY MODIFICATION TO EXISTING AND NEW WORK REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM.

JOB 22285.0000  
DATE 12.09.2022  
SHEET  
ES01-02



General Requirements: (1) All luminaires to have .125 less thickness, 4000K color temp, 10% THD drivers, 80 CRI or better and be dimmable down to 10% unless otherwise stated. (2) See Networked Lighting Control Chart and details for more information regarding controls. (3) Any luminaire that ends in "G" in the drawing set is to be treated as an emergency version of the listed luminaire connected to the generator. Any luminaire that ends in "U" in the drawing set is to be treated as an emergency version of the listed luminaire connected to the UPS. (4) All LED luminaires are to have lumen output tolerance of +/- .8% and VA tolerance of +/- 10%. (5) All submitted luminaires shall have an L70 rating of at least 50K hrs and shall have a 5 year system warranty with both listed on the manufacturer cut sheet. (6) For linear luminaires (Lx, Lxh, Px, PLx, Wx, etc.), the number in the Type Mark indicates the linear length in whole feet. For linear luminaires (Lx-x, LxH-x, Px-x, PLx-x, Wx-x, etc.), the numbers in the Type Mark indicates the linear length in feet and inches, unless otherwise noted. (7) Equivalents allowed ONLY by a manufacturer from an agency with other product lines already listed on this schedule. At least 3 day prior approval from designer required. "Lumen output and VA listed are per luminaire or per head or per linear foot and include both up and down component if direct and indirect are both.

Project Specific Comments and Requirements: ---EMA Project #1 082 0079 003---, Controls to be - IECC 2021 with Reduced Lighting Power additional efficiency package.

| Type | Description   | Luminaire Equivalents  | Delivered Lumens | Comments          | Volts | Watts Max |
|------|---|--|------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| Z2   | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 1 Head, T2 Distribution, Color: By Architect           | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon VPS, McGraw Edison GLEON, Gardco P26, LI ARM LED                         | 16000            | F, M/SPC, VD      | 480v  | 150       |
| Z2H  | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 2 Heads @ 180deg, T2 Distribution, Color: By Architect | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon VPS, McGraw Edison GLEON, Gardco P26, LI ARM LED                         | 16000            | F, M/SPC, VD      | 480v  | 150       |
| Z2H  | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 1 Head, T2 Distribution, Color: By Architect           | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon VPS, McGraw Edison GLEON, Gardco P26, LI ARM LED                         | 16000            | F, HSS, M/SPC, VD | 480v  | 150       |
| Z3D  | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 2 Heads @ 180deg, T3 Distribution, Color: By Architect | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon VPS, McGraw Edison GLEON, Gardco P26, LI ARM LED                         | 16000            | F, M/SPC, VD      | 480v  | 150       |
| Z3H  | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 1 Head, T3 Distribution, Color: By Architect           | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon VPS, McGraw Edison GLEON, Gardco P26, LI ARM LED                         | 16000            | F, HSS, M/SPC, VD | 480v  | 150       |
| Z3H  | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 2 Heads @ 180deg, T3 Distribution, Color: By Architect | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon VPS, McGraw Edison GLEON, Gardco P26, LI ARM LED                         | 16000            | F, M/SPC, VD      | 480v  | 150       |
| Z8C  | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 1 Head, T2 Distribution, Color: By Architect           | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon VPS, McGraw Edison Equal GLEON, Gardco Equal P26, LI Equal MRM LED       | 12000            | F, BC, M/SPC, VD  | 480v  | 150       |
| ZL   | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 1 Head, T2 Distribution, Color: By Architect           | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon Equal VPS, McGraw Edison Equal GLEON, Gardco Equal P26, LI Equal MRM LED | 10000            | F, LC, M/SPC, VD  | 480v  | 150       |
| Z2R  | LED Pole-Mounted Area Light, 25' Square Straight Steel Pole (5' shaft, 7-gauge wall thickness), with 1 Head, T2 Distribution, Color: By Architect           | Lithonia DSX1 LED, Beacon Equal VPS, McGraw Edison Equal GLEON, Gardco Equal P26, LI Equal MRM LED | 10000            | F, LC, M/SPC, VD  | 480v  | 150       |
| 22   | END OF SCHEDULE, with, Color:   |  |                  |                   |       |           |

(SOME NOTES MAY NOT BE USED)

1. CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY LOCATION, CONDUCT TEST AND INSPECTIONS, COORDINATE WITH UTILITIES, OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES, AND CHECK FOR ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND LINES BEFORE DITCHING TAKES PLACE. CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS PERFORMING THESE DUTIES SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REPAIRS OF CUT OR DAMAGED LINES AND UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON PLANS.
2. PROVIDE SEPARATE CONTRACTORS FOR INDEPENDENT CONTROL OF EXTERIOR LIGHTING GROUPS PER LIGHTING CONTROL DETAIL.

(SOME NOTES MAY NOT BE USED)

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| C1 | PROVIDE AND RUN UNDERGROUND TWO 4" CONDUITS FROM UTILITY TRANSFORMER TO ELECTRICAL SERVICE AT THE STREET. PROPOSED LOCATION IS SHOWN. VERIFY AND COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND ROUTING WITH UTILITY PROVIDER.   |
| C2 | PROVIDE AND ROUTE UNDERGROUND SERVICE CONDUCTORS FROM UTILITY TRANSFORMER LOAD SIDE TO SECONDARY ENCLOSURE. PROVIDE AND ROUTE UNDERGROUND SERVICE CONDUCTORS FROM SECONDARY ENCLOSURE TO ELECTRICAL SERVICE DISCONNECT(S). REFER TO RISER DIAGRAM FOR MORE INFORMATION.                                 |
| C3 | PROVIDE AND RUN UNDERGROUND TWO 2" CONDUIT FROM ELECTRICAL ROOM TO MARQUEE/SIGN FOR POWER AND LIGHTS. CAP AND MARK CONDUIT.   |
| C4 | FLAG POLE. REFER TO FLAG POLE DETAIL.   |
| C5 | LAWN IRRIGATION CONTROLS. RUN A 3/4" CONDUIT TO ENERGY MANAGEMENT CONTROL PANEL. PROVIDE TWO 3" CONDUITS FOR CONTROL WIRING UNDERGROUND TO LANDSCAPE AREA. EXTEND CONDUIT 5'-0" BEYOND CONCRETE OR BUILDING IN LANDSCAPE AREA. CAP EACH END. COORDINATE WITH LANDSCAPING CONTRACTOR FOR EXACT LOCATION. |
| C6 | APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING OVERHEAD UTILITY POWER.  |
| C7 | APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY POWER.   |

|   |          |                  |
|---|----------|------------------|
| 1 | 11.11.22 | 30% PROGRESS SET |
| 2 | 12.09.22 | 60% PROGRESS SET |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

REVIEW ONLY  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION  
Dec 05, 2022

# Rochell Elementary School Replacement

899 Rochell Ct.  
Rockwall, TX 75032

## KEYPLAN

# ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN PHASE 2

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| JOB   | 22285.0000 |
| DATE  | 12.09.2022 |
| SHEET |            |

# ES01-01

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_  
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the  
City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning  
Commission of the City of Rockwall on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.  
WITNESS OUR HANDS, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

Planning &amp; Zoning Commission, Chairman

Director of Planning and Zoning

# EMA

**DESIGN SOLVE ENHANCE** Louisiana Firm Registration No. EF-5818  
www.EMAengineer.com

SUBMISSION OF BID WILL BE CONSIDERED ACKNOWLEDGMENT THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAS VISITED THE SITE AND HAS VERIFIED ALL EXISTING JOB CONDITIONS AND INCLUDED ANY NECESSARY MODIFICATION TO EXISTING AND NEW WORK REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM. 1-082-0079-00

**EMA Engineering & Consulting, Inc.**  
Tyler | Austin | Houston | El Paso  
DFW | San Antonio | Shreveport  
Texas Firm Registration No. F-8933  
Louisiana Firm Registration No. EF-5818  
[www.EMAengineer.com](http://www.EMAengineer.com)





# WST LED

## Architectural Wall Sconce



Catalog  
Number

Notes

Type

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

## Specifications

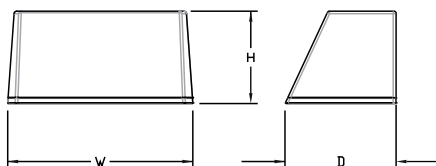
### Luminaire

**Height:** 8-1/2"  
(21.59 cm)

**Width:** 17"  
(43.18 cm)

**Depth:** 10-3/16"  
(25.9 cm)

**Weight:** 20 lbs  
(9.1 kg)



A+ Capable options indicated  
by this color background.

## Introduction

The WST LED is designed with the specifier in mind. The traditional, trapezoidal shape offers a soft, non-pixelated light source for end-user visual comfort. For emergency egress lighting, the WST LED offers six battery options, including remote. For additional code compliance and energy savings, there is also a Bi-level motion sensor option. With so many standard and optional features, three lumen packages, and high LPW, the WST LED is your "go to" luminaire for most any application.

## Ordering Information

**EXAMPLE:** WST LED P1 40K VF MVOLT DDBTXD

| WST LED |  |  |   |  |   |
|---------|--|--|---|--|---|
| Series  | Performance Package  | Color temperature                                    | Distribution  | Voltage  | Mounting  |
| WST LED | P1 1,500 Lumen package<br>P2 3,000 Lumen package<br>P3 6,000 Lumen package | 27K 2700 K<br>30K 3000 K<br>40K 4000 K<br>50K 5000 K | VF Visual comfort forward throw<br>VW Visual comfort wide | MVOLT <sup>1</sup><br>120 <sup>2</sup><br>208 <sup>2</sup><br>240 <sup>2</sup> | 277 <sup>2</sup><br>347 <sup>2</sup><br>480 <sup>2</sup><br><b>Shipped included</b><br>(blank) Surface mounting bracket<br>PBBW Premium surface-mounted back box <sup>3,4</sup><br><b>Shipped separately</b><br>BBW Surface-mounted back box <sup>3</sup> |

| Options   | Finish (required)  |
|---|--|
| <b>NLTAIR2 PIR</b> nLIGHT AIR Wireless enabled motion/ambient sensor for 8'-15' mounting heights <sup>5,6,7</sup><br><b>NLTAIR2 PIRH</b> nLIGHT AIR Wireless enabled motion/ambient sensor for 15'-30' mounting heights <sup>5,6,7</sup><br><b>PE</b> Photoelectric cell, button type <sup>8</sup><br><b>PER</b> NEMA twist-lock receptacle only (controls ordered separate) <sup>9</sup><br><b>PER5</b> Five-wire receptacle only (controls ordered separate) <sup>9</sup><br><b>PER7</b> Seven-wire receptacle only (controls ordered separate) <sup>9</sup><br><b>PIR</b> Motion/Ambient Light Sensor, 8-15' mounting height <sup>5,6</sup><br><b>PIR1FC3V</b> Motion/ambient sensor, 8-15' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 1fc <sup>5,6</sup><br><b>PIRH</b> 180° motion/ambient light sensor, 15-30' mounting height <sup>5,6</sup><br><b>PIRH1FC3V</b> Motion/ambient sensor, 15-30' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 1fc <sup>5,6</sup><br><b>SF</b> Single fuse (120, 277, 347V) <sup>2</sup><br><b>DF</b> Double fuse (208, 240, 480V) <sup>2</sup><br><b>DS</b> Dual switching <sup>10</sup><br><b>DMG</b> 0-10V dimming extend out back of housing for external control (control ordered separate) <sup>11</sup><br><b>E7WH</b> Emergency battery backup, Non CEC compliant (7W) <sup>7</sup> | <b>E7WC</b> Emergency battery backup, CA Title 20 Noncompliant (cold, 7W) <sup>7,12</sup><br><b>E7WHR</b> Remote emergency battery backup, CA Title 20 Noncompliant (remote 7W) <sup>7,13</sup><br><b>E20WH</b> Emergency battery pack 18W constant power, Certified in CA Title 20 MAEDBS <sup>7</sup><br><b>E20WC</b> Emergency battery pack -20°C 18W constant power, Certified in CA Title 20 MAEDBS <sup>7,12</sup><br><b>E23WHR</b> Remote emergency battery backup, CA Title 20 Noncompliant (remote 20W) <sup>7,12,14</sup><br><b>LCE</b> Left side conduit entry <sup>15</sup><br><b>RCE</b> Right side conduit entry <sup>15</sup><br><b>BAA</b> Buy America(n) Act Compliant<br><b>Shipped separately</b><br><b>RBPW</b> Retrofit back plate <sup>3</sup><br><b>VG</b> Vandal guard <sup>15</sup><br><b>WG</b> Wire guard <sup>15</sup> |
|   | <b>DDBXD</b> Dark bronze<br><b>DBLXD</b> Black<br><b>DNAXD</b> Natural aluminum<br><b>DWHXD</b> White<br><b>DSSXD</b> Sandstone<br><b>DDBTXD</b> Textured dark bronze<br><b>DBLBXD</b> Textured black<br><b>DNATXD</b> Textured natural aluminum<br><b>DWHGXD</b> Textured white<br><b>DSSTXD</b> Textured sandstone   |

See Accessories and Notes on next page.



COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR

One Lithonia Way • Conyers, Georgia 30012 • Phone: 800-705-SERV (7378) • [www.lithonia.com](http://www.lithonia.com)  
 © 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

WST-LED  
 Rev. 10/25/22



## Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| WSTVCPBBW DDBXD U  | Premium Surface - mounted back box                  |
| WS8BW DDBTXD U     | Surface - mounted back box                          |
| RBPW DDBXD U       | Retrofit back plate                                 |
| DLL127F 1.5 JU     | Photocell - SSL twist-lock (120-277V) <sup>17</sup> |
| DLL347F 1.5 CUL JU | Photocell - SSL twist-lock (347V) <sup>17</sup>     |
| DLL480F 1.5 CUL JU | Photocell - SSL twist-lock (480V) <sup>17</sup>     |

## NOTES

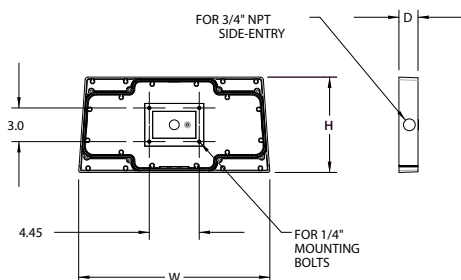
- 1 MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
- 2 Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V or 347V. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V.
- 3 Also available as a separate accessory; see accessories information.
- 4 Top conduit entry standard.
- 5 Not available with VG or WG. See PER Table.
- 6 Reference Motion Sensor table.
- 7 Not available with 208V, 347V or 480V. Only available with 120V or 277V.
- 8 Need to specify 120, 208, 240 or 277 voltage.
- 9 Photocell ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. Shorting Cap included.
- 10 Not available with Emergency options, PE or PER options.
- 11 DMG option not available with standalone or networked sensors/controls.
- 12 Battery pack rated for -20° to 40°C.
- 13 Comes with PBBW.
- 14 Warranty period is 3-years.
- 15 Not available with BBW.
- 16 Must order with fixture; not an accessory.
- 17 Requires luminaire to be specified with PER, PER5 or PER7 option. See PER Table.

## Optional Back Box (PBBW)

**Height:** 8.49"  
(21.56 cm)

**Width:** 17.01"  
(43.21 cm)

**Depth:** 1.70"  
(4.32 cm)

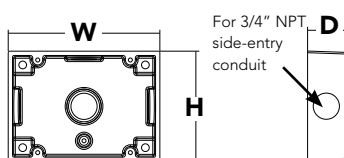


## Optional Back Box (BBW)

**Height:** 4"  
(10.2 cm)

**Width:** 5-1/2"  
(14.0 cm)

**Depth:** 1-1/2"  
(3.8 cm)



## Emergency Battery Operation

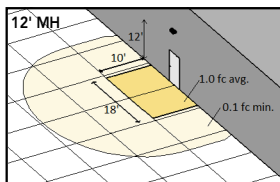
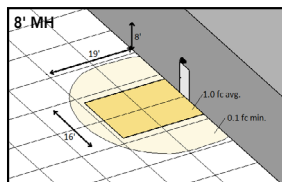
The emergency battery backup is integral to the luminaire — no external housing required! This design provides reliable emergency operation while maintaining the aesthetics of the product.

All emergency backup configurations include an independent secondary driver with an integral relay to immediately detect AC power loss, meeting interpretations of [NFPA 70/NEC 2008 - 700.16](#)

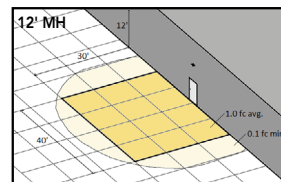
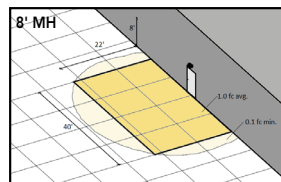
The emergency battery will power the luminaire for a minimum duration of 90 minutes (maximum duration of three hours) from the time supply power is lost, per [International Building Code Section 1006](#) and [NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9](#), provided luminaires are mounted at an appropriate height and illuminate an open space with no major obstructions.

The examples below show illuminance of 1 fc average and 0.1 fc minimum of the P1 power package and VF distribution product in emergency mode.

10' x 10' Gridlines  
8' and 12' Mounting Height



WST LED P1 27K VF MVOLT E7WH



WST LED P2 40K VF MVOLT E20WH

## Performance Data

### Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

| Ambient |       | Lumen Multiplier |
|---------|-------|------------------|
| 0°C     | 32°F  | 1.03             |
| 10°C    | 50°F  | 1.02             |
| 20°C    | 68°F  | 1.01             |
| 25°C    | 77°F  | 1.00             |
| 30°C    | 86°F  | 0.99             |
| 40°C    | 104°F | 0.98             |

### Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Values calculated according to IESNA TM-21-11 methodology and valid up to 40°C.

| Operating Hours          | 0   | 25,000 | 50,000 | 100,000 |
|--------------------------|-----|--------|--------|---------|
| Lumen Maintenance Factor | 1.0 | >0.95  | >0.92  | >0.87   |

### Electrical Load

| Performance package | System Watts | Current (A) |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                     |              | 120         | 208  | 240  | 277  | 347  | 480  |
| P1                  | 11           | 0.1         | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.04 | ---  | ---  |
|                     | 14           | ---         | ---  | ---  | ---  | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| P1 DS               | 14           | 0.12        | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 | ---  | ---  |
| P2                  | 25           | 0.21        | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.1  | ---  | ---  |
|                     | 30           | ---         | ---  | ---  | ---  | 0.09 | 0.06 |
| P2 DS               | 25           | 0.21        | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.1  | ---  | ---  |
| P3                  | 50           | 0.42        | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.19 | ---  | ---  |
|                     | 56           | ---         | ---  | ---  | ---  | 0.16 | 0.12 |
| P3 DS               | 52           | 0.43        | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.21 | ---  | ---  |

### Motion Sensor Default Settings

| Option                | Dimmed State    | High Level (when triggered) | Photocell Operation | Ramp-up Time | Dwell Time | Ramp-down Time |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| *PIR or PIRH          | 3V (37%) Output | 10V (100%) Output           | Enabled @ 5FC       | 3 sec        | 5 min      | 5 min          |
| PIR1FC3V or PIRH1FC3V | 3V (37%) Output | 10V (100%) Output           | Enabled @ 1FC       | 3 sec        | 5 min      | 5 min          |

\*for use with site wide Dusk to Dawn control

### PER Table

| Control                    | PER (3 wire) | PER5 (5 wire) |                                  | PER7 (7 wire) |                                  |                             |
|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                            |              |               | Wire 4/Wire5                     |               | Wire 4/Wire5                     | Wire 6/Wire7                |
| Photocontrol Only (On/Off) | ✓            | ⚠             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | ⚠             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | Wires Capped inside fixture |
| ROAM                       | ✗            | ✓             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | ⚠             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | Wires Capped inside fixture |
| ROAM with Motion           | ✗            | ⚠             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | ⚠             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | Wires Capped inside fixture |
| Futureproof*               | ✗            | ⚠             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | ✓             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | Wires Capped inside fixture |
| Futureproof* with Motion   | ✗            | ⚠             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | ✓             | Wired to dimming leads on driver | Wires Capped inside fixture |



Recommended



Will not work



Alternate

\*Futureproof means: Ability to change controls in the future.

### Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts.

| Performance Package | System Watts (MVOLT <sup>1</sup> ) | Dist. Type | 27K (2700K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 30K (3000K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 40K (4000K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 50K (5000K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---|---|---|-----|---------------------|---|---|---|-----|---------------------|---|---|---|-----|---------------------|---|---|---|-----|
|                     |                                    |            | Lumens              | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens              | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens              | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens              | B | U | G | LPW |
| P1                  | 12W                                | VF         | 1,494               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 125 | 1,529               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 127 | 1,639               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 137 | 1,639               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 137 |
|                     |                                    | VW         | 1,513               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 126 | 1,548               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 1,659               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 138 | 1,660               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 138 |
| P2                  | 25W                                | VF         | 3,163               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 127 | 3,237               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 129 | 3,469               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 139 | 3,468               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 139 |
|                     |                                    | VW         | 3,201               | 1 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 3,276               | 1 | 0 | 0 | 131 | 3,512               | 1 | 0 | 0 | 140 | 3,512               | 1 | 0 | 0 | 140 |
| P3                  | 50W                                | VF         | 6,025               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 121 | 6,165               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 123 | 6,609               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 132 | 6,607               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 132 |
|                     |                                    | VW         | 6,098               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 122 | 6,240               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 125 | 6,689               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 134 | 6,691               | 1 | 0 | 1 | 134 |



COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR

One Lithonia Way • Conyers, Georgia 30012 • Phone: 800-705-SERV (7378) • [www.lithonia.com](http://www.lithonia.com)  
© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

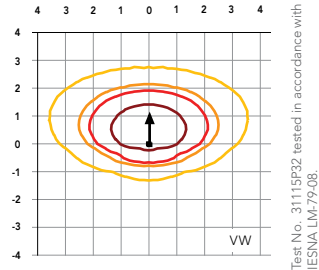
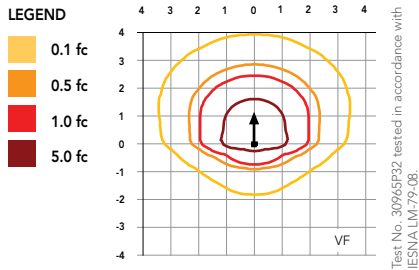
WST-LED  
Rev. 10/25/22



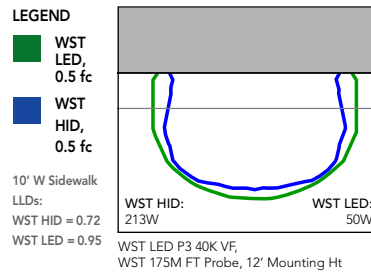
## Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's [WST LED homepage](#).

Isofootcandle plots for the WST LED P3 40K VF and VW. Distances are in units of mounting height (10').



Distribution overlay comparison to 175W metal halide.



## FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

### INTENDED USE

The classic architectural shape of the WST LED was designed for applications such as hospitals, schools, malls, restaurants, and commercial buildings. The long life LEDs and driver make this luminaire nearly maintenance-free.

### CONSTRUCTION

The single-piece die-cast aluminum housing integrates secondary heat sinks to optimize thermal transfer from the internal light engine heat sinks and promote long life. The driver is mounted in direct contact with the casting for a low operating temperature and long life. The die-cast door frame is fully gasketed with a one-piece solid silicone gasket to keep out moisture and dust, providing an IP65 rating for the luminaire.

### FINISH

Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a minimum 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Standard Super Durable colors include dark bronze, black, natural aluminum, sandstone and white. Available in textured and non-textured finishes.

### OPTICS

Well crafted reflector optics allow the light engine to be recessed within the luminaire, providing visual comfort, superior distribution, uniformity, and spacing in wall-mount applications. The WST LED has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

### ELECTRICAL

Light engine(s) consist of 98 high-efficacy LEDs mounted to a metal core circuit board and integral aluminum heat sinks to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (100,000 hrs at 40°C, L87). Class 2 electronic driver has a power factor >90%, THD <20%. Easily-serviceable surge protection device meets a minimum Category B (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

### INSTALLATION

A universal mounting plate with integral mounting support arms allows the fixture to hinge down for easy access while making wiring connections.

### LISTINGS

CSA certified to U.S. and Canadian standards. Luminaire is IP65 rated. PIR and back box options are rated for wet location. Rated for -30°C to 40°C ambient.

### BUY AMERICAN ACT

Product with the BAA option is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FAR, DFARS and DOT regulations. Please refer to [www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american](http://www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american) for additional information.

### WARRANTY

5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: [www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions](http://www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions)

**Note:** Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.



COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR

One Lithonia Way • Conyers, Georgia 30012 • Phone: 800-705-SERV (7378) • [www.lithonia.com](http://www.lithonia.com)  
© 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

WST-LED  
Rev. 10/25/22



d<sup>series</sup>

# D-Series Size 1

## Legacy LED Area Luminaire



Catalog

Number

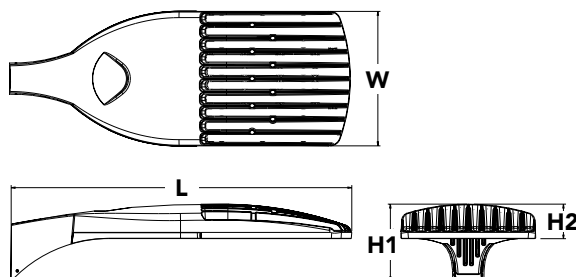
Notes

Type

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

### Specifications

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>EPA:</b>          | 1.01 ft <sup>2</sup><br>(0.09 m <sup>2</sup> ) |
| <b>Length:</b>       | 33"<br>(83.8 cm)                               |
| <b>Width:</b>        | 13"<br>(33.0 cm)                               |
| <b>Height H1:</b>    | 7-1/2"<br>(19.0 cm)                            |
| <b>Height H2:</b>    | 3-1/2"   |
| <b>Weight (max):</b> | 27 lbs<br>(12.2 kg)                            |



### Introduction

The modern styling of the D-Series is striking yet unobtrusive - making a bold, progressive statement even as it blends seamlessly with its environment. The D-Series distills the benefits of the latest in LED technology into a high performance, high efficacy, long-life luminaire.

The outstanding photometric performance results in sites with excellent uniformity, greater pole spacing and lower power density. It is ideal for replacing up to 750W metal halide in pedestrian and area lighting applications with typical energy savings of 65% and expected service life of over 100,000 hours.

### Ordering Information

**EXAMPLE:** DSX1 LED P7 40K T3M MVOLT SPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DDBXD G1

| DSX1 LED |   |  |   |  |   |
|----------|---|--|---|--|---|
| Series   | LEDs  | Color temperature                      | Distribution  | Voltage  | Mounting  |
| DSX1 LED | <b>Forward optics</b><br>P1 P4 <sup>1</sup> P7 <sup>1</sup><br>P2 P5 <sup>1</sup> P8<br>P3 P6 <sup>1</sup> P9 <sup>1</sup><br><b>Rotated optics</b><br>P10 <sup>2</sup> P12 <sup>2</sup><br>P11 <sup>2</sup> P13 <sup>1,2</sup> | 30K 3000 K<br>40K 4000 K<br>50K 5000 K | T1S Type I short (Automotive)<br>T2S Type II short<br>T2M Type II medium<br>T3S Type III short<br>T3M Type III medium<br>T4M Type IV medium<br>TFTM Forward throw medium<br>T5VS Type V very short <sup>3</sup><br>T5S Type V short <sup>3</sup><br>T5M Type V medium <sup>3</sup><br>T5W Type V wide <sup>3</sup><br>BLC Backlight control <sup>4</sup><br>LCCO Left corner cutoff <sup>4</sup><br>RCCO Right corner cutoff <sup>4</sup> | MVOLT <sup>5</sup><br>XVOLT (277V-480V) <sup>6,7,8</sup><br>120 <sup>9</sup><br>208 <sup>9</sup><br>240 <sup>9</sup><br>277 <sup>9</sup><br>347 <sup>9</sup><br>480 <sup>9</sup> | <b>Shipped included</b><br>SPA Square pole mounting<br>RPA Round pole mounting <sup>10</sup><br>WBA Wall bracket <sup>3</sup><br>SPUMBA Square pole universal mounting adaptor <sup>11</sup><br>RPUMBA Round pole universal mounting adaptor <sup>9</sup><br><b>Shipped separately</b><br>KMA8 DDBXD U Mast arm mounting bracket adaptor (specify finish) <sup>12</sup> |

| Control options  | Other options  | Finish (required)  | Generation (required) |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|
| <b>Shipped installed</b><br>NLTAIR2 nLight AIR generation 2 enabled <sup>13</sup><br>PIRHN Network, high/low motion/ambient sensor <sup>14</sup><br>PER NEMA twist-lock receptacle only (controls ordered separate) <sup>15</sup><br>PER5 Five-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate) <sup>15,16</sup><br>PER7 Seven-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate) <sup>15,16</sup><br>DMG 0-10v dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately) <sup>17</sup><br>DS Dual switching <sup>18,19,20</sup> | <b>Shipped installed</b><br>HS House-side shield <sup>23</sup><br>SF Single fuse (120, 277, 347V) <sup>9</sup><br>DF Double fuse (208, 240, 480V) <sup>9</sup><br>L90 Left rotated optics <sup>2</sup><br>R90 Right rotated optics <sup>2</sup><br>HA 50°C ambient operations <sup>1</sup><br>BAA Buy America(n) Act Compliant<br><b>Shipped separately</b><br>BS Bird spikes <sup>24</sup><br>EGS External glare shield | DDBXD Dark bronze<br>DBLXD Black<br>DNAXD Natural aluminum<br>DWHXD White<br>DDBTXD Textured dark bronze<br>DBLBXD Textured black<br>DNATXD Textured natural aluminum<br>DWHGXD Textured white | G1 Generation 1       |



COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR

One Lithonia Way • Conyers, Georgia 30012 • Phone: 1-800-705-SERV (7378) • [www.lithonia.com](http://www.lithonia.com)  
 © 2011-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

DSX1 LED G1

Rev. 11/21/22

Page 1 of 8



## Ordering Information

### Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| DLL127F 1.5 JU        | Photocell - SSL twist-lock (120-277V) <sup>25</sup>                             |
| DLL347F 1.5 CUL JU    | Photocell - SSL twist-lock (347V) <sup>25</sup>                                 |
| DLL480F 1.5 CUL JU    | Photocell - SSL twist-lock (480V) <sup>25</sup>                                 |
| DSHORT SBK U          | Shorting cap <sup>25</sup>  |
| DSX1HS 30C U G1       | House-side shield for P1, P2, P3, P4 and P5 <sup>23</sup>                       |
| DSX1HS 40C U G1       | House-side shield for P6 and P7 <sup>23</sup>                                   |
| DSX1HS 60C U G1       | House-side shield for P8, P9, P10, P11 and P12 <sup>23</sup>                    |
| PUMBA DDBXD U G1*     | Square and round pole universal mounting bracket (specify finish) <sup>25</sup> |
| KMA8 DDBXD U          | Mast arm mounting bracket adaptor (specify finish) <sup>12</sup>                |
| DSX1EGS (FINISH) U G1 | External glare shield   |

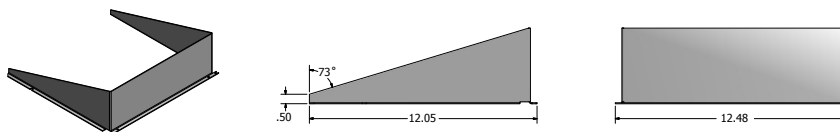
For more control options, visit [DTL](#) and [ROAM](#) online.

### NOTES

- HA not available with P4, P5, P6, P7, P9 and P13.
- P10, P11, P12 or P13 and rotated optics (L90, R90) only available together.
- Any Type 5 distribution with photocell, is not available with WBA.
- Not available with HS.
- MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
- XVOLT only suitable for use with P3, P5, P6, P7, P9 and P13.
- XVOLT works with any voltage between 277V and 480V.
- XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF) and not available with PIR, PIRH, PIR1FC3V, PIRH1FC3V.
- Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V or 347V. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).
- Suitable for mounting to round poles between 3.5" and 12" diameter.
- Universal mounting brackets intended for retrofit on existing, pre-drilled poles only. 1.5 G vibration load rating per ANCI C136.31. Only usable when pole's drill pattern is NOT Lithonia template #8.
- Must order fixture with SPA option. KMA8 must be ordered as a separate accessory; see Accessories information. For use with 2-3/8" diameter mast arm (not included).
- Must be ordered with PIRHN. Sensor cover available only in dark bronze, black, white and natural aluminum colors.
- Must be ordered with NLTAIR2. For more information on nLight Air 2 visit [this link](#).
- Photocell ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. See accessories. Shorting cap included.
- If ROAM® node required, it must be ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. Node with integral dimming.
- DMG not available with PIRHN, PER5, PER7, PIR, PIRH, PIR1FC3V or PIRH1FC3V, FAO.
- Provides 50/50 fixture operation via (2) independent drivers. Not available with PER, PER5, PER7, PIR or PIRH. Not available P1, P2, P3, P4 or P5.
- Requires (2) separately switched circuits.
- Reference Controls Options table on page 4.
- Reference Motion Sensor default settings table on page 4 to see functionality.
- Not available with other dimming controls options.
- Not available with BLC, LCCO and RCCO distribution. Also available as a separate accessory; see Accessories information.
- Must be ordered with fixture for factory pre-drilling.
- Requires luminaire to be specified with PER, PER5 or PER7 option. See Control Option Table on page 4.
- For retrofit use only. Only usable when pole's drill pattern is NOT Lithonia template #8.

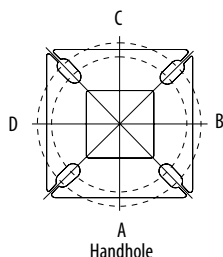
## Options

### EGS - External Glare Shield



## Drilling

### HANDHOLE ORIENTATION



### Tenon Mounting Slipfitter

| Tenon O.D. | Mounting | Single Unit | 2 @ 180   | 2 @ 90    | 3 @ 90    | 3 @ 120   | 4 @ 90    |
|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2-3/8"     | RPA      | AS3-5 190   | AS3-5 280 | AS3-5 290 | AS3-5 390 | AS3-5 320 | AS3-5 490 |
| 2-7/8"     | RPA      | AST25-190   | AST25-280 | AST25-290 | AST25-390 | AST25-320 | AST25-490 |
| 4"         | RPA      | AST35-190   | AST35-280 | AST35-290 | AST35-390 | AST35-320 | AST35-490 |

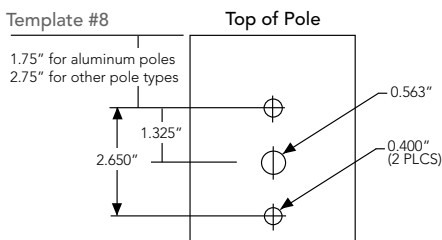
| Mounting Option    | Drilling Template | Single | 2 @ 180    | 2 @ 90     | 3 @ 90        | 3 @ 120         | 4 @ 90           |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Head Location      |                   | Side B | Side B & D | Side B & C | Side B, C & D | Round Pole Only | Side A, B, C & D |
| Drill Nomenclature | #8                | DM19AS | DM28AS     | DM29AS     | DM39AS        | DM32AS          | DM49AS           |

### DSX1 Area Luminaire - EPA

\*Includes luminaire and integral mounting arm. Other tenons, arms, brackets or other accessories are not included in this EPA data.

| Fixture Quantity & Mounting Configuration | Single DM19 | 2 @ 180 DM28 | 2 @ 90 DM29 | 3 @ 90 DM39 | 3 @ 120 DM32 | 4 @ 90 DM49 |
|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Mounting Type                             |             |              |             |             |              |             |
| DSX1 LED                                  | 1.013       | 2.025        | 1.945       | 3.038       | 2.850        | 3.749       |

|        | Drilling Template | Minimum Acceptable Outside Pole Dimension |        |      |      |      |      |
|--------|-------------------|---|--------|------|------|------|------|
| SPA    | #8                | 2-7/8"                                    | 2-7/8" | 3.5" | 3.5" | 3"   | 3.5" |
| RPA    | #8                | 2-7/8"                                    | 2-7/8" | 3.5" | 3.5" | 3"   | 3.5" |
| SPUMBA | #5                | 2-7/8"                                    | 3"     | 4"   | 4"   | 3.5" | 4"   |
| RPUMBA | #5                | 2-7/8"                                    | 3.5"   | 5"   | 5"   | 3.5" | 5"   |

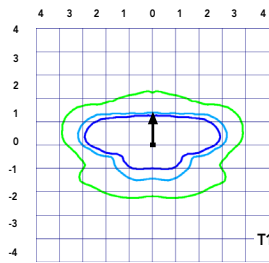
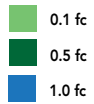


# Photometric Diagrams

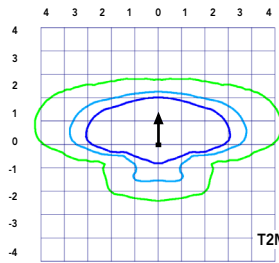
To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's [D-Series Area Size 1 homepage](#).

Isofootcandle plots for the DSX1 LED P7 40K G1. Distances are in units of mounting height (25').

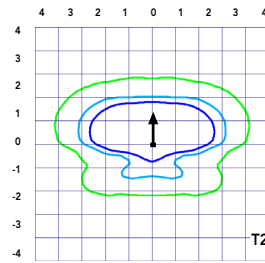
## LEGEND



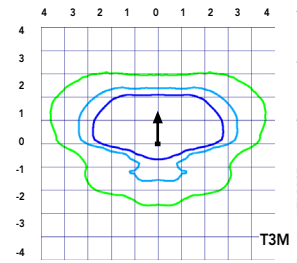
Test No. LTL23211 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



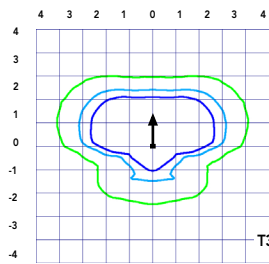
Test No. LTL23164B tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



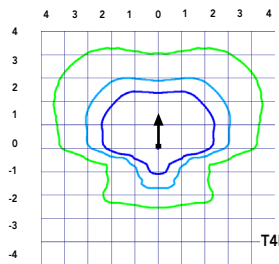
Test No. LTL23222 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



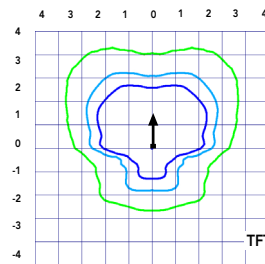
Test No. LTL23271 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



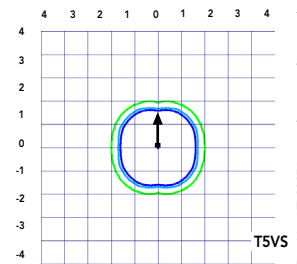
Test No. LTL23211 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



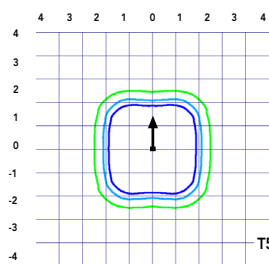
Test No. LTL23164B tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



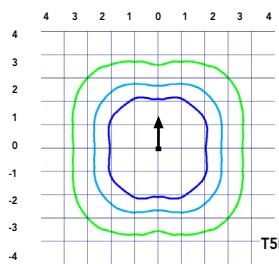
Test No. LTL23222 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



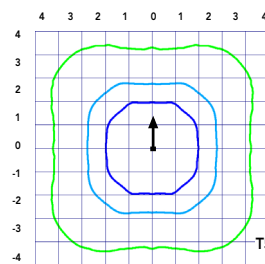
Test No. LTL23271 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



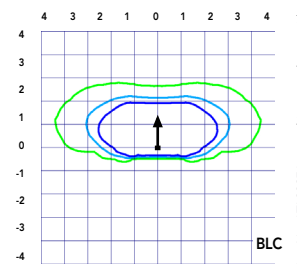
Test No. LTL23211 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



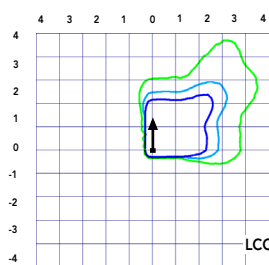
Test No. LTL23164B tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



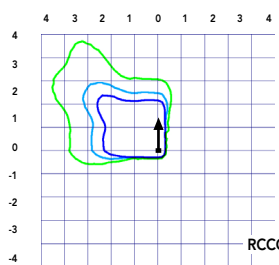
Test No. LTL23222 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



Test No. LTL23271 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



Test No. LTL23211 tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



Test No. LTL23164B tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.



## Performance Data

### Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

| Ambient     |             | Lumen Multiplier |
|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| 0°C         | 32°F        | 1.04             |
| 5°C         | 41°F        | 1.04             |
| 10°C        | 50°F        | 1.03             |
| 15°C        | 59°F        | 1.02             |
| 20°C        | 68°F        | 1.01             |
| <b>25°C</b> | <b>77°F</b> | <b>1.00</b>      |
| 30°C        | 86°F        | 0.99             |
| 35°C        | 95°F        | 0.98             |
| 40°C        | 104°F       | 0.97             |

### Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a **25°C ambient**, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

| Operating Hours | Lumen Maintenance Factor |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 0               | 1.00                     |
| 25,000          | 0.96                     |
| 50,000          | 0.92                     |
| 100,000         | 0.85                     |

| Motion Sensor Default Settings |                 |                             |                     |            |              |                |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| Option                         | Dimmed State    | High Level (when triggered) | Photocell Operation | Dwell Time | Ramp-up Time | Ramp-down Time |
| PIR or PIRH                    | 3V (37%) Output | 10V (100%) Output           | Enabled @ 5FC       | 5 min      | 3 sec        | 5 min          |
| *PIR1FC3V or PIRH1FC3V         | 3V (37%) Output | 10V (100%) Output           | Enabled @ 1FC       | 5 min      | 3 sec        | 5 min          |

\*for use when motion sensor is used as dusk to dawn control.

### Electrical Load

|                                      | Performance Package | LED Count | Drive Current | Wattage | Current (A) |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                      |                     |           |               |         | 120         | 208  | 240  | 277  | 347  | 480  |
| Forward Optics (Non-Rotated)         | P1                  | 30        | 530           | 54      | 0.45        | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.10 | 0.12 |
|                                      | P2                  | 30        | 700           | 70      | 0.59        | 0.34 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.16 |
|                                      | P3                  | 30        | 1050          | 102     | 0.86        | 0.50 | 0.44 | 0.38 | 0.30 | 0.22 |
|                                      | P4                  | 30        | 1250          | 125     | 1.06        | 0.60 | 0.52 | 0.46 | 0.37 | 0.27 |
|                                      | P5                  | 30        | 1400          | 138     | 1.16        | 0.67 | 0.58 | 0.51 | 0.40 | 0.29 |
|                                      | P6                  | 40        | 1250          | 163     | 1.36        | 0.78 | 0.68 | 0.59 | 0.47 | 0.34 |
|                                      | P7                  | 40        | 1400          | 183     | 1.53        | 0.88 | 0.76 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.38 |
|                                      | P8                  | 60        | 1050          | 207     | 1.74        | 0.98 | 0.87 | 0.76 | 0.64 | 0.49 |
|                                      | P9                  | 60        | 1250          | 241     | 2.01        | 1.16 | 1.01 | 0.89 | 0.70 | 0.51 |
| Rotated Optics (Requires L90 or R90) | P10                 | 60        | 530           | 106     | 0.90        | 0.52 | 0.47 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.27 |
|                                      | P11                 | 60        | 700           | 137     | 1.15        | 0.67 | 0.60 | 0.53 | 0.42 | 0.32 |
|                                      | P12                 | 60        | 1050          | 207     | 1.74        | 0.99 | 0.87 | 0.76 | 0.60 | 0.46 |
|                                      | P13                 | 60        | 1250          | 231     | 1.93        | 1.12 | 0.97 | 0.86 | 0.67 | 0.49 |

### Controls Options

| Nomenclature  | Description   | Functionality   | Primary control device  | Notes  |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|
| FA0           | Field adjustable output device installed inside the luminaire; wired to the driver dimming leads. | Allows the luminaire to be manually dimmed, effectively trimming the light output.  | FA0 device  | Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads                                 |
| DS            | Drivers wired independently for 50/50 luminaire operation   | The luminaire is wired to two separate circuits, allowing for 50/50 operation.  | Independently wired drivers   | Requires two separately switched circuits. Consider nLight AIR as a more cost effective alternative. |
| PERS or PER7  | Twist-lock photocell receptacle   | Compatible with standard twist-lock photocells for dusk to dawn operation, or advanced control nodes that provide 0-10V dimming signals.              | Twist-lock photocells such as DLL Elite or advanced control nodes such as ROAM. | Pins 4 & 5 to dimming leads on driver, Pins 6 & 7 are capped inside luminaire                        |
| PIR or PIRH   | Motion sensors with integral photocell. PIR for 8-15' mounting; PIRH for 15-30' mounting          | Luminaires dim when no occupancy is detected.   | Acuity Controls SBGR  | Also available with PIRH1FC3V when the sensor photocell is used for dusk-to-dawn operation.          |
| NLTAIR2 PIRHN | nLight AIR enabled luminaire for motion sensing, photocell and wireless communication.            | Motion and ambient light sensing with group response. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride when wirelessly connected to the nLight Eclipse. | nLight Air rSDGR  | nLight AIR sensors can be programmed and commissioned from the ground using the CIAIRity Pro app.    |

## Performance Data

### Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08.

#### Forward Optics

| LED Count | Drive Current | Power Package | System Watts | Dist. Type | 30K<br>(3000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 40K<br>(4000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 50K<br>(5000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
|           |               |               |              |            | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW |
| 30        | 530           | P1            | 54W          | T1S        | 6,457                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 120 | 6,956                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 129 | 7,044                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 130 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 6,483                   | 1 | 0 | 1 | 120 | 6,984                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 129 | 7,072                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 131 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 6,450                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 119 | 6,948                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 129 | 7,036                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 130 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 6,468                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 120 | 6,967                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 129 | 7,055                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 131 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 6,279                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 116 | 6,764                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 125 | 6,849                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 127 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 6,327                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 117 | 6,816                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 126 | 6,902                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 128 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 6,464                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 120 | 6,963                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 129 | 7,051                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 131 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 6,722                   | 2 | 0 | 0 | 124 | 7,242                   | 3 | 0 | 0 | 134 | 7,334                   | 3 | 0 | 0 | 136 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 6,728                   | 2 | 0 | 1 | 125 | 7,248                   | 2 | 0 | 1 | 134 | 7,340                   | 2 | 0 | 1 | 136 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 6,711                   | 3 | 0 | 1 | 124 | 7,229                   | 3 | 0 | 1 | 134 | 7,321                   | 3 | 0 | 2 | 136 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 6,667                   | 3 | 0 | 2 | 123 | 7,182                   | 3 | 0 | 2 | 133 | 7,273                   | 3 | 0 | 2 | 135 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 5,299                   | 1 | 0 | 1 | 98  | 5,709                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 106 | 5,781                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 107 |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 3,943                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 73  | 4,248                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 79  | 4,302                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 80  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 3,943                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 73  | 4,248                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 79  | 4,302                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 80  |
| 30        | 700           | P2            | 70W          | T1S        | 8,249                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 118 | 8,886                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 127 | 8,999                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 129 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 8,282                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 118 | 8,923                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 127 | 9,035                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 129 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 8,240                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 118 | 8,877                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 127 | 8,989                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 128 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 8,262                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 118 | 8,901                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 127 | 9,013                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 129 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 8,021                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 115 | 8,641                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 123 | 8,750                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 125 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 8,083                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 115 | 8,708                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 124 | 8,818                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 126 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 8,257                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 118 | 8,896                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 127 | 9,008                   | 2 | 0 | 2 | 129 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 8,588                   | 3 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 9,252                   | 3 | 0 | 0 | 132 | 9,369                   | 3 | 0 | 0 | 134 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 8,595                   | 3 | 0 | 1 | 123 | 9,259                   | 3 | 0 | 1 | 132 | 9,376                   | 3 | 0 | 1 | 134 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 8,573                   | 3 | 0 | 2 | 122 | 9,236                   | 3 | 0 | 2 | 132 | 9,353                   | 3 | 0 | 2 | 134 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 8,517                   | 3 | 0 | 2 | 122 | 9,175                   | 4 | 0 | 2 | 131 | 9,291                   | 4 | 0 | 2 | 133 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 6,770                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 97  | 7,293                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 104 | 7,386                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 106 |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 5,038                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 72  | 5,427                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 78  | 5,496                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 79  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 5,038                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 72  | 5,427                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 78  | 5,496                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 79  |
| 30        | 1050          | P3            | 102W         | T1S        | 11,661                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 114 | 12,562                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 123 | 12,721                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 125 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 11,708                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 115 | 12,612                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 124 | 12,772                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 125 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 11,648                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 114 | 12,548                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 123 | 12,707                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 125 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 11,679                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 115 | 12,582                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 123 | 12,741                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 125 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 11,338                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 111 | 12,214                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 120 | 12,369                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 11,426                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 112 | 12,309                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 121 | 12,465                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 11,673                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 114 | 12,575                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 123 | 12,734                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 125 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 12,140                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 119 | 13,078                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 128 | 13,244                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 130 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 12,150                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 119 | 13,089                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 128 | 13,254                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 130 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 12,119                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 119 | 13,056                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 128 | 13,221                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 130 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 12,040                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 118 | 12,970                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 127 | 13,134                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 129 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 9,570                   | 1 | 0 | 2 | 94  | 10,310                  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 101 | 10,440                  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 102 |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 7,121                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 70  | 7,671                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 75  | 7,768                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 76  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 7,121                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 70  | 7,671                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 75  | 7,768                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 76  |
| 30        | 1250          | P4            | 125W         | T1S        | 13,435                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 107 | 14,473                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 | 14,657                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 117 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 13,489                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 108 | 14,532                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 | 14,716                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 118 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 13,420                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 107 | 14,457                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 | 14,640                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 117 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 13,457                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 108 | 14,496                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 116 | 14,680                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 117 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 13,064                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 105 | 14,073                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 113 | 14,251                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 114 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 13,165                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 105 | 14,182                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 113 | 14,362                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 115 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 13,449                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 108 | 14,488                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 116 | 14,672                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 117 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 13,987                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 112 | 15,068                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 121 | 15,259                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 13,999                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 112 | 15,080                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 121 | 15,271                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 13,963                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 112 | 15,042                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 120 | 15,233                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 13,872                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 111 | 14,944                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 120 | 15,133                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 11,027                  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 88  | 11,879                  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 95  | 12,029                  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 96  |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 8,205                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 66  | 8,839                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 71  | 8,951                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 72  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 8,205                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 66  | 8,839                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 71  | 8,951                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 72  |
| 30        | 1400          | P5            | 138W         | T1S        | 14,679                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 106 | 15,814                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 | 16,014                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 14,739                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 107 | 15,878                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 | 16,079                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 117 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 14,663                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 106 | 15,796                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 114 | 15,996                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 14,703                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 107 | 15,839                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 | 16,039                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 14,274                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 103 | 15,377                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 111 | 15,571                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 113 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 14,384                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 104 | 15,496                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 112 | 15,692                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 114 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 14,695                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 106 | 15,830                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 | 16,030                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 15,283                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 111 | 16,464                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 119 | 16,672                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 15,295                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 111 | 16,477                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 119 | 16,686                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 15,257                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 111 | 16,435                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 119 | 16,644                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 15,157                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 110 | 16,328                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 118 | 16,534                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 120 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 12,048                  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 87  | 12,979                  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 94  | 13,143                  | 1 | 0 | 2 | 95  |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 8,965                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 65  | 9,657                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 70  | 9,780                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 71  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 8,965                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 65  | 9,657                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 70  | 9,780                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 71  |



## Performance Data

### Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

#### Forward Optics

| LED Count | Drive Current | Power Package | System Watts | Dist. Type | 30K<br>(3000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 40K<br>(4000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 50K<br>(5000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
|           |               |               |              |            | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW |
| 40        | 1250          | P6            | 163W         | T1S        | 17,654                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 108 | 19,018                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 117 | 19,259                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 118 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 17,725                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 109 | 19,095                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 117 | 19,336                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 17,634                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 108 | 18,997                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 117 | 19,237                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 118 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 17,682                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 108 | 19,048                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 117 | 19,289                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 118 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 17,166                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 105 | 18,492                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 113 | 18,726                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 17,299                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 106 | 18,635                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 114 | 18,871                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 17,672                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 108 | 19,038                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 117 | 19,279                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 118 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 18,379                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 113 | 19,800                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 121 | 20,050                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | T5S        | 18,394                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 113 | 19,816                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 122 | 20,066                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | T5M        | 18,348                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 113 | 19,766                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 121 | 20,016                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | T5W        | 18,228                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 112 | 19,636                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 120 | 19,885                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 14,489                  | 2 | 0 | 2 | 89  | 15,609                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 96  | 15,806                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 97  |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 10,781                  | 1 | 0 | 3 | 66  | 11,614                  | 1 | 0 | 3 | 71  | 11,761                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 72  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 10,781                  | 1 | 0 | 3 | 66  | 11,614                  | 1 | 0 | 3 | 71  | 11,761                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 72  |
| 40        | 1400          | P7            | 183W         | T1S        | 19,227                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 105 | 20,712                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 113 | 20,975                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 19,304                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 105 | 20,796                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 114 | 21,059                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 19,205                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 105 | 20,689                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 113 | 20,951                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 114 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 19,257                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 105 | 20,745                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 113 | 21,008                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 18,695                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 102 | 20,140                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 110 | 20,395                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 111 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 18,840                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 103 | 20,296                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 111 | 20,553                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 112 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 19,246                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 105 | 20,734                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 113 | 20,996                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 115 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 20,017                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 109 | 21,564                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 118 | 21,837                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T5S        | 20,033                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 109 | 21,581                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 118 | 21,854                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T5M        | 19,983                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 109 | 21,527                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 118 | 21,799                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T5W        | 19,852                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 108 | 21,386                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 117 | 21,656                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 118 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 15,780                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 86  | 16,999                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 93  | 17,214                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 94  |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 11,742                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 64  | 12,649                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 69  | 12,809                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 70  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 11,742                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 64  | 12,649                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 69  | 12,809                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 70  |
| 60        | 1050          | P8            | 207W         | T1S        | 22,490                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 109 | 24,228                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 117 | 24,535                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 22,581                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 109 | 24,326                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 118 | 24,634                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 22,465                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 109 | 24,201                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 117 | 24,507                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 22,526                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 109 | 24,267                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 117 | 24,574                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 21,869                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 106 | 23,558                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 114 | 23,857                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 115 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 22,038                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 106 | 23,741                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 115 | 24,041                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 22,513                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 109 | 24,253                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 117 | 24,560                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 23,415                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 113 | 25,224                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 122 | 25,543                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | T5S        | 23,434                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 113 | 25,244                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 122 | 25,564                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | T5M        | 23,374                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 113 | 25,181                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 122 | 25,499                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | T5W        | 23,221                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 112 | 25,016                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 121 | 25,332                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 18,458                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 89  | 19,885                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 96  | 20,136                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 97  |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 13,735                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 66  | 14,796                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 71  | 14,983                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 72  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 13,735                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 66  | 14,796                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 71  | 14,983                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 72  |
| 60        | 1250          | P9            | 241W         | T1S        | 25,575                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 106 | 27,551                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 114 | 27,900                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 25,678                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 107 | 27,663                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 115 | 28,013                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 25,547                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 106 | 27,521                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 114 | 27,869                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 25,616                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 106 | 26,791                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 111 | 27,945                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 24,868                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 103 | 27,597                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 115 | 27,129                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 113 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 25,061                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 104 | 26,997                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 112 | 27,339                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 113 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 25,602                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 106 | 27,580                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 114 | 27,929                  | 3 | 0 | 4 | 116 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 26,626                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 110 | 28,684                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 119 | 29,047                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | T5S        | 26,648                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 111 | 28,707                  | 5 | 0 | 2 | 119 | 29,070                  | 5 | 0 | 2 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | T5M        | 26,581                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 110 | 28,635                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 119 | 28,997                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 120 |
|           |               |               |              | T5W        | 26,406                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 110 | 28,447                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 118 | 28,807                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 120 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 20,990                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 87  | 22,612                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 94  | 22,898                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 95  |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 15,619                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 65  | 16,825                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 70  | 17,038                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 71  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 15,619                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 65  | 16,825                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 70  | 17,038                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 71  |

## Performance Data

### Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

#### Rotated Optics

| LED Count | Drive Current | Power Package | System Watts | Dist. Type | 30K<br>(3000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 40K<br>(4000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     | 50K<br>(5000 K, 70 CRI) |   |   |   |     |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|-------------------------|---|---|---|-----|
|           |               |               |              |            | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW | Lumens                  | B | U | G | LPW |
| 60        | 530           | P10           | 106W         | T1S        | 13,042                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 123 | 14,050                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 133 | 14,228                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 134 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 13,200                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 125 | 14,220                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 134 | 14,400                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 136 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 12,966                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 122 | 13,968                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 132 | 14,145                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 133 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 13,193                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 124 | 14,212                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 134 | 14,392                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 136 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 12,766                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 120 | 13,751                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 130 | 13,925                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 131 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 12,944                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 122 | 13,945                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 132 | 14,121                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 133 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 13,279                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 125 | 14,305                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 135 | 14,486                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 137 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 13,372                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 126 | 14,405                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 136 | 14,588                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 138 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 13,260                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 125 | 14,284                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 135 | 14,465                  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 136 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 13,256                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 125 | 14,281                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 135 | 14,462                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 136 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 13,137                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 124 | 14,153                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 134 | 14,332                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 135 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 10,906                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 103 | 11,749                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 111 | 11,898                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 112 |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 7,789                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 73  | 8,391                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 79  | 8,497                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 80  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 7,779                   | 4 | 0 | 4 | 73  | 8,380                   | 4 | 0 | 4 | 79  | 8,486                   | 4 | 0 | 4 | 80  |
| 60        | 700           | P11           | 137W         | T1S        | 16,556                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 121 | 17,835                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 130 | 18,061                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 132 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 16,757                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 122 | 18,052                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 132 | 18,280                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 133 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 16,460                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 120 | 17,732                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 129 | 17,956                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 131 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 16,747                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 122 | 18,041                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 132 | 18,270                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 133 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 16,204                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 118 | 17,456                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 127 | 17,677                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 129 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 16,432                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 120 | 17,702                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 129 | 17,926                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 131 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 16,857                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 123 | 18,159                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 133 | 18,389                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 134 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 16,975                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 124 | 18,287                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 133 | 18,518                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 135 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 16,832                  | 4 | 0 | 1 | 123 | 18,133                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 132 | 18,362                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 134 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 16,828                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 123 | 18,128                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 132 | 18,358                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 134 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 16,677                  | 4 | 0 | 3 | 122 | 17,966                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 131 | 18,193                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 133 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 13,845                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 101 | 14,915                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 109 | 15,103                  | 3 | 0 | 3 | 110 |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 9,888                   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 72  | 10,652                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 78  | 10,787                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 79  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 9,875                   | 4 | 0 | 4 | 72  | 10,638                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 78  | 10,773                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 79  |
| 60        | 1050          | P12           | 207W         | T1S        | 22,996                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 111 | 24,773                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 120 | 25,087                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 23,276                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 112 | 25,074                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 121 | 25,392                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 22,863                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 110 | 24,630                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 119 | 24,941                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 120 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 23,262                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 112 | 25,060                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 121 | 25,377                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 22,508                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 109 | 24,247                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 121 | 24,554                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 22,824                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 110 | 24,588                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 119 | 24,899                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 120 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 23,414                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 113 | 25,223                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 122 | 25,543                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 23,579                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 114 | 25,401                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 123 | 25,722                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 124 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 23,380                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 113 | 25,187                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 122 | 25,506                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 23,374                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 113 | 25,181                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 122 | 25,499                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 23,165                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 112 | 24,955                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 121 | 25,271                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 19,231                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 93  | 20,717                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 100 | 20,979                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 101 |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 13,734                  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 66  | 14,796                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 71  | 14,983                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 72  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 13,716                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 66  | 14,776                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 71  | 14,963                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 72  |
| 60        | 1250          | P13           | 231W         | T1S        | 25,400                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 110 | 27,363                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 118 | 27,709                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 120 |
|           |               |               |              | T2S        | 25,709                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 111 | 27,695                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 120 | 28,046                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | T2M        | 25,253                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 109 | 27,204                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 118 | 27,548                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | T3S        | 25,694                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 111 | 27,679                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 120 | 28,029                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | T3M        | 24,861                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 108 | 26,782                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 116 | 27,121                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 117 |
|           |               |               |              | T4M        | 25,210                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 109 | 27,158                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 118 | 27,502                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 119 |
|           |               |               |              | TFTM       | 25,861                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 112 | 27,860                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 121 | 28,212                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | TSVS       | 26,043                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 113 | 28,056                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 121 | 28,411                  | 5 | 0 | 1 | 123 |
|           |               |               |              | TSS        | 25,824                  | 4 | 0 | 2 | 112 | 27,819                  | 5 | 0 | 2 | 120 | 28,172                  | 5 | 0 | 2 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | TSM        | 25,818                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 112 | 27,813                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 120 | 28,165                  | 5 | 0 | 3 | 122 |
|           |               |               |              | TSW        | 25,586                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 111 | 27,563                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 119 | 27,912                  | 5 | 0 | 4 | 121 |
|           |               |               |              | BLC        | 21,241                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 92  | 22,882                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 99  | 23,172                  | 4 | 0 | 4 | 100 |
|           |               |               |              | LCCO       | 15,170                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 66  | 16,342                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 71  | 16,549                  | 2 | 0 | 4 | 72  |
|           |               |               |              | RCCO       | 15,150                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 66  | 16,321                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 71  | 16,527                  | 5 | 0 | 5 | 72  |



## FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

### INTENDED USE

The sleek design of the D-Series Size 1 reflects the embedded high performance LED technology. It is ideal for many commercial and municipal applications, such as parking lots, plazas, campuses, and streetscapes.

### CONSTRUCTION

Single-piece die-cast aluminum housing has integral heat sink fins to optimize thermal management through conductive and convective cooling. Modular design allows for ease of maintenance and future light engine upgrades. The LED drivers are mounted in direct contact with the casting to promote low operating temperature and long life. Housing is completely sealed against moisture and environmental contaminants (IP65). Low EPA (1.01 ft<sup>2</sup>) for optimized pole wind loading.

### FINISH

Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a minimum 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Available in both textured and non-textured finishes.

### OPTICS

Precision-molded proprietary acrylic lenses are engineered for superior area lighting distribution, uniformity, and pole spacing. Light engines are available in standard 3000 K, 4000 K and 5000 K (70 CRI) configurations. The D-Series Size 1 has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

### ELECTRICAL

Light engine configurations consist of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (up to L85/100,000 hours at 25°C). Class 1 electronic drivers are designed to have a power factor >90%, THD <20%, and an expected life of 100,000 hours with <1% failure rate. Easily serviceable 10kV surge protection device meets a minimum Category C Low operation (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

### STANDARD CONTROLS

The DSX1 LED area luminaire has a number of control options. DSX Size 1, comes standard with 0-10V dimming drivers. Dusk to dawn controls can be utilized via optional NEMA twist-lock photocell receptacles. Integrated motion sensors with on-board photocells feature field-adjustable programming and are suitable for mounting heights up to 30 feet.

### nLIGHT AIR CONTROLS

The DSX1 LED area luminaire is also available with nLight® AIR for the ultimate in wireless control. This powerful controls platform provides out-of-the-box basic motion sensing and photocontrol functionality and is suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Once commissioned using a smartphone and the easy-to-use CLAIRITY app, nLight AIR equipped luminaires can be grouped, resulting in motion sensor and photocell group response without the need for additional equipment. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride can be achieved when used with the nLight Eclipse. Additional information about nLight Air can be found [here](#).

### INSTALLATION

Included mounting block and integral arm facilitate quick and easy installation. Stainless steel bolts fasten the mounting block securely to poles and walls, enabling the D-Series Size 1 to withstand up to a 3.0 G vibration load rating per ANSI C136.31. The D-Series Size 1 utilizes the AERIS™ series pole drilling pattern (template #8). NEMA photocontrol receptacle are also available.

### LISTINGS

UL listed to meet U.S. and Canadian standards. UL Listed for wet locations. Light engines are IP66 rated; luminaire is IP65 rated. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient. U.S. Patent No. D672,492 S. International patent pending.

DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at [www.designlights.org/QPL](http://www.designlights.org/QPL) to confirm which versions are qualified.

International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only.

### BUY AMERICAN ACT

Product with the BAA option is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FAR, DFARS and DOT regulations. Please refer to [www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american](http://www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american) for additional information.

### WARRANTY

5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: [www.acuitybrands.com/support/customer-support/terms-and-conditions](http://www.acuitybrands.com/support/customer-support/terms-and-conditions)

**Note:** Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application.

All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

